

LEGISLATIVE
ENACTMENTS
OF
CEYLON



04561



THE
LEGISLATIVE ENACTMENTS OF
CEYLON

IN FORCE ON
THE 30TH DAY OF JUNE, 1938.

REVISED EDITION.

PREPARED UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF
THE
REVISED EDITION OF THE LEGISLATIVE
ENACTMENTS ORDINANCE.

BY
JAMES HOMER-VANNIASINKAM
ADVOCATE OF THE SUPREME COURT OF CEYLON.

VOL. VII.—PART II.

CONTAINING

The Index to VOLS. I. to VI.

Published under the authority of the Government of Ceylon.

To be purchased from the Government Record Office, Colombo, and from
the Crown Agents for the Colonies, 4, Millbank, London, S.W. 1.

PRINTED BY THE GOVERNMENT PRINTER
AT THE CEYLON GOVERNMENT PRESS,
COLOMBO.

1940.

NOTE.

THE following Chapters have not been indexed :—

- (1) CHAPTER 142.—The Education Ordinance—Repealed by the Education Ordinance, No. 31 of 1939. See 1940 Supplement, Vol. II., p. 647.
- (2) CHAPTER 144.—The Antiquities Ordinance—Repealed by the Antiquities Ordinance, No. 9 of 1940.
- (3) CHAPTER 156.—The Motor Car Ordinance—Repealed by the Motor Car Ordinance, No. 45 of 1938. See 1940 Supplement, Vol. II., p. 44.
- (4) CHAPTER 195.—The Local Government Ordinance—Repealed by the Urban Councils Ordinance, No. 61 of 1939. See 1940 Supplement, Vol. II., p. 760.
- (5) CHAPTER 198.—The Village Communities Ordinance—This Ordinance has been issued as a consolidated reprint which supersedes Chapter 198 of the revised edition. See 1940 Supplement, Vol. I., p. 97.
- (6) CHAPTER 300.—The Rubber Control Ordinance—This Ordinance has had its effect, and has been replaced by the Rubber Control Ordinance, No. 63 of 1938. See 1940 Supplement, Vol. II., p. 528.

October 1, 1940.

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
ABANDONED LANDS—RESUMPTION OF		
<i>See LANDS RESUMPTION.</i>		
ABANDONMENT—		
of children	I. ..	274
part of claim <i>see CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>	.. II. ..	539
ABATEMENT .. .. .	.. II.	536-539
of action <i>see CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
appeals .. .. .	.. I. ..	455
nuisances .. .. .	.. IV. ..	443
	.. I. ..	358
ABDUCTION—		
in order to murder .. .. .	.. I. ..	285
of child, in order to steal property .. .. .	.. " ..	286
woman, to compel marriage .. .. .	.. " ..	286
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
"ABETMENT", meaning of .. .. .	.. I. ..	212
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
ABETMENT—		
of compoundable offences .. .. .	.. I. ..	427
ABETTOR—		
when liable to cumulative punishment .. .. .	.. I. ..	216
who is .. .. .	.. " ..	213
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
ABOLITION OF TORTURE .. .. .	.. VI. ..	192
ABORTION .. .. .	.. I. ..	273
ABSCONDING—		
judgment-debtor who is .. .. .	.. II. ..	511
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
to avoid service of summons .. .. .	.. I. ..	235
ABSCONDERS—		
attachment of property of .. .. .	.. I. ..	345
ABSENCE OF SEVEN YEARS, presumption from .. .. .	.. I. ..	160
ABSENCE—		
of accused in Magistrate's Court .. .. .	.. I. ..	376
complainant in Magistrate's Court .. .. .	.. " ..	396
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
of appellant in civil appeals .. .. .	.. II. ..	634
defendant .. .. .	.. " ..	646, 652
plaintiff .. .. .	.. " ..	451
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
ABSENT—		
recording of evidence when accused is .. .. .	.. I. ..	475
witness, evidence of .. .. .	.. " ..	472

INDEX.

	V. lu ae,	age.
ACCIDENT, act done by	I. ..	204
ACCIDENTS, DAMAGES AND INJURIES ON TRAMWAYS—		
liability of promoters for	IV. ..	112
ACCIDENT TO WORKMAN—		
employer to report, to Commissioner	III. ..	420
ACCESSORY—		
<i>See</i> Abetment and Harboursing under PENAL CODE.		
ACCOMPLICE—		
evidence of examination of	I. ..	423
pardon to .. .. .	.. ..	423
presumption as to .. .. .	.. ..	161
testimony of .. .. .	.. ..	167
<i>See</i> CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, EVIDENCE.		
ACCOUNTS—		
actions of	II. ..	562
falsification of	I. ..	317
ACCOUNT—		
District Court may compel guardians and curators of idiots and lunatics to	I. ..	53
call guardians and curators of minors and wards to .. .. .	.. ..	54
executors and administrators can be compelled by District Court to render proper .. .. .	.. ..	52
executor or administrator may be compelled to file	II. ..	618
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
ACCOUNTING—		
by executors and administrators	II. ..	619-625
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
ACCUSED—		
admission of offence by	I. ..	394
confession by, to Magistrate .. .. .	.. ..	368
as witness on his own behalf .. .. .	.. ..	163
of unsound mind .. .. .	.. ..	461-463
<i>see</i> CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
ACQUITTAL—		
appeal against	I. ..	450
previous .. .. .	.. ..	448
verdict of .. .. .	.. ..	395, 298
<i>See</i> CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
ACQUITTAL OR CONVICTION OF A CRIME, no bar to civil action		
	I. ..	61
ACT—		
accident in doing lawful	I. ..	204
causing slight harm .. .. .	.. ..	209
constituting more than one offence .. .. .	.. ..	389

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
ACT—contd.		
criminal	I.	197
done <i>bona fide</i> for benefit of a person	"	207
done in pursuance of order of court	"	203
of child under seven not an offence	"	204
Judge acting judicially	"	203
several persons in pursuance of common intention	"	197
under compulsion	"	208
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		
ACTS, IMPERIAL, construction of	I.	18
ACTION, CIVIL—See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
ACTION—		
against Public Trustee	II.	268
relating to Patents	III.	504, 505
Trade Marks	"	470
which insolvent might have commenced, prosecuted or defended, assignees may commence, prosecute or defend with permission of court	II.	371
vexatious	"	338
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
AD COLLIGENDA—letters	II.	574
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
ADJOURNMENT—		
of action	II.	466
hearing	"	467
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
of inquiry to enable witnesses for defence to be called	I.	379
<i>See</i> CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
ADMINISTRATOR—		
action by and against	II.	555
appointment of	I.	51
can be called to account by District Court	"	52
<i>cum testamento annexo</i>	"	52
removal of	"	52
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
ADMINISTRATION—		
Court may grant letters of, to Public Trustee	II.	273
letters of, dispensed with where deceased depositor in Savings Bank leaves less than Rs. 2,500	VI.	241
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
ADMINISTRATION OF ESTATE—		
by Public Trustee	II.	277
<i>See</i> PUBLIC TRUSTEE.		
ADMIRALTY—		
final judgment, order, or decree of Court of	I.	134

INDEX.

ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION

Volume. Page.

THE CEYLON COURTS OF ADMIRALTY ORDINANCE

(CHAPTER 7).	..	..	..	I.	..	96
Appeals ..	..	..	..	..	..	101
Arrest and detention of vessels or property ..	..	..	..	..	..	100
Assessors ..	..	..	..	..	..	98, 99
District Court, appointment of, for admiralty purposes ..	..	..	..	..	..	96
extent of Admiralty jurisdiction of ..	..	..	..	..	..	97
Judges, powers of, in admiralty causes ..	..	..	..	..	..	98
Rules of Court ..	..	..	..	..	..	101
Rules of Vice-Admiralty Court ..	..	..	..	..	..	102
Sale, conduct of ..	..	..	..	..	..	101
Supreme Court declared a Colonial Court of Admiralty ..	..	..	..	..	..	96

ADMIRALTY LANDS

THE ADMIRALTY LANDS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 255)

Lands acquired after Ordinance for Naval Service to vest in Admiralty ..	..	..	..	VI.	..	59
held for Naval Service vested in Admiralty ..	..	..	..	..	..	60
to vest in Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty for the time being ..	..	..	..	..	..	60
Lords Commissioners may maintain and defend suits ..	..	..	..	..	..	61
may sell, exchange, or let lands ..	..	..	..	..	..	61
Title of Lords Commissioners of Admiralty ..	..	..	..	..	..	60

ADMISSIBILITY OF EVIDENCE—

to be decided by Judge ..	..	..	..	I.	..	405
of evidence taken on commission ..	..	..	..	..	..	544

See EVIDENCE.

ADMISSIONS—*See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, EVIDENCE.*

ADOPTION—

under the Tosawalamai	II.	..	62
--------------------------	----	----	----	-----	----	----

ADOPTION OF ROMAN-DUTCH LAW ..

I. .. 108

ADULTERER—

claim for damages against	II.	..	587
------------------------------	----	----	----	-----	----	-----

See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.

ADULTERY—

in divorce actions	II.	..	587-591
-----------------------	----	----	----	-----	----	---------

See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.

ADULTERATED DRUGS—

sale of	I.	..	263
------------	----	----	----	----	----	-----

ADULTERATION—

of bread, corn, meal or flour ..	..	..	..	IV.	..	326
food, drink or drugs ..	..	..	..	I.	..	263

ADVOCATE—

certificate of, on point of law in petition of appeal in criminal case ..	..	..	..	I.	..	451
entitled to practise in any court ..	..	..	..	..	..	49
guilty of deceit, malpractice, crime or offence may be suspended ..	..	..	..	..	..	31

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
ADVOCATE—contd.		
liable to be reported for asking improper questions ..	I. ..	172
rules for admission of .. ..	.. ..	31
woman may become .. ..	.. .. II.	80
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
ADVOCATE OR PROCTOR—		
acts which could be done only by, may not be done by any other prescribed person .. ..	.. .. II.	271
may represent parties in reference made under Land Settlement Ordinance .. ..	.. .. VI.	598
ADVOCATES AND PROCTORS—		
admission of .. ..	.. .. III.	3
may appear at inquiries by Commissioners .. ..	.. .. VI.	200
stamp duties on admission of .. ..	.. .. IV.	753
AFGHANS, presumed to be money-lenders till proof of contrary ..	.. .. II.	148
AFFIDAVIT—		
<i>in civil cases—See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
<i>in criminal cases—See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
AFFIRMATION—		
solemn, included under oath .. ..	.. .. I.	200
unlawful, making or administering .. ..	.. .. "	325
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
 AFFIRMATIONS AND OATHS .. ..	.. .. I.	 183
<i>See OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS.</i>		
"AFFRAY", meaning of .. ..	.. .. I.	229
AFFRAY—		
assaulting public servant suppressing .. ..	.. .. I.	227
duty to help in suppressing .. ..	.. .. "	334
AGE—		
and criminal liability .. ..	.. .. I.	204
custody of persons under sixteen .. ..	.. .. "	486
minor plaintiff coming of .. ..	.. .. II.	557, 558
requisite, for making wills .. ..	.. .. "	34
AGE LIMIT—		
for persons driving vehicles .. ..	.. .. IV.	129
 AGE OF MAJORITY		
THE AGE OF MAJORITY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 53)	.. .. II.	81
Majority, attainment of, by operation of law, not affected .. ..	.. .. "	81
Twenty-one years made legal age of majority .. ..	.. .. "	81
AGENT—		
and principal, relationship of .. ..	.. .. I.	162
criminal breach of trust by .. ..	.. .. "	299
recognized .. ..	.. .. II.	430
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.</i>		
AGREEMENT—		
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
AGRICULTURE, DEPARTMENT OF ..	VI. ..	456
<i>See DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE.</i>		
AIRCRAFT —exemption from Customs Duty ..	IV. ..	570
<i>See FOREIGN-GOING AIRCRAFT (EXEMPTION FROM CUSTOMS DUTY).</i>		
AIR FORCE , members of, actions by ..	..	II. 560-562
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
ALARMING the public by false reports ..	..	I. .. 741
ALIEN ENEMY —		
action by ..	..	II. .. 552
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
ALIEN FRIEND —		
action by ..	..	II. ... 552
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
 ALIENS		
THE ALIENS REGISTRATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 242) ..	VI. ..	3
“Alien”, meaning of ..	..	5
Appointment of Registrar of Aliens ..	..	3
Burden of proof ..	..	5
Deportation of aliens ..	..	4
Offences ..	..	5
Registrar, meaning of ..	..	5
Registrar of Aliens, appointment of ..	..	3
Regulations, power to make ..	..	4
Restriction of movements of aliens ..	..	4
Returns to be furnished by aliens ..	..	3
verification of ..	..	4
ALIMONY —		
decree for ..	..	II. .. 592
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
ALLEGIANCE —		
oath of ..	..	I. .. 181
ALTERATION of charge or indictment ..	..	I. .. 387
AMENDMENT of charge on indictment ..	..	I. .. 387
of answer, decree, issue, plaint— <i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
AMBIGUOUS DOCUMENTS ..	..	I .. 156
 AMERICAN MISSION		
THE AMERICAN CEYLON MISSION INCORPORATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 235) ..	..	V. .. 769
ANALYST —		
Government, report of, may be used in evidence ..	..	I. .. 474

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
ANIMALS, CRUELTY TO		
THE PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 332)	VI.	749
Animal—		
meaning of .. .. .	..	752
may be sold if owner refuses or neglects to pay cost of treatment .. .. .	..	751
Cruelty, meaning and scope of expression .. .. .	..	749
Limitation of prosecutions .. .. .	..	751
Offences to be cognizable .. .. .	..	752
Owner—		
liable to pay cost of treatment, &c., of animal sent to an infirmary by court .. .. .	..	751
of animal found suffering pain by reason of starvation, mutilation, &c., guilty of offence .. .. .	..	750
Penalty—		
for killing animals with unnecessary cruelty .. .. .	..	750
permitting diseased animal to die in street .. .. .	..	751
using animals unfit for labour .. .. .	..	750
Power—		
of court to send animal for treatment to an infirmary .. .. .	..	750
of Governor to appoint infirmaries for treatment of animals .. .. .	..	750
direct fines to society for prevention of cruelty .. .. .	..	752
of Municipal Veterinary Surgeon—		
to inspect diseased animals on board any vessel in harbour .. .. .	..	751
order destruction of diseased animal on board ship .. .. .	..	751
of peace officer to detain animal in regard to which an offence has been committed .. .. .	..	752
to direct destruction of suffering animals .. .. .	..	751
Punishment for cruelty to animals .. .. .	..	749
“Street”, meaning of .. .. .	..	752
ANIMALS, DANGEROUS	I.	680
<i>See DANGEROUS ANIMALS.</i>		
ANIMALS, DISEASES OF	VI.	717
<i>See DISEASES OF ANIMALS.</i>		
ANIMAL—		
hurt caused by agency of .. .. .	..	I. .. 275
negligence as to .. .. .	..	.. .. 266
prevention of cruelty to .. .. .	..	VI. .. 752
trespassing on railways .. .. .	..	IV. .. 103
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
ANONYMOUS COMMUNICATION—		
criminal intimidation by	I. ..	325
APPEALS—		
before full court, when ordered	I. ..	47
do not stay execution unless ordered .. .. .	.. ..	55
from Court of Requests to Supreme Court .. .. .	.. ..	56
District Court to Supreme Court .. .. .	.. ..	55
in civil cases (<i>see</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE).		
criminal cases (<i>see</i> CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE).		
Privy Council	II. ..	420
to High Court of England, from order of court in shipping		
inquiries	VI. ..	158
Supreme Court in admiralty causes	I. ..	101
<i>See</i> COURTS, PRIVY COUNCIL APPEALS, CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
APPELLANT—		
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
APPLICATIONS—		
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
APOTHECARIES (GOVERNMENT) entitled to practise as		
medical practitioners	III. ..	17
APPREHENSION—		
public servant omitting to place offender under	I. ..	251
resistance to lawful .. .. .	.. ..	252
wilfully neglecting to aid in .. .. .	.. ..	239
 ARBITRATION		
THE ARBITRATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 83)		
Agreement to abide by arbitration—		
where one party commences action where there is already		
an, Court may stay proceedings and compel reference to .. .. .	.. ..	412
Arbitration— .. .. .	.. ..	415
civil matters may be referred to .. .. .	.. ..	411
may be compulsory by order of court .. .. .	.. ..	411
voluntary, by parties .. .. .	.. ..	411
Award—		
cases when court may remit .. .. .	.. ..	415
may be stated in form of special case .. .. .	.. ..	414
modification or correction by court of .. .. .	.. ..	414
not made rule of court, enforcement of .. .. .	.. ..	415
of arbitrators, to be reported to Court .. .. .	.. ..	411
within three months of appointment, unless time enlarged .. .. .	.. ..	414
to be signed by party making .. .. .	.. ..	414
when may, be set aside .. .. .	.. ..	415

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
ARBITRATION—<i>contd.</i>		
THE ARBITRATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 83)—<i>contd.</i>		
Compulsory reference to arbitration	II.	411
Compulsory arbitration, proceedings to be in like manner as upon reference made by consent	,,	412, 413
Judgment upon award, when court may grant	,,	415
Oath, when arbitrators may administer	,,	413
Perjury, false evidence on oath before arbitrators, deemed to be	,,	413
Power of arbitrators appointed under order of court or in pursuance of submission which may be made on rule of court	,,	413
Proceedings before arbitrators	,,	413
Question of fact or law determining allowance of any particular item in an account, court may try and determine	,,	412
Reconsideration or redetermination by order of court, where necessary	,,	412
Sending back reference to arbitrators for reconsideration	,,	412
ARBITRATION—		
in insolvency, reference to, may be made a rule of court	,,	372
or inquiry, power of court to refer matter in an action under section 102 of Trusts Ordinance	,,	257
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
ARMS—		
collecting of, to wage war against the King	I.	220
ARMY ACT—		
officers and soldiers of Defence Force subject to	VI.	73
persons subject to, not punishable for offences under Chapter VII. of Penal Code	I.	224
trial of persons subject to	,,	483
ARMY, NAVY AND AIR FORCE—		
dentists of, serving in Ceylon deemed to be duly registered.. ..	III.	18
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
ARREST—		
by forest officer without warrant, in what cases	VI.	505
immunity from, in execution of decree for money of kanganics, sub-kanganics, and labourers	III.	342
in execution	II.	509-514
Magistrate's power to order	I.	339
of insolvent about to quit Island, or conceal his goods	II.	349
offenders by railway officials	IV.	104
persons suspected of offence under Customs Ordinance	,,	536
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
ARRESTED WITHOUT WARRANT, persons, to be taken to Police Station until brought before Magistrate		
	I.	730
ARSENIC—		
special provisions relating to	IV.	335
ARSON	I.	305
ARTICLED CLERKS—		
may be admitted as notaries	III.	34

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
ARTILLERY RANGES	VI.	64
<i>See RIFLE AND ARTILLERY RANGES.</i>		
ASSAULT—		
abetting, on superior officer	I.	223
attempt to commit theft, in	,,	284
wrongfully to confine, in	,,	284
on Governor	,,	221
grave provocation	,,	284
public servant in discharge of duty	,,	283
suppressing riot	,,	227
to dishonour woman	,,	240
outrage modesty of woman	,,	284
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
ASSEMBLY—		
of persons carrying weapons	I.	226
regulation of, by police	,,	733
religious, disturbing	,,	267
unlawful	,,	225, 356
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.</i>		
ASSESSORS—		
appointment of	I.	719
at inquests	,,	460
admiralty cases	,,	100
District Courts in civil cases	,,	54
in criminal cases	,,	397
land acquisition cases	V.	513
lunacy cases	II.	578
personation of	I.	254
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
ASYLUM—		
death in, inquiry into	I.	331, 459
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
ATTACHMENT—		
of property of absconder	I.	345
prisoner discharged under section 31 of	,,	38
Courts Ordinance	,,	38
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
ATTEMPT TO COMMIT—		
offence under State Council (Nomination and Ballot Papers)	,,	610
Offences Ordinance	,,	272
culpable homicide	,,	272
murder	,,	295
robbery	,,	273
suicide	,,	273
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.</i>		
ATTENDANCE—		
compelling, of witness	I.	422

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
ATTORNEY—POWERS OF	III.	245
(See POWERS OF ATTORNEY.)		
ATTORNEY-GENERAL—		
actions for carrying into effect trusts for public charity may be by, or two or more persons having interest in the trusts, with written consent of	II.	254
appeal by	I.	451
appeal to, against orders of Registrar in matters relating to patents	III.	493, 494, 495, 496, 499
appeal with sanction of	I.	451
application by, for—		
special jury	"	401
transfer of case	"	480
authority of, when required for prosecution	"	223
charges which require sanction of	"	223, 267
may certify that offence under Police Ordinance may be tried by Magistrate	"	742
trial of offences under Post Office Ordinance may be before Magistrate	III.	745
direct trial by Magistrate's Court in certain telegraph offences	"	763
powers of—		
in civil cases—See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
in criminal cases—See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
regarding bringing to trial a person discharged under section 31 of Courts Ordinance	I.	38
to certify offences to be triable by Magistrate though outside his jurisdiction	"	742
to decide court at which inquiry or trial should be held	"	42
prosecutions to be with sanction of	III.	614
record of inquiry of finding of treasure trove to be sent to	"	712
remedy of party aggrieved by transfer of case by fiat of	I.	43
right of, to select court for prosecution of any offence	"	61
sanction of, necessary for prosecution under the—		
Census Ordinance	III.	434
Fortifications and Official Secrets Ordinance	I.	660
Gaming Ordinance	"	675
Lotteries Ordinance	"	669
Printing Presses Ordinance	III.	614
State Council (Nomination and Ballot Papers) Offences Ordinance	I.	610
Trade Unions Ordinance	III.	389
Vagrants Ordinance	I.	628
to recover penalties under Customs Ordinance	IV.	541
See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
ATTORNEY-GENERAL OR SOLICITOR-GENERAL—		
Registrar may apply to, when in doubt in administering Trade Marks Ordinance.. ..	III.	473
AUCTIONEER—		
pawnbroker must not carry on business of	II.	306

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
AUCTIONEERS AND BROKERS		
THE AUCTIONEERS AND BROKERS ORDINANCE		
(CHAPTER 93)	III.	77
Appeal to Governor from refusal or cancellation of licence ..	..	78
Auctioneer and broker, who is .. .. .	..	78
Licence—		
cancellation of .. .. .	..	78
duration, condition and limitation of .. .. .	..	77
fees for .. .. .	..	77
form of .. .. .	..	79
necessary to carry on business of auctioneer and broker .. .. .	..	77
refusal of .. .. .	..	78
List of auctioneers and brokers to be published in local papers .. .. .	..	78
Practising without licence, penalty for .. .. .	..	78
AUDITING—		
District Court may cause accounts of executors and administrators to be audited	I.	52
AUTHENTICATION OF CROWN GRANTS		
THE CROWN GRANTS (AUTHENTICATION) ORDINANCE		
(CHAPTER 317)	VI.	579
Crown grants and leases, how executed .. .. .	..	579
copies of, how authenticated .. .. .	..	579
Crown grants, validation of past .. .. .	..	580
Governor, penalty for possessing or using stamp or facsimile of signature of .. .. .	..	580
AUTREFOIS—		
acquit	I.	447
convict .. .. .	..	447
AWARD—See ARBITRATION, CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
AYURVEDIC MEDICAL COUNCIL		
THE AYURVEDIC MEDICAL COUNCIL ORDINANCE		
(CHAPTER 219)	V.	640
BAIL	I.	338
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
BAIL BOND—		
effect of breach of	I.	38

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
BANISHMENT—from the Island, in what cases ..	I.	660
BANK—		
holidays	III.	607
IMPERIAL, OF INDIA— <i>See</i> IMPERIAL BANK OF INDIA ..	VI.	242
SAVINGS, CEYLON— <i>See</i> CEYLON SAVINGS BANK ..	" "	236
SAVINGS, POST OFFICE— <i>See</i> POST OFFICE ..	III.	735
STATE MORTGAGE— <i>See</i> STATE MORTGAGE BANK ..	VI.	203
BANKS AND BANKING—		
English law to apply to	II.	138
BANKER—		
criminal breach of trust by	I.	299
BANKRUPTCY—<i>See</i> Insolvency		
of party to action— <i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE		
BAR—		
trial at	I.	399
without jury	" "	485

BATTICALOA WATERWORKS

THE BATTICALOA WATERWORKS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 162)	IV.	264
Domestic purposes, scope of the expression ..	" "	266
Loan, relief of Local Board from repayment of ..	" "	266
Local Board, obligations of, to be carried out by its successor ..	" "	267
Private service of water to house for domestic purposes ..	" "	266
Supply of water within limits of Batticaloa town, duty of Government regarding ..	" "	265
Vesting of Batticaloa waterworks in Government of Ceylon ..	" "	265
Water rate—		
exemption from payment of	" "	267
failure to impose	" "	267
imposition of	" "	266
rate of	" "	266

BETTING ON HORSE-RACING

THE BETTING ON HORSE-RACING ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 36)	I.	663
"Backer", meaning of	" "	663
Betting tax	" "	665
recovery of	" "	666
Certificate-holder, duties of	" "	665
Certificate of registration of race course	" "	664
to be exhibited	" "	665

INDEX.

BETTING ON HORSE-RACING—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE BETTING ON HORSE-RACING ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 36)—*contd.*

Offences—

by certificate-holders	I. ..	666
stewards of clubs	" ..	666
" Race-meeting ", meaning of	" ..	663
" Racing club ", meaning of	" ..	663
Registration of race course	" ..	664
Regulations, power to make	" ..	666
Search warrants	" ..	667
" Taxable bets ", meaning of	" ..	664
no prosecution in respect of	" ..	664
" Totalisator ", meaning of	" ..	663

BHIKKHU—meaning of	V. ..	655
----------------------------	-------	-----

BIGAMY—

among Kandyans	III. ..	165
under Penal Code	I. ..	288

BILL—

of entry	IV. ..	510
sale	III. ..	220
sight	IV. ..	511

BILL OF EXCHANGE—

action arising upon, in Court of Requests	II. ..	648
when valuable security	I. ..	197

BILLS OF EXCHANGE

THE BILLS OF EXCHANGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 68)	II. ..	150
--	--------	-----

" Acceptance ", meaning of	" ..	150
Acceptance—		

excuses for non-presentment of bill, for	" ..	164
for honour <i>suprà</i> protest	" ..	177
general, what is	" ..	156
kinds of	" ..	156
qualified, duties as to	" ..	165
what is	" ..	156
requisites of	" ..	155
rules regarding presentment of bill for	" ..	164
time for	" ..	155
what is	" ..	155
when bill presented for, is not accepted within	" ..	165
customary time	" ..	165

INDEX.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE BILLS OF EXCHANGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 68)

—*contd.*

Acceptor—

duties of holder to	172
effect of, becoming holder of bill after or at its maturity	176
for honour, liability of	177
liability of	173
when person liable as	158

Accommodation bill, when discharged	175
Accommodation party—	

liable to holder for value	159
who is	159

“ Action ”, meaning of	150
on lost bill	179

Agent, person signing as, free from personal liability	158
Alteration of bill, effect of	176, 177
“ Banker ”, meaning of	150

Banker—

authority of, to make payment of cheque	182
duties of, as to crossed cheques	183
liability of, for paying demand draft whereon indorsement is forged	175
protection to, when cheque is crossed	183

“ Bank holiday ”, meaning of	150
Bank Holiday, a non-business day	186
“ Bankrupt ”, meaning of	150
Business days, what are	186
“ Bearer ”, meaning of	150
“ Bill ”, meaning of	150

Bill of Exchange—

bill payable at future time	153
on demand	153
to bearer	152
to order	152
date, place and value, to be stated in	151
definition	151
discharge of	175
drawn in a set, rules as to	179
effect of alteration of	176, 177
when drawn or indorsed by minor or corporation having no capacity to incur liability	158
how discharged	175
rules in insolvency relating to, to continue to apply thereto	187
sum payable by, is a certain sum	153
when person liable, as acceptor of	158
as drawer of	158
as indorser of	158
where different parties to, are same person	152

INDEX.

Volume. Page.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE—*contd.*

THE BILLS OF EXCHANGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 68)

—*contd.*

Cancellation, when operates as discharge .. ..	..	II.	..	176
Capacity of parties—				
co-extensive with capacity to contract .. ..	..	..	..	157
corporation, capacity of, to make itself				
liable as party to a bill .. ..	..	..	..	157
when Roman-Dutch law to apply .. ..	..	..	..	157
Cheque, definition .. ..	..	..	..	181
Cheques—				
crossed .. ..	..	..	..	182-184
effect of, on holder where crossed “not				
negotiable” .. ..	..	..	..	183
protection to banker and drawer .. ..	..	..	..	183
collecting banker .. ..	..	..	..	183, 184
rules in insolvency relating to, to continue to apply				
thereto .. ..	..	..	..	187
Collecting banker, protection to, in case of crossed cheques		..	..	183, 184
Companies, Ordinance not to affect law relating to .. ..	..	..	..	187
Computation of time—				
how effected .. ..	..	..	..	186
of payment .. ..	..	..	..	154, 155
Conflict of laws, rules where there is .. ..	..	..	..	180, 181
Consideration, valuable, what is .. ..	..	..	..	159
Contract on bill, incomplete until delivery .. ..	..	..	..	157
Corporation—				
effect of bill being drawn or indorsed by				
having no capacity to incur liability .. ..	..	..	..	158
signature of .. ..	..	..	..	186
Crossed cheques—				
crossing a material part of cheque .. ..	..	..	..	182
crossing by drawer or after issue .. ..	..	..	..	182
duties of banker as to .. ..	..	..	..	183
effect of crossing with words “not				
negotiable on holder” .. ..	..	..	..	183
general crossings .. ..	..	..	..	182
protection to banker and drawer, where				
cheque is crossed .. ..	..	..	..	183
protection to collecting banker in case of .. ..	..	..	..	183, 184
special crossings .. ..	..	..	..	182
Damages, measure of, for dishonour .. ..	..	..	..	174
Date, presumption as to, being true .. ..	..	..	..	154
“Delivery”, meaning of .. ..	..	..	..	150

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
BILLS OF EXCHANGE—<i>contd.</i>		
THE BILLS OF EXCHANGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 68)		
<i>—contd.</i>		
Delivery—		
conditional	II.	157
effectual	"	157
presumption as to, where bill in hands of holder in due course	"	157
necessary in order to complete contract on bill	"	157
Deputy Financial Secretary, deemed to be banker for purpose of section 83	"	184
Drafts on bankers, sections 76 to 82 relating to crossed cheques, to apply to	"	184
Drawee—		
a fictitious person, effect of	"	152
person not having capacity to contract	"	152
duties of holder to	"	172
how addressed	"	152
Drawer—		
drawee or, same person or firm, effect of	"	152
liability of	"	173
may insert in bill name of any person to whom holder may resort in case of need	"	155
may insert special stipulations restricting liability	"	155
protection to, where cheque is crossed	"	183
when person liable as	"	158
Discharge—		
cancellation, when operates as	"	176
renunciation operates as	"	176
Dishonour—		
by non-acceptance	"	165
non-payment	"	167
dishonoured bill, how may be protested, when services of notary cannot be obtained	"	187
excuses for delay in giving notice of	"	170, 171
measure of damages for	"	174
notice of, to whom to be given	"	168
rules as to notice of	"	168-170
Duties of banker as to crossed cheques	"	183
Duplicate of lost bill	"	179
Dividend—		
provisions as to crossed cheques, to apply to warrants for payment of	"	187
warrants, Ordinance not to affect usages relating to	"	187

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
BILLS OF EXCHANGE—contd.		
THE BILLS OF EXCHANGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 68)		
<i>—contd.</i>		
Foreign bill—		
what is	II.	151
when dishonoured, must be duly protested	,,	171
Forged—		
indorsement, banker paying demand draft whereon		
indorsement is	,,	175
signature, effect of	,,	158
Good faith, what is	,,	186
“Holder”, meaning of	,,	150
Holder—		
duties of	,,	163
as regards drawee or acceptor	,,	172
effect on, where cheque is crossed with words “not negotiable on holder”	,,	183
for value	,,	159
powers of	,,	163
rights of	,,	163
Holder in due course	,,	159
presumption as to	,,	160
presumption as to delivery when bill in hands of	,,	157
Inchoate instruments	,,	156
Indorser—		
liability of	,,	173, 174
may insert in bill name of person to whom holder may resort in case of need	,,	155
may insert special stipulations restricting liability	,,	155
stranger signing bill liable as	,,	174
when person liable as	,,	158
“Indorsement”, meaning of	,,	150
Indorsement—		
conditional	,,	161
in blank, effect of	,,	161
how converted into special	,,	161
restrictive	,,	162
special	,,	161
valid, requisites of	,,	160, 161
Insolvency—		
rules in, relating to bills of exchange, promissory notes and cheques to continue to apply thereto	,,	187
Inland bill	,,	171
when dishonoured, may be noted	,,	171

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
BILLS OF EXCHANGE—contd.		
THE BILLS OF EXCHANGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 68)		
—contd.		
Instrument—		
payable on contingency not bill of exchange ..	II.	154
transferor by delivery not liable on	175
“ Issue ”, meaning of	151
Law Merchant, to apply to bills of exchange	187
Law of England, to apply to bills of exchange, save in so far as inconsistent with Ordinance	187
Liabilities of parties—		
as regards funds in hands of drawee	173
of acceptor	173
drawer	173
indorser	173, 174
Lost instruments ..		
holder's right to duplicate of lost bill	179
Maker—		
of promissory note, liability of	185
presentment of promissory note for payment to render, liable	185
Minor, effect of bill drawn or indorsed by, having no capacity to incur liability ..		
Money lending, Ordinance not to affect law relating to	187
Negotiable bills ..		
payable either to order or to bearer	152
Negotiation of bills—		
bill payable to bearer, negotiated by delivery	160
bill payable to order, negotiated by indorsement of holder completed by delivery	160
definition	160
effect of bill being negotiated to party already liable thereon	162, 163
how long bill continues to be negotiable	162
Non-acceptance ..		
consequences of	165
Non-business days ..		
Non-payment, when bill dishonoured by	167, 168
Notes, promissory, definition of	184
Noting, when equivalent to protest	187
Omission of date in bill payable after date, or acceptance after sight ..		
Payee—		
must be indicated with reasonable certainty, except where bill is payable to bearer	152
when fictitious or non-existent, bill may be treated as payable to bearer	152

INDEX.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE BILLS OF EXCHANGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 68) —*contd.*

Payment—

bill when to be presented for	II. ..	165
computation of time of .. ..	.. ..	154, 155
excuses for delay for non-presentation for .. ..	.. ..	167
presentation for, when dispensed with .. ..	.. ..	167
presentation of promissory note for, to render maker liable .. ..	.. ..	185
promissory note payable on demand, when to be presented for .. ..	.. ..	185
when bill is regarded as duly presented for .. ..	.. ..	166, 167

Payment for honour <i>suprà</i> protest .. ..	.. ..	178
“Payment in due course”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	175
Payment in due course, bill discharged by .. ..	.. ..	175
Payment of cheque—		

authority of banker to make, how determined .. ..	.. ..	182
non-presentation for, effect of .. ..	.. ..	181
presentation for, must be within reasonable time of its issue .. ..	.. ..	181

Presumption—

as to date being true .. ..	.. ..	154
holder .. ..	.. ..	160
signature .. ..	.. ..	160

Promissory notes

application of Part II., of Ordinance to definition .. ..	.. ..	184–186
effect of, payable at particular place .. ..	.. ..	185
foreign .. ..	.. ..	184
inchoate and incomplete until delivery thereof to payee or bearer .. ..	.. ..	184
inland .. ..	.. ..	184
joint .. ..	.. ..	184
joint and several .. ..	.. ..	184
liability of maker of .. ..	.. ..	185
payable on demand, effect of not being presented for payment .. ..	.. ..	185
payable on demand, if endorsed, when to be presented for payment .. ..	.. ..	185
presentation of, for payment, to render maker liable .. ..	.. ..	185
rules in insolvency, relating to, to continue to apply thereto .. ..	.. ..	187

Protest, when noting equivalent to .. ..	.. ..	187
Qualified acceptance, duties as to .. ..	.. ..	165
Referee in case of need, who is .. ..	.. ..	155
Renunciation, when operates as discharge .. ..	.. ..	176
Representative capacity, person signing in, free from personal liability .. ..	.. ..	158

INDEX.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE BILLS OF EXCHANGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 68)

—*contd.*

Restrictive indorsement	II. ..	162
Revenue, Ordinance not to affect law relating to .. .. .	.. ..	187
Rules as to bill drawn in a set .. .. .	.. ..	179, 180
“Signature”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	186
Signature—		
by procuration, effect of .. .. .	.. ..	158
forged, effect of .. .. .	.. ..	158
of corporation .. .. .	.. ..	186
person signing as agent or in representative capacity free from personal liability .. .. .	.. ..	158
presumption as to .. .. .	.. ..	160
unauthorised, effect of .. .. .	.. ..	158
Stamps, Ordinance not to affect law relating to .. .. .	.. ..	187
Stranger signing bill liable as indorser .. .. .	.. ..	174
Sunday a non-business day .. .. .	.. ..	186
Suprà protest—		
acceptance for honour .. .. .	.. ..	177
payment for honour .. .. .	.. ..	178
Time—		
computation of .. .. .	.. ..	186
for presentation of bill payable at sight .. .. .	.. ..	163, 164
Transferor by delivery—		
warranty to immediate transferee .. .. .	.. ..	175
who is .. .. .	.. ..	175
“Value”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	151
Value, definition of .. .. .	.. ..	159
Valid indorsement, requisites of .. .. .	.. ..	160, 161
Valuable consideration .. .. .	.. ..	159
Warrants for payment of dividend, provisions as to crossed cheques to apply to .. .. .	.. ..	187
“Written”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	151

BILLS, COLONIAL TREASURY VI. .. 275

See COLONIAL TREASURY BILLS.

BILLS, LOCAL TREASURY VI. .. 277

See LOCAL TREASURY BILLS.

BIRTH—

concealment of	I. .. 274
------------------------	-------	-----------

INDEX.

BIRTHS AND DEATHS

Volume. Page.

THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 94)

Assistant Provincial Registrar—	III.	83
appointment and duties of ..	,,	83, 84
Births—		
alleged legitimate child, Registrar may in case of doubt require proof of marriage before registering birth of	,,	89
estate, registration of birth on	,,	88
fee not to be asked for registration of	,,	88
finding of living new-born child exposed, duty to give information of	,,	87
illegitimate child—		
father not bound to register	,,	89
father's name not to be registered without consent or order of court	,,	89
information to Registrar, when and by whom	,,	87
name of child, alteration of, how made	,,	92
outside division, registration of birth, in case of departure from division, when and where to be made	,,	89
registration after three months of birth, how made	,,	90-92
rectification of entries at instance of aggrieved party to be by application to District Court	,,	92
registration of, on estate	,,	88
requisition by Registrar of information concerning Registrar, duplicate of entries to be sent to Assistant Provincial Registrar	,,	87
duty of, to ascertain and register every birth and death in division	,,	86
residence, office and station of	,,	85
Books, to be kept by Registrar-General, Provincial Registrars, Assistant Provincial Registrars and Registrars	,,	103
Certified copies—		
issue of, on stamped application	,,	104
to be <i>primâ facie</i> evidence	,,	104
Correction of errors—		
alteration of register, how made	,,	102
clerical errors, how corrected	,,	102
Deaths—		
cause of	,,	93
certificate as to cause of, to be given by medical practitioner who attended	,,	94
estate, death on, Superintendent to give information to Registrar	,,	95
in proclaimed places—		
application of sections 30 to 36 to places by Proclamation	,,	97
registration of still-births and disposal of bodies of still-born children	,,	100

INDEX.

BIRTHS AND DEATHS—*contd.*

Volume. Page

THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 94)—*contd.*

Deaths—*contd.*

in proclaimed places— <i>contd.</i>			
removal and disposal of bodies in ..	III.	..	99
special provision as to registration of deaths, and burials in proclaimed places ..	..	..	97
prosecution for not giving true information of, Magistrate to send certificate in prescribed form ..	..	..	96
registration after three months, how made ..	..	..	96
Registrar—			
fee not to be asked by, for registration of ..	..	..	95
requisition by, of information concerning ..	..	..	95
registration of, in proclaimed places ..	..	..	97-102
when and by whom registration of, is to be made ..	..	..	93
where inquiries are held into causes of, Inquirers to send certificates to Registrar ..	..	..	96
“ District ”, meaning of ..	..	..	109
“ Estate ”, meaning of ..	..	..	109
Forms ..	..	..	111-121
in Schedule, or forms resembling them to be used ..	..	..	103
Fees payable, power to prescribe ..	..	..	108
“ Inquirer into Deaths ”, meaning of ..	..	..	109
Justice of Peace, person may make declarations under sections 18, 19 or 37 (3) before a, if unable to appear before Registrar ..	..	..	108
Medical practitioner who is Registrar deemed to be public servant ..	..	..	85
Notices, &c., date of receipt by Registrar ..	..	..	104
Notices, information, declarations, certificates, &c., required to be sent may be sent by post ..	..	..	104
“ Occupier ”, meaning of ..	..	..	109
Offences—			
destroying documents, &c. ..	..	..	107
giving false certificates ..	..	..	107
losing registers ..	..	..	105
making false statements ..	..	..	107
non-delivery of books required to be surrendered ..	..	..	105
omission to register birth, death or still-birth ..	..	..	105
Police officers and headmen, duty of, to give information of births and deaths occurring within their jurisdiction ..	..	..	106
“ Province,” meaning of ..	..	..	109
Provincial Registrar—			
appointment and duties of ..	..	..	83, 84
Registrars—			
annual list of, to be published before 30th April ..	..	..	108
appointment of one to each division ..	..	..	84
ceasing to hold office to surrender all documents and books in their possession ..	..	..	105
qualifications necessary for, in proclaimed places ..	..	..	101
Registrar-General, appointment of ..	..	..	83

INDEX.

BIRTHS AND DEATHS—*contd.*

THE BIRTHS AND DEATHS REGISTRATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 94)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Registration divisions, provinces of Island divided into ..	III.	84
“Relative”, meaning of	”	110
Residents outside Island, how declarations under sections 18, 19 or 37 (3) may be made by	”	108
Rules, power to make	”	85
Search of registers	”	104
“Sign”, meaning of	”	110
Stamp duty, exemptions from	”	109
“Still-birth”, meaning of	”	110
Still-birth, duty of father or person in attendance on mother to give information of	”	106
“Superintendent of an estate”, meaning of	”	110
Surrender of records—		
by Registrars on relinquishing office	”	105
under repealed Ordinance to be made forthwith	”	105

BOATS

THE BOATS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 151)

“Boat”, meaning of	IV.	75
Boat—		
for hire, licensing of	”	75
notice to be given of destroyed or unfit proper authority of transfer of	”	77
number to be painted on	”	77
Carriers of goods to give receipts	”	80
Collector of Customs, execution of Ordinance may be dele- gated to	”	83
Delegation of execution of Ordinance to Master Attendant or Collector of Customs	”	83
Delivery of goods by licensed boat to be within twenty-four hours of arrival at destination	”	81
Exemption from Ordinance for boats belonging to Crown, or Committees under Thoroughfares and Village Communi- ties Ordinances	”	84
“Goods or passengers”, meaning of	”	84
Informer’s share	”	84
Liabilities of owners of licensed boats—		
any one or more owners may be sued for in- jury to parcel	”	80
for injury caused by neglect of employee	”	78
for theft or fraudulent conduct of employee	”	81
none, in respect of certain goods above fifty rupees	”	79
only for such damages as are proved	”	81
publication of notice not to limit	”	80

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
BOATS—contd.		
THE BOATS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 151)—contd.		
Licence—		
cargo boats	IV.	76
duplicate of, to be with person in charge	77
duration of	76
forms of	85-86
original of, to be with owner	77
passenger and cargo boats	76
passenger boats	76
to be issued by proper authority	75
to bear stamps of three rupees	76
to be numbered and registered	76
where lost or destroyed	77
withdrawal of, by proper authority	76
Licensed boats, lists of, to be kept by proper authority	77
Master Attendant, execution of Ordinance may be delegated to	83
Offences	82
Onus of proof of licence to be on accused	83
Owners of licensed boats, liabilities of	78-81
Penalties	82
Ports declared under Masters Attendant Ordinance, boats plying in	83
Prosecutions—		
burden of proof in, under Section 26 (d)	84
limitation of	84
Regulations, power to make	81
Specified class of goods over fifty rupees—		
increased rate for carriage of	79
when lost or damaged, owner entitled to recover damages and extra charges paid	80
Stamp duties	78
Using boat for hire without licence, burden of proof in charge of	84
 BOATMEN		
THE BOATMEN'S ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 263)		
Badges	VI.	142
Boatmen to be licensed	143
under control of Master Attendant	142
Construction and application of Ordinance	143
Licence, when may be refused	142
procedure on cancellation of	143
when may be suspended or cancelled	144
“Licensed boat”, meaning of	144
Magistrate's Court, special jurisdiction of	142
Offences	145
Penalty on neglecting to deliver up licence and badge	143
Register of licensed boatmen	145
Rules, power to make	142
..	143

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
BOEDELKAMER	VI.	247
BODY—		
offences affecting human	I.	268-290
right of private defence of	"	209
BOND—See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
BOOKS—		
and papers printed in Ceylon	III.	618
copyright of	"	530
obscene, sale or possession of	I.	266
registration of	III.	616
 BOTANIC GARDENS		
THE BOTANIC GARDENS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 306) ..	VI.	461
Arrest, powers of	"	463
" Botanic gardens ", meaning of	"	461
" Curator ", meaning of	"	461
Curators and watchers	"	463
Penalties	"	463
Prosecutions, who may initiate	"	463
Regulations, power to make	"	462
" Watcher ", meaning of	"	461
 BOTTOMRY OR RESPONDENTIA BONDS AND POLICY OF INSURANCE—		
claim and proof of, in insolvency proceedings ..	II.	378
 BOUNDARIES, DEFINITION OF		
THE DEFINITION OF BOUNDARIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 315)	VI.	567
Arbitration in case of dispute	"	574
Boundaries, proprietors of adjoining lands may call upon each other to define	"	572
Insane persons, Ordinance not to affect property of	"	575
Minors, Ordinance not to affect property of	"	575
Penalty for removing landmarks	"	575
Procedure when Government Agent finds boundary of private land adjoining Crown land should be made	"	573
Right to recover half value of making boundaries from owners of adjoining lands	"	574
Rights—		
of party possessing land for three years and cultivating it	"	568
land for less than three years	"	569
for not less than two nor more than five years, land belonging to another	"	570
land of another for more than five years	"	571
Survey, Government Agent may order	"	568
Title deeds, Government Agent may demand production of	"	567
Trespass, action for, does not lie unless entry wilful	"	568

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
BRANDING, SALE AND TRANSFER OF CATTLE	VI. ..	733
<i>See</i> CATTLE, BRANDING, SALE AND TRANSFER OF.		
BREACH OF PEACE—		
duty to prevent	I. ..	334
insult to provoke	,, ..	324
on conviction of offence involving, person may be required to give security	,, ..	351
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		
BREACH OF PROMISE OF MARRIAGE—		
action for	III. ..	127
cannot be tried by Court of Requests	I. ..	56
damages for	III. ..	127
promise to be in writing	III. ..	127
BREACH OF TRUST—		
criminal	I. ..	297
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		
BREAD		
THE BREAD ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 171)	IV. ..	325
Adulteration—		
of bread, penalty for	,, ..	326
of corn, meal or flour offered for sale, penalty for	,, ..	326
person in whose premises ingredients for, are found, penalty for	,, ..	327
Magistrate—		
jurisdiction of	,, ..	327
to report convictions to Governor	,, ..	327
Publication of convictions under Ordinance	,, ..	327
Search of premises of baker, power of	,, ..	326
Sale of bread to be by weight	,, ..	325
Seizure of adulterated flour, grain or meal, power of	,, ..	326
Weighing machine to be provided by baker or vendor of bread	,, ..	325
Weight to be stamped on bread	,, ..	325
BRIBE—		
not to be accepted by Customs officers or persons employed for protection of revenue	IV. ..	539
<i>See</i> GRATIFICATION under PENAL CODE.		
BRIDGES AND ROADS—		
may be brought under provisions of Estate Roads Ordinance	IV. ..	51
BRITISH MAINTENANCE ORDERS		
THE MAINTENANCE ORDERS (FACILITIES FOR ENFORCEMENT) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 77)	II. ..	319
“ Certified copy ”, meaning of	,, ..	319
Criminal Procedure Code to apply to proceedings before Magistrate's Court, as it applies under Maintenance Ordinance	,, ..	323

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
BRITISH MAINTENANCE ORDERS—<i>contd.</i>		
THE MAINTENANCE ORDERS (FACILITIES FOR ENFORCEMENT) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 77)—<i>contd.</i>		
“ Dependents ”, meaning of	II.	319
England or Northern Ireland, enforcement of orders in	,,	319
Enforcement of orders, mode of	,,	322, 323
Evidence, depositions taken in England or Northern Ireland	,,	323
Extension of Ordinance to dominions by Proclamation	,,	323
Maintenance order made in England or Northern Ireland, power of Magistrate’s Court in Island to confirm	,,	321, 322
Proof of documents signed by officer of Court in England or Northern Ireland	,,	323
Provisional orders of maintenance against persons resident in England or Northern Ireland	,,	320
Regulations, power to make	,,	322
Transmission of maintenance orders made in Island	,,	320
 BRITISH SOLDIERS AND SAILORS INSTITUTE.		
THE BRITISH SOLDIERS AND SAILORS INSTITUTE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 221)	V.	650
 BRITISH SOVEREIGNTY, DECLARATION OF		
PROCLAMATION OF 21st NOVEMBER, 1818 (CHAPTER 275)	VI.	194
Buddhist religion safeguarded	,,	197
Chiefs—		
lands of certain, exempt from taxation	,,	197
lands of, holding office, exempted	,,	198
to be remunerated for services	,,	198
Freedom of religious thought recognised	,,	197
Governor, presents to, prohibited	,,	198
Headmen, how appointed in Kandyan Provinces	,,	196
Kandyan Law recognised	,,	196
Places of worship to be erected under licence from Governor	,,	197
Reservation of power of making further provisions	,,	198
Temple lands exempt from taxation	,,	197
 BROKERS	III.	77
<i>See AUCTIONEERS AND BROKERS.</i>		
 BROTHELS		
THE BROTHELS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 25)	I.	615
Brothel, keeper of	,,	616
manager of	,,	616
premises of	,,	616
Offences	,,	615
to be bailable and cognizable	,,	616
triable by Magistrate’s Court	,,	616
Penalties	,,	615
Premises of brothel	,,	616
Tenancy of premises of brothel, court may terminate	,,	616
 BUDDHISM—		
protection of	VI.	192

INDEX.

BUDDHIST TEMPORALITIES

Volume. Page.

THE BUDDHIST TEMPORALITIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 222)

Accounts—

trustee to keep .. .. .	..	671
to be made up half-yearly .. .. .	..	671

Advisory Board—

constitution of .. .. .	..	656
qualification for membership .. .. .	..	673

Atamasthana, who shall be trustee for .. .. .	..	659
“ Bhikkhu ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	655

Bhikkhu—

passing off as, an offence	675
------------------------------------	----	-----

Bhikkhus, register of	673
-------------------------------	----	-----

Devale, who shall be trustee for	658
--	----	-----

Dalada Maligawa, trustee of, to be Diyawadana Nilame	657
--	----	-----

Inquiry by Public Trustee if income not duly accounted for	673
--	----	-----

Manager of temple property	656
------------------------------------	----	-----

“ Maruvna panguwa ”, meaning of	655
---	----	-----

“ Paraveni panguwa ”, meaning of	655
--	----	-----

Powers of court	670
-------------------------	----	-----

Prescription not to apply to temple property	671
--	----	-----

Property of temples—	665-671
------------------------------	----	---------

application of income by trustees	666
---	----	-----

assignment of leases	669
------------------------------	----	-----

commutation under Service Tenures Ordinance to be paid to trustees	665
--	----	-----

immovable property, mortgage or alienation invalid	667
--	----	-----

money to be deposited in bank	665
---------------------------------------	----	-----

paraveni pangu, transfer of	667
-------------------------------------	----	-----

power of trustee to lease	668
-----------------------------------	----	-----

pudgalika property acquired by bhikkhu	665
--	----	-----

recovery of property improperly alienated	667
---	----	-----

possession of property from vacating trustee	670
--	----	-----

to vest in trustee	665
----------------------------	----	-----

trustee to enforce contracts in favour of temple	665
--	----	-----

when may court set aside leases	669
---	----	-----

Public Trustee, powers of, in management of temple property	656
---	----	-----

Regulations, power to make	675
------------------------------------	----	-----

“ Temple ”, meaning of	655
--------------------------------	----	-----

Temples governed by the Ordinance	656
---	----	-----

Transitory provisions	676, 677
-------------------------------	----	----------

Trustees, for temples—	660-664
--------------------------------	----	---------

appointment of	660
------------------------	----	-----

liability to sue and be sued	664
--------------------------------------	----	-----

neglect of duty by	664
----------------------------	----	-----

provisional appointment of	664
------------------------------------	----	-----

qualifications of	662
---------------------------	----	-----

suspension and dismissal of	662
-------------------------------------	----	-----

term of office of	661
---------------------------	----	-----

to give security	661
--------------------------	----	-----

Viharadhipati, duty of, to furnish information to trustee	672
---	----	-----

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
BUDDHIST TEMPORALITIES ORDINANCE—		
Trusts Ordinance not to apply to trusts regulated by ..	II.	260
 BUFFALOES		
THE BUFFALOES PROTECTION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 329)		
Application of Ordinance by Proclamation to areas in the Island ..	VI.	732
Buffaloes, slaughter of, may be prohibited by rules	732
Ordinance not to apply to buffaloes specially imported for slaughter	732
Penalties	732
Rules, power to make	731
 BUILDING SOCIETIES		
THE BUILDING SOCIETIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 106)		
Annual audits and statements of funds ..	III.	273
Buildings for use and occupation of societies	283
Certificate of incorporation, how granted	282
Disputes—		
case stated to Supreme Court on question of law	273
court may order compliance with decision of arbitration	282
determination of, by arbitration	281
court	281
Registrar	281
to be final	282
Dissolution or termination of society, proceedings for	280
Evidence, certificate of registration or other document signed by Registrar to be received in	277
Fraudulently withholding money of society, punishment for	279
Incorporation of societies	273
Liability of members	274
Members dying intestate, sums under Rs. 2,500 may be paid to person who appears to be entitled	279
Minors may be members of society but may not vote or hold office	282
Mortgage—		
receipt endorsed on, to be sufficient discharge	284
stamp duty on	284
Name, change of, how made	278
Officers—		
to give security	278
to submit accounts	278
Penalties	285
“ Permanent society ”, meaning of	273
Purposes for which societies may be established	274

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
BUILDING SOCIETIES—contd.		
THE BUILDING SOCIETIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 106)—contd.		
Registrar, special powers of, as to inspection of societies ..	III.	283
Regulations, power to make ..	..	285
Rules—		
alteration of ..	..	277
matters to be set forth in ..	..	275
registration of ..	..	276
to be binding on members and others ..	..	277
made by persons intending to establish society ..	..	276
Shares, two or more persons may jointly hold ..	..	283
Societies—		
power of, to borrow money ..	..	274
unite with others or transfer engage- ments to others ..	..	281
Special meetings ..	..	284
Stamp duty on mortgages in favour of society to be half of duty payable under Stamp Ordinance ..	..	284
Surplus funds, how invested ..	..	278
“Terminating society”, meaning of ..	..	273
BUILDINGS—		
negligence in pulling down ..	.. I.	266
BULLOCK CARTS—		
supply of, for His Majesty’s Forces ..	.. VI.	84
BURDEN OF PROOF—See EVIDENCE.		
BURGHERS—		
marriage of, in Kandyan Provinces ..	.. II.	139
BURIAL GROUNDS ..		
<i>See CEMETERIES AND BURIAL GROUNDS.</i>		
BURIAL PLACE—		
trespassing on ..	.. I.	268
BUSINESS NAMES		
THE BUSINESS NAMES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 120) ..	III.	445
“British”, meaning of ..	..	453
“Business”, meaning of ..	..	454
“Business name”, meaning of ..	..	454
Certificate of registration to be issued by Registrar after filing statement ..	..	450
Corporations, liability of director, secretary or other officer for offences by ..	..	453
“Director”, “secretary”, meaning of ..	..	454
Duty to furnish particulars to Registrar when required ..	..	450
Evidence, certificate of registration or copies of statements signed by Registrar admissible in ..	..	452
False statements, penalty for ..	..	449
“Firm”, meaning of ..	..	454
Firms and persons having business name to be registered ..	..	445
“Foreign firm”, meaning of ..	..	454

INDEX.

BUSINESS NAMES—*contd.*

THE BUSINESS NAMES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 120)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
" Full name ", meaning of	III.	454
Index to be kept by Registrar of firms and persons registered	450
" Individual ", meaning of	454
Inspection of statements registered on payment of prescribed fee	452
Local managers of firms and residents outside Ceylon, responsibility of	453
Misleading business names not to be registered	451
Name, change of	454
" Person ", meaning of	454
Refusal to register, if name is misleading	451
Registration—		
by nominee or trustee	446
manner of	446
of changes in firm	448
particulars of	446
penalty for default of	448
persons in default—		
application for relief by	449
disabilities of	448
statement to be signed by person making	447
to be within fourteen days of commencement of business	447
Removal of name from register on ceasing to carry on business	451
Rules, power to make	452

BY-LAW—

expressions used in, to have same meaning as in enabling section of Ordinance under which it is made	I.	17
--	----	----

CANALS IN THE ISLAND	IV.	68
------------------------------	-----	----

CAPITAL PUNISHMENT—

detention in lieu of, for person under sixteen years of age	I.	432
mode of .. .. .	..	108

CARRIAGE OF GOODS BY SEA

THE CARRIAGE OF GOODS BY SEA ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 71)

Article III., rules 4 and 5, modification of, in relation to bulk cargoes	II.	213
Article VI. modification of, in relation to coasting trade .. .. .	..	214
Rules .. .. .	..	215-219
applicable to ships carrying goods from ports of Ceylon .. .. .	..	213
Seaworthiness, absolute warranty of, not to be implied in contracts to which the rules apply .. .. .	..	214
Statement as to application of rules in Schedule to be included in bills of lading .. .. .	..	214

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CARTS—		
not to be halted on streets except for loading and unloading	I.	737
CASE STATED	I.	456, 457
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
CATTLE—		
licence to shoot, stamp duty on	IV.	753
power of forest officer to seize, trespassing on forest plantation	VI.	506
receiving stolen	I.	292
when not liable to seizure	II.	484
CATTLE, BRANDING SALE, AND TRANSFER OF		
THE CATTLE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 330)	VI.	733
“Cattle”, meaning of .. .. .	..	733
Exemption from regulation relating to branding .. .. .	..	736
Penalty for acts against regulation or Ordinance .. .. .	..	737
unlawful possession of cattle without voucher or permit .. .. .	..	737
Regulations, power to make .. .. .	..	733
CATTLE TRESPASS		
THE CATTLE TRESPASS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 331)	VI.	739
“Animal”, meaning of .. .. .	..	739
Cattle—		
found trespassing on irrigation works or line of railway or land appertaining thereto .. .. .	..	740
meaning of .. .. .	..	739
trespassing on fenced or cultivated lands .. .. .	..	740
Common law rights reserved .. .. .	..	745
Disposal of carcass of stray animal shot .. .. .	..	748
“Duly authorised person”, meaning of .. .. .	..	739
Fine in cases where no damages proved .. .. .	..	743
“Irrigation works” meaning of .. .. .	..	739
Liability—		
of owner of stray cattle for damages .. .. .	..	741, 742
which are not seized .. .. .	..	744
Magistrate’s Court or Village Tribunal may impose full amount of damages or penalty .. .. .	..	748
Order for shooting to be in force for one month .. .. .	..	747, 748
Penalty—		
for causing animals to trespass .. .. .	..	746
removing, cattle from lawful custody .. .. .	..	745, 748
Pigs trespassing may be shot without licence .. .. .	..	748
Power to exempt provinces, &c., from parts of Ordinance .. .. .	..	739
Procedure on seizure of trespassing cattle .. .. .	..	741
When stray cattle may be shot .. .. .	..	747
Wild buffaloes trespassing on irrigation works may be shot without licence .. .. .	..	748

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CAUSE OF ACTION—		
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
CAVEAT—		
against grant of certificate of intended marriage ..	III.	133
probate or administration ..	II.	570
in registration of documents ..	III.	226
CEMETERIES AND BURIAL GROUNDS		
THE CEMETERIES AND BURIALS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 181)	IV.	450
“Burial ground”, meaning of ..		450
Burial ground—		
by-laws, power to make ..	..	459
corpse buried in, not to be removed from, without authority of District Court ..	..	459
discontinuance of burials and cremations in ..	..	459
order of discontinuation of further burials or cremations in ..	..	459
By-laws, breach of, an offence ..	..	461
“Cemetery”, meaning of ..	..	450
Cemetery—		
board of management of portions set apart for particular religious denominations—		
appointment and powers of ..	..	452, 453
chapels may be built in ..	..	452
chapels or building in, no burials under or close to corpse buried in, not to be removed without authority of District Court ..	..	453
damaging, penalty for ..	..	457
exclusive burial, portions of cemetery may be sold and set apart for ..	..	455
exclusive burial in, form of grant of right of ..	..	455
right of burial in, form of assignment of ..	..	456
keeper, grave-diggers and servants to be appointed by proper authority ..	..	454
monument—		
removal of improperly erected, in ..	..	457
right to erect, in ..	..	455
plan of, to be open for inspection ..	..	456
playing games, discharging firearms or committing nuisance in, an offence ..	..	458
proper authority may sell portions of, for special use of religious denominations ..	..	452
refusal by proper authority to exercise powers conferred by sections 9, 11 and 19—Governor may exercise powers in case of ..	..	457
register of grants of right of exclusive burial ..	..	455
registration of burials and cremations in, to be made by cemetery-keeper or caretaker ..	..	454
to be enclosed all round ..	..	452
fifty feet away from any dwelling house ..	..	452
used for burials only ..	..	453

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CEMETERIES AND BURIAL GROUNDS—contd.		
THE CEMETERIES AND BURIALS ORDINANCE		
(CHAPTER 181)—contd.		
Exhumation of corpse buried in cemetery or burial ground only with authority of District Court	IV.	453-459
Fines, how disposed of	461
General cemeteries—		
establishment of	451
exemption from operation of sections 10; 15, 16, and 23	451
land to be provided for	451
Informers' share	461
Jurisdiction of Magistrate's Court	461
Limitation of prosecutions	461
New burial ground to be approved by Governor	458
“Place of public worship”, meaning of	458
burials not allowed in	458
“Proper authority”, meaning of	451
Regulations—		
as to fees, power to make	456
penalty for breach of	458
power of proper authority to make (section 17)	454
Sale of closed burial grounds prohibited	452
Saving of existing Proclamations, &c., till repealed	450
Unregistered burial grounds or places other than cemeteries—		
burials or cremations in, prohibited	460
 CENSUS		
THE CENSUS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 118)	III.	429
Census officers—		
powers and duties of	430
who are	430
Commissioners for taking of census, who are to be	430
Evidence, record or entry of census officer admissible in, only in prosecution under Ordinance	434
Enumerators and supervisors	430
Naval, military and air forces, enumeration of	431
Occupiers to allow access and permit affixing of numbers	430
Offences and penalties	433
Proclamation for taking of census	429
Prosecutions to be with sanction of Attorney-General	434
Rules, power to make	429
Schedules to be filled—		
by householders	430
persons in charge of hospitals and other institutions	431
superintendents of estates	432
Schedules to be forwarded to superintendent	433
Superintendent of Census, appointment of	429
 CEPI CORPUS—		
Fiscal's return of	I.	44

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CERTIFIED INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL—		
detention of youthful bad characters in	I.	621
establishment of	,,	588
 <i>CERTIORARI—</i>		
power of Supreme Court to grant writ of	I.	41
 <i>CESSIO BONORUM—</i>		
abolition of	II.	342
 CEYLON SAVINGS BANK		
THE CEYLON SAVINGS BANK ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 278)	VI.	236
Actions by and against bank	,,	240
Arbitration	,,	239
Attorney-General, actions by or against bank to be instituted by or against the	,,	240
Bank officers to give security and to contribute to Widows' and Orphans' Pension Fund	,,	240
Charitable societies—		
as depositors	,,	238
discharge for payments made to	,,	239
Crown, effects of bank deemed to be property of	,,	241
 Deposits—		
by charitable societies	,,	238
by or on behalf of minors	,,	239
in bank, limits within which may be made	,,	238
name of married woman deemed to be her separate property	,,	238
investment of	,,	239
Deposits and payments	,,	240
Discharge for payments made to charitable societies	,,	239
Disputes between Board of Directors and any person	,,	239
Effects of bank, in whom vested	,,	241
General meeting	,,	237
Instruments need not specify name of Treasurer	,,	240
Interest on deposits	,,	238
Investment of deposits	,,	239
Investments may be sold	,,	240
Letters of administration, when to be dispensed with	,,	241
Management of bank	,,	236
Married woman, deposits in name of, how treated	,,	238
Meetings of the Board of Directors	,,	236
Minors, deposits by or on behalf of	,,	239
Nomination of Directors	,,	236
President of the Board of Directors, how appointed	,,	236
Quorum at meetings of Board of Directors	,,	236

INDEX.

CEYLON SAVINGS BANK—*contd.*

THE CEYLON SAVINGS BANK ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 278)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Rules and regulations, power to make	VI.	237
Special general meetings, when may be called by Board of Directors	237
Stamp duty, exemption from	241
Treasurer—		
may open account with any bank	240
of bank, who shall be	236
what moneys he shall pay out of funds of bank and when	237

CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

THE CHAMBER OF COMMERCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 210)

V. .. 577

CHANKS

THE CHANKS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 168)

IV. .. 295

“ Chank ”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	298
Chank fishery camp, power of Governor to declare any place to be .. ..	.. ..	296
Collection of chanks, bêche-de-mer, coral or shells between Mannar and Chilaw prohibited .. ..	.. ..	297
Dredges for purpose of collecting chanks prohibited .. ..	.. ..	296
Export of chanks—		
from ports other than ports appointed for the purpose, penalty for .. ..	.. ..	296
ports appointed for .. ..	.. ..	295, 299
royalty to be paid on .. ..	.. ..	295
Informer's share .. ..	.. ..	298
Jurisdiction of Magistrate's Court .. ..	.. ..	298
Regulations, power to make .. ..	.. ..	296
Rules, power to make .. ..	.. ..	299
Seizing officer, penalty on, for neglecting to convey seizure to nearest custom-house .. ..	.. ..	298
Seizure of chanks, &c., liable to forfeiture may be made by officer of police, customs or headman or person specially appointed therefor .. ..	.. ..	298

CHARGE—

alteration of .. ..	.. ..	I. .. 387
false, of an offence with intent to injure .. ..	.. ..	247
which requires sanction of Attorney-General .. ..	.. ..	223, 267

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CHARACTER—		
evidence as to, <i>See</i> EVIDENCE.	I. ..	138
servants false	II. ..	113
 CHARTER OF JUSTICE—		
saving to Supreme Court of powers mentioned in, not inconsistent with Courts Ordinance	I. ..	41
“CHATTRAMS”, meaning of	II. ..	253
 CHEATING—		
by personation	I. ..	301, 398
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		
 CHEETUS		
THE CHEETU ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 128)	III. ..	543
“Agreement”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	543
“Cheetu”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	543
“Cheetu amount”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	543
Cheetu—		
essential terms and conditions of .. ..	.. ..	544
formation of, by written agreement between manager and subscribers .. ..	.. ..	546
prohibition of, conducted in contravention of Ordinance .. ..	.. ..	546
schemes which only partake of nature of .. ..	.. ..	545
Copies of registered agreement to be furnished to subscribers Companies, firms and individuals trading under business names :— .. ..	.. ..	547
application of Parts III. and IV. of Ordinance to dishonesty, fraud or mismanagement of, to be reported to Registrar .. ..	.. ..	556-561
disputes to be settled by arbitration .. ..	.. ..	558
financial limits to be observed by .. ..	.. ..	559
prohibition of bid or tender by promoters of registration of .. ..	.. ..	556
cancellation of .. ..	.. ..	557
certificate of .. ..	.. ..	557
restriction on operations of .. ..	.. ..	556
sale by sealed tender as alternative to auction in case of security to be given by .. ..	.. ..	559
termination of cheetu conducted by .. ..	.. ..	557
Conduct of cheetus .. ..	.. ..	560
agreement—		
alteration of, how made .. ..	.. ..	547-556
registration of alteration of .. ..	.. ..	549

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CHEETUS—contd.		
THE CHEETU ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 128)—contd.		
Conduct of cheetu— <i>contd.</i>		
books to be kept by manager	III.	553
defaulting subscriber, liability of, to pay future instalments .. ..	..	552
first instalment when to be received .. ..	..	549
manager—		
continuance of cheetu on death of .. ..	..	554
liability of, as participant in cheetu to subscribers .. ..	..	554
to subscribers .. ..	..	553
meeting of subscribers—		
copy of minutes to be filed in Registrar's office .. ..	..	548
minutes to be kept by manager of .. ..	..	548
when to be held .. ..	..	548
receipts for subscribers for instalments paid .. ..	..	549
security—		
by manager .. ..	..	549
by purchaser of cheetu amounts .. ..	..	550
subscriber's rights, how transferred .. ..	..	552
substitution of new for defaulting subscriber .. ..	..	550
termination of cheetu, when deemed to take place .. ..	..	554
to be in accordance with Ordinance and conditions of agreement .. ..	..	547
prize amount to be deposited in bank if security not given by purchaser .. ..	..	550
"Discount", meaning of .. ..	..	543
"Dividend", meaning of .. ..	..	543
Fees payable to Registrar .. ..	..	561
table of .. ..	..	565, 566
"Instalment", meaning of .. ..	..	543
Jurisdiction of Magistrate's Court .. ..	..	563
"Manager", meaning of .. ..	..	543
Manager to acknowledge subscribers' rights and to forward agreement for registration .. ..	..	547
Offences and penalties .. ..	..	563
"Prize", "prize amount", meaning of .. ..	..	543
Prohibition of schemes which only partake of nature of cheetu .. ..	..	546
Registrar, duties of .. ..	..	547
Regulations, power to make .. ..	..	562
"Subscriber", meaning of .. ..	..	544
Transitory provisions .. ..	..	564
CHENAS—		
deemed to be property of Crown	VI.	653
CHENA LANDS—		
certain contracts for cultivation of, or paddy fields for period not exceeding one year, need not be notarially executed	II.	100

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CHEQUE—		
action on, in Court of Requests	II. ..	648
<i>See</i> BILLS OF EXCHANGE, CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
“CHIDENAM”, meaning of	II. ..	50
CHILD—		
abandonment of	I. ..	274
abduction of female .. ..	.. ..	483
causing death of quick unborn .. ..	.. ..	274
concealing birth of .. ..	.. ..	274
criminal liability, extent of .. ..	.. ..	76
finding of living new-born, exposed, duty to give information to Registrar of Births	III. ..	87
illegitimate, father's name not to be registered without consent, or order of court .. ..	.. ..	89
maintenance order of, till sixteen years of age, or where Magistrate so orders till eighteen years of age	II. ..	314
procreated in adultery, may not be legitimised by subsequent marriage of parents	III. ..	127
right of private defence against	I. ..	209
under seven years cannot commit offence .. ..	.. ..	204
ten years not to be employed for work on estates	III. ..	352
thirteen years, penalty for sale of explosives to .. ..	.. ..	662
witness	I. ..	163
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		
 CHILDREN, EMPLOYMENT OF		
	III. ..	311
<i>See</i> EMPLOYMENT OF WOMEN, YOUNG PERSONS AND CHILDREN.		
CHILDREN—		
punishment of, for offences under Railway Ordinance	IV. ..	105
CHOLERA—		
householder to report case of, to police	IV. ..	397
CHRISTMAS DAY—		
civil processes not to be executed or served on	II. ..	529
 CHURCH OF ENGLAND		
THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 232)	V. ..	745
CINNAMON LANDS—		
possessed by Government for thirty years deemed to be property of Crown	VI. ..	653
CIVIL PRISONER—		
who is	I. ..	771

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE

	Section.	Volume II, Page.
Abandonment—		
of part of claim with leave of court ..	406 ..	539
without leave of court ..	406 ..	540
Abatement—		
bankruptcy does not cause, unless assignee refuses to continue ..	400, 401 ..	538
court to declare, of action on death of plaintiff ..	396 ..	537
death of a party causes no ..	392 ..	536
marriage of female party causes no ..	399 ..	538
of action, <i>see</i> Action ..	392-405 ..	536-539
by order of court for non-prosecution ..	402 ..	538
petition of appeal ..	756 ..	630
order of, setting aside ..	403 ..	539
Abscond—		
judgment-debtor likely to, a reason for not releasing from arrest ..	301 ..	511
warrant of arrest of judgment-debtor about to ..	298 ..	509
Absconding—		
witness, procedure against ..	131-133 ..	464
Absence—		
commission to proceed <i>ex parte</i> in the, of party in Court of Requests ..	436 ..	546
action for liquid claim ..	823 ..	646
of appellant, dismissal of appeal on ..	704 ..	614
both parties, case to be struck off ..	769 ..	634
defendant ..	88 ..	453
parties in Court of Requests, dismissal of action on ..	85 ..	452
party on adjourned day ..	823 ..	647
petitioner in summary procedure, dismissal of petition on ..	144 ..	467
plaintiff, decree <i>nisi</i> to issue ..	382 ..	533
plaintiff in Court of Requests ..	84 ..	451
plaintiff in Court of Requests ..	823 ..	646
Absent—		
copy of, original, how proved ..	162 ..	472
person, from Island, when letters of administration granted to attorney ..	518 ..	565
Absolute—		
<i>See</i> Decree, Order		
Abuse—		
of authority, by officer executing process not protected ..	362 ..	528
Pauper cannot recover compensation for ..	442 ..	548
Accident—		
a ground for reopening judgment by default in Court of Requests ..	823 ..	647
to permit plaintiff in Court of Requests to file fresh action ..	823 ..	647
or misfortune, ground to set aside decree for default ..	87 ..	453

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—contd.

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Accidental—		
slip in decree, correction to bring into line with judgment	189 ..	477
Account—		
action for unsettled, approximate amount to be stated in	40 ..	441
founded on, in Court of Requests	.. 814 ..	644
actions of	.. 508 ..	562
procedure in	.. 508-515 ..	562-564
adjournment of hearing for taking	.. 515 ..	564
commission to examine	.. 430 ..	545
compelling executor and administrator to file	.. 718 ..	618
court to furnish instructions to	.. 431 ..	545
curator and guardian of minor, who may sue, for an	.. 590 ..	585
day for filing, fixing	.. 512 ..	563
objections to fixing of	.. 512 ..	563
decree or order postponing hearing for	.. 204 ..	480
default in filing	.. 513 ..	563
interlocutory order for taking	198, 508, 509 ..	479, 562
intermediate, by executor or administrator	.. 723 ..	619
from executor or administrator, court compelling	.. 724 ..	619
judicial settlement of, of executor or administrator	.. 725-744 ..	619-625
manager of estate of lunatic, of	.. 572-576 ..	580-581
money paid into court to a separate, how to be drawn	.. 350 ..	525
objections to	.. 511 ..	563
trial of issues arising out of	.. 511 ..	563
of curator of minor	.. 588-592 ..	584, 585
receiver	.. 673 ..	606
order for taking, form and scope of	.. 510 ..	562
partnership action, in	.. 202 ..	480
principal and agent, direction for, between	.. 203 ..	480
taking of	.. 511 ..	563
time for opposing party to examine	.. 512 ..	563
to be filed by administrator and executor	.. 553 ..	576
<i>See</i> Curator, Executor, Manager		
Accounting—		
by executors and administrators	.. 723-744 ..	619-625
compulsory	.. 724 ..	619
intermediate	.. 723, 724 ..	619
for judicial settlement	725-732 ..	619-621
voluntary	.. 723 ..	619
decree on	.. 740-743 ..	624-625
appeal from	.. 744 ..	625
how far conclusive	.. 740 ..	624
determining contested claims on	.. 736 ..	623
in case of lunatics and minors	.. 745-748 ..	626-627
compulsory judicial settle-		
ment	.. 745 ..	726
procedure	.. 747 ..	627
voluntary judicial settle-		
ment	.. 746 ..	626
not barred by dismissal of petition to compel payment		
in administration	.. 721 ..	619
on judicial settlement, effect of	.. 739 ..	623
order on, appeal from	.. 748 ..	627

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Accounting—<i>contd.</i>		
party, affidavit verifying accounts by ..	733 ..	622
allowance for loss of property to ..	738 ..	623
examination of ..	735 ..	622
making default, procedure on ..	513 ..	563
retaining money after judicial settlement ..	742 ..	625
suspension of prescription of debt due in favour of ..	737 ..	623
to be afforded reasonable time to make accounts ..	512 ..	563
produce vouchers ..	734 ..	622
verify on oath or affirmation the accounts ..	511 ..	563
Accused—		
summons to person, of contempt of court ..	793 ..	638
Action—		
abatement of, setting aside order of ..	403 ..	539
when court may order ..	402 ..	538
adjournment of ..	143 ..	467
adjustment of, out of court ..	408 ..	540
against Foreign State ..	469 ..	553
public officer, when to proceed as between ..		
private parties ..	464 ..	552
appearance by party in ..	24 ..	435
application by party in ..	24 ..	435
applications in course of ..	91 ..	454
arbitration, reference of, to ..	676-698 ..	607-612
bankruptcy or insolvency of plaintiff no bar to ..	400 ..	538
by alien enemy ..	466 ..	552
friends ..	466 ..	552
Foreign State ..	467 ..	553
or against corporations and companies ..	470 ..	554
Crown ..	456-465 ..	550-552
in name of Attorney-General ..	456 ..	550
lunatic ..	501 ..	560
member of air force ..	503-507 ..	560-562
military force ..	503-507 ..	560-562
naval force ..	503-507 ..	560-562
minor ..	476 ..	555
party claiming in execution ..	247 ..	494
paupers ..	441-455 ..	548-550
tenant in common or joint tenant ..	12 ..	432
cause of, definition ..	5 ..	429
claim in, to include what ..	34 ..	438
change in title of, on minor coming of age ..	487 ..	557
commencement of, by plaint ..	39 ..	440
concerning property vested in administrator ..	472-475 ..	555
executor ..	472-475 ..	555
trustee ..	472-475 ..	555
conduct of, court may assign ..	20 ..	434
connected with estate of minor, certificate of curatorship ..	582 ..	582
continuation of, after alteration of party's status ..	392-405 ..	536-539
co-plaintiff minor on coming of age abandoning, pro- ..		
cedure on ..	490 ..	558
court of institution of ..	9 ..	431
where jurisdiction doubtful ..	9 ..	431
decree <i>nisi</i> dismissing, on default ..	84, 85 ..	451, 452
made absolute ..	86 ..	452

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Action—<i>contd.</i>		
definition	5 ..	429
dismissed for want of representation, when may be re-opened	403 ..	539
failing for want of jurisdiction	635-638 ..	597, 598
costs in	635 ..	597
for appointment of guardians	582-594 ..	582-586
compensation on issue of injunction barred by award	667 ..	604
costs by proctor	215 ..	482
damages caused in execution of process, notice of	362 ..	529
dissolution of partnership, interlocutory order	202 ..	480
liquid claim	703-711 ..	613-615
pre-emption, decree in	200 ..	480
when to be dismissed	200 ..	480
realization of mortgage or pledge	645-648 ..	598-599
when court to hear <i>ex parte</i>	647 ..	599
recovery of property, when not to be maintained without administration	547 ..	575
founded on account in Court of Requests	814 ..	644
an instrument in Court of Requests	814 ..	644
fresh, permission to bring, not to affect prescription	407 ..	540
when plaintiff precluded from bringing	406 ..	540
hearing of, when day to day	143 ..	467
in lunacy— <i>See</i> Lunacy	555-581 ..	577-582
no stamp duty on	581 ..	582
interpleader	628-634 ..	595-597
intervention in pending	19 ..	434
joinder of claims in	36 ..	439
against executors	35 ..	439
court ordering separation of	36 ..	439
for immovable property	35 ..	439
journal of	92 ..	454
matrimonial	596-627 ..	586-595
for divorce	596, 597 ..	586
nullity	596, 607 ..	586, 589
separation	596-608 ..	586-589
minor on coming of age electing to abandon, procedure	488 ..	558
no fresh, be brought, where action dismissed for want of representation	403 ..	539
has abated	403 ..	539
no separate, for matters arising in execution	344 ..	523
not abated by death of party, when marriage of female party	392 ..	536
barred by dismissal of petition to compel payment in administration	721 ..	619
defeated by misjoinder or nonjoinder of parties	17 ..	433
notice of, when to be given	461 ..	551
objections for nonjoinder or misjoinder	22 ..	435
of account	508-515 ..	562-564
on behalf of minor when to be compounded	500 ..	560
death of one of several plaintiffs or defendants	393, 394 ..	536
sole plaintiff	395 ..	537
lost negotiable instrument	53 ..	444
mortgage, when sequestration to issue on parties to	645 ..	598
.. .. .	15, 16 ..	433
pauper cannot institute what	442 ..	548
pending, on alteration of interests, continuation of	404 ..	538

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Action—<i>contd.</i>		
plaintiff in, substituted or added	13 ..	433
procedure of	7 ..	430
property the subject of an, receiver of ..	671 ..	605
regular	7 ..	430
how to be framed	33 ..	438
remedy in, party entitled to more than one ..	34 ..	438
right of receiver to bring or defend	671 ..	606
stay of proceedings on inability of proctor to act ..	28 ..	437
strangers to, summoned to give evidence ..	134 ..	465
struck off on default	88 ..	453
summary	7 ..	430
testamentary	516-554 ..	564-577
to realize pledge, when sequestration to issue on ..	645 ..	598
transfer of pending, in original court	10 ..	432
trustees, for appointment or removal of ..	595 ..	586
what constitutes an	6 ..	430
when two or more defendants severally liable ..	89 ..	453
withdrawal of, or part by plaintiff	406 ..	539
 Ad colligenda—		
letters, form of	546 ..	574
when to be issued to protect property of ..		
deceased	546 ..	574
 Added—		
defendant, amendment of plaint when	21 ..	434
parties	18 ..	434
plaintiff	13 ..	433
cannot be, without consent	19 ..	434
 Addition—		
amendment by way of	93 ..	454
 Address—		
for service— <i>See</i> Service		
 Adjournment—		
costs of	143 ..	466
court making interlocutory decrees on successive ..	508 ..	562
evidence on framing issues, for	148 ..	468
in Court of Requests	821 ..	645
at instance of parties	821 ..	645
on amendment of pleadings	816 ..	644
on, witness present may be ex- ..		
amined	822 ..	646
in matrimonial actions	623 ..	594
non-appearance of party on	144 ..	467
of action	143 ..	466
hearing	143 ..	467
duration of	515 ..	564
of appeal	770 ..	635
sale by court	343 ..	523
Fiscal	342 ..	522
trial with consent of defendant	84 ..	451
party failing to carry out purpose of	145 ..	467

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Adjudication—		
in lunacy proceedings	565	579
<i>See</i> Judgment.		
Adjustment—		
any, of decree to be certified by decree-holder ..	349	524
of action	406-408	539-540
by plaintiff	406	539
outside court	408	540
of decree, judgment-debtor moving to record ..	349	525
when not to be recognized by court ..	349	525
Administration—		
action for recovery of property, when not to be main- tained without	547	575
affidavit of no opposition in	525	567
application for, on intestacy	544	574
may be renewed, when	534	570
to have will proved in	524	567
<i>caveat</i> against grant of	535	570
effect of	535	570
decree, who may come in under	199	479
discovery of property in	712	615
fresh grant of, on death of executor or administrator ..	549	575
inventory and valuation on grant of	538	570
in absence of will, application for	530	568
order <i>nisi</i> citations on	531	569
granting	531	568
objection to	533	569
order <i>nisi</i> granting, to be advertised ..	532	569
when to be dis- charged	534	569
when to be made absolute	534	569
issue of letters of	519	565
limited or otherwise	519	566
security to be given	521	566
to secretary, when	520	566
to whom	519	565
when claims conflict	523	567
when secretary proceeds on blank on ..	522	566
letters <i>ad colligenda</i> in	546	574
limited, application for	539	573
on dealing with property, security in ..	541	573
probate where executor appointed for partic- ular purpose	548	575
when, to be granted	539	571
of deceased's estate, application for	518	565
court appointing person for	545	574
when compulsory	519, 545	565, 574
estate of lunatic or minor, security for ..	752	628
person dying before the Code	547	575
property by court	199	479
order absolute in, where no respondent	529	568
order <i>nisi</i> declaring will proved in	526	568
directing, issue of probate in	527	568
with will annexed	528	568
in, citations on	526	568

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Administration—<i>contd.</i>		
proof of will in	524 ..	567
recall grant of, power to	536 ..	570
recall or revocation of grant of, application for	537 ..	570
rectification of errors in	550 ..	576
revocation of, for disobedience of administrator	727 ..	620
revoke grant of, power to	536 ..	570
security on grant of	538 ..	571
transfer of property without, an offence	547 ..	575
when not limited	540 ..	573
 Administrator—		
action by and against	472 ..	555
affidavit on petition for payment of debt due from deceased or legacy	721 ..	619
allowance to, for loss of property	738 ..	623
land entered into by	538 ..	571
cannot sue without certificate of curatorship, when	582 ..	583
compelling, to file accounts	718 ..	618
intermediate account	724 ..	619
inventory	718 ..	618
compensation payable to	551 ..	576
apportionment of, when there are several	552 ..	576
death of, fresh grant of administration on	548 ..	575
delivery of property to, after inquiry	716 ..	617
discharge of, committed to jail	719 ..	618
disobeying order to account	727 ..	620
filing intermediate account	723 ..	619
for costs as plaintiff, liability of	474 ..	555
joinder of claims, where party is	35 ..	439
judicial settlement of account of	725 ..	619
of deceased legatee to be cited to attend at	729 ..	621
on citation, petition for	728 ..	620
on revocation of grant to petition for	732 ..	621
on resigning to pray for	732 ..	621
petitioning for	729 ..	621
to produce vouchers at	734 ..	622
legal representative to mean, for purposes of Chapter XXV.	394 ..	536
letters <i>ad colligenda</i> to protect property till claimed by	546 ..	574
liable to pay interest on funds in his hands	554 ..	577
oath of	538 ..	571
order directing, to account	727 ..	620
petition by, to discover property withheld	712 ..	615
petitioner for proving will to state whether he is	524 ..	567
proving debt owing him by intestate	736 ..	623
revocation of administration for disobedience of	727 ..	620
Secretary of District Court, when to be	520 ..	566
suspension of prescription of debt due in favour of	737 ..	623
to file accounts and deposit money, when	553 ..	576
inventory of deceased's property	538 ..	571
furnish security, when	521 ..	566
retain money after judicial settlement	742 ..	625
warrant of attachment for not filing account	718 ..	618
inventory	718 ..	618

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Administrator—<i>contd.</i>		
when every, be made a party	473 ..	555
who may be	523 ..	567
	544 ..	574
<i>See</i> Account, Court, Executor, Judicial Settlement.		
Administratrix—		
husband of, need not be a party	475 ..	555
Admissibility—		
of evidence taken on commission	426 ..	544
Admission—		
by defendant in absence of plaintiff	84 ..	451
judgment on, by defendant of claim	72 ..	448
notice for, of genuineness of document	101 ..	456
of claim in Court of Requests	809 ..	642
reconvention in Court of Requests	811, 812 ..	643
Admit—		
or deny claim in reconvention in Court of Requests	811 ..	643
of plaintiff, defendant called on to	72 ..	447
in Court of Requests	809 ..	642
Admitted—		
document, to be accepted in evidence	114 ..	460
Adulterer—		
claim for damages against	598 ..	587
costs against	612 ..	591
prayer to be excused from making, a co-defendant	599 ..	587
to be named as co-defendant, when	598 ..	587
Adultery—		
condonation of, inquiry as to	600 ..	587
what is	602 ..	588
connivance at, inquiry as to	600 ..	587
countercharge of, inquiry as to	600 ..	587
of plaintiff in divorce action	602 ..	588
wife, adulterer to be joined	598 ..	587
settlement of property on decree for divorce	617-622 ..	592-594
for	612 ..	591
when co-defendant not to pay costs on	612 ..	591
Advertisement—		
notice by, to parties of institution of action	16 ..	433
of notice of sale of property, when	255 ..	496
order nisi granting administration	532 ..	569
sale of property at request, when	257 ..	496
<i>See</i> Execution, Fiscal.		
Advocate—		
appearance by	24 ..	435
application by	24 ..	435
fees of, costs in action	208 ..	481
motions by	91 ..	454
no document empowering, to act	27 ..	437
privilege from arrest under civil process of	834 ..	650
represents proctor in court	24 ..	435
to draw and sign petition of appeal	755 ..	629

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Affairs—		
incapable of managing his, an issue in lunacy action ..	562 ..	578
when a person incapable of managing his, is a lunatic	555 ..	577
Affidavit—		
absence of will, on application for administration in ..	530 ..	568
administration, verifying accounts in ..	553 ..	576
inventory and valuation in ..	538 ..	570
adulterer as co-defendant, to be excused from joining..	599 ..	587
alteration of	440 ..	547
agreement to state case, to verify	701 ..	613
appeal notwithstanding lapse of time, on application for leave to	766 ..	633
arrest of defendant before judgment, supporting appli- cation for	650 ..	599
arrest or sequestration before judgment, who may make, for	655 ..	602
blind person, by	439 ..	547
death of intestate, of person reporting	542 ..	573
defendant outside Island, supporting application for service to	69 ..	447
entitling of	438 ..	547
evidence on	179 ..	475
before whom to be sworn or affirmed ..	437 ..	547
to be read at trial	179 ..	475
given on, when	437 ..	547
examination of declarant not withstanding	180 ..	475
guardian <i>ad litem</i> , supporting application for appoint- ment of	493 ..	559
illiterate person, by	439 ..	547
injunction, in support of	662, 664 ..	603, 604
inspection of documents, supporting application for ..	107 ..	458
records, supporting application for ..	110 ..	459
inter-pleader action, supporting plaint in	629 ..	596
interrogatories to be answered by	99 ..	456
inventory or account in administration, to prove failure to file	718 ..	618
judgment-debtor to be discharged from custody, sup- porting petition of	306 ..	512
judicial settlement, of accounting party in	733 ..	622
of estate of lunatic or minor of accounting party in	747 ..	627
liquid claim, to prove	705 ..	614
disclose defence in	706 ..	614
lunacy proceedings, in	557, 558 ..	577
minor's next friend, supporting application for appoint- ment of	481, 483 ..	556, 557
of documents in possession	102 ..	457
to state grounds for objection to produce identity of will with application to prove will ..	524 ..	567
minor on coming of age	489 ..	558
no opposition, when, to be filed with petition to prove will	525 ..	567
return to process or precept	371 ..	531
to be sworn before whom	372 ..	531
service by process server	85 ..	452

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Affidavit—<i>contd.</i>		
on petition by executor or administrator to discover property withheld	712	616
by person cited	714, 715	617
pauper, on application to sue or defend as ..	444, 453	548, 550
partner to release partnership property, by ..	249	494
petition not converted to, by affirmation or oath ..	182	476
punishment for false, to obtain arrest or sequestration before judgment	656	602
purchaser to prevent waste, by	293	507
rule as to oath or affirmation in	168	473
sequestration, supporting motion for	653	601
signing of, by declarant	438	547
statements in, what	181	475
stating facts of committing waste after order to restrain summary procedure, in action of	376	532
to support cause for non-appearance of plaintiff ..	84	451
who may administer oath or affirmation in	183	476
will to be produced with	516	564
 Affirmation—		
accounts of executors and administrators to be verified in	553	576
evidence on	168	473
of person depositing will in court	516	564
person reporting death of intestate to state what on to affidavit sent with Fiscal's return to be administered by whom	372	531
to be administered by Commissioner	434	546
in open court	168	473
verifying inventory by executor or administrator when to be administered	538	571
who may administer, to declarant	183	476
 Age—		
minor plaintiff on coming of, election of	486, 488, 490	557, 558
of twenty-one years, attaining, confers majority ..	502	560
 Agent—		
and principal, direction for accounts	203	480
not to sue principal in interpleader action	632	596
of member of naval, military or air force, authority to ..	503	560
service of process on	504	561
suing or defending in person or by proctor	504	561
partner and manager is, when	64, 65	446
recognized, definition	5	430
service to defendant on, of defendant	64	446
in charge of immovable property	66	447
to accept service	30	437
copy of appointment to be filed	30	437
<i>See Government Agent, Recognized Agent.</i>		

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Agreement—

entered into by guardian <i>ad litem</i> of minor, when void	500	560
next friend of minor, when void	500	560
to refer to arbitration	676-698	607-612
<i>See</i> Arbitration, Arbitrator, Court, Umpire.		
to state case	699-702	612-613
decree on	702	613
execution of decree on	702	613
for decision of court	699	612
form of	699	612
judgment on	702	613
jurisdiction of court to entertain	701	613
petition to court for decision on	701	613
petition to be verified	701	613
value of property involved to be stated in.	700	612

Aid—

supervision and control of executors and administrators	712-722	615-619
<i>See</i> Administrators, Executors.		

Air Force—

actions by or against member of	503-507	560-562
---------------------------------	---------	---------

Alien—

action by	466	552
enemy	466	552
friend	466	552

Alienation—

after seizure, when void	236	491
fraudulent— <i>See</i> Fraudulent.		

Alimony—

decree for	616	592
liability of husband of separated wife on neglecting to pay	610	590
<i>pendente lite</i>	614	591
application by wife for	614	591
amount of	614	591
duration of	614	592
permanent	615	592
amount	615	592
instrument to secure	615	592
payment of, for maintenance and support of wife	615	592
variation of	615	592

Allowance—

court directing, to come out of corpus of estate	587	584
fixing, to guardian and for maintenance and education of minor	587	584
to come out of estate	587	584
curator of minor	593	586
manager of estate of lunatic and guardian of person	569	579

Alteration—

amendment by way of	93	455
of affidavit	440	547
letters of probate and administration	550	576
party's status, continuation of action after	392-405	536-539

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Ambassador—		
of Foreign State, action against	469 ..	553
decree not to be executed against, when	469 ..	554
not to be arrested, when	469 ..	554
Amendment—		
of answer	77 ..	449
decree	189 ..	477
issue	149 ..	468
letters of probate and administration ..	550 ..	576
parties	18 ..	434
order for, to state reasons	18 ..	434
petition of appeal	759 ..	631
plaint	11, 14 ..	432, 433
on adding defendant	21 ..	434
on excluding any cause of action ..	38 ..	440
return for	46 ..	442
what not allowed	46 ..	442
pleadings	93 ..	454
in Court of Requests	816 ..	644
processes	93 ..	454
Annoying—		
question to be forbidden	177 ..	474
Answer—		
amendment of	72 ..	449
by corporation and company	470 ..	554
copy of, to be given to plaintiff	78 ..	449
defendant in default of, when	85, 86 ..	452
in divorce action	596 ..	586
in writing	73 ..	448
of defendant in Court of Requests ..	802, 809 ..	641, 643
on appearance	72 ..	447
oral, in Court of Requests, when ..	73 ..	448
pleadings after	79 ..	449
rejection of	77 ..	449
requisites of	75 ..	448
summons to appear and	55-71 ..	445-447
time to file	74 ..	448
to interrogatories	99 ..	456
further	100 ..	456
refusing to	98, 100 ..	456
traversing jurisdiction in	76 ..	449
when defendant regarded as failed to file	77 ..	449
Ante-nuptial—		
when court to inquire into, settlements	618 ..	593
Appeal—		
application by party to	24 ..	435
appearance by party to	24 ..	435
by one of several against whole decree	760 ..	631
pauper	778 ..	637
certificate sent with proceedings on ..	756 ..	629
form of	756 ..	629
decree of Supreme Court in	776 ..	636
dissenting Judge in, to give reasons ..	775 ..	636
execution of decree not to be stayed by reason of	761 ..	631
passed in	777 ..	637
under	761-764 ..	631, 632

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Appeal—<i>contd.</i>		
pending, application for	763	632
application for stay of	762	632
security for	763	632
stay of, during time to file	761	631
Fiscal's return to service of notice of	756	630
form of petition of	754	628
from Court of Requests	831, 833A	648, 649
decree on arbitration	692	611
order between judgment-creditor and person		
obstructing execution	329	518
setting aside or refusing to set aside decree		
absolute	87	453
taxing bill of costs	214	482
sentence, order or conviction for contempt of court	798	640
general provisions	753-760	628-631
hearing of	768	634
absence of appellant at	769	634
acceleration of	768	634
adjournment of	770	635
appellant's reply at	769	634
appellant to be heard first at	769	634
court to reinstate appeal dismissed for non-		
appearance	769	634
necessary party not present at	770	635
on, <i>ex parte</i> , right of respondent for re-hearing	771	635
postponement of	768	634
respondent to be heard at, when	769	634
in deciding, court not confined to grounds on petition	758	631
lunacy cases	580	582
who may prosecute	580	582
instalment decree, from	194	478
Judges hearing, disagreement between	775	636
judgment on	774	635
leave to, from final judgment of Court of Requests	833A	649
list of	768	634
matrimonial actions, from	624	594
no, from decree for default	87	452
in summary procedure	389	535
in Court of Requests	823	647
refusal to grant instalments	194	478
notice of, together with petition to be served on respondent by Fiscal	756	629
notwithstanding lapse of time	765	632
petition of	766	633
hearing of	767	633
order on	767	633
procedure on	767	633
when, to be presented	766	633
on, court to transmit proceedings to Supreme Court	756	629
petition of, form and language of	758	630
held to be abated, when	756	630
rejection of	759	631
return for amendment of	759	631
to be drawn and signed by whom	755	629
stated by party orally, when	755	629

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II- Page.
Appeal—<i>contd.</i>		
power of Supreme Court on	773	735
record of case to be returned after	776	637
re-hearing of, conditions for	775	636
respondent to, objecting to decree	772	735
to be heard as to security tendered	756	629
relief granted, when, not perfected	756	630
security from Crown in, no	764	632
public officer, on	764	632
stay of sale of immovable property pending	763	632
time within which, to be presented in original court	754	628
to order a new trial on, when	773	735
under Chapter LIV.	722	619
Chapter LV.	744	624
Chapter LVI.	748	627
Appear—		
and answer, day fixed to	72	447
summons	55-71	445-447
defend, leave to, in action on liquid claim	704	613
when granted	706, 707	614
security not a condition precedent to	704	614
on charge of contempt, summons to	793	638
warrant	794	638
Appearance—		
bail for, before Magistrate	835	650
by persons carrying on trade or business for absent		
principals	25	436
proctor	24, 27	435, 436
recognized agent	24, 25	435
default of, by appellant	769	634
both parties	88	453
in Court of Requests	823	647
defendant	85, 86	452
plaintiff	84	451
decree on	87	452
of petitioner in action of summary procedure.	382	533
on adjournment	144	467
of respondent	389	535
how made in court	24	435
in person	24	435
by defendant	56	445
officer of company	471	554
plaintiff	57	445
public officer	465	552
of defendant in court	72	448
in Court of Requests	809	642
on, to answer plaint	72	447
personal, of secretary or principal officer of corporation		
or company, when	471	554
time for, to be specified	55, 62, 70	445-447
Appellant—		
absence of, dismissal of appeal on	769	634
form of security by	757	630
relief for defect of	756	630
right of reply of	769	634
to be heard first at hearing of appeal	769	634
give notice of tendering security for costs of respondent	756	629
<i>See Appeal.</i>		

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Application—		
administration, for	518 ..	565
in absence of will, for ..	530, 544 ..	568, 578
arrest or sequestration before judgment, for ..	650-661 ..	599-603
by assignee of decree for execution ..	339 ..	522
Attorney-General to intervene ..	463 ..	552
co-plaintiff minor on coming of age to abandon action	490 ..	558
defendant to dismiss action for insolvency of plaintiff	401 ..	538
defendant to remove plaint filed by minor without		
next friend	478 ..	556
minor on coming of age, to be <i>ex parte</i> ..	489 ..	558
to dismiss action as unrea- sonable or improper ..	491 ..	558
mortgagee for sequestration ..	645 ..	598
one of several decree-holders for execution of decree	338 ..	521
party, to keep witness out of court ..	174 ..	474
to record question and answer ..	170 ..	473
plaintiff to set aside order of dismissal on failure to		
secure costs	418 ..	542
proctor	24, 27 ..	435, 436
recognized agent	24 ..	435
wife for alimony <i>pendente lite</i>	614 ..	591
certificate of curatorship of minor, for ..	582, 583 ..	582, 583
children after divorce or nullity, for orders respecting	622 ..	594
children after decree of separation, for orders respect- ing	620 ..	593
curator of minor for allowance, by	593 ..	586
detention, preservation or inspection of property, for ..	669 ..	605
discharge of curator or guardian of minor, for ..	592 ..	585
enforcement of mandatory decree, for ..	334 ..	520
restraining decree, for ..	334 ..	520
examination to find assets of judgment-debtor, for ..	220 ..	485
of witness outside Island, for ..	423 ..	544
execution of decree for recovery of immovable property, for	323 ..	516
writ of execution	323 ..	516
execution pending appeal, for	763 ..	632
<i>ex parte</i> , for payment of money paid into court ..	350 ..	525
for alteration of parties in pending action, how made	405 ..	539
appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> of minor ..	493 ..	559
to enforce decree	498 ..	559
next friend	481, 483, 485 ..	556, 557
person to have charge of person of minor	583 ..	583
receiver	671 ..	605
or removal of trustees	595 ..	586
execution of decree	223 ..	485
contents of	224 ..	486
refusal of	225 ..	486
rejection of	225 ..	486
return of, for amendment	225 ..	486
inquiry to ascertain person to be lunatic ..	556-566 ..	577-579
permission to sue by pauper	443 ..	548
how to be verified	444 ..	548
interlocutory order by way of summary pro- cedure	447 ..	549
reference to proctor	447 ..	549

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Application—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
for permission to sue by pauper, rejection is no bar to		
institute ordinary		
action ..	452 ..	550
to be made personally ..	445 ..	548
when to be allowed ..	448 ..	549
when to be regarded as		
plaint ..	449 ..	549
when to be rejected ..	446, 447 ..	548, 549
recall or revocation of probate or grant of adminis-		
tration ..	537 ..	570
removal of manager of estate of lunatic ..	575 ..	580
next friend of minor ..	482 ..	557
service of summons to defendant outside Island ..	69 ..	447
appearance of defendant, when ..	70 ..	447
form of ..	71 ..	447
order on ..	70 ..	447
injunction, for an ..	662 ..	603
after answer ..	664 ..	604
to vary or set aside ..	666 ..	604
in person ..	24 ..	435
inspection of record by court to be supported by affidavit,		
for ..	110 ..	459
interim order, for ..	670 ..	605
leave to appeal out of time, for ..	766 ..	633
legal representative, <i>ex parte</i> , for substitution of defend-		
ants ..	405 ..	539
of defendant for substitution, by ..	398 ..	538
of sole plaintiff to be substituted		
plaintiff, by ..	397 ..	537
on death of defendant, by plaintiff to		
substitute ..	398 ..	537
limited probate or administration, for ..	539 ..	572
matrimonial actions, in ..	596-627 ..	586-595
minuted in journal, to be ..	92 ..	454
motion, when to be by ..	91 ..	454
on behalf of minor ..	477 ..	556
of plaintiff to draw money deposited in satisfaction of		
claim ..	410 ..	540
summary procedure by written petition ..	373 ..	531
contents of petition ..	374 ..	531
recording evidence <i>de bene esse</i> , for ..	178 ..	475
reference to arbitration, for ..	676 ..	607
, any difference between persons,		
for ..	693 ..	611
sale of perishable property, for ..	668 ..	604
stay of execution pending appeal, for ..	762 ..	632
subsequent, for execution of decree, when court to allow		
testamentary action, in ..	337 ..	520
to appoint curator or guardian of minor ..	516-554 ..	564-577
where to be		
made ..	583 ..	583
umpire ..	584 ..	608
confirm sale of immovable property ..	283 ..	503
defend as pauper ..	453 ..	550
file in court award made independent of a court ..	697 ..	612
have will proved ..	518 ..	565
will of deceased person proved ..	524 ..	567

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Application—<i>contd.</i>		
to prevent waste by purchaser ..	293 ..	507
prove will deposited in another District Court ..	524 ..	567
not naming respondent ..	529 ..	568
restore case struck off ..	88 ..	453
set aside decree for separation ..	611 ..	590
or vary award of arbitrator or umpire ..	687 ..	609
sale of immovable property ..	283 ..	503
by purchaser ..	284 ..	503
when action ..	6 ..	430
Appointment—		
of agent to accept service ..	30 ..	437
to be general or special and to contain address of service ..	30 ..	437
arbitrator ..	676 ..	607
guardian <i>ad litem</i> ..	479, 493-497 ..	556, 559
new arbitrator ..	679 ..	608
new proctor ..	28 ..	437
umpire ..	679 ..	608
next friend ..	476-485 ..	555-557
proctor ..	27 ..	436
address of service ..	27 ..	436
by Attorney-General ..	27 ..	437
duration ..	27 ..	437
filing in court ..	27 ..	436
revocation of ..	27 ..	437
signed by client ..	27 ..	436
receivers ..	671, 672 ..	605, 606
trustees ..	595 ..	586
umpire ..	678 ..	607
Arbitration—		
application for, on any difference between persons ..	693 ..	611
appointment of arbitrator for ..	676 ..	607
new arbitrator or umpire ..	679 ..	608
award, application to set aside or correct ..	687 ..	609
court remitting for reconsideration ..	690 ..	610
to correct or amend, when ..	688 ..	609
is void, when ..	691 ..	610
judgment according to ..	692 ..	610
made after superseding ..	691 ..	610
without reference to court, filing ..	696 ..	611
to be filed in court ..	685 ..	609
costs of ..	689 ..	610
court superseding ..	679 ..	608
evidence to be taken under ..	682 ..	608
extension of time for award ..	683 ..	609
party guilty of fraudulent concealment before ..	691 ..	610
process, issue of, in ..	682 ..	608
reference to ..	676-698 ..	607-612
reference to, any difference between persons ..	693, 694 ..	611
by consent of parties ..	676 ..	607
court not to deal with matter in same action ..		
after ..	677 ..	607
mode of ..	676 ..	607
of matter in difference ..	677 ..	607
provision in, for appointment of umpire ..	678 ..	607
provisions on ..	695 ..	611

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Arbitration—<i>contd.</i>		
time for award, to be fixed by court ..	677, 678	607, 608
umpire to take up, when ..	684	609
<i>See</i> Arbitrator, Award.		
Arbitrator—		
application to set aside or vary award of	687	609
appointment of ..	676	607
new ..	679	608
umpire by ..	678	608
where parties cannot agree ..	676	607
award of, to be set aside, when ..	691	610
void when ..	691	610
remitted for reconsideration ..	690	610
contempt of ..	682	608
corruption of ..	691	610
court superseding ..	679	608
death of ..	679	608
decision to be by majority ..	678	607
difference of opinion between ..	678	607
extension of time for award of ..	683	609
filing award in court ..	685	609
misconduct of ..	691	610
nomination of ..	676	607
order referring matter in difference to	677	607
party deceiving ..	691	610
processes for appearance before ..	682	608
powers of ..	681, 682	608
reference to by agreement ..	693-695	611
without intervention of court ..	696-698	611, 612
refusing to reconsider award ..	691	610
stating case to court ..	686	609
to take evidence ..	682	608
umpire entering on reference in lieu of	684	609
failure by, to appoint ..	680	608
notice to appoint, on ..	680	608
witness before ..	682	608
Arithmetical—		
mistake, correction of, in judgment, decree or order ..	189	477
Arrest—		
before judgment of defendant ..	650	599
application for ..	650	599
bail on ..	651	600
committal on ..	651	600
in what cases ..	650	599
on affidavit by whom ..	655	602
payment to Fiscal on ..	652	601
warrant of ..	650	600
cancellation of warrant of, on ground of illness ..	836	650
judgment-debtor under, release on ground of illness ..	837	651
of judgment-debtor between what time to be made ..	298	509
for not complying with order for		
examination ..	219	485
no order for, when ..	299	510
release from ..	300	510
on payment by ..	298	510
warrant for ..	298	509

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II, Page.
Arrest—<i>contd.</i>		
of person failing to comply with summons ..	137 ..	465
how to be effected ..	369 ..	530
released judgment-debtor ..	838 ..	651
on charge of contempt ..	794 ..	638
plaintiff to give security before warrant of, is issued ..	654 ..	601
privilege from civil, of advocate ..	834 ..	650
ambassador of Foreign State ..	469 ..	554
chief of Foreign State ..	469 ..	554
envoy of Foreign State ..	469 ..	554
Judge ..	834 ..	650
judicial officer ..	834 ..	650
Magistrate ..	834 ..	650
party ..	834 ..	650
prince of Foreign State ..	469 ..	554
proctor ..	834 ..	650
witness ..	142 ..	466
release of judgment-debtor on ground of illness ..	837 ..	651
Assessor—		
in lunacy proceedings ..	561 ..	578
judgment after consulting ..	184 ..	476
opinion of, to be prefixed to judgment and signed ..	187 ..	476
Assets—		
commission for realization of ..	508 ..	562
Assignee—		
application by, for execution of decree ..	339 ..	522
judgment-creditor deemed to be, of decree seized ..	254 ..	495
of decree-holder bound by what equities ..	340 ..	522
insolvent plaintiff failing to continue action, procedure ..	401 ..	538
when may reopen dismissed action ..	403 ..	539
to continue action ..	400 ..	538
substitution of name of, for that of decree-holder ..	339 ..	522
Assignment—		
of interest in pending action ..	404 ..	539
Assistant Government Agent—		
applying for removal of manager of estate of lunatic ..	575 ..	580
when, may apply to adjudge a person lunatic ..	556 ..	577
Attachment—		
of executor and administrator for not filing inventory or ..	718, 727 ..	618, 620
accounts ..	358 ..	527
Fiscal, proceedings for, where inquired into ..	227 ..	487
movable property ..	228 ..	488
negotiable instrument ..	222 ..	485
property in hands of legal representative ..	222 ..	485
Attendance—		
expenses for day's, of witness ..	122 ..	462
of witnesses, costs in action ..	208 ..	481
non, before arbitrator ..	682 ..	608
of alleged lunatic, when to be dispensed with ..	564 ..	578
order, of alleged lunatic for examination ..	560 ..	57C

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Attendance—<i>contd.</i>		
personal, not necessary on summons to produce document	127 ..	463
of plaintiff	57 ..	445
of public officer may be dispensed with	464 ..	552
summons to order, of defendant	56 ..	445
Attesting—		
proof of, by illiterate person	160 ..	471
Attorney—		
letters of administration, when to be given to, of person absent from Island	518 ..	565
of executor, when to be granted limited probate	539 ..	572
heir, when limited administration be granted to	539 ..	572
plaintiff to make affidavit for arrest or sequestration before judgment	655 ..	602
residuary legatee, when limited administration be granted to	539 ..	572
power of— <i>See</i> Power of Attorney		
Attorney-General—		
action by, any officer of Crown to make affidavit for arrest or sequestration before judgment	655 ..	602
appearance by, reasonable time for	458 ..	551
applying for removal of curator or guardian of minor	591 ..	585
of manager or guardian of lunatic	575 ..	580
appointing proctor for Crown	27 ..	437
definition	5 ..	429
deputing power of appointing proctor	25 ..	435
impeaching inventory and accounts of curator of minor	589 ..	585
in actions by or against Crown	456 ..	551
intervening on behalf of public officer	463 ..	552
notice of action to	461 ..	551
power of, to impugn accounts of manager of lunatic's estate	572 ..	580
service of process on	457 ..	551
to apply to adjudge person a lunatic	556 ..	577
authorise appearance in Court of Requests	25 ..	436
represent Crown	25 ..	435
writ not to issue against	462 ..	552
Authority—		
of party to another party to act for former	23 ..	435
how to be given	23 ..	435
to agent to sue or defend for naval, military or air men on service	503 ..	560
agent's powers under	504 ..	561
Averments—		
in Courts of Requests	810 ..	643
plaint, answer to admit or deny	75 ..	448
of jurisdiction deemed traversed, when	636 ..	597
Award—		
application to set aside or vary	687 ..	609
court correcting or modifying	688 ..	609
remitting, for reconsideration	690 ..	610

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Award—<i>contd.</i>		
decree on	692 ..	611
judgment according to	692 ..	610
made after superseding arbitration	691 ..	610
made independent of court, filing in court of	696 ..	611
enforcement of	698 ..	612
order to file	698 ..	612
not valid, when	691 ..	610
of arbitrator, extension of time for	683 ..	609
time for delivery of, to be fixed	677 ..	607
umpire, time for delivery of, to be fixed	678 ..	608
on reference by agreement	693-695 ..	611
special case, in form of	686 ..	609
to be filed in court	685 ..	609
void, when	691 ..	610
when to set aside	691 ..	610
<i>See Arbitration, Arbitrator.</i>		
Bad faith—		
commission of act of, by judgment-debtor after institution of action	301 ..	511
Bail—		
appearance before Magistrate, for	835 ..	650
defendant arrested before judgment on appearance, form of, to be given by	651 ..	600
depositing money instead of	652 ..	601
release on, of person arrested ;	138 ..	465
warrant of arrest before judgment, to be stated in	650 ..	600
Bankruptcy—		
of plaintiff, assignee declines to continue	400 ..	538
does not abate action	400 ..	538
Bar—		
case struck off is no, for fresh action	88 ..	453
compensation awarded for issue of injunction is, to any action	667 ..	604
dismissal of application for probate or administration is no, for what	534 ..	570
plaint to show exemption from, to action	44 ..	442
rejection of application to sue as pauper is no, for ordinary action	452 ..	550
plaint is no, to fresh plaint	46 ..	443
sequestration before judgment is no, for sale by decree-holder	660 ..	603
Begin—		
rules as to right to	150 ..	468
Behaviour—		
of alleged lunatic unfitting, ground for excusing attendance	564 ..	578
person accused of contempt of court to be recorded by Judge	795 ..	639
Belief—		
statement of, in affidavit, when allowed	181 ..	475

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—contd.

	Section.	Volume II Page.
Beneficiary—		
when to be made party	472	555
Bid—		
by co-sharer	264	498
differences between bids to augment purchase money ..	269	500
Fiscal to satisfy, <i>bona fide</i>	265	499
on failure by person making highest, at sale, next highest to be taken	267	499
who cannot, at sale	271	500
Bill of exchange—		
action on, in Court of Requests	829A	648
for liquid claim on	703	613
on lost	53	444
joining persons liable on, as defendants	15	433
recovery of expenses of noting dishonoured	709	615
Blame—		
in awarding costs, when court to consider party most to	413	541
Blank—		
not to be exhibited on affidavit	440	547
secretary administrator proceeding on	522	566
Blind—		
affidavit by, person	439	547
Blotting—		
not to be exhibited on affidavit	440	547
Board—		
actions by or against	470	554
in action by, who should make affidavit for arrest or sequestration before judgment	655	602
injunction directed to, effect of	665	604
service on	471	554
<i>See</i> Company		
Body—		
interrogatories to corporate	97	456
public, action by, who should make affidavit for arrest or sequestration before judgment	655	602
injunction directed to, effect of	665	604
<i>See</i> Company		
Bond—		
entered into by executor or administrator	538	571
person cited to discover property in administration	716	617
plaintiff before issue of warrant of arrest or mandate of sequestration	654	601
security, to be made with secretary of court, when	751	627
of appellant	757	630
of person arrested for contempt of court	794	639

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Book—		
impounding, by court	115 ..	460
production of, for examination of judgment-debtor ..	219 ..	485
Books of accounts—		
not liable to seizure	218 ..	484
British Empire—		
courts in, provisions relating to commissions for examination apply to	427 ..	545
within, provisions relating to commissions for examination apply to	427 ..	544
Broker—		
sale of what through	274 ..	501
Building—		
authority to enter, when	669 ..	605
Commissioner to enter what	434 ..	546
Burden—		
of proof, rules as to, and right to begin	150 ..	468
where several issues	163 ..	472
Business—		
appearance of person carrying on, for absent principal ..	25 ..	436
Cantonment—		
execution within	507 ..	561
Case—		
agreement to state, for opinion of court	699 ..	612
form of	699 ..	612
judgment and decree on	702 ..	613
presenting to court of	701 ..	612
value of property to be stated in ..	700 ..	612
<i>See Agreement</i>		
special, award may be in form of	686 ..	609
statement of, by opposing party	163 ..	472
party beginning	150 ..	468
struck off, restoring	88 ..	453
when to be	88 ..	453
undisposed of, to go at head of next day's list ..	83 ..	450
Cattle—		
when not liable to seizure	218 ..	484
Cause—		
against acceptance of security in appeal	756 ..	629
matrimonial action, who may show, in	604 ..	588
unavoidable, ground for reopening judgment by default in Court of Requests to permit plaintiff in Court of Requests to file fresh action	823 ..	647
unavoidable, ground for reopening judgment by default in Court of Requests to permit plaintiff in Court of Requests to file fresh action	823 ..	647
Cause List—		
copies of, to be posted on court-house	83 ..	451
undisposed of cases to go at head of	83 ..	450

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Cause of Action—		
application by defendant to limit number of ..	37 ..	440
amendment ..	38 ..	440
of plaintiff on ..	38 ..	440
order on ..	38 ..	440
death of party, no abatement where right to sue on, survives on ..	392-405 ..	536-539
defendants in respect of same ..	14 ..	433
definition ..	5 ..	429
distinct, plaintiff cannot join ..	17 ..	433
excluding, by court ..	38 ..	440
exemption from bar to, to be stated in plaint ..	44 ..	442
in Court of Requests, founded on account ..	814 ..	644
not pleaded in reconvention when barred ..	817, 818 ..	644
plaintiff to join what ..	805 ..	641
plaint to state facts constituting reply to claim in reconvention not to set out new ..	804 .. 811 ..	641 643
joinder of ..	35, 36 ..	439
joining plaintiffs when same ..	11 ..	432
jurisdiction, where, arises ..	9 ..	431
no fresh action on same, after abatement ..	403 ..	539
not disclosed in plaint ..	46 ..	442
of pauper to be certified by proctor to be good ..	447 ..	549
omission of remedy in, effect ..	34 ..	438
remedy in respect of, more than one ..	34 ..	439
separation of, application by defendant for by court ..	37 .. 36 ..	440 439
statement of, in plaint ..	40 ..	441
what deemed to be one ..	34 ..	439
<i>See</i> Action		
Caveat—		
effect of, filed against grant of probate or administration	535 ..	570
who may file, against grant of probate or administration	535 ..	570
Certificate—		
in appeal, of secretary or chief clerk sent with proceedings	756 ..	629
of Fiscal, when highest bidder defaults ..	267, 270 ..	499, 500
when sale stayed ..	258, 270 ..	497, 500
where deficiency on re-sale in execution ..	266, 270 ..	499, 500
curatorship ..	582, 593 ..	582, 586
Certified—		
copies of decree, primary evidence of decision ..	206 ..	481
Chattel—		
in action for recovery of, approximate value to be stated	40 ..	441
Charterer—		
when master of ship deemed to be agent of ..	65 ..	446
Cheque—		
action on, in Court of Requests ..	829A ..	648
for liquid claim arising on ..	703 ..	613
on lost ..	53 ..	444

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II Page.
Chief—		
action against foreign	469	553
of Foreign State, not to be arrested, when	469	554
decree not to be executed against, when	469	554
Chief Clerk—		
of Court of Requests to issue summons to defendant	806	642
keep trial roll	820	645
tax costs	833	649
of court to take down and attest petition of appeal	755	629
taxing bill of costs	214	482
to give certified copy of proceedings to party	205	480
Chief Secretary—		
consent of Government to be given under hand of	469	553
Child—		
person on behalf of, born after making of will applying for judicial settlement	726	620
Children—		
on decree for divorce, settlement not to benefit parents at expense of	618	593
orders relating to minor, after decree of separation	620	593
divorce or nullity	622	594
provision for minor, on decree of separation	619	593
pending action for divorce or nullity	621	593
separation	619	593
settlement of property on, when ordering divorce for adultery of wife	617	592
Christian—		
administration of affirmation to, when	168	473
Christmas Day—		
civil processes not to be executed or served on	365	529
Citation—		
on application to compel executor or administrator to account	726	620
order on	727	620
supplemental	727	620
on petition by creditor or legatee to compel payment	721	619
hearing and decree	721	619
on petition by executor or administrator for judicial settlement	728, 729	621
creditor appearing without	731	621
hearing	730	621
on petition by executor or administrator to discover property	712	616
decree on	716	617
disobedience to decree on is contempt of court	717	617
evidence on	715	617
examination on	714	616
failure to obey is contempt of court	713	616
order to accompany	713	616
proceedings on, dismissed, when	714, 716	617
service of	713	616
whose grant has been revoked	732	621

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Civil—		
court, definition	5 ..	429
may send cases to Magistrate's Court, when ..	835 ..	650
process, privilege from arrest on ..	142,469,834 ..	466, 554, 650
Claim—		
by person when property administered by court ..	199 ..	479
court determining, in judicial settlement ..	736 ..	623
defendant called on to admit ..	72, 73 ..	447, 448
deposit of money in court in satisfaction of ..	409 ..	540
for specific portion of land ..	41 ..	441
in Court of Requests, admission of, by defendant ..	809 ..	642
denial of, by defendant ..	809 ..	643
in reconvention ..	811 ..	643
neglect to plead ..	817, 818 ..	644
plaintiff admitting ..	812 ..	643
in reconvention ..	75, 811 ..	449, 643
replication allowed where ..	79 ..	449
joinder of ..	36 ..	439
in actions for immovable property ..	35 ..	439
where party is administrator ..	35 ..	439
executor ..	35 ..	439
heir ..	35 ..	439
jurisdiction of court, aggregate ..	36 ..	440
liquid, summary procedure on ..	703-711 ..	613-615
omission of portion of, effect ..	34 ..	438
plaintiff accepting deposit in full satisfaction of ..	413 ..	541
plaint, statement of, in ..	40 ..	411
to show jurisdiction of court to determine ..	45 ..	442
separation of, by court ..	36 ..	439
stakeholder instituting action to determine, of persons ..	628 ..	595
statement of, to be filed with plaint, concise ..	49 ..	444
to money in court, inquiry into ..	350 ..	525
probate or administration, conflict of ..	523, 544 ..	567, 574
property seized, court disallowing, when ..	245 ..	493
punishment for groundless ..	248 ..	494
inquiry ..	241 ..	492
when to be made ..	242 ..	493
sequestered before judgment ..	658 ..	603
damages and ..		
costs on in- ..	659 ..	603
quiry to ..	648 ..	599
procedure on ..	34 ..	438
waiving portion of, for jurisdiction ..	34 ..	438
whole, to be included.. ..	34 ..	438
Claimant—		
dispossessed, to petition court, when ..	328 ..	517
to be joined in interpleader action ..	628 ..	595
institute action, when ..	247 ..	494
transferee of judgment-debtor after action not, dis- ..		
possessed by execution ..	328 ..	518
what evidence to be adduced by ..	243 ..	493
Claim in Reconvention—		
by defendant ..	75 ..	449
decree when, is allowed ..	195 ..	478
replication in case of ..	79 ..	449

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II, Page.
Clerical Error—		
correction of, in judgment, decree or order ..	189 ..	477
Clerk—		
certificate of, in appeal ..	756 ..	629
of court, copy of pleadings to be left with, for service ..	78, 79 ..	449
to examine memorandum and statements filed with plaintiff ..	49 ..	444
to sign summons ..	55 ..	445
to tax costs ..	214 ..	482
Client—		
appointment of proctor ..	27 ..	436
revocation of ..	27 ..	437
taxing bill of costs between proctor and ..	214 ..	462
Co-administrator—		
to be cited by, petitioning for judicial settlement ..	729 ..	621
Co-decree-holders—		
to be joined as respondents when application for execution is made by one ..	328 ..	521
Co-defendant—		
appointment of, as guardian <i>ad litem</i> of minor ..	495 ..	559
in divorce action, adulterer to be named as, when ..	598 ..	587
to pay costs, when ..	612 ..	591
in matrimonial action, adulterer to be joined as ..	598, 599 ..	587
damages against ..	598 ..	587
Co-executor—		
to be cited by, petitioning for judicial settlement ..	729 ..	621
Cohabitation—		
adultery not condoned until resumption of ..	602 ..	588
separated wife resuming, effect on property of ..	609 ..	590
Coin—		
seized, how dealt with ..	253 ..	495
Collateral—		
security, and obligation, constitute one cause of action ..	34 ..	439
Collusion—		
in matrimonial action ..	601, 602 ..	587, 588
intervention on ground of ..	604, 606, 613 ..	588, 589, 591
procedure on suspicion of, during action for divorce ..	606 ..	589
Commanding Officer—		
countersigning authority by ..	503 ..	560
definition ..	503 ..	561
duty of, on receipt of warrant or writ ..	507 ..	561
service of process by ..	506 ..	561
to return summons with written acknowledgment ..	506 ..	561
Commission—		
compensation to executors and administrators by way of ..	551 ..	576
evidence on, when ..	179 ..	475
taken on, to be filed and recorded ..	432 ..	545

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Commission—<i>contd.</i>		
expenses of, costs in action	208	481
for demarcation of land	508	562
examination of civil officers of Government	422	543
military officers of Government	422	543
person about to leave	422	543
beyond jurisdiction	422	543
women	422	543
of witness, applicability to foreign courts	427	544
court to execute	424	544
outside Island	423	544
return to	425	544
to another court	422	543
when, to issue	420	543
to whom to issue	421, 422	543, 544
local investigation, when to issue	428	545
return to	429	545
for realization of assets	508	562
of Court of Requests— <i>See</i> Court of Requests		
party requesting, to pay expenses	433	546
power of court to permit to read evidence taken on	426	544
to examine accounts, court to furnish instructions to	431	545
issue of	430	545
proceed <i>ex parte</i> , when	436	546
take evidence, decree or order postponing hearing for	204	480
witness may be examined <i>viva voce</i> notwithstanding	180	475
summoned by	435	546
Commissioner—		
of Court of Requests to take down answer	73	448
plaint	39	440
of Loan Board, powers of	297	509
on what, may be examined by party	432	546
powers of	434	546
to administer oaths	183, 437-440	476, 547
illiterate person signing affidavit before	439	547
examine accounts	430, 431	545
make local investigation	428, 429	545
take evidence	420-427	543-545
who may be	421, 422	543
Commission to divide Metes and Bounds—		
decree or order postponing hearing for	204	480
Committal—		
of executor and administrator for not filing inventory or accounts	718	618
release from	719	618
judgment-debtor to jail in execution of decree	305	512
subsistence allowance of judgment-debtor on	314	513
to jail of judgment-debtor	304	511
person causing obstruction or resistance for judgment-debtor	326	517
prison of defendant before judgment	651	600
<i>See</i> Arrest, Contempt of Court, Fiscal.		

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Company—		
actions by or against	470	554
who should make affidavit for arrest or sequestration before judgment	655	602
injunction directed to, effect of	665	604
interrogatories to	97	456
service on	471	554
who may sue and defend for	470	554
 Compensation—		
amount in writ of execution by seizure and sale as, for specific movable	322	515
court awarding, for issue of injunction	667	604
to defendant wrongly enjoined	655	604
to executors and administrators	551	576
apportionment of	552	576
by way of commission	551	576
where will provides		
specific	552	576
writ to amount of, as a result of disobedience to decree	335	520
 Compromise—		
entered into by guardian <i>ad litem</i> of minor, when void	500	560
next friend of minor, when void	500	560
 Concealment—		
of property by judgment-debtor after institution of action	301	511
to defraud creditors, imprisonment on	299	510
 Concise—		
statement of claim	49, 55	443, 445
amendment of	49	444
must show what	49	444
to be examined and signed by officer of court	49	444
to go with summons, when	55	445
 Condition—		
in warrant of attorney to confess judgment	32	438
 Condonation—		
meaning of	602	588
of act or conduct constituting ground for divorce is bar to action	600-602	587, 588
<i>See</i> Matrimonial Actions.		
 Conduct—		
of action	20	434
 Confess Judgment—		
<i>See</i> Warrant to Confess Judgment.		
 Conflict—		
of claims to administration	523, 544	567, 574
 Conformity—		
of application for execution, court to be satisfied with	225	48

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—contd.	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Connivance—		
of act or conduct constituting ground for divorce is bar to action	600-602	587, 588
<i>See</i> Matrimonial Actions.		
Consent—		
for withdrawal of one plaintiff, of other plaintiff necessary of Government to arrest member of Foreign State ..	406 ..	540
execute decree against member of Foreign State	469 ..	554
sue Foreign State	469 ..	554
Foreign State	469 ..	554
party, when necessary for admissibility of evidence taken on commission	426 ..	544
plaintiff's proctor, not sufficient ground to set aside decree absolute	87 ..	453
plaintiff not to be added without	19 ..	434
refusing, may be added as defendant	17 ..	434
Consolidation—		
of special proceedings	728 ..	621
<i>See</i> Accounting, Executor, Judicial Settlement.		
Co-sharer—		
bidding at sale	264 ..	498
Constable—		
assistance for execution or service of process by	361 ..	528
processes of court to be served by	359 ..	528
writ or warrant may be issued for execution to be executed by	355 ..	527
to be executed by	359 ..	528
Contagious Disease—		
ground to release judgment-debtor from jail	837 ..	651
Contempt—		
of arbitrator	682 ..	608
of Fiscal, proceedings where inquired into	358 ..	527
of umpire	682 ..	608
Contempt of Court—		
appeal from sentence, order or conviction for	798 ..	640
conviction of person accused of	797 ..	639
dismissal of charge of	797 ..	640
disobedience to decree for money in administration is	717 ..	617
injunction is	663 ..	603
execution of sentence for	799 ..	640
facts constituting, recorded by Judge to be evidence	795 ..	639
failing to comply with summons	137 ..	465
failure to answer interrogatories is	109 ..	459
attend on citation to discover property withheld is	713 ..	616
file accounts or inventory in administration is	718 ..	618
false statement by plaintiff, when to be in affidavit in Fiscal's return is	645 ..	598
in affidavit in Fiscal's return is	372 ..	531
hearing of charge of	796 ..	639
Judge recording facts constituting	795 ..	639
person accused of, when, to be committed to jail without summons	795 ..	639

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Contempt of Court—<i>contd.</i>		
plaintiff not stating security in possession is, when ..	650 ..	600
punishment for false statement as for, when ..	656 ..	602
refusal to discover documents is ..	109 ..	459
give evidence by party is ..	140 ..	466
obey order restraining the committing of waste is ..	.. 294, 295 ..	507
permit inspection of documents is ..	109 ..	459
produce document by party is ..	140 ..	466
documents is ..	109 ..	459
security from person arrested for ..	794 ..	639
sentences to be imposed on conviction for ..	800 ..	640
summary procedure in case of ..	792 ..	638
summons to person accused of ..	793 ..	638
warrant to arrest person accused of ..	794 ..	638
security endorsed on	794 ..	639
Contract—		
breach of, when to be joined in for immovable property	35 ..	439
decree for specific performance of ..	193 ..	478
in Court of Requests, action arising upon, in writing ..	829A ..	648
breach of claim in reconvention ..	817 ..	644
writing, action for liquidated claim arising on ..	703 ..	613
joining persons liable on, as defendants ..	15 ..	433
jurisdiction, where enforceable ..	9 ..	431
of separated wife ..	610 ..	590
not affected by reversal of decree ..	611, 626 ..	591, 594
when included in conveyance ..	333A ..	520
Control—		
of executors and administrators ..	.. 712-722 ..	615-619
Conveyance—		
decree for, petition with draft for enforcement ..	331 ..	518
execution of ..	.. 331-333A ..	518-520
definition ..	.. 333A ..	520
executed by court, duplicate to Registrar of Lands ..	333 ..	519
effect of ..	.. 333 ..	519
form of ..	.. 333 ..	519
need not be before notary public ..	.. 333 ..	519
Fiscal's, form of ..	.. 286 ..	504
grantee of Fiscal's, when deemed to be vested with legal title from time of sale ..	.. 289 ..	506
of immovable property seized, when void ..	.. 238 ..	492
to purchaser ..	.. 286-295 ..	504-507
by Fiscal ..	.. 286 ..	504
Conviction—		
on charge of contempt of court ..	.. 797 ..	639
sentence to be imposed on, for contempt of court ..	.. 800 ..	640
Co-plaintiff—		
election of minor, on coming of age ..	.. 490 ..	558
Copy—		
certified, of decree, primary evidence of decision ..	.. 206 ..	481
document before removal of original ..	.. 116 ..	460
proceedings to parties ..	.. 205 ..	480
when to be tendered in evidence ..	.. 154 ..	469

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Copy—<i>contd.</i>		
of absent original, how proved	162 ..	472
answer to be given to plaintiff	78 ..	449
document, notice to permit parties to take sued on, to be filed with plaintiff	104 .. 50 ..	457 444
order of sequestration to be affixed to court-house, when	229 .. 49, 55 ..	489 443, 445
plaint to be furnished to defendant	79 ..	450
pleading after answer to opposite party		
Co-respondent—		
<i>See</i> Co-defendant		
Corporation—		
actions by or against	470 ..	554
in action brought by, who should make affidavit for arrest or sequestration before judgment	655 .. 665 ..	602 604
injunction directed to, effect of	97 ..	457
interrogatories to		
judgment-debtor a, who to be examined for debts of corporation	219 .. 471 ..	484 554
service on		
Co-sharer—		
bid by, at Fiscal's sale.	264 ..	498
Costs—		
action for, by proctor	215 ..	482
damage caused in execution of process, when plaintiff condemned in	362 .. 474 ..	529 555
administrator plaintiff, liability for, of amendment or rejection of answer, on	77 .. 93 ..	449 455
to pleadings, on		
in Courts of Requests	816 ..	644
appeal, of re-hearing of	771 ..	635
security for, of	756, 757 ..	629, 630
apportionment of	211 ..	482
assets of judgment-debtor, of application for examina- tion to find	221 .. 400 ..	485 538
assignee of plaintiff to give security for	635 ..	597
awarding, though court has no jurisdiction		
bill of, appeal on order in review of taxation of	214 ..	482
proctor to bear costs of taxation of, when	216 ..	483
reference to court of taxation of	214 ..	482
taxation of	214, 833 ..	482, 649
in Court of Requests	833 ..	649
documents, where notice to admit not given, of proving executor plaintiff for, liability of	101 .. 474 ..	457 555
for discharging order affecting minor, by whom to be paid	480 .. 288 ..	556 506
for proclamation of transfer of property to be paid by purchaser	496 ..	559
guardian <i>ad litem</i> , for liability of		
how to be awarded where plaintiff proceeded after deposit by defendant	412 .. 634 ..	541 597
in action against stakeholder, to be added to that in interpleader action, when	776 .. 634 ..	637 597
in appeal to be stated in decree		

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Costs—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
in Court of Requests, decree to state amount of ..	188 ..	476
divorce action, when co-defendant be ordered to pay .	612 ..	591
inquiry to claims on sequestration before judgment	659 ..	603
lunacy action	565 ..	579
summary procedure— <i>See</i> Summary Procedure, costs		
interest on	213 ..	482
interrogatories, of unreasonable	96 ..	456
liquid claim, in action on	704 ..	614
for, incurred in noting dishonoured bill of exchange or promissory note	709 ..	615
plaintiff in action on, to give security for, when	708 ..	615
minor co-plaintiff repudiating action on coming of age ..	490 ..	558
on coming of age abandoning action, payment of by	488 ..	558
getting action dismissed	491 ..	558
next friend of minor, for, liability of	476, 483 ..	555, 557
not following event, court to state reasons	211 ..	482
of arbitration	689 ..	610
judgment-debtor, of proceedings against	230 ..	489
defendant to be proved against estate of insolvent plaintiff	401 ..	538
delivering possession by proclamation to be paid by whom	324 ..	516
inquiry on showing cause against decree <i>nisi</i> in divorce being made absolute	604 ..	589
relating to curator and guardian of minor	588 ..	584
notice, publication or proclamation	270 ..	500
plaintiff in interpleader action	633 ..	597
serving notice of order on application by debtor to be discharged	308 ..	512
on setting aside order of abatement	403 ..	539
withdrawal of claim	406 ..	540
order for, a decree for money	209 ..	481
ordering, in decree <i>nisi</i>	378 ..	533
pauperism, of inquiry into, is costs in action	455 ..	550
payment of, direction for	210 ..	482
in divorce action by intervenient	613 ..	591
out of subject matter of action	213 ..	482
permission to file pleading after answer, on	79 ..	449
petitioner by way of summary procedure for absence against	382 ..	533
plaint filed by minor without next friend, on	478 ..	556
postponement, on	82 ..	450
power of court to grant or reserve	209 ..	481
proportion of, to be stated in decree	188 ..	477
security for, action to be dismissed for not giving	418 ..	542
dismissal for may be set aside	518 ..	542
non-resident plaintiff to give	416 ..	542
non-residence, what is	419 ..	543
plaintiff to give on application for arrest before judgment	654 ..	601
where defendant is non-resident	417 ..	542
set-off of	212 ..	482
does not affect proctor's lien	212 ..	482
subsistence to judgment-debtor is, in action	316 ..	514

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—contd.

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Costs—contd.		
summary procedure, in actions of ..	378, 382, 383,	
	388 ..	533, 535
to defendant on abatement of action on death of plaintiff	396 ..	537
sue as pauper, of unsuccessful attempt ..	452 ..	550
what are included in ..	208 ..	481
in Court of Requests ..	208 ..	481
when to be awarded according to party most to blame ..	413 ..	541
where more than one plaintiff ..	11 ..	432
witness', payment of—See Witness ..	122-125 ..	462, 463
Counsel—		
costs of, in matrimonial action—See Advocate ..	604 ..	589
Counter-charge—		
by defendant in matrimonial action ..	600 ..	587
Court—		
abatement of action on order of, when ..	402 ..	538
setting aside order of ..	403 ..	539
accounting party, examining ..	735 ..	622
to proceed with hearing on default of ..	513 ..	563
accounts and inventory in administration, discharging		
person committed for not filing ..	719 ..	618
in actions of ..	508-515 ..	562-564
in administration, compelling intermediate ..	724 ..	619
in partnership action, interlocutory order of, for ..	202 ..	480
when, may make interlocutory order for ..	198 ..	479
when, to direct for ..	203 ..	480
<i>ad colligenda</i> to protect property of deceased, issuing letters ..	546 ..	574
adjournment of hearing, granting ..	143 ..	466
power of, on default of appearance by party on ..	144 ..	467
proceeding to decide on default to carry out purpose of ..	145 ..	467
adjudicate piecemeal upon matters in issue, when to ..	508 ..	562
adjustment, to pass decree in accordance with ..	408 ..	540
administer estate, to appoint person to, when ..	545 ..	574
administration, application to, for ..	530 ..	568
directing advertisement of <i>order nisi</i> granting ..	532 ..	569
framing issues at final hearing to grant ..	533 ..	569
granting limited ..	539 ..	571
in case of intestacy, application to, for ..	544 ..	574
issuing letters of ..	519 ..	565
making order <i>nisi</i> declaring petitioner's status in ..	531 ..	568
of insolvent estate by ..	199 ..	479
recalling ..	536, 537 ..	570
to issue to whom ..	523 ..	567
to person objecting to order <i>nisi</i> , granting ..	534 ..	569
to rectify what errors in grant of ..	550 ..	576
with will annexed, granting ..	528 ..	568

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.		Volume II. Page.
Court—<i>contd.</i>			
administrator, dispensing security from ..	541	..	573
not to dispense security from ..	521	..	566
ordering security from ..	521	..	566
to determine compensation payable to	551	..	576
file inventory and valuation in	538	..	571
file accounts and deposit money in,			
when ..	553	..	576
affidavit, ordering evidence to be taken on ..	179	..	475
agreement to refer to arbitration any difference, filing			
in ..	693	..	611
state case, decision on ..	702	..	613
jurisdiction of, to entertain	701	..	612
to ..	699	..	612
alimony, granting ..	614-616	..	591-592
answer, giving time to file ..	74	..	448
power of, on filing ..	77	..	449
appeal, adjourning hearing of, to join necessary party	770	..	635
after hearing appellant to dismiss, when ..	769	..	634
from original ..	754-778	..	628-638
in deciding, not confined to grounds urged by			
appellant ..	758	..	631
retaining copy of decree for execution on filing ..	756	..	629
transmitting petition of ..	754	..	628
proceedings to Supreme Court on	756	..	629
appearance in, who may make ..	24	..	435
application to, by defendant to limit causes of action ..	37	..	440
amendment of plaint on ..	38	..	440
order on ..	38	..	440
by motion ..	91	..	454
when an action ..	6	..	430
who may make ..	24	..	435
arbitration, making order for reference to ..	676	..	607
of matter in difference, ordering ..	677	..	607
on agreement, referring to ..	694	..	611
ordering costs on ..	689	..	610
superseding ..	683	..	609
to give judgment according to award on ..	692	..	610
remit for reconsideration award on ..	690	..	610
set aside award on, when ..	691	..	610
arbitrator, appointing new ..	679	..	608
cannot agree, to determine when ..	678	..	608
fixing time for award of ..	677	..	607
granting extension of time for award of ..	683	..	609
nominating ..	676	..	607
punishment by, of contempt of ..	682	..	608
to issue processes for appearance before ..	682	..	608
arbitrator or umpire correcting award of ..	688	..	609
filing of award of ..	685	..	609
modifying award of ..	688	..	609
opinion of, on case stated by ..	686	..	609
Attorney-General for public officer, substituting ..	463	..	552
award made independent of court, ordering to file ..	698	..	612
filing in, of ..	696	..	611

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Court—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
bail, defendant depositing money in, instead of	652	601
<i>caveat</i> in, filing in administration proceedings	535	570
cause of action, excluding	38	440
causes of action, separating	36	439
civil, definition	5	429
sending case for investigation by Magistrate	835	650
claim, disallowing	245	493
punishing for groundless	248	494
claim or objection, not to investigate into, when	242	493
postponing sale for inquiry	242	493
claimant causing resistance or obstruction to execution, to determine rights of	327	517
decision, appealable	329	518
effect of decision	329	518
commission, directing payment of expenses for	433	546
direction to parties to appear before, by	436	546
evidence taken on, when to be read in	426	544
issue of, by	420-436	543-547
ordering evidence to be taken on	179	475
to examine accounts, to issue	430	545
person outside Island, to issue	423	544
within jurisdiction, to issue		
when	420	543
to whom, to issue	421	543
witness apply to foreign, pro- vision relating		
to	427	544
issuing	420-427	543-544
receiving	424, 425	544
to issue	422	543
to whom	422	543
make local investigation, to issue	428, 429	545
take account, issuing	508	562
Commissioner, examining	432	546
to furnish instructions to	431	545
compound action where minor a party, leave of, to	500	560
conduct of action, assigning	20	434
conveyance to decree-holder in terms of decree, execut- ing	332	519
creditor of deceased, inquiring into petition by	721	619
costs, apportioning	211	482
directing payment of	210	482
granting interest on	213	482
may set-off	212	482
power of, to grant or reserve	209	481
reference to, taxation of	214	482
stating reasons where, do not follow event	211	482
want of jurisdiction is no bar to granting	211	482
curatorship, granting certificate of	585, 586	583, 584
day of hearing, facts to be taken by, into account for fixing	515	564
death of defendant, substituting legal representative	398	537
intestate to be reported to	542, 543	573, 574
sole plaintiff, powers of, on	396	537
substituting legal representative on	395	537
deciding who is legal representative	397	537

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section.

Volume II.
Page.

Court—*contd.*

decree absolute on default, passing	84, 86 ..	451, 452
<i>nisi</i> on default, discharging	84, 86, 87 ..	451, 452
passing	84, 85 ..	451, 452
of, to be final	207 ..	481
recording adjustment of	349 ..	525
to draw up	188 ..	476
when, may amend	189 ..	477
decree-holders not joined in application for execution, protecting interest of	328 ..	521
default, adjourning trial on	84 ..	451
of a defendant out of many, not to pass decree on	90 ..	454
of payment of fine, issuing writ for	354 ..	526
restoring case struck off on	88 ..	453
striking off case on	88 ..	453
defendant to be made a plaintiff, ordering	18 ..	434
definition	5 ..	429
directions from Supreme Court, where no provision of procedure	4 ..	428
dismissing action for not complying with order under Chapter XVI.	109 ..	459
when assignee of insolvent plaintiff refuses to continue	401 ..	538
divorce action, directions to, by Supreme Court to inquire into collusion in	604 ..	588
dismissing plaint in	601 ..	587
giving costs against co-defendant in	612 ..	591
granting relief to defendant in	603 ..	588
making decree <i>nisi</i> absolute	604, 605 ..	588, 589
ordering costs against intervenient in	613 ..	591
to pass decree in	602 ..	588
document, impounding	115 ..	460
marking and filing admitted	114 ..	460
not ready at trial, recording reasons for admission of	112 ..	459
ordering inspection of	106 ..	458
production of	103 ..	457
discovery of	102 ..	457
notice to admit	101 ..	456
production for inspection of	104 ..	457
preventing testimony as to signature on	158 ..	471
produced at trial, receiving	113 ..	460
rejecting	113 ..	460
reserving order for production or inspection of	108 ..	458
returning admitted	114, 116 ..	460
testing witness professing to identify	157 ..	471
to admit, when	154 ..	470
read	154 ..	470
reject, when	154 ..	470
duty of, on absence of both parties	88 ..	453
examination of declarant, or deponent, when	180 ..	475
permitting departure from rules of	166 ..	473

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Court—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
execution after one year from decree, issuing copy of		
petition to judgment-debtor on	343	523
application for, costs on	221	485
refusing	225	486
returning for amendment	225	486
application to, for	223	485
issuing writ of	225	487
of decree of	217-354	483-526
of specific movable, issuing writ for	320	515
procedure on default of	321	515
pending appeal, to satisfy what before		
stay of	761	631
execution, petition to, by person dispossessed in	328	517
seizure of instrument not deposited in	228	488
staying	343	523
subsequent application for, to	337	520
to, application by assignee for	339	522
one of several decree-holders	338	521
executor, making order <i>nisi</i> declaring claimant	527	568
may ask for security from, when	541	573
to determine compensation payable to	551	576
to file accounts and deposit money in, when	553	576
inventory and valuation in	538	571
expenses certified by Fiscal, reducing	227	488
evidence, to take down	167-169	473
Fiscal's conveyance, settling terms of	286	504
Fiscal to certify difference to, on highest bidder failing to		
complete	267	499
where deficiency on re-sale	266	499
forbidding insulting, offensive question	177	474
scandalous or indecent questions	176	474
foreign, definition	5	429
guardian <i>ad litem</i> of minor, allowing funds for suit to	499	559
appointing	479,493	556, 559
new	497	559
officer of court as	494	559
heir for execution, appointing	498	559
removing	496	559
of lunatic, removing	575	581
illiterate person, signing affidavit before	439	547
immovable property, issuing writ for possession of	323	516
to purchaser, delivering possession		
of	287, 288	505
inherent powers of, not affected by Code	839	651
injunction, awarding compensation for issue of	667	604
enjoining defendant till hearing of, applica-		
tion for	664	604
setting aside or varying	666	604
to cause petition to be served on opposite		
party	664	604
inquiry, procedure of, in action for an	514	564
instalments, may order payment by	194	478
institution of action, where	9	431
interest in decree, may order	192	477
till transfer of instrument or share, appointing a		
person to receive	280	502

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Court—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
interim order for detention of property ..	669	605
inspection of property ..	669	605
preservation of property ..	669	605
sale of perishable property ..	668	604
survey of property ..	669	605
interpleader action, adjudicating title of thing claimed		
in ..	631	596
deposit of property claimed in ..	630	596
directing defendants in, to plead ..	631	596
may discharge plaintiff in ..	631	596
procedure of, at hearing of ..	631	596
providing plaintiff's costs in ..	633, 634	597
retaining all parties in ..	631	596
interrogatories, inquiry into propriety of ..	96	456
power of, on application for further ..	100	456
to officer of company ..	97	456
through, service of ..	94	455
inventory and accounts in administration, issuing war- rant to com- pel filing ..	718	618
issue, not to frame or record, when ..	146	467
of fact, to postpone settlement of, when ..	147	468
recording ..	146	467
to amend, when ..	149	468
journal, to keep ..	92, 391	454, 536
judicial notice of non-recognition of Foreign State, to take ..	467	553
judicial settlement, allowing for property perished or lost ..	738	623
determining claims in ..	736	623
issuing supplemental citation on ..	727	620
ordering ..	725, 726	619, 620
taking account in ..	730	621
judgment, awarding damages and costs for wrongful sequestration before ..	659	603
committing person arrested before ..	651	600
discharging person arrested before ..	651	600
granting damages sustained by defendant on arrest or sequestration before ..	654	602
in open, signing and dating ..	186	476
investigating claim to property sequestered before ..	658	603
notwithstanding default, passing ..	84	451
ordering arrest before ..	650	600
sequestration before ..	653	601
pronouncing ..	184	476
to require security before issuing warrant of arrest or sequestration before ..	654	601
when, may amend ..	189	477
judgment-debtor arrested, power of, pending decision on	302	511
brought on arrest, directing release of ..	300	510
brought under arrest before ..	305	511
committing, to prison ..	304	511
depositing subsistence of, into ..	313, 314	513
for committing waste, punishing ..	294, 295	507
for decree under two hundred rupees, ordering arrest of ..	299	510

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Court—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
judgment-debtor for finding assets, ordering examination		
of	219 ..	485
from committing waste, restraining ..	293 ..	507
from jail, releasing of	837 ..	651
granting certificate to dispose property		
to	259 ..	497
issuing warrant of arrest of	298 ..	509
on arrest, production of, before	298 ..	509
on petition for discharge, examining	310 ..	512
ordering discharge of	311 ..	513
pending inquiry to petition for discharge,		
releasing	309 ..	512
petitioning to record adjustment of		
decreo	349 ..	525
refusing to discharge	311 ..	513
summoning for examination debtor of	230 ..	489
till confirmation of sale by, title to be		
with	289 ..	506
to be discharged, order of, on applica-		
tion by	308 ..	512
to consider what in releasing	301 ..	510
to produce accounts, compelling legal		
representative of deceased	341 ..	522
jurisdiction for institution of action	9 ..	431
uncertainty of limits	9 ..	431
of, to be averred in plaint	45 ..	442
on aggregate amount of claims	36 ..	440
power to award costs though, has no	635 ..	597
leave of, to add omitted remedy	34 ..	439
join several causes of action	36 ..	439
revoke proxy	27 ..	437
legatee, inquiring to petition by	721 ..	619
liquid claim, granting decreo at once in	704 ..	614
instrument on which, is based to be de-		
posited in	708 ..	615
leave of, for defendant to appear in action		
on	704 ..	613
leave to defend in action on	706 ..	614
plaintiff in, to give security for costs, order-		
ing	708 ..	615
to issue summons in	705 ..	614
to keep special trial roll of actions on	711 ..	615
to set aside decreo in, when	707 ..	614
loss occasioned by disobedience, issuing writ to compen-		
sate	335 ..	520
lunacy, appeal from order of, in	580 ..	582
appointing assessor for inquiry to	561 ..	578
dismissing petition for inquiry into	557, 566 ..	577, 579
procedure of, in action in	555-581 ..	577-582
trial of issue in	563 ..	578
lunatic, adjudicating person a	565 ..	579
appointing guardian of person of	568 ..	579
manager of estate of	567 ..	579
authorising the examination of alleged	560 ..	578
District, to inquire into state of mind of alleged	556 ..	577
fixing allowance to manager of estate and		
guardian of person of	569 ..	579

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Court—*contd.*

lunatic, inquiring into accounts of manager of estate of	572	..	580
to allegation of recovery of	578	..	581
leave of, necessary for what transactions of	571	..	580
personally examining alleged	560	..	578
power of, on not appointing manager of estate of	577	..	581
security from manager of estate of, ordering	752	..	628
to be present at inquiry, permitting relative of	564	..	578
maintenance of children, making orders for	619-622	..	593, 594
manager of estate of lunatic, removing	575	..	580
when to punish	576	..	581
mandatory or restraining decree, enforcing	334	..	520
marriage, petition for dissolution of, to be presented in what	597	..	586
matrimonial action, appeals from orders in	624	..	594
power to adjourn hearing in	623	..	594
require further evidence in	623	..	594
to inquire counter-charge of de- fendant in	600	..	587
mesne profits before action, power of, with regard to	197	..	479
pending action, may provide payment in lieu of	196	..	479
minor, appointing guardian of person of	585, 586	..	583, 584
at time of ap- pointing curator	587	..	584
calling headman to report on person desirous of being entrusted with property or person of	585	..	583
coming of age, procedure relating to pending action on	486, 491	..	557-558
curator of, to file inventory and accounts in	588	..	584
directing raising of allowance out of <i>corpus</i> of estate of	587	..	584
discharging order concerning unrepresented	480	..	556
fixing allowance to guardian and for maintenance and education of	587	..	584
leave of, to sue for on account of curator or guardian of	590	..	585
making order on impeachment of curator of	589	..	585
ordering allowance to curator of	593	..	586
permitting resignation of curator and guardian of	592	..	585
removing curator of estate of	591	..	585
guardian of	591	..	585
security from curator of, ordering	752	..	628
to appear personally, when	481, 493	..	556, 559
to control education of	594	..	586
money in, hearing into claims for	350	..	525
procedure to get order for payment	350	..	525
paid into Kachcheri subject to order of	297	..	509
raised on property seized to be paid into	259	..	498
mortgage or pledge, deciding <i>ex parte</i> on action to realize	647	..	599
issuing mandate for sequestration of sequestered be sold, to decide whether	645	..	598
is claimed by third party, procedure of, on	646	..	598
to direct manner of publication of sequestration of	648	..	599
	646	..	598

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Court—<i>contd.</i>		
negotiable instrument in terms of decree, endorsing ..	332 ..	519
on transfer, endorsing ..	280 ..	502
next friend, allowing funds for suit to ..	499 ..	559
appointing ..	481, 483, 485 ..	556, 557
new ..	485 ..	557
removing ..	482 ..	557
notice to parties where action instituted on behalf of		
many, giving ..	16 ..	433
nullity of marriage, granting decree of ..	607 ..	589
oath in affidavit, to administer ..	437 ..	547
objection to question is overruled by, procedure where	171 ..	473
is upheld by, procedure where ..	172 ..	473
to record ..	170 ..	473
obstruction to execution by person not in possession but		
claiming right, inquiring into ..	330 ..	518
order of, on ..	330 ..	518
party dissatisfied to in-		
stitute action ..	330 ..	518
officer of, when, to be appointed guardian <i>ad litem</i> of		
minor ..	494 ..	559
order absolute in first instance in administration pro-		
ceedings, making ..	529 ..	568
<i>nisi</i> granting administration or probate, absolute,		
making ..	534 ..	569
discharging ..	534 ..	569
to be served on any person, directing ..	750 ..	627
of, for payment of money, enforced as decree ..	353 ..	526
when, may amend ..	198 ..	479
ordering settlement of property, should take into account		
what, before ..	618 ..	593
on granting divorce for		
adultery of wife ..	617 ..	592
original, definition ..	5 ..	430
parties, adding ..	18 ..	434
striking out improperly joined ..	18 ..	434
partnership property, ordering release of ..	249 ..	494
pauper, power of, in actions by or against— <i>See Pauper</i> ..	441-455 ..	548-550
payment into ..	409-415 ..	540-542
by any party ..	415 ..	542
by defendant in satisfaction of claim ..	409 ..	540
plaintiff accepting ..	413 ..	541
in part satisfaction ..	412 ..	541
permission of, to sue or be sued on behalf of many ..	16 ..	433
personal appearance of party, directing ..	24 ..	435
attendance of defendant, ordering ..	56 ..	445
officer of company, ordering ..	471 ..	554
plaintiff, ordering ..	57 ..	445
person present to give evidence, requiring ..	128 ..	463
produce document, requiring ..	128 ..	463
plaint, order on rejection of ..	48 ..	443
refusing to entertain ..	46 ..	442
returning for want of jurisdiction ..	47 ..	443
plaintiff, adding ..	13 ..	433
failing to furnish security for costs ..	418 ..	542

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Court—<i>contd.</i>		
plaintiff residing outside jurisdiction to secure costs, ordering	416 ..	542
to be made defendant, ordering	18 ..	434
to secure costs of defendant residing outside jurisdiction, ordering	417 ..	542
substituting	13 ..	433
pleadings after answer, ordering to file	79 ..	449
ordering amendment of	93 ..	454
precept to Fiscal by, form of	364 ..	529
pre-emption, decree of, in action for	200 ..	480
probate, granting limited	539 ..	571
issuing	519 ..	565
recalling	536, 537 ..	570
to issue to whom	523 ..	567
make order <i>nisi</i> directing	526, 527 ..	568
person objecting to order <i>nisi</i>	534 ..	569
proceedings, furnishing certified copy of	205 ..	480
property seized under decrees of several courts having jurisdiction	351 ..	525
withheld in administration, granting decree for possession of	716 ..	617
person cited to be examined by	714 ..	616
to issue citation to discover	712, 713 ..	615, 616
provisions to be followed by civil	4 ..	428
public officer, dispensing personal appearance of	464 ..	552
purchaser applying to, to set aside sale	284 ..	503
purchase money, ordering return of	285 ..	504
question and answer, to record	170 ..	473
receiver, appointing	671 ..	605
directing fresh security from	674 ..	606
not to be conferred by, powers exceeding those of parties	675 ..	606
ordering security from	673 ..	606
removing	674 ..	606
records in bulk, not to admit	154 ..	469
of other courts, inspecting	110 ..	459
refusal of to issue execution against person and property of judgment-debtor	336 ..	520
resistance or obstruction, procedure on, to execution	325-330 ..	516-518
rights and interests of parties, deciding between	17 ..	433
sale, adjourning	343 ..	523
at request of judgment-debtor, postponing	259 ..	497
lease or mortgage of property seized, confirming	259 ..	498
of immovable property at place other than the spot, ordering	273 ..	501
be made by, no order confirm- ing	283 ..	503
confirming or setting aside through a broker, direct- ing	282, 283 ..	502, 503
.. .. .	274 ..	501
secretary of, appointment of, as administrator	520 ..	566
court to proceed on blank, permitting	522 ..	566
seizure, inquiring to objection to	241 ..	492
of decree in favour of debtor by order of	235 ..	491

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Court—<i>contd.</i>		
seizure of money decree in favour of debtor, by order of	234 ..	490
of property deposited in any	232 ..	489
determining questions of priority on	232 ..	490
on payment, to withdraw	239 ..	492
to continue notwithstanding mortgage or lien, ordering	246 ..	494
inquire into claims to property under	241 ..	492
separation, granting decree of	608, 611 ..	589, 590
service, ordering substituted	60, 61 ..	446
to fix time for appearance	62 ..	446
outside Island, ordering	69, 70 ..	447
setting aside decree absolute on non-appearance of defendant	87 ..	452
off purchase money against decree	272 ..	501
share on transfer, endorsing	280 ..	502
specific performance or damage, may decree	193 ..	478
summary procedure	373-391 ..	531-536
application to, of	373-376 ..	531-532
costs in	378 ..	533
dismissing petition for default of petitioner	382 ..	533
evidence in	376, 384-386 ..	532, 534
final order	387 ..	534
on default of defendant	389 ..	535
in cases of contempt of— <i>See</i> Contempt of Court	792-800 ..	638-640
interlocutory order in	377 ..	532
keeping journal	391 ..	536
making order <i>nisi</i> in, absolute	383 ..	533
order <i>nisi</i> in	377 ..	532
petition and order to be filed	381 ..	533
proceedings where parties appear	384 ..	534
refusing petition by way of	380 ..	533
summons, precept with	55 ..	445
to issue	55 ..	445
testamentary action, procedure of, in	516-554 ..	564-577
jurisdiction of, sole	544 ..	574
order of Supreme, for sole	518, 544 ..	565, 574
time for Attorney-General to file answer, granting	458 ..	551
for public officer to answer, granting	460 ..	551
to administer oath or affirmation to declarant	183 ..	476
transfer of action from	10 ..	432
trial, advancing, at instance of party	80 ..	450
appointing day of	80, 81 ..	450
dealing with undisposed	83 ..	450
deferring at instance of party	80 ..	450
fixing, on cause shown for non-appearance by plaintiff	84 ..	451
taking, out of turn	82 ..	450
postponing	82 ..	450
trustees, to appoint and remove	595 ..	586
umpire, appointing new	679 ..	608
when to appoint	680 ..	608

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—contd.

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Court—contd.		
vesting property in purchaser ..	281 ..	502
Village Tribunal, to dismiss action on exclusive jurisdiction of ..	636 ..	597
warrant of arrest for illness of party, cancelling ..	836 ..	650
will, application to, for proof of ..	524 ..	567
not produced before, punishment for ..	517 ..	565
to be brought into, with petition to prove will ..	524 ..	567
to be produced before District ..	516 ..	564
withdraw action or part, grounds for, granting permission to ..	406 ..	539
witness attending, privileged from arrest ..	142 ..	466
by, examination of ..	153 ..	469
<i>de bene esse</i> , to examine ..	178 ..	475
direction by, for further sum to be paid to ..	124, 125 ..	462
for non-appearance, fining ..	133 ..	464
non-compliance with summons, to order arrest of ..	137 ..	465
in court, to allow evidence of, when ..	174 ..	474
in, filing list of ..	121 ..	462
interference by, in examination of ..	153 ..	469
issuing proclamation requiring attendance of ..	131 ..	464
warrant for apprehension of ..	131 ..	464
may question ..	164 ..	472
not named by parties, examining ..	134 ..	465
on list, to examine ..	175 ..	474
to depart from, without leave ..	136 ..	465
ordering release of sequestration of property of ..	132, 133 ..	464, 465
sequestration of property of ..	131 ..	464
out of, court to keep ..	174 ..	474
payment into, of expenses of ..	122 ..	462
recording demeanour of ..	173 ..	474
refuses to give evidence or to produce document, power of, when ..	140 ..	466
taking evidence of non-service of summons to ..	131 ..	464
to issue writ to recover expenses of ..	125 ..	463
under arrest, to order release of, when ..	138 ..	465
to recall ..	165 ..	472
issue summons to ..	121 ..	461
Court-house—		
copy of cause list to be posted in ..	83 ..	451
order of sequestration to be affixed to, when ..	229 ..	489
Court of Requests—		
abatment of action in, time necessary for ..	402 ..	538
absence of defendant in ..	823 ..	646
evidence of plaintiff before judgment, when to be recorded ..	823 ..	646
judgment for plaintiff ..	823 ..	646
parties, dismissal of action without costs in plaintiff, action to be dismissed on ..	823 ..	647
action arising upon bill of exchange in ..	823 ..	646
cheque in ..	829A ..	648
contract in writing in ..	829A ..	648
instrument in ..	829A ..	648
promissory note in ..	829A ..	648

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Court of Requests—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
action for damage in, no appeal without leave on facts	833A ..	649
debt in	829A ..	648
no appeal without leave on facts ..	833A ..	649
demand in, no appeal without leave on facts	833A ..	649
action founded on account in	814 ..	644
instrument in	814 ..	644
adjournment, Commissioner of, to examine witness		
present on	822 ..	646
in, at instance of parties	821 ..	645
amendment of pleadings in	816 ..	644
adjournment on	816 ..	644
costs on	816 ..	644
answer in	73 ..	448
of defendant in	809 ..	643
appeals from	831, 833A ..	648, 649
judgments by default, no	823 ..	647
appearance for Crown by whom	25 ..	436
of defendant	809 ..	642
admission of claim on	809 ..	642
in, denial of claim	809 ..	643
of person on behalf of party in, when no		
costs for	208 ..	481
application of rules for	801 ..	641
chief clerk of, to inform plaintiff of date of appearance of		
defendant	806 ..	642
claim in reconvention in	809, 811 ..	643
judgment on	819 ..	645
on action for breach of contract,		
neglect to plead in	817 ..	644
reply to	811 ..	643
not to set out new cause	811 ..	643
when not necessary	818 ..	644
Commissioner of, allowing person to represent party in		
directing summons to be served by		
named person	25 ..	436
.. .. .	807 ..	642
contempt of, sentence to be imposed on conviction for	800 ..	640
Crown, actions by or against, in	456 ..	551
decree in	830 ..	648
to state amount of costs	188 ..	477
document, filing of list of, in	820 ..	645
not on list in, special leave to produce	820 ..	645
examination of parties to ascertain points at issue in	810 ..	643
executions from	832 ..	649
fine for non-appearance of witness in, amount of	133 ..	464
hearing on day of trial in	827 ..	648
interrogatories, no examination by, in	824 ..	647
judgment by default to be opened by defendant in, when		
in	823 ..	646
on admission in	830 ..	648
to be entered, when, in absence of plaintiff	809 ..	643
.. .. .	823 ..	646
leave to appeal from Supreme Court, when	833A ..	649
list of appeals from	768 ..	634
minor may sue in person for wages	492 ..	558
motions, how to be made in	91 ..	454

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Court of Requests—<i>contd.</i>		
payment of money realized in execution ..	832 ..	649
plaint in ..	39 ..	440
to be numbered in ..	803 ..	641
contain names and residences of parties in ..	803 ..	641
show what, where causes are joined in ..	805 ..	642
state facts constituting cause of action ..	804 ..	641
plaintiff admitting claim in reconvention ..	812 ..	643
in, permission to bring fresh action ..	823 ..	647
stating case <i>viva voce</i> ..	39 ..	440
to join what causes of action in ..	805 ..	641
pleadings in ..	802 ..	641
recognised agent in ..	25 ..	436
record of proceedings in ..	828 ..	648
recording of admission of claim in form ..	809 ..	642
service of summons to defendant in ..	808 ..	642
stamp duty on petition to leave to appeal is costs ..	833A ..	650
stay of execution pending appeal from ..	831 ..	648
summary procedure in ..	373 ..	531
for debt and liquidated claims ..	829A ..	648
summons to defendant to issue in ..	806 ..	642
witness in ..	825 ..	647
to produce document ..	825 ..	647
taxation of costs in ..	833 ..	649
transmission of summons to defendant in, to Fiscal ..	807 ..	642
trial in ..	829 ..	648
fixing day for ..	820 ..	645
roll in, actions to be in order of ..	820 ..	645
when case to be taken out of ..	820 ..	645
variance between pleading and proof in ..	815 ..	644
witness in ..	826 ..	647
filing of list of, in ..	820 ..	645
not on list in, special leave to call ..	820 ..	645
present in, examination of, on adjournment ..	822 ..	646
Courts Ordinance—		
appeal from decision of judge of Supreme Court under section 37 ..	756 ..	630
injunctions for purposes mentioned in section 86 of ..	662 ..	603
on appeal Supreme Court to exercise powers under section 37 of ..	773 ..	735
transfer of pending action in manner prescribed in section 42 of ..	10 ..	432
Creation—		
of interest in pending action, procedure for continuation	404 ..	539
Creditor—		
applying for judicial settlement ..	725,726 ..	619, 620
claim of, to probate or administration ..	523,524 ..	567
decree of judicial settlement to direct payment to ..	740 ..	624
notice prohibiting, from recovering debt ..	229 ..	488
of deceased not cited to attend judicial settlement, appearance of, at hearing ..	731 ..	621
to be cited to attend judicial settlement ..	729 ..	621
petition for proving will to state whether petitioner is a	524 ..	567

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Creditor—<i>contd.</i>		
retention of money in administration to pay ..	742 ..	625
secured and unsecured in administration by court, rights of	199 ..	479
to petition failure of executor or administrator to file inventory or accounts	718 ..	618
for payment of debt due from deceased's estate	720 ..	618
<i>See Judgment-creditor.</i>		
Criminal Procedure Code—		
appeal from sentence, order, or conviction for contempt of court governed by	798 ..	640
execution of sentence for contempt of court as in ..	799 ..	640
Criminate—		
answer tending to, ground for not answering interroga- tories	98 ..	456
Cross Action—		
claim in reconvention of same effect as a ..	75 ..	449
Cross Decrees—		
in execution, procedure	345 ..	523
Cross-examination—		
ground for not permitting evidence on affidavit or commission	179 ..	475
of witness by opposite party	152 ..	469
of knowledge of document	156 ..	471
<i>See Witness.</i>		
Crown—		
actions by or against	456-465 ..	550-552
in Court of Requests	456 ..	551
in name of Attorney-General	456 ..	550
Attorney-General to represent	25 ..	435
notice of action against	461 ..	551
no writ against person or property in action against ..	462 ..	552
on appeal, security from	764 ..	632
proctor on behalf of, power of appointing	25 ..	435
service of process against	457 ..	551
time for appearance	458 ..	551
undertaking defence of public officer	463 ..	552
Crown Counsel—		
authorising appearance in Court of Requests	25 ..	436
when not included in Attorney-General	456 ..	551
when to represent Attorney-General	5 ..	429
Cruelty—		
on part of plaintiff in action for divorce	602 ..	588
Curator of Estate of Minor—		
allowance to	593 ..	586
application for appointment of	582,584 ..	582, 583
applying for removal of guardian	591 ..	585
appointment of, to be guardian of person	585 ..	583
calling for judicial settlement	746 ..	626
court appointing	586 ..	584

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Curator of Estate of Minor—<i>contd.</i>		
filing accounts	588	584
impeachment of inventory and accounts of	589	585
judicial settlement of account of	745	626
legacy or share on judicial settlement payable to	743	625
of estate of minor	582-594	582-586
removal of, by court	591	585
resignation of	592	585
security by	752	628
suing, for an account	590	585
to file an inventory of property of minor	588	584
pay what allowance to guardian	587	584
who may apply to have, appointed	583	583
be	585	583
claim to be	582	582
<i>See</i> Action, Court, Guardian, Minor.		
Curatorship—		
application for certificate of	582, 583	582, 583
certificate of, to whom to be granted	585, 586	583, 584
<i>See</i> Curator of Estate of Minor.		
Currency—		
notes seized, how dealt with	253	495
Custody—		
impounded document or book to be in, of officer	115	460
of court		
of minor children after decree of separation	620	593
divorce or nullity	622	594
in action for divorce or nullity	621	593
on action for separation	619	593
of property, receiver appointed for	671	605
person arrested for contempt of court to be kept in	794	639
sent in, for investigation by Magistrate	835	650
proper, of old document	161	471
property seized when to be in, of Fiscal	227	488
Customs—		
Collector of, authorising appearance in Court of Requests	25	436
Damages—		
action for, in Court of Requests, no appeal without leave		
on facts	833A	649
against co-defendant in divorce	598	587
claim for, may be joined in action for immovable		
property, when	35	439
commission for local investigation to ascertain	428	545
return to	429	545
consequential on trespass in claim for immovable		
property, joining	35	439
for groundless claim in execution	248	494
on arrest or sequestration to whom to be paid	654	602
inquiry to claims on sequestration before judgment	659	603
person executing writ, when liable to be sued for	363	529
right to sue for, not liable to seizure	218	484

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Damages—<i>contd.</i>		
sale of movable, substantial, caused by irregularity may vitiate	276 ..	501
security for, due to arrest or sequestration before judgment	654 ..	601
specific performance of contract, in decree for	193 ..	478
Date—		
on decree to be that of judgment	188 ..	476
short, for appearance of defendant in action on liquid claim	705 ..	614
Day—		
of trial, fixing	80-83 ..	450
postponing	82 ..	450
Dead—		
evidence of person taken on commission, but since then	426 ..	544
Death—		
legal representative appointed on, of judgment-debtor of a party, when action not abated by	341 ..	522
when action to proceed on	392 ..	536
when action to proceed on	393 ..	536
a plaintiff, when legal representative to be made party on	394 ..	536
arbitrator	679 ..	608
defendant, plaintiff to apply for substitution of legal representative	389 ..	537
executor or administrator, fresh grant of administration on	548 ..	575
guardian <i>ad litem</i> of minor, new guardian to be appointed	497 ..	559
person before this Code, administration of estate on	547 ..	575
person intestate, when to be reported	542 ..	573
punishment for neglect to report	543 ..	574
proctor	28 ..	437
sole plaintiff, procedure on	395, 396 ..	537
testator, will to be deposited on	516 ..	564
umpire	679 ..	608
rectification of error in time and place of deceased's, in administration proceedings	550 ..	576
De bene esse—		
evidence	178 ..	475
notice to parties of evidence	178 ..	475
reading of evidence, at trial	178 ..	475
De bonis non—		
administration	549 ..	575
Debt—		
action for, by way of summary procedure	703 ..	613
in Court of Requests	829A ..	648
no appeal without leave	833A ..	649
on facts	236 ..	491
alienation of, after seizure, when void	231 ..	489
discharge of, due to judgment-debtor	720 ..	618
due from deceased's estate, petition for payment to judgment-debtor, levy by judgment-creditor	230 ..	489

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—contd.

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Debt—contd.

manner of sequestration of	229	..	488
of separated wife, not affected by reversal of decree ..	611	..	591
unsecured, delivery of, to purchaser	279	..	502

Debtor—

notice prohibiting payment by, when debt seized in execution	229	..	488
of judgment-debtor, examination of	219	..	484
execution against	230	..	489
summons on	230	..	489

See Judgment-debtor.

Decay—

property subject to, sale of	668	..	604
------------------------------------	-----	----	-----

Decision—

reasons for, in judgment	187	..	476
to be by majority of arbitrators	678	..	607

Declarant—

examination of, when	180	..	475
when, to sign affidavit	438	..	547

Decree—

absolute for default of defendant, when set aside ..	87	..	452
adjustment of, judgment-debtor moving to record ..	349	..	525
when court not to recognize	349	..	525
against female defendant	399	..	538
to be executed against her alone	399	..	538
member of Foreign State, not to be executed ..	469	..	554
party refusing to give evidence or to produce document	140	..	466
person and property, discretion of court as to ..	336	..	520
wife, when to be executed against husband ..	399	..	538
alienation of, after seizure, when void	236	..	491
amendment of, to bring it into line with judgment ..	189	..	477
appeal from, in matrimonial actions	624	..	594
application for execution of, by assignee of decree ..	339	..	522
by one of several decree-holders	338	..	521
arrest in execution of	298-319	..	509-514
award on arbitration framed on judgment according to ..	692	..	611
certified copies of	205	..	480
to be primary evidence of decision	206	..	481
claims to property seized under	241-252	..	492-495
action by party claiming	247, 248	..	494
court disallowing	245	..	493
releasing property	244	..	493
evidence on	243	..	493
the case of partnership	249-252	..	494-495
to be made on first opportunity	242	..	493
claims to property seized under, to be reported by Fiscal ..	241	..	492
classification of	217	..	483
committal to jail in execution of	305	..	512

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Decree—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
copy of, to be retained by court on appeal ..	756 ..	629
cross, between same parties ..	345 ..	523
date on ..	188 ..	476
definition ..	5 ..	429
direction in, for payment of costs ..	210 ..	482
disobedience to, requiring person cited to deliver money is contempt of court ..	717 ..	617
disposal of movables seized in execution of ..	227 ..	487
enforcement of, against minor heir of deceased party in matrimonial actions ..	498 .. 624 ..	559 594
execution of, against judgment-debtor's debtor ..	230 ..	489
surety ..	348 ..	524
application for ..	223 ..	485
contents of. ..	224 ..	486
refusal of ..	225 ..	486
rejection of ..	225 ..	486
return for amendment of ..	225 ..	486
writ of ..	225 ..	487
not to be stayed by reason of appeal ..	761 ..	631
passed in appeal ..	777 ..	637
to pay money ..	218-319 ..	483-514
expenses in enforcing, costs in action ..	208 ..	481
of keeping property seized in execution of ..	227 ..	488
for alimony ..	614-616 ..	591, 592
default need not be entered, when ..	90 ..	453
delivery of specific property on judicial settlement ..	741 ..	624
distribution on judicial settlement ..	740 ..	624
endorsement of negotiable instrument, petition with draft for enforcement ..	331 ..	518
execution of conveyance, petition for enforcement ..	331 ..	518
judicial settlement, appeal from ..	744 ..	625
effect of ..	739 ..	623
maintenance of children in matrimonial actions ..	619-622 ..	593-594
money, against legal representative, execution ..	222 ..	485
costs awarded on action failing for want of jurisdiction is a ..	635 ..	597
in execution, examination of judgment- debtor's debtor ..	219-221 ..	484, 485
no arrest of woman in execution of ..	298 ..	509
no imprisonment of woman in execution of ..	298 ..	509
rate of interest on ..	192 ..	477
what property of judgment-debtor be seized ..	218 ..	483
nullity of marriage ..	607 ..	589
payment by instalments ..	194 ..	478
recovery of immovable property ..	323, 324 ..	516
separation <i>a mensa et thoro</i> ..	608 ..	589
application to set aside ..	611 ..	590
effect of reversal of ..	611, 626 ..	591, 594
grounds for reversal of ..	611 ..	590
settlements in action for divorce ..	617 ..	592
specific movable, amount and manner of levy under ..	322 ..	515

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—contd.

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Decree—contd.		
for specific movable, application for execution ..	320 ..	515
Fiscal proceedings on writ under ..	321 ..	515
form of writ under ..	320 ..	515
performance of contract ..	193 ..	478
form of ..	188 ..	477
holder, several entitled rateably, where ..	352 ..	526
to certify payment ..	349 ..	524
who is ..	5 ..	429
imprisonment in execution of ..	298-319 ..	509-514
in accordance with adjustment outside court ..	408 ..	540
action for divorce, when to be passed ..	602 ..	588
for pre-emption ..	200 ..	480
on liquid claim, setting aside ..	707 ..	614
administration, who may come in under ..	199 ..	479
favour of plaintiff in action on liquidated claim in ..		
absence of defendant ..	704 ..	614
of wife, when husband may apply for execu- ..		
tion ..	399 ..	538
matrimonial actions, re-marriage of parties after ..	625 ..	594
indemnity be given before, when ..	53 ..	444
interlocutory order for accounts before ..	198, 202 ..	479, 480
lapse of year from date of, proceedings ..	347 ..	524
legal representative, liability under, of ..	341 ..	522
lost negotiable instrument, in action on ..	53 ..	444
matters arising on execution of, not to be tried by ..		
separate action ..	344 ..	523
mandatory, amount to be levied under ..	335 ..	520
application for enforcement ..	334 ..	520
mesne profits pending action, for ..	196 ..	479
prior to action, for ..	197 ..	479
money paid into court in satisfaction of, how and to ..		
whom to be paid out ..	350 ..	525
seized under, how dealt with ..	253 ..	495
more than one, same property seized in execution of ..	351 ..	525
<i>nisi</i> declaring will proved ..	526 ..	568
granting administration with will annexed ..	528 ..	568
in action for divorce in first instance ..	604 ..	588
in divorce action, to be made absolute, when ..	605 ..	589
who can show cause against making ..		
decree absolute ..	604 ..	588
made absolute, on failure to show cause for non-ap- ..		
pearance by defendant ..	86 ..	452
may contain an order for costs ..	378 ..	533
on default, discharge of ..	84, 86, 87 ..	451-453
order on application to set aside, is ..		
appealable ..	87 ..	453
on <i>ex parte</i> trial for non-appearance of defendant ..	85 ..	452
on non-appearance of plaintiff ..	84 ..	451
to be absolute in fourteen days ..	84 ..	451
when, to be entered in summary procedure ..	377 ..	532
to direct issue of probate ..	527 ..	568
no appeal from, for default ..	87 ..	452
objections to, by respondent to appeal ..	772 ..	735
of Court of Requests ..	830 ..	648
to state amount of costs ..	188 ..	476

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Decree—<i>contd.</i>		
of Supreme Court in appeal	776 ..	636
to be sealed	776 ..	637
on agreement to state case	702 ..	613
arbitration, appeal from	692 ..	611
petition by creditor or legatee to compel pay- ment	721 ..	619
order for accounts before, in action between principal and agent	203 ..	480
for costs, a, for money	209 ..	481
payment of money enforced as	353 ..	526
rejecting plaint is a	5 ..	429
partly satisfied, subsequent application for execution ..	337 ..	520
postponing hearing	204 ..	480
proceedings under, court to stay	343 ..	523
protection of third parties dealing with wife after, in matrimonial action	626 ..	594
questions between parties bound by, to be decided in same action	344 ..	523
requisites of, for damages	193 ..	478
immovable property	190 ..	477
movable property	191 ..	477
sum of money	192 ..	477
resistance to execution of. <i>See</i> Execution. ..	325-330 ..	516-518
restraining, amount to be levied under	335 ..	520
application for enforcement	334 ..	520
sale and disposition of property seized under. <i>See</i> Execution, Fiscal, Sale	253-273 ..	495-501
sale of immovable property under	282-295 ..	502-507
movable property under	274-281 ..	501, 502
under, Fiscal to adjourn	342 ..	522
same, parties recovering different amounts under ..	346 ..	524
satisfaction of, seizure to be withdrawn on	239 ..	492
seized, judgment-creditor deemed to be assignee of ..	254 ..	495
seizure in execution of, list of property seized ..	240 ..	492
debt, share and movables not in possession	229 ..	488
immovable property	237 ..	491
money decree in favour of debtor	234 ..	490
movables	227 ..	487
negotiable instrument	228 ..	488
decree other than for money	235 ..	491
property deposited in any court	232 ..	489
withdrawal of	239 ..	492
set off or claim in reconvention allowed, when ..	195 ..	478
speedy, in action on liquid claim	704 ..	614
summary procedure, interlocutory, on petition by way of	377 ..	532
<i>nisi</i> to be absolute on absence of respondent	383 ..	533
to be decisive	207 ..	481
signed by Judge	188 ..	477
deliver property to executor or administrator ..	716 ..	617
specify order on judgment	188 ..	477
state proportion of costs	188 ..	477
transferee of, bound by equities	340 ..	522
under Chapter LIV., appeal from	722 ..	619
Chapter LVI., appeal from	748 ..	627

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Decree-holder—		
allegations by, for consideration of court before release of judgment-debtor	301 ..	510
application by one of several, for execution of decree ..	338 ..	521
to confirm sale of immovable property ..	283 ..	503
applying for appointing legal representative to deceased judgment-debtor	341 ..	522
production of accounts by legal representative	341 ..	522
bid at sale, may	272 ..	500
definition	5, 217 ..	429, 483
execution against surety by	349 ..	524
setting aside sale of immovable property	282 ..	503
off purchase money at sale against decree	272 ..	501
several, entitled to share rateably	352 ..	526
to be defendant in action instituted by claimant dispossessed	328 ..	517
certify any adjustment of decree	349 ..	524
deposit expenses before warrant for arrest of judgment-debtor	313 ..	513
Deed—		
person claiming charge of minor's property under, may apply for curatorship	582, 585 ..	582, 583
Default—		
by accounting party	513 ..	563
decree absolute on	84, 86 ..	451, 452
<i>nisi</i> on	84, 85 ..	451, 452
on, discharge of	84, 86, 87 ..	451-453
judgment by, in Court of Requests, no appeal from	823 ..	647
no appeal from	87 ..	452
of appearance in Court of Requests	823 ..	646
both parties	88 ..	453
defendant	85 ..	452
plaintiff	84 ..	451
some out of many defendants	90 ..	454
payment of purchase money on sale in execution, in	262 ..	498
person making, before arbitrator	682 ..	608
receiver liable for wilful	673 ..	606
Defeasance—		
in warrant of attorney to confess judgment	32 ..	438
Defendant—		
absence of, in Court of Requests	823 ..	646
alienating property before judgment, ground for sequestration	653 ..	601
alleging payment of money to court	414 ..	541
amendment of plaint on addition of a	21 ..	434
answer, claiming in reconvention	75 ..	445
name of, in	75 ..	448
of	73 ..	448
of, extension of time for	74 ..	448
of, in Court of Requests	809 ..	643
residence of, to be stated in	75 ..	448
to serve on plaintiff copy of	78 ..	449
sign	75 ..	448

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Defendant—*contd.*

answering plaint on appearance	72 ..	447
appearance of	72 ..	448
in Court of Requests	809 ..	642
application by, to confine action to few causes ..	37 ..	440
amendment of plaint on	38 ..	440
arrested, to be discharged on giving bail to Fiscal ..	651 ..	600
arrest of, before judgment	650 ..	599
authorising one, to act for all	23 ..	435
called on to appear in notice of sequestration ..	646 ..	599
co-plaintiff minor on coming of age, when to be made ..	490 ..	558
copy of amended plaint to be served on every ..	21 ..	434
plaint or concise statement, entitled to ..	49 ..	443
costs of, where more than one plaintiff	11 ..	432
death of, procedure where right to sue remaining ..		
defendants survives	393 ..	536
sole plaintiff, rights of, on	396 ..	537
when action not abated by	392 ..	536
depositing money in court for satisfaction of claim ..	409 ..	540
female, decree against	399 ..	538
having no security, ground for arrest before judgment ..	650 ..	599
improperly joined	18 ..	434
in action for divorce, collusion with	601, 602 ..	587, 588
counter-charge by	600 ..	587
damages and costs against	598, 612 ..	587, 591
entitled to relief, when	603 ..	588
in Court of Requests to transmit admission of claim to ..		
chief clerk	809 ..	643
in liquid claim, absence of	704 ..	614
application to defend action by	706 ..	614
leave to appear and defend in action	707 ..	614
summons to issue to, when	705 ..	614
to appear with leave of court	704 ..	613
when, to deposit money in court	704 ..	614
injunction, petition for, to be served on	664 ..	604
to be enjoined till hearing of application ..		
for	664 ..	604
intends to quit Island, ground for arrest before judgment ..	650 ..	599
in interpleader action suing plaintiff, procedure ..	634 ..	597
to interplead one another	631 ..	596
judgment against	14 ..	433
by set-off or in reconvention, decree on, ..		
obtaining	195 ..	478
jurisdiction, disputing	76 ..	449
where party, resides	9 ..	431
legal representative of deceased, substitution of ..	398 ..	537
liability of, to be stated on plaint	43 ..	442
making no defence, no issue on	146 ..	467
minor, appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for ..	479, 493 ..	556, 559
more than one, default of appearance of a few ..	89 ..	453
name of, on plaint	40 ..	441

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Defendant—<i>contd.</i>		
non-appearance of ..	85, 88 ..	452, 453
decree absolute against ..	86, 87 ..	452, 453
decree <i>nisi</i> on ..	85 ..	452
notice of decree <i>nisi</i> to ..	85 ..	452
not to deliver interrogatories before filing answer ..	94 ..	455
plead in answer exclusive jurisdiction of Village Tribunal ..	636 ..	597
number of defendants sued ..	16 ..	433
on absence of, after proclamation court to hear <i>ex parte</i> ..	647 ..	599
appearance on proclamation to be admitted to defend ..	647 ..	599
default of plaintiff to appear ..	84 ..	451
petition to reverse separation ..	611 ..	590
one, appeal on behalf of all defendants, when ..	760 ..	631
one, appears, no decree for default, when ..	90 ..	454
ordering, to be made a plaintiff ..	18 ..	434
pauper, application by, to defend as ..	453 ..	550
defending as ..	441, 455 ..	548, 550
plaintiff may be added as party, when ..	17 ..	434
persons liable on same contract, joining as ..	15 ..	433
proclamation calling, to appear on sequestration ..	646 ..	599
public officer, service on ..	459 ..	551
quitting Island leaving property, ground for ..		
sequestration ..	653 ..	601
replication on claim in reconvention by ..	79 ..	449
service of summons to ..	59, 60 ..	445, 446
company, board or public body ..	471 ..	554
in jail ..	68 ..	447
on agent ..	64 ..	446
in charge of immovable property ..	66 ..	446
manager ..	64 ..	446
partner ..	64 ..	446
substituted ..	60, 61 ..	446
out of Island ..	69, 70 ..	447
outside jurisdiction on agent ..	65 ..	446
several causes of action may be united against ..	36 ..	439
summons to ..	55 ..	445
added ..	19 ..	434
each ..	63 ..	446
in Court of Requests ..	806 ..	642
order personal attendance, when ..	56 ..	445
ordering production of documents ..	58 ..	445
to state time for appearance ..	62 ..	446
summoning, costs in action ..	208 ..	481
security for costs from plaintiff, residing outside jurisdiction, moving for ..	416, 417 ..	542
to admit claim on appearance ..	72 ..	447
be committed to prison before judgment, when ..	651 ..	600
move plaint filed by minor without next friend to be taken off file ..	478 ..	556
when to apply for interim order ..	670 ..	605
who may be ..	14 ..	433
Delay—		
ground for inspection of record by court ..	110 ..	459
in executing warrant of arrest, when to be explained ..	319 ..	514
unreasonable, in presenting petition for divorce ..	602 ..	588

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Delivery—		
of interrogatories	94	455
property sold in execution. <i>See</i> Execution	277-295	501-504
withheld from executor, decree for	712-717	615-617
Demand—		
action for, in Court of Requests, no appeal without leave		
on facts	833A	649
for specific movable by Fiscal	321	515
failure to comply with	321	515
of payment of money specified on writ	226	487
when no, of payment of money specified on writ	226	487
Demarcation—		
of land, order for	508-515	562-564
<i>See</i> Account, Action		
Demeanour—		
of witness to be recorded	173	474
Deny—		
called on to, or admit claim in Court of Requests,		
defendant	809	642
plaintiff	811	643
Deponent—		
examination of	180	475
Deposit—		
administrators and executors to, in court minor's		
money, when	553	576
by purchaser at sale	260	498
costs of action on plaintiff proceeding after	412	541
forfeited to be paid to execution-creditor	268	500
notice to plaintiff of, and amount to plaintiff	410	541
of instrument on which liquid claim is based in court	708	615
money by arrested defendant instead of giving bail	652	601
defendant in satisfaction of claim	409	541
manager of estate of lunatic in Kachcheri	573	580
no interest on, from what date	411	541
proceeds of sale of perishable property	668	605
property claimed in interpleader action	630	596
security in appeal	756-767	629-633
will in District Court	516	564
witness' expenses, of money to cover	122-125	462
Deposition—		
taken on commission to be read at trial	179	475
Deputy Fiscal—		
<i>See</i> Fiscal.		
Desertion—		
by plaintiff in action for divorce	602	588
Detention—		
of property, interim order for	669	605
witness, expenses of	125	462
<i>See</i> Witness.		

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II, Page.
Devisee—		
application by, to prove will	524 ..	567
under will to be preferred to creditor in issuing probate	523 ..	567
Diligence—		
due, to procure satisfaction of decree necessary for subsequent execution	337 ..	520
gross want of, by officer executing process not protected	362 ..	528
Director—		
of company or corporation, when to subscribe to pleadings	470 ..	554
Discharge—		
from jail is not discharge of debt	317 ..	514
of administrator committed to jail	719 ..	618
arrested defendant on giving security to Fiscal	651 ..	600
curator of minor	592 ..	585
debt due to judgment-creditor	231 ..	489
decree of separation, whose rights not affected by	626 ..	594
executor committed to jail	719 ..	618
guardian of minor	592 ..	585
imprisoned judgment-debtor. <i>See</i> Judgment-debtor.	305-312 ..	511-513
judgment-debtor	311 ..	513
effect of	312 ..	513
from jail	317 ..	514
grounds for	311 ..	513
petition for	306 ..	512
next friend, on minor coming of age	487 ..	557
order affecting unrepresented minor	480 ..	556
order for injunction, how to	666 ..	604
Discovery—		
of documents	102 ..	457
consequences of not complying with order for	109 ..	458
court to reserve order for, when	108 ..	458
fresh evidence after trial, ground for new trial	773 ..	635
property withheld, proceedings in administration for	712-717 ..	615-617
Dishonoured—		
expenses of noting, bill of exchange	709 ..	615
promissory note	709 ..	615
Dismissal—		
minor coming of age applying for, of action	491 ..	558
of action conclusive as to jurisdiction of Village Tribunal	637 ..	597
in Court of Requests in absence of parties	823 ..	647
on insolvency of plaintiff	401 ..	538
application asking for probate or administration is no bar to fresh application	534 ..	570
charge of contempt	797 ..	640
lunacy action after trial	566 ..	579
Dispaupered—		
pauper, how may be	454 ..	550
Disposition—		
of immovable property seized, when void	238 ..	492

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Dissolution—

of marriage	596-627	586-595
<i>See Divorce, Husband, Marriage, Matrimonial, Wife.</i>		

District Court—

abatement of action in, time necessary for ..	402	538
amount of fine for non-appearance of witness ..	133	464
application for appointment of person to have charge of property or person of minor to what ..	584	583
fixing time and place for holding inquiry to lunacy ..	558	577
for resignation of curator or guardian of minor, permis- sion of	592	585
granting allowance to curator of minor ..	593	586
costs in inquiries relating to curator and guard- ian of minor	588	584
decree for separation <i>a mensa et thoro</i> ..	608	589
limited probate or administration ..	539	571
jurisdiction for probate of	518	565
list of appeals from	768	634
power of, to recall probate or grant of adminis- tration	536	570
recalling certificate of curatorship of minor ..	591	585
removing guardian of person of minor ..	591	585
sentence to be imposed on conviction for contempt by superintendence and control of education of minor ..	800	640
to dismiss application to adjudge lunatic, when ..	594	586
to execute order of Supreme Court on appeal from lunacy order	557	577
to institute inquiry to ascertain person a lunatic ..	580	582
trustees, appointment and removal of, by ..	556	577
warrant to confess judgment to be filed with secretary ..	595	586
will deposited in, application to prove in another court ..	32	438
	524	567

Divorce—

a <i>vinculo matrimonii</i> , pleadings in action for ..	596	586
adjudgment of hearing	623	594
alimony, decree for	616	592
<i>pendente lite</i>	614	591
permanent	615	592
alleged adulterer, costs against	612	591
damages against	598	587
to be co-defendant in	598, 599	587
brought by whom	597	586
collusion in	600-602, 604	587-589
condonation in	600-602	587, 588
connivance in	600-602	587, 588
counter-charge of defendant in, court to inquire ..	600	587
decree, appeal and enforcement of	624	594
for, need not be passed when plaintiff is guilty of what offence	602	588
<i>nisi</i> in first instance	604	588
to be made absolute, when	605	589
who can show cause against making decree absolute	604	588
to be passed in, when	602	588
defendant in, entitled to relief, when	603	588
in what court	597	586

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Divorce—*contd.*

	Section.		Volume II. Page.
maintenance of children after decree ..	622	..	594
pending action ..	621	..	593
plaint to be dismissed in, when ..	601	..	587
procedure on suspicion of collusion during, action ..	606	..	589
costs ..	613	..	591
provisions not to apply to what marriages ..	627	..	595
remarriage of parties to action for ..	625	..	594
settlements, court inquiring into ..	618	..	593
court may order ..	617	..	592

Document—

admissibility of, in evidence ..	154	..	470
admission of ..	101	..	456
admitted in evidence to be read aloud ..	154	..	470
or proved, to be placed on record ..	114	..	460
certified copy of, when to be tendered in evidence ..	154	..	469
copy of absent, how proved ..	162	..	472
court requiring person present to produce ..	128	..	463
to receive, at trial ..	113	..	460
to reject which ..	113	..	460
discovery of ..	102-117	..	457-461
by affidavit ..	102	..	457
court to reserve order for, when ..	108	..	458
order for ..	102	..	457
party failing to comply with order for ..	109	..	458
expenses in procuring, costs in action ..	208	..	481
from record of previous case ..	154	..	469
genuineness of, notice to admit ..	101	..	456
identity of ..	155	..	470
cross-examination ..	156	..	471
testing witness professing to ..	157	..	471
illiterate person, proof of, by ..	160	..	471
impounding of, by court ..	115	..	460
inspection of ..	104-109	..	457-458
affidavit for, what to contain ..	107	..	458
court reserving question as to ..	108	..	458
notice for ..	104, 105	..	457, 458
order for ..	106	..	458
party failing to comply with ..	109	..	458
party receiving, to specify time and place ..	105	..	458
to be supported by affidavit ..	107	..	458
leave to be obtained for admissibility of, as evidence ..	54	..	445
list of, in court of Requests ..	820	..	645
relied on as evidence to be annexed to plaint ..	51	..	444
marking of ..	114	..	460
memorandum of, to be endorsed on plaint ..	49	..	443
negotiable instrument, lost ..	53	..	444
not accepted to be returned to party ..	114	..	460
in plaintiff's possession ..	52	..	444
produced for inspection be put in evidence, when ..	104	..	457
with plaint or not listed, admissibility of ..	54	..	444
ready at trial, when receivable ..	112	..	459

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Document—*contd.*

objection to, by opposite party	154 ..	470
produce, in affidavit	102 ..	457
order to produce	103 ..	457
produced, how dealt with	103 ..	457
original, to be obtained for tendering in evidence ..	154 ..	469
produced for cross-examination of defendant's witnesses	54 ..	445
production of	103-112 ..	457-459
at subsequent stage	112 ..	459
trial	111 ..	459
for examination of judgment-debtor	219 ..	485
notice for	104-106 ..	457, 458
order for	103 ..	457
party failing to comply with	109 ..	458
party failing to comply with notice	106 ..	458
proof of authenticity of	154 ..	470
reference to, admitted by what	154 ..	470
refreshing memory, handed for	54 ..	444
refusal to produce, by party is contempt of court ..	140 ..	466
rejected as inadmissible, grounds to be given	113 ..	460
return of, admitted in evidence	116 ..	460
receipt on	116 ..	461
signature by mark, how proved	159 ..	471
sued on to be filed with plaint	50 ..	444
summary procedure, in support of petition by way of ..	376 ..	532
summons to produce	127 ..	463
person avoiding service of	131, 133 ..	464
procedure where unserved	131-133 ..	464
service of	129 ..	463
what is compliance with	127 ..	463
with defendant, order in	58 ..	445
tender of, in evidence	154 ..	469
to be ready at trial	111 ..	459
translation of	118 ..	461
fees for	120 ..	461
void or useless by decree, not to be returned	116 ..	461
when included in conveyance	333A ..	520
when witness prevented to give testimony of signature	.. ..	.. ..
on	158 ..	471
whose execution need not be proved, custody of	161 ..	471

Door—

when inner, to be opened to seize movable property ..	367 ..	530
when outer, of dwelling house to be forced open to	.. ..	.. ..
seize person	366 ..	530

Duplicate—

of summons to be served	59 ..	445
-------------------------------	-------	-----

Education—

of minor, allowance for	587 ..	584
children after decree of separation	620 ..	593
divorce or nullity	622 ..	594
on action for divorce or nullity	621 ..	593
separation	619 ..	593
guardian to provide for	594 ..	586
<i>See</i> Curator, Guardian, Minor	594 ..	586

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II, Page.
Election—		
by minor on coming of age, right of ..	486, 488, 490 ..	557, 558
Endorsement—		
by Fiscal of process, effect of ..	360 ..	528
of negotiable instrument, decree for ..	331 ..	518
transfer on instrument or share when made by Judge	280 ..	502
Enforcement—		
of awards ..	692 ..	611
made without intervention of court ..	698 ..	612
decree in matrimonial actions ..	624 ..	594
on case stated by agreement ..	702 ..	613
negotiable instrument, decree for ..	331 ..	518
<i>See</i> Decree, Instrument.		
Enemy—		
action by alien ..	466 ..	552
alien, who is an, residing in foreign country ..	466 ..	552
English—		
declarant not understanding ..	439 ..	547
evidence to be recorded in ..	169 ..	473
judgment to be written in ..	186 ..	476
notice of sale of immovable property, publication in ..	255 ..	496
petition by way of summary procedure to be in ..	374 ..	531
petition of appeal in ..	758 ..	630
plaint to be in ..	40 ..	441
Envoy—		
of Foreign State, action against ..	469 ..	553
decree not to be executed against, when	469 ..	554
not to be arrested, when ..	469 ..	554
Erasure—		
not to be exhibited on affidavit ..	440 ..	547
Error—		
in award on arbitration ..	688 ..	610
letters of probate and administration, rectification of	550 ..	576
Estate—		
accounting and settlement of. <i>See</i> Accounting, Executor, Judicial Settlement. ..	723-744 ..	619-625
administer, court appointing person to ..	545 ..	574
allowance of guardian may be raised out of corpus of ..	587 ..	584
application for administration of deceased's ..	518 ..	565
of deceased, person interested in, applying for judicial settlement ..	726 ..	620
compelling to file in- ventory and accounts ..	718 ..	618
lunatic, manager of. <i>See</i> Lunatic, Manager. ..	567-577 ..	579-581
minor, curator of ..	582-594 ..	582-586
<i>See</i> Curator, Guardian, Minor.		
on death of person before this Code, administration of	547 ..	575
property of, of deceased, proceedings to recover with- held ..	712-717 ..	615-617

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Evidence—		
adjournment for, before framing issue ..	148 ..	468
at inquiry to discover property in administration ..	715 ..	617
by party having right to begin ..	151 ..	468
rules applicable to ..	141 ..	466
conclusiveness of what, by judicial settlement ..	739 ..	623
court requiring person present to give ..	128 ..	463
<i>de bene esse</i> ..	178 ..	475
discharge of witness before giving ..	124, 125 ..	462, 463
discovery of fresh, subsequent to trial, new trial on ..	773 ..	735
documentary, to be ready at trial ..	111 ..	459
when not ready ..	112 ..	459
expenses in procuring, costs in action ..	208 ..	481
facts constituting contempt of court recorded by Judge is ..	795 ..	639
how elicited at trial ..	151-153, ..	468, 469,
to be recorded ..	156 ..	471
to be recorded ..	169 ..	473
in lunacy proceedings ..	557, 558, 563 ..	577, 578
matrimonial actions. <i>See</i> Matrimonial ..	596-627 ..	586-595
court may require further ..	623 ..	594
open court ..	167 ..	473
summary procedure. <i>See</i> Summary Procedure ..	376, 384, 386 ..	532, 534
judgment on ..	184 ..	476
material objects producible in, subject to same pro- visions as documents ..	117 ..	461
objection to question in ..	171, 172 ..	473
of decision, decree or certified copy to be primary ..	206 ..	481
person outside Island when necessary, commission may issue for examination ..	423 ..	544
what persons taken on commission is admissible ..	426 ..	544
witness, how to be given ..	167 ..	473
to be read at trial in Court of Requests, when ..	822 ..	646
on affidavit ..	437-440 ..	547
alterations of ..	440 ..	547
of blind or illiterate person ..	439 ..	547
how taken ..	437 ..	547
signature of declarant ..	438 ..	547
title of affidavit ..	438 ..	547
when ..	179 ..	475
application for administration ..	524, 530 ..	567, 568
charge of contempt ..	795-797 ..	639
commission, how taken ..	420-436 ..	543-546
when ..	179 ..	475
order for purpose of obtaining full ..	669 ..	605
powers of court to elicit ..	164, 165 ..	472
production of document not listed or presented with plaint ..	54 ..	444
question and answer in, to be taken down, when ..	170 ..	473
rebutting, when admissible ..	163 ..	472
record of case not to be tendered in bulk in ..	154 ..	469
in Court of Requests ..	828 ..	648
recorded on commission to be sent with return ..	425 ..	543
refusal to give, by party is contempt of court ..	140 ..	466
report of commission to be, in action ..	432 ..	545
summary procedure, oral, to support petition by way of ..	376 ..	532
taken on commission for local investigation to be sent with return ..	429 ..	545
to be filed and recorded in action ..	432 ..	545

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Evidence—<i>contd.</i>		
taken on commission when admissible ..	426	543
when to be read ..	426	544
tendering of document in, when ..	154	469
to be given on oath or affirmation ..	168	473
taken by arbitrator ..	682	608
identify document ..	155-162	470-472
prove proper custody of old document ..	161	471
Village Tribunal declining jurisdiction to be conclusive ..	638	598
<i>viva voce</i> , of declarant or deponent ..	180	475
what, of jurisdiction of Village Tribunal conclusive ..	637	597
to be adduced by claimant or objector in execution ..	243	493
witness present in court giving ..	174	474
to give, summons to ..	121	461
Examination—		
commissioner by party in open court, of ..	432	546
of document by ..	434	546
of party by ..	434	546
of witness by ..	434	546
departure from rules of, when permitted ..	166	473
no, by interrogatories in Court of Requests ..	824	647
of accounting party by court ..	735	622
alleged lunatic ..	560	578
declarant ..	180	475
deponent ..	180	475
judgment-debtor on petition for discharge ..	310	512
party in Court of Requests to determine points at issue ..	810	643
record of, in Court of Requests ..	828	648
person cited to discover property of testator or intestate ..	714	616
making affidavit for arrest or sequestration before judgment ..	655	602
record by Supreme Court ..	753	628
witness. <i>See</i> Witness. ..	151-180	469-475
and accounts on commission. <i>See</i> Commission ..	420-440	543-547
on adjournment in Court of Requests ..	822	646
on commission, of accounts ..	430	545
person outside Island ..	423	544
witness ..	424	544
return to ..	425	543
oral, of judgment-debtor for assets ..	219	484
to find assets of judgment-debtor ..	219	485
Excepted—		
property, from seizure in execution ..	218	484
Exchange—		
lost bill of, action on ..	53	444
Execution—		
affidavit of debtor petitioning for release from custody in ..	307	512
against debtor of judgment-debtor ..	230	489
payment by, effect of ..	231	489
against female party ..	399	538
legal representative of deceased ..	222	485
minor heir ..	498	559
surety ..	348	524

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Execution—<i>contd.</i>		
application by assignee of decree, for ..	339 ..	522
by one of several decree-holders for ..	338 ..	521
arrest in ..	298-319 ..	509-514
debtor under, court to consider what before		
releasing ..	301 ..	510
imprisonment of, pending decision	302 ..	511
to be released if unable to pay ..	300 ..	510
on security pending decision ..	302 ..	511
endorsement on warrant of ..	319 ..	514
for sum under two hundred rupees, no	299 ..	510
two hundred rupees, when ..	299 ..	510
of debtor in ..	298 ..	509
warrant of ..	298 ..	509
claimant dispossessed in, effect of final order on petition		
by ..	329 ..	518
procedure on petition by ..	328 ..	517
to petition court ..	328 ..	517
claims to property seized in ..	241-252 ..	492-495
court continuing seizure not-		
withstanding mort-		
gage ..	246 ..	494
disallowing ..	245 ..	493
releasing property, on	244 ..	493
evidence on ..	243 ..	493
groundless, damages for ..	248 ..	494
partner applying for release	249 ..	494
to give undertaking	250 ..	494
investigation by court to ..	241 ..	492
sale of interest of judgment-		
debtor partner ..	252 ..	495
to be reported by Fiscal ..	241 ..	492
undertaking by partner, for		
whose benefit ..	251 ..	495
when to be made ..	242 ..	493
where seizure is outside		
jurisdiction ..	241 ..	492
committal of debtor ..	304 ..	511
conveyance by court, of ..	333 ..	519
cross decrees, for balance sum remaining from ..	345 ..	523
disposal of money seized in ..	253 ..	495
debtor imprisoned in, limit of imprisonment ..	318 ..	514
petitioning for discharge ..	306 ..	512
arrested in, petitioning for discharge ..	306 ..	512
power of court pending application		
for discharge ..	309 ..	512
to be brought before court ..	305 ..	512
under custody in, deposit of subsistence money 313, 314 ..	314 ..	513
discharge of ..	317 ..	514
when ..	311 ..	513
effect of discharge of ..	312 ..	513
examination of ..	310 ..	512
procedure on petitioning for		
discharge ..	308 ..	512
released, when not liable to		
re-arrest ..	317 ..	514
subsistence money deemed to		
be costs ..	316 ..	514

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—contd.

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Execution—contd.

debtor under custody in, subsistence money to be paid			
in advance	315	..	514
decree-holder to certify payment in	349	..	524
decree not to be stayed by reason of appeal	761	..	631
on agreement to state case, of	702	..	613
passed in appeal, of	777	..	637
discretion of court to issue	336	..	520
endorsement by court, of	333	..	519
examination of judgment-debtor	219-221	..	484, 485
excepted from, property	218	..	484
fine imposed by civil court, how levied	354	..	526
Fiscal to adjourn sale in	342	..	522
general provisions relating to	336-354	..	520-526
imprisonment in	304-319	..	511-514
in Court of Requests	832	..	649
of instruments by receiver, of	671	..	606
legal representative of deceased debtor, liability of, in	341	..	522
list of property seized in	240	..	492
money in court for, how and to whom to be paid out	350	..	525
paid into office of Government Agent in	297	..	509
no, of person and property of judgment-debtor at same time	336	..	520
of arrest, person to be seized	369	..	530
of civil process, when not to be done	365	..	529
of decree for conveyance of property	331-333A	..	518-520
application for	331	..	518
conveyance to include what in	333A	..	520
execution of instrument in	333	..	519
objections to draft conveyance	332	..	519
service of draft conveyance on debtor in	332	..	519
money	218-319	..	483-514
application to court for	223	..	485
contents of	224	..	486
refusal of	225	..	486
rejection of	225	..	486
return for amendment	225	..	486
recovery of immovable property, application for	323	..	516
Fiscal to proceed in	324	..	516
form of writ of	323	..	516
specific movable	320-322	..	515
amount levied on default of	322	..	515
application, how made	320	..	515
Fiscal to procure delivery in	321	..	515
specific movable form of writ	320	..	515
procedure on default to deliver	321	..	515
of decree partly satisfied, application for	337	..	520

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Execution—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
of mandatory and restraining decree ..	334, 335 ..	520
amount to be levied in ..	335 ..	520
application for ..	334 ..	520
writ of ..	334 ..	520
of sentence for contempt of court ..	799 ..	640
warrant to confess judgment ..	31 ..	437
one year has elapsed since decree, where ..	347 ..	524
order for payment of money enforceable as decree, of ..	353 ..	526
parties entitled to different sums under same decree, by whom, when ..	346 ..	524
payment to Fiscal in ..	296, 297 ..	507-509
Fiscal's officers in ..	296, 297 ..	507-509
pending appeal, application for ..	763 ..	632
person acting under writ of, when liable to be sued for damages ..	363 ..	529
to have writ, warrant or mandate, in process of ..	368 ..	530
petition of application for, when to be served on judgment-debtor ..	347 ..	524
proceedings after one year from date of decree ..	347 ..	524
process of, when delivered to Commanding Officer ..	507 ..	561
property seized in, of decrees of several courts, objections and claims where inquired into ..	351 ..	525
questions arising in, not to be tried by separate action ..	344 ..	523
realization of decree seized in ..	254 ..	495
re-arrest of debtor in ..	303 ..	511
resistance to delivery of property in, by <i>bona fide</i> claimant, action ..	327 ..	517
by third party not in possession ..	330 ..	518
effect of final order on action as result of procedure on ..	329 ..	518
on behalf of debtor, punishment for ..	325 ..	516
on behalf of debtor, punishment for ..	326 ..	517
sale of immovable property on, stay of, pending appeal ..	763 ..	632
sale of property seized in ..	255 ..	495
advertisement of ..	256, 257 ..	496
bid by co-sharer at ..	264 ..	498
conveyance to purchaser at ..	286 ..	504
court to postpone, when ..	259 ..	497
debtor restrained from waste, on ..	293 ..	507
default in payment by ..	262 ..	498
deficiency on subsequent ..	266 ..	499
delivery of possession to purchaser at ..	287, 288 ..	505
share on ..	279 ..	502
unsecured debt on ..	279 ..	502
to purchasers of ..	277 ..	501
movables on ..	277 ..	501
when third party in possession on ..	278 ..	501
deposit by purchaser at ..	260 ..	498
differences realized at, to augment purchase money ..	269 ..	500
endorsement on negotiable instrument ..	280 ..	502

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II,
Page.

Execution—*contd.*

sale of property seized in, endorsement on share certificate on	280 ..	502
failure of highest bidder at, to deposit	267 ..	499
Fiscal to deliver possession on, when	292 ..	507
enter on	290 ..	506
Fiscal to satisfy <i>bona fides</i> of bidder at	265 ..	499
forfeiture of deposit of purchaser at previous	268 ..	500
holder of decree when to bid	272 ..	500
lease instead of, when	259 ..	497
mortgage instead of, when	259 ..	497
notice of	255 ..	495
subsequent, on default	263 ..	498
officer conducting, not to bid order confirming	271 ..	500
order confirming	283 ..	503
payment in full by purchaser place of	261 ..	498
.. ..	273 ..	501
possessor to use till when, on private, when	291 ..	506
.. ..	259 ..	497
proceedings at	258 ..	497
punishment for debtor committing waste on	294, 295 ..	507
purchaser applying to set aside recovery of amounts of Fiscal's certificates	284 ..	503
.. ..	270 ..	500
right of judgment-debtor on setting aside, for what	289 ..	506
.. ..	282 ..	503
set-off of purchase money of decree-holder	272 ..	501
vesting order on	281 ..	502
when immovable	282-295 ..	502-507
to be absolute	282 ..	502
when movable	275 ..	501
what vitiates	276 ..	501
when negotiable instrument	274 ..	501
when purchaser to get back his money	285 ..	503
when share of a company	274 ..	501
seizure, alienation by debtor subsequent to	236, 238 ..	491
and disposal of movable property under writ of and sale of property in	227 ..	487
.. ..	218 ..	483
in, unnecessary where property under sequestration before judgment	661 ..	603
of debt by notice of prohibition	229 ..	488
decree in favour of judgment-debtor	235 ..	491
immovable property	237 ..	491
money decree in favour of judgment-debtor	234 ..	490
movable property not in possession	229 ..	488
negotiable instrument	228 ..	488
property deposited in court	232 ..	489
notice to effect	233 ..	490

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Execution—*contd.*

seizure, of share by notice of prohibition ..	229	..	488
withdrawal of ..	239	..	492
several decree-holders entitled rateably to proceeds of sale in ..	352	..	526
share paid to wrong person ..	352	..	526
stay of, and sale by court ..	343	..	523
during appealable time ..	761	..	631
in action on liquid claim ..	707	..	614
pending appeal, application for ..	762	..	632
pending appeal, from Court of Requests ..	831	..	648
subsequent application for, of decree ..	337	..	520
transferee of decree bound by equities in ..	340	..	522
writ of, form ..	225	..	487
in Court of Requests ..	832	..	649
issue of ..	225	..	487
on receipt of, Fiscal's duty ..	226	..	487
when not to be allowed ..	337	..	521
within cantonment, garrison or naval, military or air station ..	507	..	561

Executor—

action concerning property vested in ..	472	..	555
attachment for not filing accounts or inventory ..	718	..	618
attorney of, when, to be granted limited probate ..	539	..	572
bond entered into by ..	538	..	571
compelled to pay debt and legacies ..	720	..	618
by petition ..	720	..	618
by whom ..	720	..	618
citation on petition ..	721	..	619
hearing and decree on petition ..	721	..	619
petition when to be presented ..	720	..	618
compelling, to file accounts or inventory ..	718	..	618
compensation payable to ..	551	..	576
apportionment of, when there are several ..	552	..	576
court compelling intermediate account from ..	724	..	619
death of, fresh grant of administration on ..	548	..	575
decree for payment and distribution ..	740	..	624
directing delivery of specific property ..	741	..	624
to curator of minor manager of estate ..	743	..	625
of lunatic ..	743	..	625
maintenance of minor ..	743	..	625
is conclusive on whom ..	740	..	624
supplemental citation to enable ..	740	..	624
decree to deliver money to, disobedience to ..	717	..	617
property to, after inquiry to ..	716	..	617
warrant to issue ..	717	..	617
disobeying order to account ..	727	..	620

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Executor—<i>contd.</i>		
discharge of, committed to jail	719 ..	618
every, be made party, when	473 ..	555
filing intermediate account	723 ..	619
grant of letters of probate to	519 ..	565
in Island unwilling, limited administration to be granted to whom, on	539 ..	572
joinder of claims where party is	35 ..	439
judicial settlement of accounts of	725 ..	619
accounting party to prove debt, when	736 ..	623
affidavit to be annexed to	733 ..	622
contents of	733 ..	622
allowance for loss of property	738 ..	623
citation on petition for	726 ..	620
claims to be decided by court at	736 ..	623
co-executor to be cited at	729 ..	621
compulsory	725 ..	619
court to refuse, when decree for payment and distribution at effect of	740 .. 739 ..	624 623
examination of accounting party	735 ..	622
on resigning, pray for on revocation of probate of, petition for order for	732 .. 727 ..	621 620
binds executor without service	727 ..	620
person not cited when may appear at	731 ..	621
petition for, in what action	726 ..	620
prescription as to, debt due in favour of	737 ..	623
proceedings to be consolidated, when supplemental citation on petition	728 .. 727 ..	621 620
taking of account	730 ..	621
to retain money after, when	742 ..	625
vouchers to be produced	734 ..	622
who may apply for	726 ..	620
contest	730 ..	621
legal representative to mean, for purposes of Chapter XXV.	394 ..	536
letters <i>ad colligenda</i> to protect property till claimed by liability of, for costs	546 .. 474 ..	574 555

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Executor—<i>contd.</i>		
liable to pay interest on funds in his hands, when ..	554 ..	577
may sue or defend action connected with minor's property without certificate of curatorship ..	582 ..	583
oath of	538 ..	571
of deceased legatee to attend judicial settlement ..	729 ..	621
of will for particular purpose, probate limited to that purpose	548 ..	575
order directing, to account	727 ..	620
<i>nisi</i> declaring will proved to direct issue of probate to, when	527 ..	568
petition by, to discover property withheld ..	712 ..	615
affidavits to accompany decree against, unless he gives secu- rity ..	712 ..	616
dismissal of proceedings on	716 ..	617
entitled to possession ..	714 ..	617
evidence on inquiry ..	715 ..	617
examination of ..	714 ..	616
failure to obey cita- tion on ..	713 ..	616
order with citation on ..	713 ..	616
refusing to answer ..	714 ..	616
service of citation on ..	713 ..	616
tendering affidavit ..	714 ..	617
petitioner for proving will to state whether he is an ..	524 ..	567
preference of, and his attorney to others for adminis- tration	523 ..	567
presenting petition for judicial settlement ..	729 ..	621
on citation ..	728 ..	620
revocation of probate for disobedience of ..	727 ..	620
to apply for probate	518 ..	565
to file accounts and deposit money, when ..	553 ..	576
inventory of deceased's property ..	538 ..	571
to furnish security, when	541 ..	573
warrant to seize and deliver property to, does not affect punishment for disobedience	717 ..	617
who may be	518, 519, 523, 527	565, 567, 568
who may compel, to file inventory and accounts ..	718 ..	618
<i>See Administration.</i>		
Executrix—		
husband of, need not be party	475 ..	555

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Exhibit—

stamps on, in case of transfer	10 ..	432
summons attached as, to Fiscal's return	60 ..	446
to petition in summary procedure	376 ..	532

Ex Parte—

appeal heard, right of respondent for re-hearing	771 ..	635
application by minor on coming of age	489 ..	558
commission to proceed, when	436 ..	546
hearing of case on default	85 ..	452
motion for leave to deliver interrogatories	94 ..	455
trial, action for realization of mortgage or pledge, when	647 ..	599

Expenses—

certified by Fiscal, when to be first charge	227 ..	488
for keeping movable property seized in custody of Fiscal	227 ..	488
of commission to be paid by party requesting	433 ..	546
judgment-debtor, to be deposited before issue of	219 ..	485
warrant for arrest	219 ..	485
when, to be deposited by decree-	313 ..	513
holder	313 ..	513
sale of perishable property	668 ..	605
recovery of, in noting dishonoured bill of exchange or	709 ..	615
promissory note	713 ..	616
tender of, to person cited	122 ..	462
to witness	123 ..	462
when to be paid	110 ..	459
unreasonable, ground for inspection of record by court	208 ..	481
what, included in costs	208 ..	481
<i>See Costs, Witness.</i>		

Experiment—

to be tried, when	669 ..	605
-------------------------	--------	-----

Extension—

of time for answer	74 ..	448
award	683 ..	609

Fact—

inquiry into, interlocutory orders for. <i>See Account</i>	509, 514 ..	562, 564
issues of, framing of, in summary procedure	386 ..	534
settlement of, postponed till determination of	147 ..	468
issues of law	147 ..	468
tried after issues of law	699-702 ..	612, 613
question of, may be submitted by agreement for decision	699-702 ..	612, 613
substance of, to be stated first by party having right to	150 ..	468
begin	150 ..	468

False—

pretence, imprisonment on obtaining money by	299 ..	510
punishment for, statement	656 ..	602
statement in affidavit in Fiscal's return is contempt of	372 ..	531
court	372 ..	531

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Falsify—		
and surcharge, order giving leave to ..	510, 511	562, 563
curator's accounts, who may ..	589	585
Fee—		
for certified copy of proceedings ..	205	480
Fiscal's conveyance ..	286	504
incurred by Fiscal, order on ..	244	493
of receivers ..	671	606
translator ..	120	461
payment of Fiscal's ..	296	507
recovery of, certified by Fiscal ..	270	500
to be recovered by Fiscal for sale of property ..	258	497
Fiscal to be paid before stay of proceedings ..	343	523
Female—		
defendant, decree against ..	399	538
party, marriage of, does not abate action ..	399	538
Figure—		
in affidavit, alteration of ..	440	547
File—		
accounts, orders to. <i>See Account</i> ..	508-515	562-564
award. <i>See Arbitration</i> ..	685, 696	609, 611
objections to, who may ..	511	563
striking off and restoring case to ..	88	453
Final—		
decrees to be ..	207	481
order on petition in action of summary procedure ..	387	534
endorsement of ..	388	535
on non-appearance ..		
of respondent ..	389	535
Fine—		
for omitting to produce will ..	517	565
report death of intestate ..	543	574
imposed on manager of estate of lunatic ..	576	581
levy of, imposed by civil court ..	354	526
on contempt ..	800	640
transfer of property without administration ..	547	575
where witness absconds ..	133	464
Firm—		
service of summons on ..	64	446
Fiscal—		
adjourning sale ..	342	522
amount certified by, to be recovered as by execution ..		
of decree ..	270	500
arrested defendant on giving security, to release ..	651	600
conveyance by, divests debtor's title ..	289	506
of, to purchaser against what to be good ..	238	492
to be executed by ..	286	504
duplicate of, to be trans- ..		
mitted to Registrar ..	286	504
fees for ..	286	504
debtor arrested to be brought before court by ..	305	511
defendant depositing money with, instead of bail ..	652	601
delivering possession of immovable property described ..		
in writ ..	324	516

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Fiscal—*contd.*

delivery of movable property, how to proceed under writ for ..	321 ..	515
to levy what amount and writ for ..	322 ..	515
writ of execution for, to ..	320 ..	515
possession of immovable property, how to proceed under writ for ..	324 ..	516
writ for, to ..	323 ..	516
demand by, for payment of deficiency from first purchaser ..	266 ..	499
of difference between bids at sale ..	267 ..	499
demanding from judgment-debtor specific movable under writ ..	321 ..	515
payment on writ ..	226 ..	487
endorsement on warrant of arrest by ..	319 ..	514
execution, duties of, under writ ..	226 ..	487
issue of writ of, to ..	225 ..	487
to be at hands of ..	218 ..	483
to be set in motion by application to court for ..	223 ..	485
fees of, order on release of property claimed as to payment of ..	244 ..	493
fine to be levied by ..	354 ..	526
movable property seized, immediate sale of, when ..	227 ..	488
keeping in custody of ..	227 ..	488
making special return of ..	227 ..	488
not serving notice of appeal to respondent ..	770 ..	635
not to enter on immovable property seized ..	237 ..	491
notice to prohibit delivery of unsecured debt or share, to issue ..	279 ..	502
officer of, assistance for execution or service of process by ..	361 ..	528
partnership property, sale of interest of debtor in ..	252 ..	495
seizure by, of ..	249 ..	494
payment of expenses for publication to, when ..	256 ..	496
of fees to, before stay of proceedings ..	343 ..	523
by officers of, how to be made ..	296 ..	507
to, how to be made ..	296 ..	507
precept, endorsement of, by ..	360 ..	528
return to, by ..	370 ..	530
to, form of ..	364 ..	529
to note date of receipt on ..	370 ..	530
service on ..	370 ..	530
to, with summons ..	55 ..	445
proceedings against, for neglect or refusal to execute process ..	358 ..	527
process to be directed to, for service ..	356 ..	527
property seized, how to deal with, when money ..	253 ..	495
sell ..	255-295 ..	495-507
to make list of ..	240 ..	492
to report claims to ..	241 ..	492
objections to ..	241 ..	492
protection of, executing writ or process ..	362, 363 ..	528, 529
recovery of half amount of money certified as fees by ..	270 ..	500
reporting inability of personal service of summons on defendant ..	60 ..	446
resistance to, procedure in case of ..	325-330 ..	516-518

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
<i>Fiscal—contd.</i>		
return of non-service of summons on witness by ..	131 ..	464
on service of notice of appeal ..	756 ..	630
to be accompanied by affidavit ..	371 ..	531
to writ of execution for want of property of judgment-debtor ..	298 ..	509
sale, certifying deficiency to court at subsequent ..	266 ..	499
difference between bids to court at ..	267 ..	499
of immovable property by ..	282-295 ..	502-507
at place other than the spot, when ..	273 ..	501
delivery of possession by, on execution of conveyance ..	292 ..	507
to purchaser at ..	287 ..	505
delivery of possession where occupant is entitled to possession ..	288 ..	505
Fiscal to enter, when ..	290 ..	506
reporting to court of ..	282 ..	502
to execute conveyance to purchaser at ..	286 ..	504
of movable property by ..	274-281 ..	501, 502
assignment of unsecured debt to purchaser at ..	279 ..	502
delivery to purchaser at ..	277 ..	501
where third party in possession ..	278 ..	501
price to be paid at ..	275 ..	501
receipt to be given for purchase money ..	275 ..	501
of negotiable instrument by ..	274 ..	501
share of company by ..	274 ..	501
officer of, not to bid at ..	271 ..	500
to conduct ..	258 ..	497
on default by highest bidder, postponing ..	267 ..	499
order as to fees due to, on postponement of ..	259 ..	497
payment of balance due on ..	261 ..	498
deposit to officers of, at ..	260 ..	498
power of, to refuse to accept bid at ..	265 ..	499
recovery of costs of notices, publication, and proclamation of.. ..	270 ..	500
fee for, by ..	258 ..	497
to accept person not making highest bid at, when ..	267 ..	499
advertise ..	256 ..	496
give fresh notice of subsequent ..	263 ..	498
notice of ..	255 ..	495
pay differences between bids realized at, to augment purchase money ..	269 ..	500
satisfy bid <i>bona fide</i> at ..	265 ..	499
seizure and sale of what property ..	226 ..	487
by, how made of debt, share, or movable property ..	229 ..	488
immovable property ..	237 ..	491
negotiable instrument ..	228 ..	488
property deposited in court ..	232 ..	489
of partnership property ..	249 ..	494

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Fiscal—*contd.*

seizure of immovable property, to publish notice of prohibition to effect	237 ..	491
on decree for money by hands of	218 ..	483
to sign and serve notices of, when	233 ..	490
sequestration to be issued to, mandate of	653 ..	601
to persons in possession, giving notice of	645 ..	598
service of summons to defendant in jail by	68 ..	447
subsistence allowance to be paid to, when	315 ..	514
summons to defendant in Court of Requests to be transmitted to	807 ..	642
to administer oath or affirmation for affidavit accompanying his return	372 ..	531
assist anyone charged with execution or service of process	361 ..	528
deliver possession to purchaser, when	292 ..	507
restore possession of immovable property to judgment-debtor, when	292 ..	507
seize property from whom, in administration	717 ..	617
sequester for payment of witness' expenses	124, 125 ..	462, 463
serve notice of appeal and petition	756 ..	629
process, notice or order	357 ..	527
summons	55 ..	445
warrant, endorsement of, by	360 ..	528
of arrest before judgment, may take payment from defendant.. .. .	652 ..	601
to bring up defendant on	651 ..	600
to, court issuing	650, 651 ..	599, 600
court to issue to	298 ..	509
to arrest under	298 ..	509
to issue to, when to arrest in case of debt under two hundred rupees.. .. .	299 ..	510
to be issued for execution to which	355 ..	526
to execute	357 ..	527
when, may enter property sold	290 ..	506
when to serve summons on Commanding Officer of naval, military or air force	506 ..	561
writ, endorsement of, by	360 ..	528
return to, by	370 ..	530
to be issued for execution to which	355 ..	526
enforce mandatory decree, amount to be levied under, by	335 ..	520
enforce mandatory decree, issue of, to	334 ..	520
execute	357 ..	527
note date of execution on	370 ..	530
receipt on	370 ..	530

Fixing—

day of further hearing on adjournment	143 ..	466
trial	80-83 ..	450
in court of Requests	820 ..	645

Force—

execution to be granted after ten years when prevented by, of judgment-debtor	337 ..	521
---	--------	-----

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Foreign—		
court, definition	5 ..	429
provisions relating to commissions for examination apply to	427 ..	544
to what, provisions relating to commissions for examination apply	427 ..	545
judgment, what is	5 ..	429
Powers, recognized agents of	468 ..	553
State, action against	469 ..	553
by	467 ..	553
judicial notice that, has not been recognized	467 ..	553
Forfeiture—		
of deposit, on failure to pay balance due	262 ..	498
Framing—		
issues	146-149 ..	467, 468
Fraud—		
by officer executing process not protected	362 ..	528
execution to be granted after ten years when prevented by, of judgment-debtor	337 ..	521
judgment-debtor to be imprisoned for obtaining money by	299 ..	510
Fraudulent—		
alienation, ground for arrest or sequestration before judgment	653 ..	601
concealment by party, ground for setting aside award	691 ..	610
Friend—		
action by alien	466 ..	552
of lunatic, appeal to Supreme Court by	580 ..	582
minor to apply for appointment of person to have charge of property or person	583 ..	583
Future—		
payment, decree may direct	194 ..	478
Garrison—		
execution within	507 ..	561
Good Friday—		
civil processes not to be executed or served on	365 ..	529
Government—		
actions by and against. <i>See</i> Attorney-General, Crown.		
civil officer of, commission for examination of	422 ..	543
consent of, to arrest member of Foreign State	469 ..	554
to execute decree against member of Foreign State	469 ..	554
to sue Foreign State	469 ..	553
definition	5 ..	430
military officer of, commission for examination of	422 ..	543
to fix rates of subsistence	314 ..	513
undertaking defence of public officer	463 ..	552

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Government Agent—		
applying for removal of manager of estate of lunatic	575 ..	580
authorising appearance in Court of Requests ..	25 ..	436
money paid to, to be retained till disposed of by order of court	297 ..	509
when, may apply to adjudge a person lunatic ..	556 ..	577
Governor—		
appointing person to administer oath or affirmation required for Fiscal's return	372 ..	531
definition	5 ..	430
direction by, as to manner of appropriating fees due to Fiscal	258 ..	497
for appropriation of fee for Fiscal's con- veyance	286 ..	504
Guardian—		
<i>ad litem</i> , applications on behalf of minor to be made by	477 ..	556
appointment of	493 ..	559
co-defendants	495 ..	559
to execute decree against minor heir	498 ..	559
calling for judicial settlement	746 ..	626
discharge of order affecting minor not re- presented by	480 ..	556
funds for suit, court may allow, when	499 ..	559
judicial settlement of accounts of	745 ..	626
married woman not to be	495 ..	559
of defendant minor, appointment of	479 ..	556
not to compound action without leave of court on death or removal new guardian to be appointed.	500 ..	560
plaintiff not to be	497 ..	559
removal by court of	495 ..	559
when officer of court to be appointed	496 ..	559
who may be appointed as	494 ..	559
of lunatic	493 ..	559
allowance to	568-576 ..	579-581
applying for removal of manager of estate	569 ..	579
applying for removal of manager of estate	575 ..	580
appointment of	575 ..	579
calling for judicial settlement	568 ..	579
duties of	746 ..	626
heir-at-law not to be appointed	570 ..	579
judicial settlement of accounts of	568 ..	579
removal of	745-748 ..	626, 627
to apply to court to fix maintenance	575 ..	581
who may be	570 ..	579
of minor, action for appointment of	568 ..	579
allowance to	583-594 ..	583-586
application for appointment to be resignation of	587 ..	584
applying for removal of curator	583 ..	583
cost of inquiry relating to	592 ..	585
court to appoint, when	591 ..	585
entrusted with care and maintenance	588 ..	584
may be sued for an account	587 ..	584
heir not to be appointed	590 ..	585
heir, when limited administration be granted to	587 ..	584
to	539 ..	572

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Guardian—<i>contd.</i>		
of minor, judicial settlement of account of ..	745	626
removal of ..	591	585
residuary legatee, when limited administration be granted to ..	539	572
resignation of ..	592	585
to be appointed at same time as curator ..	587	584
to provide for his education ..	594	586
who cannot be appointed as ..	587	584
who may be appointed ..	585	583
Headman—		
assistance for execution or service of process by ..	361	528
processes of court to be served by ..	359	528
to report on person desirous of being entrusted with property or person of minor ..	585	583
writ or warrant may be issued for execution to ..	355	527
to be executed by ..	359	528
Hearing—		
amendment of pleadings at ..	93	454
court may advance or defer ..	80	450
day to be fixed for ..	80-83	450
in Court of Requests ..	827	648
of appeal. <i>See</i> Appeal. ..	768-777	634-637
proceedings for contempt. <i>See</i> Contempt. ..	796, 797	639
on adjournment, further day for ..	143	466
to be from day to day ..	143	467
Hearsay—		
evidence, when to be admitted ..	151	469
Heir—		
application by, to prove will ..	524	567
at law of lunatic not to be appointed guardian of person ..	568	579
decree against minor heir of deceased party ..	498	559
joinder of claims where party is ..	35	439
legal, of minor cannot be appointed curator and guardian ..	587	584
minor or lunatic, limited administration to guardian or manager of ..	539	572
of deceased to be cited to attend judicial settlement ..	729	621
to be preferred to creditor for administration ..	523	567
House—		
not to be entered, when, for making arrest in execution ..	298	509
when outer door of dwelling, to be forced open to seize person ..	366	530
Husband—		
application by, to vary amount of permanent alimony ..	615	592
applying for separation <i>a mensa et thoro</i> ..	608	589
to set aside decree for separation ..	611	590
co-defendant to pay costs of action, when ..	612	591
decree against wife, when to be executed against ..	399	538
execution of decree in favour of wife, when, may apply for ..	399	538
of administratrix need not be party ..	475	555
deceased to be cited to attend judicial settlement ..	729	621
separated wife, liability of ..	610	590
praying to be excused from making adulterer co- defendant ..	599	587

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Husband—*contd.*

presenting petition for dissolution of marriage in what court	597 ..	586
settlement of property on, when ordering divorce for adultery of wife	617 ..	592
to claim damages from co-defendant	598 ..	587
to name adulterer as co-defendant, when	598 ..	587
to pay alimony <i>pendente lite</i>	614 ..	591
permanent alimony, when	615 ..	592

Hypothecary Action—

decree absolute for non-appearance of defendant in	85 ..	452
--	-------	-----

Identification—

of document by witness	155-160 ..	470, 471
--------------------------------	------------	----------

Identity—

of immovable property in decree relating to it	190 ..	477
--	--------	-----

Illiterate—

person, affidavit by	439 ..	547
attesting document, proof of	160 ..	471
document by, proof of	160 ..	471

Illness—

cancellation of warrant of arrest on ground of	836 ..	650
serious, a ground to release judgment-debtor from jail	837 ..	651

Immaterial—

variance disregarded in Court of Requests	815 ..	644
---	--------	-----

Immovable Property—

action by joint tenants of	12 ..	432
tenants in common of	12 ..	432
alienation by debtor subsequent to seizure	238 ..	492
claims to, seized, action by party preferring	247 ..	494
belonging to partnership	249-252 ..	494, 495
court to disallow	245 ..	493
release on	244 ..	493
evidence on	243 ..	493
groundless	248 ..	494
seizure to continue notwithstanding	246 ..	494
mortgage	241 ..	492
to be investigated by court	242 ..	493
made on first opportunity	241 ..	492
reported by Fiscal	331-333A ..	518-520
decree for conveyance of	331 ..	518
application for enforcement of	333 ..	519
execution of conveyance	332 ..	519
service of draft on debtor	190 ..	477
decree for, requisites of	653 ..	601
effect of sequestration of	217-354 ..	483-526
execution against. <i>See</i> Decree, Execution, Fiscal	323 ..	516
of decree for recovery of, application for	323 ..	516
form of writ of	324 ..	516
Fiscal how to proceed under writ of	223 ..	485
order of court for seizure and sale of, in	223 ..	485

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Immovable Property—*contd.*

execution seizure and sale of, in	218 ..	483
against legal represent- ative	222 ..	485
general provisions as to execution against. <i>See</i> Decree,		
Execution, Fiscal	336-354 ..	520-526
in occupancy of tenant, how delivery to be given	324 ..	516
joinder of claims in action for	35 ..	439
jurisdiction according to situation of, uncertain where	9 ..	431
list of, seized	240 ..	492
mandatory decree affecting. <i>See</i> Decree, Execution	334, 335 ..	520
mortgage action over, service on agent	66 ..	446
recovery of, with mesne profits, decree for	196 ..	479
procedure of court	197 ..	479
resistance to execution of decree relating to. <i>See</i>		
Decree, Execution	325-330 ..	516-518
sale of, advertisement of	256, 257 ..	496
bid by co-sharer at	264 ..	498
costs of notices, publication and proclamation of	270 ..	500
court ordering delivery after	287 ..	505
decree-holder bidding and purchasing at	272 ..	500
setting-off purchase money at	272 ..	501
deficiency on subsequent	266 ..	499
deposit by purchaser at	260 ..	498
differences between biddings to augment		
purchase money	269 ..	500
Fiscal may enter, when on	290 ..	506
refuse bid at, and require deposit	265 ..	499
to deliver possession after, when	292 ..	507
Fiscal's conveyance for transfer on	286 ..	504
forfeiture of deposit at, when	268 ..	500
fresh notification on subsequent	263 ..	498
highest bidder at, failing to deposit	267 ..	499
manner of setting aside	282 ..	503
mode of delivery where person entitled is in		
possession	288 ..	505
notice of	255 ..	496
officer conducting not to bid at	271 ..	500
order confirming	283 ..	503
setting aside	283 ..	503
payment of price in full	261 ..	498
default of	262 ..	498
place of	273 ..	501
postponement of	259 ..	497
proceedings at	258 ..	497
purchaser setting aside	284 ..	503
to get back purchase money at, when	285 ..	503
recovery of amount certified by Fiscal on	270 ..	500
rights of debtor divested when, after	289 ..	506
rights of person in possession till confirmation of	291 ..	506
to be absolute, when	282 ..	502
seizure of, by notice of prohibition	237 ..	491
effect of registration of	238 ..	491
withdrawal of	239 ..	492
stay of sale, pending appeal	763 ..	632
where no administration, no action for recovery of, when	547 ..	575

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Impeachment—		
of inventory and accounts of curator of minor ..	589 ..	585
Imperial Statute—		
provisions of, in force not affected by Code ..	4 ..	428
Implements—		
of trade, not liable to seizure ..	218 ..	484
Impounding—		
book, court	115 ..	460
document, court	115 ..	460
Imprisonment—		
contempt, for	800 ..	640
maximum period in execution of decree ..	318 ..	514
of defendant before judgment not to exceed three months	651 ..	600
of judgment-debtor, when. <i>See</i> Judgment-debtor ..	299 ..	510
release from, of judgment-debtor on ground of illness..	837 ..	651
when security for appearance by judgment-debtor not furnished	302 ..	511
Improper—		
dismissal of action as, on application of minor coming of age	491 ..	558
Improvement—		
of property by receiver, right of	671 ..	606
Inadmissible—		
document to be rejected	113 ..	460
Incapacity—		
of proctor	28 ..	437
Incidental—		
application to be by motion	91 ..	454
proceedings	392-440 ..	536-547
petition by way of summary procedure in..	375 ..	532
Indecent—		
question or inquiry, when allowed	176 ..	474
Indemnity—		
when, to be given by plaintiff before decree ..	53 ..	444
Infant—		
person on behalf of, applying for judicial settlement ..	726 ..	620
Infectious Disease—		
ground to release judgment-debtor from jail ..	837 ..	651
Infirm—		
evidence of, person taken on commission is admissible..	426 ..	544
Infirmity—		
of witness, ground for examination on commission ..	420 ..	543
Information—		
orders for purpose of obtaining full	669 ..	605

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Injunction—		
application for	662 ..	603
on notice to opposite party	664 ..	604
supported by affidavit	662 ..	603
compensation to defendant after	667 ..	604
defendant to be enjoined before hearing of	664 ..	604
discharged, varied or set aside, how	666 ..	604
on answer filed not to be granted without notice to		
defendant	664 ..	604
on corporation, effect of	665 ..	604
petition for, to be served on opposite party	664 ..	604
prayed for in plaint	662 ..	603
punishment for disobedience to	663 ..	603
to bind whom	665 ..	604
when, to be granted without notice to opposite party	664 ..	604
Injury—		
right of separated wife to sue or be sued for	610 ..	590
Inquiry—		
District Court to institute, to ascertain person a lunatic	556 ..	576
into facts, orders for. <i>See</i> Account, Action	508-515 ..	562-564
on petition for judicial settlement. <i>See</i> Executor	723-744 ..	619-625
in administration to discover property	714, 715 ..	617
on proceedings for appointment of guardians and		
curators, costs of	588 ..	584
recovery of lunatic	578 ..	581
scandalous or indecent, when allowed	176 ..	474
to claim or objection to property seized, when not to be		
held	242 ..	493
to property seized	241 ..	492
to lunacy, time and place, fixing for	558 ..	577
objection to seizure of property	241 ..	492
pauperism by Supreme Court	778 ..	638
Insolvency—		
of plaintiff, effect of	400 ..	538
when, rules to be observed in administration by court	199 ..	479
Inspection—		
of document, consequences of not complying with order		
for	109 ..	458
court to reserve order for, when	108 ..	458
notice to produce	104 ..	457
time and place	105 ..	458
when application for, be supported by		
affidavit	107 ..	458
property, interim order for	669 ..	605
records of other courts	110 ..	459
Inspector-General of Prisons—		
to release judgment-debtor, when	837 ..	651
Instalment—		
decreo for	194 ..	478
effect on appeal from	194 ..	478
failure to pay instalment on	194 ..	478
refusal to grant, not appealable	194 ..	478
order for payment of costs by	209 ..	481

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II,
Page.

Institution—

journal to be commenced with	92	..	454
of action, court of	9	..	431
of fresh action, not barred by order to strike off	88	..	453

Instrument—

action arising upon, in Court of Requests	829A	..	648
for liquid claim arising on	703	..	613
founded on, in Court of Requests	814	..	644
executed on divorce not affected by coverture	617	..	592
execution of, by receiver	671	..	606
negotiable, action on lost	53	..	444
attachment of	228	..	488
delivery of	277	..	501
endorsement of	280, 331	..	502, 518
sale of	274	..	501
on which liquid claim is based to be deposited in court,			
when	708	..	615
produced with			
plaint	705	..	614
to secure gross sum to wife on decree to be executed, when	615	..	592

Instruments—

professional, when not liable to seizure	218	..	484
--	-----	----	-----

Insulting—

question to be forbidden	177	..	474
--------------------------------	-----	----	-----

Interest—

common, parties having, how to sue or be sued	16	..	433
decree silent as to further, when	192	..	477
executors and administrators liable to pay, when	554	..	576
in property of claimant or objector	243	..	493
not allowed on money deposited by defendant from			
what date	411	..	541
on amount of rent or mesne profits	196	..	479
costs	213	..	482
decree for money	192	..	477
what, not liable to seizure	218	..	484
when, deemed to have been refused by court	192	..	478

Interim—

orders for detention, preservation or inspection of			
property	669	..	605
maintenance of children in matrimonial actions	619-622	..	593, 594
sale of perishable property	668	..	604

Interlocutory—

appeal, appeal from lunacy order is an	580	..	582
application, affidavit on, may contain statements of be-			
lief	181	..	475
order for accounts	198	..	479
issuing commission for making inquiry	509	..	562
taking of accounts	509	..	562
in action between principal and agent	203	..	480
for dissolution of partnership	202	..	480
on petition by way of summary procedure	377	..	532

Intermediate accounts—

by executor or administrator	723, 724	..	619
------------------------------------	----------	----	-----

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Interpleader Action—

costs of plaintiff	633	..	597
defendants to interplead	631	..	596
plaintiff in, is sued in another action in respect of same property, where	634	..	597
deposit of property claimed in court in	630	..	596
plaint, form of	629	..	595
to be supported by affidavit	629	..	596
procedure at hearing of	631	..	596
stakeholder not to institute, when	628	..	595
who may institute	628	..	595
not be sued in	632	..	596

Interpretation—

of statements in affidavit	439	..	547
----------------------------------	-----	----	-----

Interpreter—

translation by, of court	118	..	461
--------------------------------	-----	----	-----

Interrogatories—

application for further	100	..	456
court's order on	100	..	456
consequence of not complying with order to answer	109	..	458
defendant to deliver, when	94	..	455
delivery through court of	94	..	455
for examination of party	94	..	455
no examination by, in Court of Requests	824	..	647
not more than one set of, to be delivered	94	..	455
party to refuse to answer, when	98	..	456
service of	95	..	455
time within which to answer	99	..	456
to be answered by affidavits	99	..	456
corporation	97	..	456
unreasonable, cost of	96	..	456
who may deliver	94	..	455

Intervient—

in divorce action	606	..	589
be ordered to pay costs, when	613	..	591

Intervention—

by Attorney-General in action against public officer	463	..	552
in matrimonial actions, when	604, 606, 613, 588,	..	589
			591
in pending action	19	..	434
who can ask for	19	..	434
when not allowed	19	..	434

Intestacy—

application for administration in case of	544	..	574
claim of widow to letters of administration on	523	..	567

Intestate—

death of person, when to be reported	542	..	573
punishment for neglect to report	543	..	574
separated wife dying, devolution of property of	609	..	590

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Inventory—		
compelling executor and administrator to file ..	718 ..	618
of deceased's property, filing by executor or administrator ..	538 ..	571
to be verified on oath ..	538 ..	571
estate of lunatic, to be filed by manager ..	572 ..	580
impugning accuracy of ..	572 ..	580
property of minor, curator to file, when ..	588 ..	584
impeachment of ..	589 ..	585
Investigation—		
of claims in execution ..	241 ..	492
Irregularity—		
gross, by officer executing process not protected ..	362 ..	528
vitiates sale in execution, when ..	276, 282 ..	501, 503
<i>See Execution.</i>		
Irrelevant—		
document to be rejected ..	113 ..	466
interrogatories need not be answered ..	98 ..	450
Islam—		
marriage of persons professing, provisions of Code not to apply to ..	627 ..	595
Island—		
definition ..	5 ..	430
process runs throughout ..	362 ..	528
service of summons to defendant outside ..	69 ..	447
application for ..	69 ..	447
order for ..	70 ..	447
summons to defendant outside, form of ..	71 ..	447
Issue—		
examination of parties in Court of Requests to determine points at ..	810 ..	643
in lunacy action, adjudication on ..	565 ..	579
trial of ..	563 ..	578
what is ..	562 ..	578
of summons. <i>See Summons</i> ..	55-58 ..	445
Issues—		
amendment of ..	149 ..	468
in actions of account ..	508-515 ..	562-564
framing of ..	146, 386 ..	467, 534
not to be framed in absence of defence ..	146 ..	467
of fact, in summary procedure, framing of ..	386 ..	534
law, when to be tried first ..	147 ..	467
on objection to order <i>nisi</i> granting administration, framing of ..	533 ..	569
postponement for evidence, framing of ..	148 ..	468
where several, burden of proof ..	163 ..	472
Jail—		
judgment-debtor, committal of, to ..	304 ..	511
in execution of decree, committal of, to ..	305 ..	512
release from, of ..	837 ..	651
visitors of, to release, when ..	837 ..	651

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Jail—<i>contd.</i>		
summons to defendant in	68	447
Jew—		
administration of affirmation to, when	168	473
Joinder—		
causes of action distinct, where	17	433
improper	18	434
objections for	22	435
of causes of action	35, 36	439
in Court of Requests	805	641
defendants	14	433
plaintiffs	11	432
Joint Stock Company—		
interrogatories to	97	456
Joint Tenant—		
action for undivided share by	12	432
Journal—		
court to keep	92,391	454, 536
of action	92	454
title and contents of	92	454
to be principal record of action	92	454
Judge—		
amendment of plaint separating causes of action, signature of, on	38	440
decree, to sign	188	477
definition	5	429
documents proved or admitted, to enter on record	114	460
mandate of sequestration before judgment, when to issue	653	601
minutes on journal, to sign	92	454
of Supreme Court, disagreeing in appeal	775	636
plaint, signing order rejecting	48	443
pleadings, to initial amendments to	93	455
privilege from arrest under civil process of	834	650
procedure where objection to question is allowed by	171	473
upheld by	172	473
pronouncing judgment	184	476
of predecessor	185	476
recording of evidence by, how	169	473
reasons for not hearing day to day	143	466
single, of Supreme Court, admitting appeal out of time	767	633
appeal from	756	630
superintendence of, evidence under	167	473
to record accused's behaviour before committing him to jail for contempt	795	639
to sign and date judgment in open court	186	476
transfer of instrument or share, endorsing	280	502
Judgment—		
against one or more defendants	14	433
where severally liable	89	454
amendments to pleadings before	93	454

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II Page.
Judgment—<i>contd.</i>		
arrest of defendant before	650	599
award on arbitration, according to	692	610
certified copies, parties entitled to	205	480
death of proctor before	28	437
decree for default, on discharging or refusing to discharge	87	453
definition	5	429
for defendant in reconvention	195	478
foreign, definition	5	429
granting letters of administration to adjudicate upon	519	566
what	84	451
in absence of plaintiff, where defendant admits claim	774	635
in appeal, delivery of	774	636
separate, by each judge	775	636
order of pronouncing	774	636
Registrar to sign and date	774	636
to state what	831	648
in Courts of Requests, appeal from	823	646
by default	823	647
no appeal from	832	649
execution of	830	648
generally	833A	649
leave to appeal from Commissioner	833A	649
Supreme Court	809	643
on admission	819	645
on claim in reconvention	823	646
to be entered in absence of	184	476
plaintiff, when	753-778	628-639
notice of, to parties	72	448
of original court, appeal from. <i>See</i> Appeal.	702	613
on admission of claim by defendant	188	477
case stated by agreement	413	541
order of, to be specified in decree	11	432
plaintiff accepting deposit in full satisfaction, for	184	476
where more than one	184	476
postponing day of	184	476
pronouncing	185	476
of predecessor	187	476
requisites of	268	500
satisfied, surplus to be paid to judgment-debtor, when	653	601
sequestration of property before	186	476
to be signed and dated in open court	186	476
in English	31, 32	437, 438
confess, power of attorney. <i>See</i> Warrant to confess	judgment	
judgment		
Judgment-creditor—		
action against claimant, to institute, when	247	494
application by, for enforcement of decree for execution	331-333	518, 519
of instrument	334	520
mandatory and res-	336	520
training decree	223	485
application by, for execution against person and property	225	486
for execution of decree	320-322	515
conformity of	323, 324	516
for delivery	224	486
possession		
form of		

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Judgment-creditor—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
application by, for execution of decree, refusal of ..	225 ..	486
rejection of ..	225 ..	486
return for amend- ment of ..	225 ..	486
for execution pending appeal ..	763 ..	632
one, on behalf of all for execution ..	338 ..	521
where decree partly satisfied, subsequent ..	337 ..	520
arrest of debtor, security to be given to satisfaction		
of, on ..	305 ..	511
to apply for ..	298 ..	509
to deposit interim subsistence money ..	313 ..	513
claimant disputing right of, to possession ..	328 ..	517
conveyance, to prepare draft of ..	331 ..	518
debtor's debtor, summoning ..	230 ..	489
deemed to be assignee of decree seized ..	254 ..	495
definition ..	5, 217 ..	429, 483
deposit at sale, forfeited, to be paid to ..	268 ..	500
goes in reduction of claim of, when default ..	262 ..	498
endorsement, to prepare draft of ..	331 ..	518
entitled to share rateably, where several ..	352 ..	526
examination of debtor, affidavit not required to support application by, for ..	220 ..	485
may apply for ..	219 ..	484
execution by, against surety ..	348 ..	524
expenses of safe-keeping of property seized, advancing funds to enter on property seized, providing Fiscal with imprisonment of debtor, to pay subsistence during ..	227 ..	488
..	290 ..	506
..	314-316 ..	513, 514
legal representative of deceased debtor liable, making ..	341 ..	522
money certified by Fiscal, recovery by, of ..	270 ..	500
power of, to seize and sell in execution ..	218 ..	483
priority of title between, and any person, how to be decided ..	232 ..	490
property for seizure and sale, pointing out ..	226 ..	487
publication of sale of property in newspaper, requesting ..	256, 257 ..	496
resistance to decree by <i>bona fide</i> claimant, to file action on court placing, in possession, on ..	327 ..	517
petition by, com- plaining ..	326 ..	517
to complain of, when ..	325 ..	517
..	325 ..	516
sale in execution, may bid and purchase at ..	272 ..	500
to apply to confirm ..	283 ..	503
to set aside ..	282 ..	503
to certify payment to court ..	349 ..	524
undertaking by partner on release of seizure, entitled to benefit of ..	251 ..	495
where decree is transferred ..	339, 340 ..	522

Judgment-debtor—

adjustment of decree, petitioning to record ..	349 ..	525
alienation by subsequent to seizure ..	236, 238 ..	491
with authority of court ..	259 ..	497
application for execution after one year, service of, on ..	347 ..	524
against conformity of ..	225 ..	486
requisite of ..	224 ..	486

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Judgment-debtor—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
arrest of for sum less than two hundred rupees, court not to issue warrant of	299 ..	510
where money obtained by fraud or false pretences	299 ..	510
grounds for, in execution	298 ..	509
on not complying with order for examination ..	219 ..	485
to be brought to court on	305 ..	511
warrant for	298 ..	509
assets of, realized, when to be divided rateably among decree-holders	352 ..	526
coin or currency notes seized for debt of, how dealt with	253 ..	495
committal of, to jail	304 ..	511
in execution of decree	305 ..	512
committing waste, court to grant order restraining, from punishment for	294, 295 ..	507
death of, legal representative to be appointed for execution of decree on	341 ..	522
debtor of, payment by, is valid discharge, when	231 ..	489
recovery from	230 ..	489
deceased, execution against legal representative of	222 ..	485
decree of court in favour of, seized, realization of	254 ..	495
definition	5, 217 ..	429, 483
demand for specific movable by Fiscal	321 ..	515
demand of payment by Fiscal from	226 ..	487
discharged from jail, cannot be re-arrested	317 ..	514
is not released from debt	317 ..	514
draft conveyance or endorsement, objections to, by	332 ..	519
service of, on	332 ..	519
enforcement of decree against, for execution of conveyance	331 ..	518
mandatory decree against	334 ..	520
amount and manner of levy	335 ..	520
writ for	334 ..	520
restraining decree against	334 ..	520
entitled to be discharged from jail, when	317 ..	514
examination of, as to debts owing to him	219 ..	484
application for costs of application for	220 ..	485
.. ..	221 ..	485
execution against, for partly satisfied decree, subsequent application for	337 ..	520
person and property of, at the same time, discretion to issue	336 ..	520
by assignee of decree, to be respondent where one of several of decree-holders, to be respondent where	339 ..	522
.. ..	338 ..	521
of decree against, for delivery of specific movable	320 ..	515
manner and amount of levy	322 ..	515
writ of	320 ..	515
for possession of immovable property	323 ..	516

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Judgment-debtor—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II, Page.
execution of decree against, for possession of immovable property, manner of ..	324 ..	516
writ of ..	323 ..	516
imprisonment of, limit of ..	318 ..	514
pending inquiry to inability to pay ..	302 ..	511
where money obtained by fraud etc.	299 ..	510
interest of, not divested till confirmation of sale ..	289 ..	506
list of property seized to be given to ..	240 ..	492
outside Island, demand of payment by Fiscal from ..	226 ..	487
partnership property, sale of interest of, in ..	252 ..	495
petition by, for discharge from custody ..	306 ..	512
affidavit support- ing ..	307 ..	512
discharge of, after hearing ..	311 ..	513
effect of ..	312 ..	513
examination of, on ..	310 ..	512
order of court on pending hearing of ..	308 ..	512
..	309 ..	512
property of, may be seized on money decree, what ..	218 ..	483
providing funds for Fiscal to enter on property seized ..	290 ..	506
re-arrest of, released for inability to pay ..	303 ..	511
pending inquiry to ability to pay ..	303 ..	511
release from arrest on ground of illness ..	837 ..	651
person executing warrant of arrest to, when ..	298, 305 ..	510, 511
of, brought under arrest, court to consider what before ..	301 ..	510
to court ..	305 ..	511
when unable to pay ..	300 ..	510
on furnishing security for appearance ..	302 ..	511
released from jail, when to be ..	837 ..	651
released on account of illness, arrest of ..	838 ..	651
resistance by, to execution of proprietary decree ..	325-328 ..	516-518
restored to possession by Fiscal, when to be ..	292 ..	507
right, title, and interest of, not divested till confirmation of sale ..	289 ..	506
sale of property of ..	255-295 ..	495-507
advertisement of ..	256, 257 ..	496
forfeiture of deposit at, surplus to be paid to debtor ..	268 ..	500
notice of ..	255 ..	495
postponement of, to enable debtor to raise amount ..	259 ..	497
seizure of share of, in a company ..	229 ..	488
debt not secured by negotiable instrument due to ..	229 ..	488
secured by negotiable instrument due to ..	228 ..	488
immovable property of ..	237 ..	491
money decree in favour of ..	234 ..	490
movable property of ..	227 ..	487
disposal from, till sale ..	227 ..	487
not in possession or in custody of court ..	229 ..	488

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Judgment-debtor—<i>contd.</i>		
seizure of partnership property for debt of, release from	249, 250	494
property of, deposited in court	232	489
set aside sale, purchaser applying to, to be respondent on	284	503
when, to	282	503
stay of sale of immovable property in execution pending		
appeal by	763	632
subsistence allowance for, deemed to be costs	316	514
on committal	314	513
to be deposited in advance		
monthly	315	514
warrant of arrest not to issue		
till deposit of	313	513
title of, not divested till confirmation of sale	289	506
transferee from, after action, not claimant dispossessed		
by execution	328	518
of decree subject to equities of	340	522
writ of execution against	225	487
Fiscal's duties on receipt of	226	487
Judicial Officer—		
privilege from arrest under civil process of	834	650
Judicial Settlement—		
affidavit of accounting party in	733	622
allowance for loss of property	738	623
appeal from order or decree on, of accounts in adminis-		
tration..	744	625
in case of		
lunatic..	748	627
minor ..	748	627
appearance of creditor not cited to attend, at hearing..	731	621
application for, by creditor	726	620
person interested in estate	726	620
on behalf of minor	726	620
surety of person required to account	726	620
citation to issue in application for	726	620
consolidating petitions for	728	621
court refusing to entertain application for	726	620
decree for distribution on	740	624
decree on, how far conclusive	740	624
to determine to whom property is to be		
given	740	624
to direct specific property to be delivered,		
when	741	624
directing retention of money with account-		
ing party	742	625
determination of claims in	736	623
effect of	739	623
examination of accounting party in	735	622
executor or administrator to present petition for, when..	728	620
hearing of	730	621
legacy or share in, payable to lunatic or minor	743	625
lunatic, compulsory, of accounts of estate of	745	626
voluntary, of accounts of estate of	746	626
minor, compulsory, of accounts of estate of	745	626
voluntary, of accounts of estate of	746	626

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Judicial Settlement—<i>contd.</i>		
of accounts in case of executor or administrator ..	725 ..	619
minor, procedure ..	747 ..	627
lunatic, procedure ..	747 ..	627
order to account in ..	727 ..	620
petition for, by administrator ..	729 ..	621
citation on ..	729 ..	621
on resigning ..	732 ..	621
on revocation of adminis- tration ..	732 ..	621
by executor ..	729 ..	621
citation on ..	729 ..	621
on resigning ..	732 ..	621
on revocation of probate ..	732 ..	621
prescription of debt due to accounting party in, suspension of ..	737 ..	623
supplemental citation for payment and distribution at to creditors or persons interested ..	740 ..	624
in ..	727 ..	620
vouchers to be produced by accounting party at, when ..	734 ..	622
Jurat—		
what, to state ..	439 ..	547
Jurisdiction—		
action failing for want of, costs in ..	635 ..	597
aggregate amount of claims for ..	36 ..	440
commission for examination of person beyond ..	422 ..	543
within ..	420-422 ..	543
court in which action instituted, of ..	9 ..	431
defendant out of Island, court having, to issue summons on ..	69 ..	447
outside, service of summons on agent ..	65 ..	446
residing out of, plaintiff to secure costs ..	417 ..	542
dismissal of action conclusive as to, of Village Tribunal, when ..	637 ..	597
evidence of person beyond, taken on commission, when admissible ..	426 ..	544
exclusive, of Village Tribunal, averment of jurisdiction traversed ..	636 ..	597
lunatic, of District Court to ascertain whether person is ..	556 ..	576
of court in actions for dissolution of marriage ..	597 ..	586
to be averred in plaint ..	45 ..	442
to entertain agreement to state case ..	701 ..	613
order conferring testamentary, to be produced with application for administration ..	544 ..	574
plaintiff residing out of, security for costs ..	416 ..	542
probate, of District Court ..	518 ..	565
property seized outside, of court ..	241 ..	492
under decrees of several courts ..	351 ..	525
residing out of, who are deemed to be ..	419 ..	543
return of plaint for want of ..	47 ..	443
separation <i>a mensa et thoro</i> , of District Court to grant ..	608 ..	589
traversing, in answer ..	76 ..	449
trustees, of District Court to appoint and remove ..	595 ..	586
uncertainty of limits of, of court ..	9 ..	431
Village Tribunal declining, to be conclusive evidence ..	638 ..	598
want of, no bar for granting costs ..	211 ..	482

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.		Volume II. Page.
Justice of the Peace—			
administering oath or affirmation to declarant ..	183	..	476
illiterate person signing affidavit before ..	439	..	547
to administer oaths in affidavit ..	437	..	547
to attest admission of claim by defendant, when ..	809	..	643
Kacheheri—			
excess over expenditure of lunatic's estate to be paid into ..	573	..	580
<i>See</i> Government Agent.			
Kandyan Marriage Ordinance—			
persons married under, provisions of Code not to apply to ..	627	..	595
Kin—			
next of, of deceased to attend judicial settlement ..	729	..	621
King—			
definition ..	5	..	429
Land—			
authority to enter, in order for detention, preservation, inspection or survey of property ..	669	..	605
commission for demarcation of ..	508-515	..	562-564
Commissioner to enter, mentioned in order ..	434	..	546
jurisdiction on situation of ..	9	..	431
sued for, how described in plaint ..	41	..	441
Landlord—			
cannot be sued by tenant in interpleader action ..	632	..	596
Language—			
declarant not understanding English ..	439	..	547
evidence to be recorded in English ..	169	..	473
in which notice of sale of immovable property is to be given ..	255	..	496
sequestration to be published ..	646	..	598
transfer of property be proclaimed ..	288	..	505
judgment to be written in English ..	186	..	476
of person accused of contempt of court to be recorded by Judge ..	795	..	639
of petition of appeal ..	758	..	630
pauper cannot recover compensation for abusive petition by way of summary procedure to be in English ..	442	..	548
plaint to be in English ..	374	..	531
..	40	..	441
Law—			
issues of, to be tried first ..	147	..	467
questions of, submitted by agreement of parties for decision ..	699-702	..	612, 613
Lease—			
of immovable property seized, when void ..	238	..	492
of property seized, confirmation by court of when valid ..	259	..	498
..	259	..	497
Leave—			
to defend action on liquid claim ..	704	..	613
to be granted, when ..	706, 707	..	614
serve summons out of Island, application for order giving ..	69	..	447
..	70	..	447
sue or defend as pauper. <i>See</i> Pauper ..	441-455	..	548-550

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Legacy—		
<i>See</i> Legatee.		
Legal Representative—		
appointment of, for execution of decree ..	341 ..	522
death of plaintiff, to be made party on, when ..	394 ..	536
sole plaintiff, substitution of, on ..	395, 396 ..	537
definition of, for purposes of Chapter XXII. ..	338 ..	521
Chapter XXV. ..	394 ..	536
execution of decree against, of deceased. <i>See</i> Execution ..	222 ..	485
of deceased plaintiff, when, may reopen dismissed action ..	403 ..	539
decree-holder, when, to be joined in application for ..	338 ..	521
execution ..	398 ..	538
defendant, application for substitution by ..	398 ..	538
defences open to ..	398 ..	537
summons to ..	341 ..	522
judgment-debtor, extent of liability of ..	397 ..	537
sole plaintiff, when court to decide who is ..	344 ..	523
questions between parties or, in execution not to be ..	344 ..	523
tried by separate action ..	344 ..	523
Legatee—		
application by, to prove will ..	524 ..	567
judicial settlement in administration, appearance of, not ..	731 ..	621
cited at ..	726 ..	620
applying for ..	740 ..	624
decree in, to direct ..	743 ..	625
payment to ..	743 ..	625
lunatic, when a ..	729, 732 ..	621
minor, when a ..	729, 732 ..	621
of deceased to be cited to attend judicial settlement ..	729, 732 ..	621
petitioner for proving will to state whether he is ..	524 ..	567
residuary ..	720 ..	618
petitioning for payment of legacy ..	720 ..	618
residuary, claim of, to probate to be preferred to that of ..	523 ..	567
creditor ..	523 ..	567
Letter—		
in affidavit, alteration of ..	440 ..	547
Letters—		
<i>ad colligenda</i> ..	546 ..	574
of administration. <i>See</i> Administration. ..	516-554 ..	564-577
Levy—		
by sequestration and sale on default of payment of ..	124, 125 ..	462, 463
witness's expenses ..	354 ..	526
of fine imposed by civil court ..	354 ..	526
Liability—		
officer executing process protected from civil, when ..	362 ..	528
Libel—		
pauper cannot recover compensation for ..	442 ..	548
Library—		
not liable to seizure, when ..	218 ..	484

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Lien—		
of proctor for costs not affected by amount decreed ..	75 ..	449
not affected by set-off for costs ..	212 ..	482
seizure to continue subject to ..	246 ..	494
Limitation—		
not affected by permission to bring fresh action ..	407 ..	540
Limited—		
probate or administration <i>See Administration.</i> ..	519, 539, 548 566, 571, 575	
Limits—		
local, of jurisdiction, when doubtful ..	9 ..	431
Liquid Claim—		
actions on, special trial roll ..	711 ..	615
date for appearance of defendant in, short ..	705 ..	614
decree for plaintiff in default of appearance of defendant to be set aside in, and leave to defend granted	704 ..	614
when ..	707 ..	614
deposit of instrument in court in ..	708 ..	615
expenses incurred in noting dishonoured bill, recovery by way of ..	709 ..	615
leave to appear and defend in ..	704 ..	613
after decree ..	707 ..	614
decree for plaintiff in default of obtaining ..	704 ..	614
deposit of sum mentioned in summons for, when ..	704 ..	614
security for, when ..	704 ..	614
leave to defend, to be granted on what terms in ..	706 ..	614
plaint in, affidavit to prove claim to be given on presenting ..	705 ..	614
form of ..	703 ..	613
instrument sued on to be produced with ..	705 ..	614
plaintiff presenting plaint in ..	703 ..	613
procedure in ..	710 ..	615
security for costs, when ..	708 ..	615
stay of execution in and leave to defend granted, when ..	707 ..	614
summary procedure on ..	703-711 ..	613-615
summons in, form of ..	703 ..	613
what is ..	703 ..	613
List—		
evidence of witness whose name is not on ..	175 ..	474
of documents to be filed with plaint ..	51 ..	444
produced at hearing ..	113 ..	460
pending appeals to be kept on doors of court ..	768 ..	634
property seized ..	240 ..	492
witnesses and documents in Court of Requests ..	820 ..	645
posting of cause ..	83 ..	451
undisposed case to be placed at head of, for next day ..	83 ..	450
Lithograph—		
included in writing and written ..	5 ..	430

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Local—		
investigation, commission for	428, 429 ..	545
Loss—		
writ of execution by seizure and sale to compensate for, of specific movable	322 ..	515
to amount of, as a result of disobedience to decree	335 ..	520
Lost—		
negotiable instrument, action on. <i>See</i> Instrument ..	53 ..	444
property, allowance for, on judicial settlement ..	738 ..	623
will is, administration where	539 ..	571
Lunacy—		
action in, no stamp duty on	581 ..	582
issue to be tried in, action	562 ..	578
Ordinance, procedure in, when not to be followed ..	579 ..	582
trial of issue in, action	563 ..	578
<i>See</i> Lunatic.		
Lunatic—		
appeal from orders relating to	580 ..	582
attendance of, for personal examination	560 ..	578
court adjudicating person a	565 ..	579
definition	555 ..	577
examination of alleged	560 ..	578
guardian of person of, allowance to, when	569 ..	579
appointment of	568 ..	579
care and maintenance by	570 ..	579
duties and powers of	570 ..	579
heir-at-law not to be	568 ..	579
manager may be	568 ..	579
removal of	575 ..	581
heir, limited administration to manager of	539 ..	572
inquiry whether person is	556 ..	577
application for, by petition		
on summary procedure	556 ..	577
by whom to be made	556 ..	577
dismissal of	557, 566 ..	577, 579
assessors at	561 ..	578
costs of	565 ..	579
court to proceed with	558 ..	577
issue to be tried at	562 ..	578
proceedings on	559 ..	578
service of petition and order		
for	559 ..	578
to be by District Court	556 ..	577
trial of issue at	563 ..	578
to be public	563 ..	578
judicial settlement of accounts in case of	745 ..	626
legacy or share in judicial settlement payable to	743 ..	625
maintenance of, court directing money to be applied for	577 ..	581
manager of estate of, allowance to, when	569 ..	579
appointment of	567 ..	579
duties and powers of	570-573 ..	579, 580
inventory filed by	572 ..	580
not to lease for more than five		
years without leave	571 ..	580

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Lunatic—<i>contd.</i>		
manager of estate of, not to sell or mortgage without leave	571 ..	580
refusing to account on removal, punishment for	576 ..	581
relative to sue, for account	574 ..	580
removal of	575 ..	580
security from	752 ..	628
statement of accounts filed by	572 ..	580
to account on removal	575 ..	581
have powers of proprietor	571 ..	579
pay excess over expenditure into Kacheheri	573 ..	580
pay maintenance to guardian	570 ..	579
where not necessary court not to appoint	577 ..	581
who may be appointed.	567 ..	579
petition in respect of, requisites of	749 ..	627
provisions of Chapter XXXV. of Code to apply to	501 ..	560
recovery of, court to institute inquiry, on	578 ..	581
residuary legatee, limited administration to manager of	539 ..	572
service of notice of inquiry on alleged	559 ..	578
stamp duty, proceedings as to, exempt from	581 ..	582
to call for judicial settlement of accounts, when	745 ..	626
trial, presence of alleged, at	564 ..	578
relative of, to take part at	564 ..	578
voluntary judicial settlement of accounts in case of	746 ..	626
Magistrate—		
administering oath or affirmation to declarant	183 ..	476
civil court sending case for investigation by	835 ..	650
privilege from arrest under civil process of	834 ..	650
Maintenance—		
of minor, allowance for	587 ..	584
children after decree of separation	620 ..	593
divorce	622 ..	594
nullity	622 ..	594
in action for divorce	621 ..	593
nullity	621 ..	593
separation	619 ..	593
of wife, alimony for	615 ..	592
right to future, not liable to seizure	218 ..	484
Majority—		
judgment of, of Supreme Court in appeal	776 ..	636
what is	502 ..	560
Management—		
of property by receiver, right of	671 ..	606
receiver appointed for	671 ..	605

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Manager—		
acceptance by, of service of summons, when ..	64, 65 ..	446
of company or corporation, when to subscribe to pleadings	470 ..	554
of lunatic	567-577 ..	579-581
allowance to	569 ..	579
appointment of	567 ..	579
calling for judicial settlement	746 ..	626
duties of	570 ..	579
heir, when limited administration be granted to impugning accounts filed by	539 ..	572
inventory filed by	572 ..	580
judicial settlement of account of	745 ..	626
legacy payable to, on judicial settlement	743 ..	625
may be guardian of person	568 ..	579
may be sued by relative for account	574 ..	580
neglecting to give accounts or hand over property	576 ..	581
personal representative of, may be sued for an account	574 ..	580
powers of	571 ..	579
restrictions on	571 ..	580
refusing to give account or hand over property removal of	576 ..	581
residuary legatee, when limited administration to be granted to	539 ..	572
security from	752 ..	628
to account for legacy received	743 ..	625
on removal	575 ..	581
deposit excess over expenditure in the Kachcheri	573 ..	580
file inventory	572 ..	580
give accounts annually	572 ..	580
pay maintenance to guardian of person	570 ..	579
where not necessary	577 ..	581
who may be appointed	567 ..	579
Mandate—		
issued by court to be valid for the Island	362 ..	528
of sequestration before judgment	653-661 ..	601-603
application for	653 ..	601
effect of, on immovable property	653 ..	601
plaintiff to give security before issue	654 ..	601
form of	645 ..	598
of Supreme Court to transmit record on admittance of appeal notwithstanding lapse of time	767 ..	633
person executing, to have mandate or copy with him	368 ..	530
to be shown when requested	368 ..	530
Mandatory—		
decree, execution of. <i>See</i> Execution.	334 ..	520
Manual—		
seizure of movables	227 ..	487
Map—		
of property, appending, to Fiscal's conveyance	286 ..	505
when to be attached to plaint	41 ..	441

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Mark—		
included in signature	5 ..	430
procedure where, is placed by declarant	439 ..	547
proof of, in the case of illiterate person	160 ..	471
signature by, how to be proved	159 ..	471
Marked—		
how documents to be	114 ..	460
Market Value—		
commission for local investigation to ascertain	428 ..	545
return to	429 ..	545
Marriage—		
confers majority	502 ..	560
declaration for nullity of, procedure in action for	596 ..	586
dissolution of, action for. <i>See Divorce, Matrimonial</i>	596-627 ..	586-595
Kandyan Marriage Ordinance not affected by provisions of Code	627 ..	595
nullity of, action for	607 ..	589
adjournment of hearing	623 ..	594
appeal from orders in	624 ..	594
decree for, after, court to inquire into settlement	618 ..	593
after, court to order maintenance of children	622 ..	594
grounds of	607 ..	589
enforcement of orders in	624 ..	594
pending action for, court to order maintenance of children	621 ..	593
remarriage of parties after	625 ..	594
of female party does not abate action	399 ..	538
persons professing Islam, provisions of Code not to apply to	627 ..	595
petition for dissolution of, in what court	597 ..	586
separation, action for. <i>See Matrimonial, Separation</i>	596-627 ..	586-595
Master of Ship—		
deemed to be agent of owner or charterer, when	65 ..	446
Material—		
objects, provisions regarding, placed in evidence	117 ..	461
Matrimonial—		
action,	596-627 ..	586-595
adjournment of hearing in	623 ..	594
adulterer alleged to be co-defendant in, when	598 ..	587
adulterer, costs against, when	612 ..	591
damages to be claimed from, in	598 ..	587
not made co-defendant, affidavit when, in	599 ..	587
alimony, decree or order for, may impose terms or restrictions in	616 ..	592
form of decree or order for, in	616 ..	592
pendente lite	614 ..	591
amount of, in	614 ..	591
order for payment of, in	514 ..	591
petition for, husband to be respondent in	614 ..	591
to be paid for what period in	614 ..	591
wife may ask for, in	614 ..	591

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Matrimonial—<i>contd.</i>		
action, appeals in	624 ..	594
condonation in, what is	602 ..	588
or connivance in, court to satisfy absence of	600 ..	587
countercharges in, court to inquire into	600 ..	587
decree absolute, when	605 ..	589
<i>nisi</i> , cause to be shown during, in	604, 606 ..	588, 589
costs on cause shown during, in	604, 613 ..	589, 591
in the first instance in	604 ..	588
order on cause shown during, in	604 ..	589
period of, in	604 ..	588
not to be passed, when, in	602 ..	588
to be passed on what grounds	602 ..	588
defendant in, entitled to relief, when	603 ..	588
enforcement of decree in	624 ..	594
for divorce <i>a vinculo matrimonii</i>	596 ..	586
nullity	596, 607 ..	586, 589
in what court	607 ..	589
on what grounds	607 ..	589
who may apply	607 ..	589
separation <i>a mensa et thoro</i>	596, 608 ..	586, 589
intervention in, how made	606 ..	589
on ground of collusion in	606 ..	589
jurisdiction of District Court in	597 ..	586
maintenance of children after decree in	623 ..	594
interim order for	621 ..	593
permanent alimony, court to discharge, modify, revive or suspend order for, in	615 ..	592
instrument for, in, to be executed	615 ..	592
on decree absolute in	615 ..	592
order for	615 ..	592
petition in, to be presented in which District Court	597 ..	586
plaint in, to be dismissed, when	601 ..	587
who may present	597 ..	586
procedure in	596 ..	586
provisions for, not to apply to persons— married under Kandyan Marriage Ordinance	627 ..	595
professing Islam	627 ..	595
remarriage of parties to, where	625 ..	594
settlements after decree in	620 ..	593
in, coverture not to invalidate instrument of	617 ..	592
on dissolution due to adultery of wife	617 ..	592
Medical Practitioner—		
appeal to Supreme Court by, who examined lunatic	580 ..	582
Member—		
of company or corporation to subscribe to pleadings, when	470 ..	554
Memorandum—		
of motion	91 ..	454

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II, Page.
Memory—		
document handed to witness to refresh ..	54	445
Mesne Profits—		
claim for, prior to action, procedure ..	197	479
commission for local investigation to ascertain ..	428	545
return to ..	429	545
decree when claim for, is allowed ..	196	479
definition ..	196	479
<i>See Profits.</i>		
Military Force—		
actions by or against member of ..	503-507	560-562
<i>See Service.</i>		
Mind—		
person of unsound, provisions of chapter XXXV. of Code to apply to ..	501	560
unsound, issue in lunacy action ..	562	578
person of, when, is defined to be a lunatic ..	555	577
Minister—		
of religion, when civil processes not to be executed or served on ..	365	530
Minor—		
action by and against ..	476-502	555-560
to be instituted by next friend ..	476	555
connected with estate of, certificate of curatorship for ..	582	582
allowance for maintenance and education of ..	587	584
application on behalf of ..	477	556
not properly made ..	478	556
appointment of next friend of ..	481, 483, 485	556, 557
coming of age, application on, how to be made ..	489	558
to discharge next friend by ..	487	557
, applying for dismissal of action as unreasonable or improper, on ..	491	558
electing to abandon action ..	488	558
proceeding with action ..	487	557
right of election on ..	486	557
co-plaintiff on coming of age, abandoning action ..	490	558
when be made defendant ..	490	558
curator of, accounts to be filed by ..	588	584
allowance to ..	593	586
application to appoint ..	583	583
cannot be appointed as guardian, when ..	587	584
court to appoint, when ..	586	584
how to be sued for accounts ..	590	585
impeachment of accounts filed by ..	589	585
inventory filed by ..	589	585
inventory to be filed by ..	588	584
removal of ..	591	585
resignation of ..	592	585
security from ..	752	628
who may be ..	585	583
curatorship, jurisdiction to grant certificate of ..	582, 584	582, 583
who may apply for certificate of ..	582	582
defendant, appointment of guardian <i>ad litem</i> for ..	479	556

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Minor—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
education of	594 ..	586
execution against, heir of a deceased party	498 ..	559
guardian <i>ad litem</i> of, application for appointment of	493 ..	559
co-defendant may be	495 ..	559
court to remove, when	496 ..	559
death of	497 ..	559
funds for suit not to be taken by, without leave	499 ..	555
married women not to be	495 ..	559
not to compound without leave	500 ..	560
officer of court to be, when	494 ..	559
plaintiff not to be	495 ..	559
guardian of, application to appoint	583 ..	583
entrusted with care and maintenance of minor	587 ..	584
heir not to be	587 ..	584
removal of	591 ..	585
resignation of	592 ..	585
to be appointed at same time as curator	587 ..	584
who may be	587 ..	584
heir, limited administration to guardian or manager of	539 ..	572
judicial settlement of accounts, in case of	745 ..	626
to call for, when	745 ..	626
voluntary in case of	746 ..	626
legacy in judicial settlement payable to	743 ..	625
majority, deemed to have attained, when	502 ..	560
money belonging to, administrators and executors to deposit, in court	553 ..	576
next friend of, appointment of new	483, 485 ..	557
funds for suit not to be taken by, without leave	499 ..	559
impeaching inventory and accounts of curator by	589 ..	585
not to compound without leave	500 ..	560
on death or removal of, stay of proceed- ings	484 ..	557
personal appearance on application for appointment of	481 ..	556
removal of	482 ..	557
retirement of	483 ..	557
suing curator and guardian for account by who may be	590 ..	585
.. .. .	481 ..	556
personal presence of, in court necessary, when	481, 493 ..	556, 559
petition in respect of, requisites of	749 ..	627
plaint filed by, without next friend	478 ..	556
residuary legatee, limited administration to guardian or manager of	539 ..	572
share in judicial settlement payable to	743 ..	625
unrepresented, discharge of order affecting	480 ..	556
wages, to sue in person for	492 ..	558
Minutes—		
contempt based on observation, by judge charging ac- cused with	795 ..	639
journal, how to be entered in	92 ..	454
Misconduct—		
conducting to act of adultery	602 ..	588
of arbitrator, award to be set aside for	691 ..	610

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Misdescription—		
not to vitiate summons	67 ..	447
Misfortune—		
ground for reopening judgment by default in Court of Requests	823 ..	647
to permit plaintiff in Court of Requests to file fresh action	823 ..	647
set aside decree absolute for default of defendant	87 ..	453
Misjoinder—		
objections for, when to be taken	22 ..	435
of causes of action, reason for return of plaintiff parties	46 ..	442
parties	17 ..	433
reason for return of plaintiff	46 ..	442
Misnomer—		
not to vitiate summons	67 ..	447
Mistake—		
<i>bona fide</i> , ground for adding or substituting plaintiff	13 ..	433
Money—		
action for recovery of, amount to be stated in plaintiff	40 ..	441
alienation of, after seizure, when void	236 ..	491
arrest in default of payment of	298-319 ..	509-514
decree for	217 ..	483
application for execution of, by assignee of	339 ..	522
by one of several holders	338 ..	521
claims to property seized under	241-252 ..	492-495
cross, between same parties, procedure	345 ..	523
debtor arrested in execution of, applying for discharge	306 ..	512
cannot pay, when	300-305 ..	510-511
committal till hearing of	309 ..	512
discharge of	311 ..	513
effect of	312 ..	513
examination of release on security of	310 ..	512
subsistence of, to be deposited	309 ..	512
to be deposited	313 ..	513
debtor committed in execution of, subsistence to be deemed costs	316 ..	514
debtor imprisoned in execution of, discharge of effect of	311 ..	513
effect of	312 ..	513
examination of	310 ..	512
examination of debtor under	219-221 ..	484, 485

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Money—*contd.*

decree for, execution of, against deceased's representa- tive	222 ..	485
surety	348 ..	524
legal representative of deceased debtor, lia- bility under, of	341 ..	522
mode of seizure in execution of	227-240 ..	487-492
partly satisfied, subsequent application for execution of	337 ..	520
payment by instalments in	194 ..	478
power to seize and sell in satisfaction of	218 ..	483
requisites of	192 ..	477
sale and disposal of property seized under	253-273 ..	495-501
same, parties entitled to different amounts under	346 ..	524
seizure and sale in, application for requisites of	224 ..	486
conformity of application for	225 ..	486
to be under order of court	223 ..	485
seizure of	234 ..	490
transferee of, bound by equities	340 ..	522
under two hundred rupees, no arrest	299 ..	510
exceptions	299 ..	510
woman cannot be arrested under	298 ..	509
writ of execution in	225 ..	487
duties of Fiscal under	226 ..	487
to state amount of, to be paid when delivery of movable property cannot take place	191 ..	477
deficiency of, on re-sale	266 ..	499
deposit of, at sale	260 ..	498
deposited instead of bail by defendant, application of	652 ..	601
executors and administrators to deposit minors', in court, when	553 ..	576
to pay interest on, in hand, when	554 ..	577
imprisonment in default of payment of	302-318 ..	511-514
in court, notice to draw out, to parties	350 ..	525
mandatory decree, disobedience to, amount of, to be levied on	335 ..	520
no interest on, deposited by defendant from what date	411 ..	541
order for payment of, enforced as decree	353 ..	526
paid into court by defendant, plaintiff to accept as part payment of claim	412 ..	541
<i>ex parte</i> application for payment	350 ..	525
to Government Agent, to be subject to order of court	297 ..	509
wrong person in distribution by court, who may compel refund of	352 ..	526
payment of, decree-holder to certify	349 ..	524
in full after sale	261 ..	498
default in	262 ..	498
re-sale on	263 ..	498
into court	409-415 ..	540-542
by any party	415 ..	542
by defendant	409 ..	540
payment of, into court, costs on	413 ..	541
notice of, to plaintiff	410 ..	540

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section.

Volume II.
Page.

Money—*contd.*

payment of, into court, plaintiff to move for judgment on,			
when	413	..	541
realized in execution from Court of Requests	832	..	649
to be actual, when	414	..	541
to Fiscal and Fiscal's officers	296-297	..	507-509
proceeds of sale, where several entitled to share rateably	352	..	526
property seized is, where	253	..	495
purchase, and costs to be paid by plaintiff in action for			
pre-emption	200	..	480
conveyance on payment of	286	..	504
difference between biddings at sale in execution,			
to augment	269	..	500
receipt on payment of	275	..	501
set-off of, against decree	272	..	501
to be paid at time of sale of movable			
property	275	..	501
when purchaser of immovable property may			
recover	285	..	503
restraining decree, disobedience to, amount of, to be			
levied on	335	..	520
specific movable, failure to deliver, amount of, to be			
levied on	322	..	515
tender of, party alleging	414	..	541

Months—

six, the maximum period of imprisonment in execution	318	..	514
--	-----	----	-----

Mortgage—

action on, service on agent	66	..	446
manager of estate of lunatic to, property, when	571	..	580
of immovable property seized, when void	238	..	492
property seized, confirmation by court of	259	..	498
when valid	259	..	497
seizure to continue subject to	246	..	494
sequestration for realization of	645	..	598
claim of third party on	648	..	599
dissolution of	647	..	599
notice of, publication of	646	..	598

Mortgagee—

claims by, may be joined in action for immovable			
property	35	..	439
sequestration for realization by	645	..	598

Mortgagor—

sequestration to be dissolved on appearance of	647	..	599
issue when, not to be found	645	..	598

Motion—

application to be by	91	..	454
documents, for notice to admit	101	..	456
produce	104	..	457
interrogatories, for leave to deliver	94	..	455
replication, notice of, to file	79	..	449

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II-
Page.

Movable Property—

alienation of, after seizure, when void ..	236 ..	491
claims to, action by party preferring ..	247 ..	494
be made at earliest opportunity ..	242 ..	493
be reported by Fiscal ..	241 ..	492
court disallowing ..	245 ..	493
releasing, after inquiry into ..	244 ..	493
to investigate into ..	241 ..	492
damages for groundless ..	248 ..	494
evidence to be adduced to prove ..	243 ..	493
punishment for groundless ..	248 ..	494
debt not secured by negotiable instrument, delivery of ..	279 ..	502
seizure of ..	229 ..	488
decree for delivery of ..	217 ..	483
specific ..	320-322 ..	515
application for execution of ..	320 ..	515
in favour of debtor, seizure of ..	235 ..	491
of court, how realized ..	254 ..	495
decree relating to, requisites of ..	191 ..	477
delivery of, be effected by notice to person in possession, ..		
when ..	278 ..	501
to purchaser after sale ..	277 ..	501
deposited in court, seizure of ..	232 ..	489
disposal of, seized ..	227 ..	487
inner door to be opened to seize, when ..	367 ..	530
money decree in favour of debtor, seizure of ..	234 ..	490
seized, how dealt with ..	253 ..	495
negotiable instrument, endorsement on ..	280 ..	502
seizure of ..	228 ..	488
not in possession of judgment-debtor, sequestration of ..	229 ..	489
partnership property, sale of interest of debtor in ..	252 ..	495
perishable, disposal of, seized ..	227 ..	488
sale and disposition of ..	255-281 ..	495-502
sale of ..	275 ..	501
advertisement of, ..	256 ..	496
decree-holder may bid at, when ..	272 ..	500
set-off purchase money ..	272 ..	501
irregularity in conducting ..	276 ..	501
notice of ..	255 ..	495
officer conducting not to bid at ..	271 ..	500
price to be paid at the time of, when ..	275 ..	501
proceedings at ..	258 ..	497
to be absolute, when ..	275 ..	501
vitiating, when ..	276 ..	501
seized, list of ..	240 ..	492
seizure and sale of ..	218-281 ..	483-502
of, mode of ..	227 ..	487
withdrawal of ..	239 ..	492
or sale, not liable to ..	218 ..	484
share in company, delivery of ..	279 ..	502
endorsement on ..	280 ..	502
sale of ..	274 ..	501
seizure of ..	229 ..	488
specific, amount and manner of levy for loss of ..	322 ..	515
Fiscal to procure delivery of ..	321 ..	515
unable to procure delivery of ..	321 ..	515
writ of execution to compensate loss of ..	322 ..	515
vesting, order ..	281 ..	502

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Movable Property—<i>contd.</i>		
witness, expenses of, sequestration and sale of, to pay.	124 ..	462
writ of execution, duties of Fiscal under ..	226 ..	487
form of ..	225 ..	487
Narrative—		
evidence to be in form of ..	169 ..	473
Naval Force—		
actions by or against member of ..	503-507 ..	560-562
Necessaries—		
liability of husband for, supplied to separated wife ..	610 ..	590
Neglect—		
conducting to act of adultery ..	602 ..	588
of Fiscal, proceedings on, where inquired into ..	358 ..	527
to pay amount on decree when judgment-debtor had means ..	301 ..	511
Negligence—		
gross, by officer executing process not protected ..	362 ..	528
receiver liable for gross ..	673 ..	606
Negotiable Instrument—		
action on lost ..	53 ..	444
alienation of, after seizure, when void ..	236 ..	491
attachment of ..	228 ..	488
decree for endorsement of, petition with draft for enforcement ..	331 ..	518
delivery of, to purchaser ..	277 ..	501
endorsement for transfer of, by Judge ..	280 ..	502
interest on, court directing person to receive, till transfer ..	280 ..	502
sale of, at market rate ..	274 ..	501
<i>See Instrument.</i>		
New Matter—		
setting out, in reply to claim in reconvention ..	811 ..	643
New Trial—		
court may order, on appeal ..	773 ..	635
Next Friend—		
action by minor to be instituted by ..	476 ..	555
application on behalf of minor to be made by ..	477 ..	556
appointment of ..	481, 483, 485 ..	556, 557
costs, liability of, for ..	476 ..	555
to pay on dismissal of action as unreasonable ..	491 ..	558
curator, applying for removal of ..	591 ..	585
impeaching inventory and accounts of ..	589 ..	585
suing for an account ..	590 ..	585
death of, procedure on ..	484 ..	557
discharge of, on minor coming of age ..	487, 488 ..	557, 558

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section.

Volume II.
Page.

Next Friend—*contd.*

discharge of, order affecting minor not represented by ..	480	..	556
funds for suit, not to receive without leave of court ..	499	..	559
to give security for ..	469	..	559
when court may allow ..	499	..	559
guardian applying for removal of ..	591	..	585
not to compound action without leave of court ..	500	..	560
of minor plaintiff calling for judicial settlement ..	746	..	626
judicial settlement of accounts of ..	745	..	626
plaintiff not to be added without consent ..	19	..	434
plaint filed by minor without, to be removed from file ..	478	..	556
removal of ..	482	..	557
procedure on ..	484	..	557
retirement of ..	483	..	557
who may be appointed ..	481	..	556
<i>See</i> Minor.			

Next of Kin—

death of intestate, when to report ..	542	..	573
legal representative to mean, for purposes of Chapter XXV., when ..	394	..	536

Nomination—

of arbitrator ..	676	..	607
------------------	-----	----	-----

Non-acceptance—

recovery of expenses in noting, on bill of exchange or promissory note ..	709	..	615
of defendant ..	85	..	452
party on adjourned day ..	144	..	467
plaintiff, decree <i>nisi</i> ..	84	..	451
<i>See</i> Appearance.			

Nonjoinder—

objections for, when to be taken ..	22	..	435
of parties ..	17	..	433
ground for return of plaint for amendment ..	46	..	442

Non-payment—

recovery of expenses in noting, on bill of exchange or promissory note ..	709	..	615
---	-----	----	-----

Non-service—

evidence of, of summons to witness, when to be given ..	131	..	464
---	-----	----	-----

Non-suit—

decree not to direct ..	207	..	481
-------------------------	-----	----	-----

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Notary Public—

Fiscal's conveyance, duplicate to be transmitted in same manner as	286 ..	504
to attest admission of claim in Court of Requests, when	809 ..	643

Note—

promissory, action on, by summary procedure. <i>See</i>		
Liquid Claim	703-711 ..	613-615
lost	53 ..	444

Notice—

action against officer executing process, in writing of	362 ..	529
public officer, of intention to institute	461 ..	551
adjustment of decree to decree-holder, why not recorded	349 ..	525
out of court, of	408 ..	540
answer to plaintiff of application for time to file	74 ..	448
appeal, by court to parties interested but not made respondents in	770 ..	635
decided on grounds not urged by appellant, to respondent	758 ..	631
judgment in, of delivery of, to parties	774 ..	635
not duly served, re-hearing when, of	771 ..	635
of objection to decree by respondent in	772 ..	635
re-hearing in, to parties, of	775 ..	636
to respondent, of	756 ..	629
application to set aside order of dismissal on failure to secure costs, to defedant of	418 ..	542
Attorney-General, of intention to institute action to	461 ..	551
award, to parties of filing of, in court.. .. .	685 ..	609
by Fiscal to prohibit creditor from recovering debt	279 ..	502
debtor to pay debt to anyone but purchaser	279 ..	502
officer of company from transferring share to anyone but purchaser	279 ..	502
case stated by arbitrator to court, to parties of	686 ..	609
umpire to court, to parties of	686 ..	609
struck off file, to opposite party of motion to restore case to file	88 ..	453
causes of action, separation of, to plaintiff of	36 ..	440
day of trial to parties, of	80 ..	450
decree <i>nisi</i> on default of appearance of defendant, to plaintiff of motion to set aside	87 ..	453
of amendment of	189 ..	477
of separation, of reversal, discharge or variation of, when, necessary	626 ..	595
delivery of movable property to purchaser when, effected by, to possessor	273 ..	501
possession to purchaser	288 ..	505
deposit of money to be given to plaintiff, of	410 ..	540
document for inspection, to produce	104 ..	457
stating time and place of production of	105 ..	458
to admit genuineness of	101 ..	456
execution of decree pending appeal, to debtor of, application for	763 ..	632
Fiscal to serve	357 ..	527
injunction, of application for	664 ..	604

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Notice—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
judgment, of amendment of	189 ..	477
to parties, of	184 ..	476
judicial, of non-recognition of Foreign State	467 ..	553
liquid claim, to defendant in action of	705 ..	614
lunatic, of inquiry on alleged	559 ..	578
minor plaintiff coming of age, of application to dismiss action	491 ..	558
money in court, claims to whom to be given, of	350 ..	525
to parties before allowing, to be drawn, when necessary	350 ..	525
numerous parties, of institution of action on behalf of order <i>nisi</i> , court directing of, to be served on anyone not named respondent	16 ..	433
of amendment of	750 ..	627
of amendment of	189 ..	477
pending action on alteration of interests, to be served on whom to continue	404 ..	539
pleadings, amendment of, to parties of	93 ..	454
proctor, death of, to appoint another on	28 ..	437
incapacity of, to appoint another on	28 ..	437
prohibition, by Fiscal to prevent delivery of unsecured debt or share	279 ..	502
on seizure of decrees, of	235 ..	491
immovable property	237 ..	491
on sequestration or seizure, of	229 ..	489
to effect seizure of immovable property, of	237 ..	491
to prevent delivery of movable property to anyone other than purchaser, of	278 ..	501
property in court, to seize	232 ..	489
proxy, of revocation of, to proctor	27 ..	437
receiver, of application for appointment of	672 ..	606
replication, of motion to file	79 ..	449
re-sale of property, of	263 ..	498
sale of immovable property, of	255 ..	496
movable property, of	255 ..	495
security for costs, by appellant to respondent, of tendering	756 ..	629
seizure of immovable property, of, effect of registration of	238 ..	491
sequestration to be given by Fiscal, of	645 ..	598
published, of	646 ..	598
sent to whom, of	229 ..	489
served by whom, to be	359 ..	528
service of, assistance by whom for	361 ..	528
manner of	356 ..	527
stay of execution of decree in favour of judgment- debtor, requesting	234, 235 ..	490, 491
cancellation of	234, 235 ..	490, 491
to effect seizure, when to be signed and served by Fiscal	233 ..	490
transfer, of application for	10 ..	432
umpire, to arbitrators to appoint	680 ..	608
witnesses, of filing list of	121 ..	462

Noting—

dishonoured bill of exchange, recovery of expenses of ..	709 ..	615
promissory note, recovery of expenses of ..	709 ..	615

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume If
Page.

Nullity—

decree of, court to inquire into settlements after ..	618 ..	593
grounds for ..	607 ..	589
interim order providing for maintenance of minor children ..	621 ..	593
orders respecting children after ..	622 ..	594
of marriage, action for ..	607 ..	589
adjournment of hearing of ..	623 ..	594
appeal from orders in ..	624 ..	594
enforcement of orders in ..	624 ..	594
jurisdiction in ..	607 ..	589
procedure in action for declaration of ..	596 ..	586
who may bring ..	607 ..	589
parties to action for, may re-marry ..	625 ..	594

Oath—

accounting party, examination on, of ..	735 ..	622
administer, commissioners to ..	183 ..	476
in case of affidavit to Fiscal's return, who may ..	372 ..	531
to declarant, who may ..	183 ..	476
administered by Commissioner, to be ..	434 ..	546
in open court, to be ..	168 ..	473
when to be ..	168 ..	473
administrator, accounts of, to be filed on ..	553 ..	576
committed, delivery under, of what property to obtain discharge ..	719 ..	618
inventory and valuation on, of ..	538 ..	571
not producing vouchers, by ..	734 ..	622
of ..	538 ..	571
appraisement under ..	741 ..	625
death of intestate to state what on, person reporting ..	542 ..	573
discover property withheld, examination on, of person cited ..	714 ..	616
evidence on ..	168 ..	473
executor, accounts of, to be filed on ..	553 ..	576
committed, delivery under, of what property to obtain discharge ..	719 ..	618
inventory and valuation on, of ..	538 ..	571
not producing vouchers, by ..	734 ..	622
of ..	538 ..	571
translator before Judge, by ..	119 ..	461
will in court, of person depositing ..	516 ..	564
witness professing to understand, to be sworn ..	168 ..	473

Objection—

accounts, to filing of ..	511 ..	563
trial of issues arising out of, to ..	511 ..	563
document, by opposite party to, when ..	154 ..	470
court may reserve question of, to ..	108 ..	458
to produce, grounds of, to be stated ..	102 ..	457
final hearing on, to granting letters of probate or administration ..	533 ..	569
misjoinder of parties, when to be taken for ..	22 ..	435
nonjoinder of parties, when to be taken for ..	22 ..	435
parties, when to be taken to ..	22 ..	435
property seized, inquiry to ..	241 ..	492

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Objection—<i>contd.</i>		
question is overruled, where, to	171 ..	473
upheld, where, to	172 ..	473
may be recorded by court, to	170 ..	473
seizure of property, when to be made to	242 ..	493
to decree by respondent to appeal	772 ..	735
Objector—		
what evidence to be adduced by, to seizure	243 ..	493
Objects—		
provisions regarding material, placed in evidence	117 ..	461
Obligation—		
and collateral security constitute one cause of action, when	34 ..	439
Observation—		
of judge to be made in charge of contempt, when	669 ..	605
Obstruction—		
to execution by person not in possession but claiming right	330 ..	518
of decree for possession by claimant, court to determine rights	327 ..	517
person causing, to judgment-creditor on behalf of judgment-debtor, punishment of	326 ..	517
Offensive—		
question to be forbidden	177 ..	474
Officer—		
civil, examination on commission of	422 ..	543
conducting sale, not to bid	271 ..	500
military, examination on commission of	422 ..	543
of company, interrogatories to	97, 98 ..	456
court, appointment of, as guardian <i>ad litem</i> to be administrator, when	494 ..	559
to be administrator, when	520 ..	566
process to be issued to	355 ..	526
public, definition. <i>See</i> Public Officer.. ..	5 ..	430
serving process, duties of	355-372 ..	526-531
Omission—		
amendment by way of	93 ..	455
in decree, correction to bring into line with judgment	189 ..	477
Opinion—		
difference of, between arbitrators	678 ..	607
of assessor to be signed	187 ..	476
when to be admitted in evidence	151 ..	469
Opposing Party—		
evidence and procedure	163 ..	472
reply by, when and on what	163 ..	472
Opposite Party—		
interrogatories, what is, for purpose of	94 ..	455
pleadings, service of, on	55, 78, 79 ..	445, 449
Opposition—		
affidavit of no, on application for probate	525 ..	567

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
oral—		
application by way of motion in Court of Requests ..	91 ..	454
summary procedure in Court of Requests ..	373 ..	531
evidence to be	167 ..	473
Original Court—		
definition	5 ..	432
transfer of pending action in	10 ..	430
Order—		
absolute granting probate in the first instance ..	529 ..	568
account, directing administrator or executor to ..	727 ..	620
interlocutory, for taking ..	198, 509, 510 ..	479, 562
administrator, compelling, to return accounts and inventory ..	718 ..	618
to file intermediate account ..	724 ..	619
answer, on rejection of	77 ..	449
return of	77 ..	449
appeal from, of original court	753-778 ..	628-638
notwithstanding lapse of time ..	767 ..	633
arbitration, reference to, of	677, 679, 694 ..	607, 608, 611
case struck off for want of appearance, restoring to be struck off for want of appearance, directing, no bar to fresh action	88 ..	453
contempt of court, for	797 ..	639
costs, a decree for money, for	209 ..	481
direction in, for payment of	210 ..	482
for wrongful sequestration before judgment ..	659 ..	603
notwithstanding want of jurisdiction, for ..	635 ..	597
day of trial, fixing	80 ..	450
postponing	82 ..	450
decree for default, refusing to set aside or setting aside, is appealable	87 ..	453
judgment to accompany	87 ..	453
decree <i>nisi</i> for default of appearance of defendant, making, absolute	86 ..	452
setting aside	86 ..	452
for default of appearance of plaintiff, making, absolute	85 ..	451
setting aside	85 ..	451
definition	5 ..	430
discovery of property withheld, to accompany citation for	713 ..	616
document, for discovery of	102 ..	457
inspection of	104, 106 ..	457, 458
affidavit to support application for	107 ..	458
production of	103 ..	457
impounding	115 ..	460
party failing to comply with, relating to ..	109 ..	458
reserving question as to discovery or inspection of	108 ..	458
to admit genuineness of	101 ..	456
executor, compelling, to return accounts and inventory ..	718 ..	616

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Order—*contd.*

executor, to file intermediate account ..	724 ..	619
Fiscal to serve	357 ..	527
injunction, for	662-667 ..	603, 604
granting compensation for, is a bar to		
separate action	667 ..	604
setting aside, for	666 ..	604
varying, for	666 ..	604
inquiry, what provisions apply to an, for ..	514 ..	564
interim	668-670 ..	604-605
detention of property, for	669 ..	605
inspection of property, for	669 ..	605
preservation of property, for	669 ..	605
sale of perishable property, for	668 ..	604
interlocutory, for issuing commission ..	509 ..	562
interpleader action, in	628-634 ..	595-597
interrogatories, to further answer	100 ..	456
journal, to be entered on	92 ..	454
judgment-debtor to be discharged, of court on appli- cation by	308 ..	512
judgment to be specified in decree, in	188 ..	477
judicial settlement of administrator's account ..	725-727 ..	619, 620
executor's account	725-727 ..	619, 620
lunacy, allowance to manager or guardian ..	569 ..	579
appeal from, in	580 ..	582
appearance of alleged lunatic at inquiry into ..	560 ..	578
copy of, to proceed in, served on whom ..	559 ..	578
costs on adjudicating on inquiry into ..	565 ..	579
dismissing petition in	557, 566 ..	577, 579
fixing time and place for inquiry into ..	558 ..	577
guardian in, appointing	568 ..	579
removing	575 ..	581
manager in, appointing	567 ..	579
as to accounts, and inventory of ..	572 ..	580
removing	575 ..	580
on inquiry into recovery of lunatic, in ..	578 ..	582
to proceed on petition in	558 ..	577
where no manager appointed in	577 ..	581
matrimonial action, appeal from, in	624 ..	594
enforcement of, in	624 ..	594
in	596-626 ..	586-595
maintenance of children in	619-622 ..	603, 604
settlement of property in	617 ..	592
minor, discharge of, affecting	480 ..	556
heir of deceased party, against, enforcement of ..	498 ..	559
in action by or against	476-502 ..	555-560
<i>nisi</i> granting administration, absolute, when to be made	534 ..	569
discharged, when to be	534 ..	569
final hearing on objection		
to	533 ..	569
in absence of will	531 ..	568
letters to be given to		
person objecting to,		
when	534 ..	569
to be advertised	532 ..	569
with will annexed	528 ..	568

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Order—<i>contd.</i>		
<i>nisi</i> granting probate, absolute, when to be made ..	534 ..	569
discharged, when to be ..	534 ..	569
final hearing on objection to ..	533 ..	569
letters to be given to person objecting to, when ..	534 ..	569
<i>nisi</i> declaring will proved ..	526 ..	568
to be served on person directed by court ..	750 ..	627
to direct issue of probate, when ..	527 ..	568
parties, altering ..	18 ..	434
improperly joined to be struck out ..	18 ..	434
payment of money to be enforced as decree, for ..	353 ..	526
plaint, on rejection of ..	48 ..	443
return of ..	48 ..	443
possession to purchaser, for delivery of ..	287 ..	505
postponing hearing for taking accounts or for issue of commission ..	204 ..	480
purchase money, for return of ..	285 ..	504
rejecting plaint is a decree ..	5 ..	429
resistance to execution of decree, in case of, effect of final sale of immovable property, confirming ..	329 ..	518
setting aside ..	283 ..	503
..	283, 284 ..	503
served by whom ..	359 ..	528
service of, assistance by whom for ..	361 ..	528
manner of ..	356 ..	527
summary procedure, dismissal of petition in ..	382 ..	533
final in ..	387 ..	534
endorsement of ..	388 ..	535
on non-appearance, not appealable ..	389 ..	535
..	389 ..	535
interlocutory in ..	377 ..	532
<i>nisi</i> in ..	377 ..	532
making absolute ..	383 ..	533
on petition by way of, form of ..	379 ..	532
refusal in, of ..	380 ..	533
summons out of Island, for leave to serve ..	70 ..	447
testamentary jurisdiction to be produced with appli- cation for administration, conferring ..	544 ..	574
under Chapter LIV., appeal from ..	722 ..	619
Chapter LV., appeal from ..	744 ..	625
Chapter LVI., appeal from ..	748 ..	627
Village Tribunal, dismissing action for exclusive juris- diction of ..	637 ..	597
warrant of arrest or mandate of sequestration before judgment, for ..	650-661 ..	599-603
Ordinance—		
provisions of, in force saved ..	4 ..	428
Original—		
court, definition ..	5 ..	430
Owner—		
when master of ship deemed to be agent of, of ship ..	65 ..	446

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE —contd.

Parties—

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
absence of, case to be struck off	88 ..	453
in Court of Requests, dismissal of action on	823 ..	647
added as defendants to be summoned	19 ..	434
designation of	18 ..	434
addition of	18 ..	434
alteration of status, to be joined as respondents to application on	405 ..	539
appearance of	24 ..	435
arbitration, to action desiring reference to	676 ..	607
arbitrator or umpire, hearing of, on case stated by	686 ..	609
authority of one party to act for all	23 ..	435
award in court, notice to, of filing of	685 ..	609
commission, directed to appear before	436 ..	546
contract, to action on	15 ..	433
copy of proceedings to, certified	205 ..	480
cross decrees between same, procedure	345 ..	523
decree, amendment of, notice to, of	189 ..	477
to be final between	207 ..	481
documents at trial, to be ready with	111 ..	459
not ready with	112 ..	459
entitled to different amounts under same decree	346 ..	524
improperly joined to be struck out	18 ..	434
interest agreed on between, decree for	192 ..	477
intervening in action	19 ..	434
judgment, notice to, of	184 ..	476
on appeal, notice to, of delivery of	774 ..	635
to be heard before	184 ..	476
misjoinder of, action not to be defeated by	17 ..	433
reason for return of plaint	46 ..	442
money in court, notice of claim to	350 ..	525
to, before drawing out	350 ..	525
names and residences of, to be stated in plaint	40 ..	441
in Court of Re- quests	803 ..	641
nonjoinder of, action not to be defeated by	17 ..	433
reason for return of plaint	46 ..	442
numerous, how to sue or be sued	16 ..	433
notice of institution to	16 ..	433
objection to, when to be taken	22 ..	435
powers conferrable by court not to exceed those of	675 ..	606
questions between, arising out of execution to be determined in same action	344 ..	523
remarriage of, to divorce or nullity action	625 ..	594
sale of immovable property, consent of, to hold, elsewhere than at the spot	273 ..	501
several, notice of institution of action where there are	16 ..	433
one may sue or defend on behalf of	16 ..	433
state case, agreeing to, for decision of court	699 ..	612
stay proceedings, to petition to	343 ..	523
summary procedure, who are, in action	390 ..	536
transfer of action, application by, for	10 ..	432
Village Tribunal, admission of, to exclusive jurisdiction of	636 ..	597
wife during decree of separation, protection of third, dealing with	626 ..	594
<i>See Party.</i>		

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Partner—		
action against, service of summons	64 ..	446
application by, to release partnership property from seizure	249 ..	494
undertaking by, for release of partnership property ..	250 ..	494
whose benefit	251 ..	495
when an agent	64 ..	446
Partnership—		
action for dissolution of, interlocutory order	202 ..	480
property, seizure of	249-252 ..	494, 495
when release of, on application by partner ..	249 ..	494
sale of interest in	252 ..	495
property, rights of purchaser on	252 ..	495
service of summons on	64 ..	446
Party—		
accounting, extension of time to	515 ..	564
accounting, making default	513 ..	563
to have reasonable time	512 ..	563
to verify accounts	511 ..	563
accounts, filing objections to	511 ..	563
appeal, adjournment of, when necessary, not before court	770 ..	635
stating grounds of, to secretary or chief clerk ..	755 ..	629
appearance by recognized agent	24 ..	435
of, in court, what is	72 ..	448
arbitration, guilty of fraudulent concealment before ..	691 ..	610
arbitrator or umpire, guilty of misleading or deceiving ..	691 ..	610
assignment of interest of, continuation of action after ..	404 ..	539
bankruptcy of, assignee refusing to continue action on ..	401 ..	538
does not abate	400 ..	538
beginning to reply	163 ..	472
state case and produce evidence	151 ..	468
called as witness without name appearing on list	175 ..	474
claiming right to property seized, action by	247 ..	494
commissioner, examination by, of	434 ..	546
of, by party	432 ..	546
consent of, necessary for admissibility of evidence taken ..	426 ..	544
on commission, when	214 ..	482
costs between, taxing bill of, and party	80 ..	450
day of trial, notice to, of	394, 395, 397, 398 ..	536, 537
deceased, substitution of legal representative of	222 ..	485
decree against, as legal representative of deceased	219-221 ..	484, 485
holding, applying to examine debtor as to debts ..	217 ..	483
made, against whom, is judgment-debtor	669 ..	605
detection of property, applying for interim order for ..	154 ..	470
document, admitting	109 ..	458
failing to comply with order for discovery, inspection or production of	154 ..	470
objecting to, by opposing	108 ..	458
discovery of	108 ..	458
inspection of	116 ..	461
placed on record, receipt by, on return of	116 ..	460
receiving	114 ..	460
to be returned to, when	155, 156 ..	470, 471
questioning witness as to identity of	140 ..	466
refusing to produce, decree against	140 ..	466

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Party—<i>contd.</i>		
document, requiring admission of genuineness of ..	101 ..	456
discovery of ..	102 ..	457
production of ..	103 ..	457
for inspection ..	104 ..	457
affidavit		
of ..	107 ..	458
to state time and place for inspection of ..	105 ..	458
refusing	106 ..	458
stating inconvenient place for inspection of ..	106 ..	458
tendering, in evidence ..	154 ..	469
evidence <i>de bene esse</i> , application by, to record ..	178 ..	475
notice of, to ..	178 ..	475
giving, as witness, rules applicable to ..	141 ..	466
refusing to give, decree against ..	140 ..	466
failing to appear, day of adjourned hearing ..	144 ..	467
carry out purposes of adjournment ..	145 ..	467
insolvency of, assignee refusing to continue action on ..	401 ..	538
does not abate ..	400 ..	538
inspection of property, applying for interim order for ..	669 ..	605
interim order, to be named respondent in ..	670 ..	605
interrogatories, application by, for further answer to ..	100 ..	456
delivering ..	94-100 ..	455, 456
examination by, of ..	94 ..	455
failing to answer ..	109 ..	458
refusing to answer, grounds for ..	98 ..	456
issues, several, rules as to rebutting evidence and reply		
by ..	163 ..	472
to state ..	146 ..	467
judicial settlement, contesting accounts in ..	730 ..	621
marriage of female, not to abate action ..	399 ..	538
money to court, alleging tender of ..	414 ..	541
money into court, payment of, by any ..	415 ..	542
not resident giving general power of attorney ..	25 ..	436
trade agents of, appearance by ..	25 ..	436
opposing, to state and prove case ..	163 ..	472
opposite, service of pleadings on ..	55, 78, 79 ..	445, 449
order of payment, application by, to enforce ..	353 ..	526
pleadings, amendment of, notice of, to ..	93 ..	454
preservation of property, applying for interim order for ..	669 ..	605
privilege from arrest under civil process of ..	834 ..	650
proctor, appointment of, by ..	27, 28 ..	436, 437
of, death of, before judgment ..	28 ..	437
notice to appoint new proctor on death of ..	28 ..	437
service on ..	29 ..	437
property sold, delivery of, where third, in possession ..	278 ..	501
record question and answer, application by, to ..	170 ..	473
receiver, adverse, notice of application for, to ..	672 ..	606
applying for ..	671 ..	605
recognized agent of, service on ..	26 ..	436
records of other courts, praying court to inspect ..	110 ..	459
right of, to begin ..	150 ..	468
seizure and sale, application by party for ..	223-226 ..	485-487
sale of perishable property, applying for interim order for ..	668 ..	604
requiring advertisement of ..	256, 257 ..	496
what, may apply to set aside ..	282 ..	503
service of process when Crown is ..	457 ..	551

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Party—<i>contd.</i>		
status of, continuation of action after alteration of	.. 392-405	.. 536-539
suing out writ, stay of sale by	.. 258	.. 497
witnesses out of court, application to keep	.. 174	.. 474
witnesses, to file list of	.. 121, 175	.. 462, 474
<i>See Parties.</i>		
Pauper—		
action by	.. 441-455	.. 548-550
cannot be instituted by, what	.. 442	.. 548
may be brought by	.. 441	.. 548
appeal by	.. 778	.. 637
application by, for leave to sue	.. 443	.. 548
affidavit to be attached to	444	.. 548
reference to proctor for		
report	.. 447	.. 549
requisites of	.. 443, 446	.. 548
to court to be in person	.. 445	.. 548
when court to reject	.. 446, 447	.. 548, 549
application by person to appeal as	.. 778	.. 637
defend as	.. 453	.. 550
costs of application and inquiry	.. 455	.. 550
dispaupered, court ordering, to be	.. 454	.. 550
leave to sue as, to be granted	.. 448	.. 549
plaintiff in action, to be condemned to pay stamp fees,		
when	.. 451	.. 549
proceedings in action by	.. 449	.. 549
recovery of stamps	.. 450	.. 549
from, plaintiff	.. 451	.. 549
rejection of application to sue as, is no bar for ordinary		
action	.. 452	.. 550
who is a	.. 441	.. 548
Pay and Allowance—		
not liable to seizure, when	.. 218	.. 484
Payment—		
and distribution, decree for, on judicial settlement in		
administration	.. 740-743	.. 624, 625
by Fiscal's officers, how made	.. 296	.. 507
decree, any, in satisfaction of, to be certified by decree-		
holder	.. 349	.. 524
court not to recognize, under, when	.. 349	.. 525
into court	.. 409-415	.. 540-542
by defendant in satisfaction of claim	.. 409	.. 540
notice of, to plaintiff	.. 410	.. 540
on, plaintiff to draw money	.. 410	.. 540
by any party	.. 415	.. 542
costs on	.. 412, 413	.. 541
money to be paid actually is, when	.. 414	.. 541
no interest after	.. 411	.. 541
plaintiff to sue for balance on	.. 412	.. 541
plaintiff accepting in full	.. 413	.. 541
part	.. 412	.. 541
of money in court, order for, not to issue till claims		
inquired into	.. 350	.. 525
realized in execution from Court of Requests	.. 832	.. 649
to person not entitled, who may compel refund	.. 352	.. 526
to Fiscals, how made	.. 296	.. 507

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Payment—*contd.*

vouchers for, to be produced by accounting party at
judicial settlement 734 .. 622

Peace—

justice of, may administer oath 183 .. 476

Penal Code—

punishment for false statement in affidavit when to be in
addition to that in .. 372 .. 531
under the .. 656 .. 602
section 325, surveyor licensed by Fiscal officer is within
meaning of 286 .. 505
what offences under, to be sent to Magistrate for investi-
gation 835 .. 650

Penalty—

for disobedience to summons by commission .. 435 .. 546
not depositing will 517 .. 565
transfer of property without administration .. 547 .. 575

Pending—

action, intervention in 19 .. 434
appeals, list of 768 .. 634

Pensions—

what, not liable to seizure 218 .. 484

Perishable Property—

sale of 668 .. 604
seizure and sale of 227 .. 488

Person—

appearance in 24 .. 435
execution against. *See* Execution.
lunatic, appearance of, in 560, 564 .. 578
guardian of, of 568, 569 .. 579
motions in 91 .. 454
notice of decree *nisi* on default of appearance of defend-
ant in 85 .. 452
officer of company required to appear in .. 471 .. 554
present in court to give evidence .. 128 .. 463
produce document .. 128 .. 463
public officer need not appear in .. 465 .. 552
service on defendant in 59-70 .. 445-447
summoned absconding 139 .. 466
summoned, arrest of, failing to comply with summons
compelling attendance of, before framing
issue 148 .. 468
to comply with order 135 .. 465
when to depart 136 .. 465
writ against, when Attorney-General or public officer
defendant 462-464 .. 552

Personal Representative—

of curator or guardian of minor, may be sued for on
account 590 .. 585
of manager of estate of lunatic may be sued by relative
for account 574 .. 580

Personal Service—

right of, not liable to seizure 218 .. 484

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Petition—		
administration, to compel payment in, by creditor ..	720 ..	618
by legatee ..	720 ..	618
citation on ..	721 ..	619
hearing and		
decree on ..	721 ..	619
to discover property withheld from ..	712 ..	615
affidavit in support of ..	712 ..	616
citation and order on ..	712, 713 ..	616
decree on, when ..	716 ..	617
decree on, disobedience to ..	717 ..	617
disobedience to order on ..	713 ..	616
evidence on ..	715 ..	617
examination of person cited in ..	714 ..	616
service of citation on ..	713 ..	616
warrant against property ..	717 ..	617
affidavit, not converted into, by addition of oath or affirmation ..	182 ..	476
appeal notwithstanding lapse of time, of, order on ..	767 ..	633
requisites of	766 ..	633
single judge		
may decide ..	767 ..	633
to be presented		
to Supreme		
Court ..	766 ..	633
when to be		
received ..	765 ..	632
appeal, of, abatement of, where no security ..	756 ..	630
court in deciding not confined to grounds on ..	758 ..	631
form and language of ..	758 ..	630
hearing of ..	768-777 ..	634-637
how presented ..	754 ..	628
in <i>forma pauperis</i> ..	778 ..	637
not to be received, when ..	754 ..	628
notice of, after security accepted ..	756 ..	629
rejection of ..	759 ..	631
return for amendment of ..	759 ..	631
to be drawn and signed by whom ..	755 ..	629
to Supreme Court ..	754 ..	628
arbitration, in matters referred to, applications by ..	676-698 ..	607-612
arrest before judgment, application for, by motion on ..	650 ..	599
assignee of decree for execution, of ..	339 ..	522
claimant dispossessed in execution, by ..	328 ..	517
decree-holder, of, to be treated as a plaintiff, when ..	327 ..	517
detention of property, interim order for, application for, by ..	670 ..	605
injunction, application for, by ..	662 ..	603
to set aside, by ..	666 ..	604
inspection of property, interim order for, application for, by ..	670 ..	605
judgment-creditor complaining resistance or obstruction, by ..	325 ..	517
judgment-debtor to be discharged from custody, by ..	306 ..	512
discharge on	311 ..	513
discharge on, effect of	312 ..	513
examination on	310 ..	512
order of court on	308 ..	512

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Petition—<i>contd.</i>		
judgment-debtor stating damage caused by disobedience to order, by ..	334 ..	520
to record adjustment of decree, to ..	349 ..	525
judicial settlement of account, for, ..	726 ..	620
by administrator ..	728, 729 ..	620, 621
on revocation of grant ..	732 ..	621
by executor ..	728, 729 ..	620, 621
on revocation of grant ..	732 ..	621
by whom ..	726 ..	620
citation on ..	726, 729 ..	620, 621
consolidation of proceedings on ..	728 ..	621
creditor not cited on, may appear ..	731 ..	621
hearing on ..	730 ..	621
in case of lunatic ..	745-748 ..	626, 627
minor ..	745-748 ..	626-627
order on ..	727 ..	620
supplemental citation on ..	727 ..	620
who must be cited ..	729 ..	621
lunacy action, applications by way of, in ..	555-581 ..	577-582
lunatic, requisites of, relating to ..	749 ..	627
minor, requisites of, relating to ..	749 ..	627
order <i>nisi</i> on, to be served on whom ..	750 ..	627
preservation of property, interim order for, application for, by ..	670 ..	605
sequestration before judgment, application for, by motion on ..	653 ..	601
sale of immovable property, to set aside, by purchaser to court ..	284 ..	503
perishable property, interim order for, application for, by ..	282 ..	503
.. ..	670 ..	605
stay of execution pending appeal, for ..	762 ..	632
proceedings, to court to ..	343 ..	523
summary procedure, in ..	373 ..	531
contents of ..	374 ..	531
court dismissing, for default of petitioner ..	382 ..	533
documents to be attached to ..	376 ..	532
evidence on ..	376, 384, 386 ..	532, 534
form of ..	374 ..	531
opinion on case stated by way of, application by, for ..	701 ..	612
order absolute on ..	383 ..	533
costs on ..	378 ..	533
dismissing for non-appearance of petitioner ..	382 ..	533
final on ..	387 ..	534
non-appearance of defendant, setting aside ..	389 ..	535
form of ..	379 ..	533
on, <i>nisi</i> or interlocutory ..	377 ..	532
refusing ..	380 ..	533
service of, on respondent to be endorsed ..	379 ..	533
.. ..	388 ..	535

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Petition—*contd.*

summary procedure, in, parties to	390	..	536
presentation of	373	..	531
proceedings on, where parties appear	384	..	534
title of	375	..	532
to be filed with order	381	..	533
to be part of record of action, when	375	..	532
testamentary action, applications by way of, in ..	516-554	..	564-577
trustee, requisites of, relating to	749	..	627

Place—

of attendance to be specified in summons	126	..	463
--	-----	----	-----

Plaint—

amendment of	11, 14	..	432, 433
on addition of party	21	..	434
on exclusion of cause of action	38	..	440
bar to action, exemption from, to be stated in ..	44	..	442
Commissioner of Requests taking down	39	..	440
concise statement of, when to be presented with plaintiff ..	49	..	443
amendments of	49	..	444
contents of	40	..	441
copies of, for service	49	..	443
company, by	470	..	554
corporation, by	470	..	554
Court of Requests, in	802-805	..	641
to be numbered	803	..	641
contain names and residences of parties	803	..	641
state facts constituting cause of action	804	..	641
Crown, actions by, in	456	..	551
defendant called on to answer	72	..	447
defendant's interest to be shown in	43	..	442
liability to be shown in	43	..	442
divorce action, in	596	..	586
to be dismissed in, when	601	..	587
to contain prayer to omit naming co-defendant, in	599	..	587
documents, list of, to be annexed to	51	..	444
produced, memorandum of, to be endorsed	49	..	443
sued on to be presented with	50	..	444
injunction prayed for in	662	..	603
interpleader action in	629	..	595
affidavit to support	629	..	596
jurisdiction of court to be averred in	45, 636	..	442, 597
land sued for, description on, of	41	..	441
liquid claim, affidavit with, in	705	..	614
form of, in	703	..	613
instrument sued on to be produced with, in	705	..	614
minor without next friend, filed by	478	..	556
notice of action against Crown, to state, has been given ..	461	..	552
order rejecting, is a decree	5	..	429
pauper, application by, to be regarded as, when	449	..	549

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Plaint—*contd.*

plaintiff, non-consenting, joined as defendant, to state reasons where	17 ..	434
presentation of stamped, for commencement of action	39 ..	440
presented to wrong court	47 ..	443
refusal to entertain	46 ..	442
order on	48 ..	443
rejection of	46 ..	442
no bar to fresh action	46 ..	443
order on	48 ..	443
representative character of plaintiff to be shown in	42 ..	441
requisites of	40 ..	441
return of, for amendment	46 ..	442
for want of jurisdiction	47 ..	443
order on	48 ..	443
signature on	46 ..	442
summons, copy of, to be attached to	55 ..	445
on filing of	55 ..	445
to be in English	40 ..	441
translation when to be presented with	49 ..	443
written, to be	39 ..	440

Plaintiff—

abatement, order of, to apply to set aside	403 ..	539
added	13 ..	433
person not to be, without consent	19 ..	434
adjustment of action by, out of court	408 ..	540
adulterer as co-defendant, to join, when	598, 599 ..	587
answer, copy of, to be served on	78 ..	449
extension of time to, notice to, of	74 ..	448
name of, in	75 ..	448
appearance of, default of, decree <i>nisi</i> on	84 ..	451
showing cause for	84, 88 ..	451, 453
some defendants, right of, on	89 ..	453
arrest of defendant before judgment, application of, for	650 ..	599
Attorney-General suing as	456 ..	550
authorisation of one, to act for all	23 ..	435
bankrupt, assignee of, refusing to continue	401 ..	538
bankruptcy of, not to bar action	400 ..	538
board suing as	470 ..	554
cause of action, distinct, not to join in respect of	17 ..	433
causes of action, uniting several, in one action	36 ..	439
claim, relinquishing part of	34 ..	438
satisfaction of, accepting deposit in full	413 ..	541
part	412 ..	541
to include whole, in respect of cause of action	34 ..	438
company suing as	470 ..	554
conduct of action, which, to have	20 ..	434
contract, making parties all persons liable on	15 ..	433
corporation suing as	470 ..	554
Court of Requests, absence of, in	823 ..	646
claim in reconvention in, admitting	812 ..	643
replying to	811 ..	643
to be informed of date of appearance	806 ..	642
of, defendant in	806 ..	642
to join what causes of action in	805 ..	641

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Plaintiff—<i>contd.</i>		
death of, action not abated by, when ..	392 ..	536
effect of, on action ..	392-405 ..	536-539
legal representative to be made party on ..	394 ..	536
right to sue surviving in remaining plaintiffs, action to proceed ..	393 ..	536
sole, when legal representative to be sub- stituted ..	395, 396 ..	537
decree <i>nisi</i> in favour of, on default of appearance of defendant ..	85 ..	452
defendant, ordering, to be made a ..	18 ..	434
defendants served with summons, to proceed against ..	89 ..	453
to take judgment against some ..	89 ..	454
divorce action, condonation of, in ..	600-602 ..	587, 588
connivance of, in ..	600, 602 ..	587, 588
of what offence, to be guilty to dis- entitle him to decree, in ..	602 ..	588
documents, list of, to furnish ..	51 ..	444
required by, summons to order production ..	58 ..	445
sued on, production by ..	50 ..	444
to endorse memorandum of, on plaint ..	49 ..	443
state where, are to be found ..	52 ..	444
female, marriage of, action not abated on ..	399 ..	538
fresh action, precluded from bringing, when ..	406 ..	540
guardian <i>ad litem</i> of minor, not to be appointed ..	495 ..	559
improperly joined ..	18 ..	434
insolvency of, not to bar action ..	400 ..	538
insolvent, assignee of, refusing to continue ..	401 ..	538
interim order, to apply for, when ..	670 ..	605
interpleader action, costs of, in ..	633 ..	597
stakeholder is, in ..	629 ..	596
joint tenant as ..	12 ..	432
judgment against some, to proceed against others ..	89 ..	454
for, entitled to relief ..	11 ..	432
legal representative of deceased defendant, application by, to substitute ..	398 ..	537
substitution of ..	395-397 ..	537
liquid claim, decree on, entitled to in absence of defendant, in ..	704 ..	614
to give security for costs in, when ..	708 ..	615
produce instrument sued on ..	705 ..	614
lost negotiable instrument, indemnity to be given by, before decree, on ..	53 ..	444
matrimonial action, in ..	596-627 ..	586-595
minor, sole, on coming of age electing to abandon action ..	488 ..	558
sues by next friend ..	476-502 ..	555-560
mortgage or pledge, to prove effort to seek defendant ..	645 ..	598
verify claim when asking for sequestration ..	645 ..	598
next friend of minor, calling for judicial settlement ..	746 ..	626
judicial settlement of account of ..	745 ..	626
non-consenting, may be joined as defendant ..	17 ..	434
non-prosecution by, abatement for ..	402 ..	538
non-suited, not to be ..	207 ..	481
one, to appeal on behalf of all, when ..	760 ..	631

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Plaintiff—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
payment into court to satisfy claim of ..	409-415	.. 540-542
accepting in full satisfaction ..	413	.. 541
accepting in full satisfaction, costs on ..	413	.. 541
accepting in part interest on, not allowed after notice ..	412	.. 541
payment out to, on ..	410	.. 540
pauper, suing as. <i>See</i> Pauper. ..	441-455	.. 548-550
condemned to pay stamp fees, when ..	451	.. 550
personal attendance of ..	57	.. 445
plaint, concise statements of, amendment by, of ..	49	.. 444
to furnish ..	49	.. 444
copies of, to furnish ..	49	.. 443
description of, on ..	40	.. 441
name of, on ..	40	.. 441
presenting, in Court of Requests ..	39	.. 440
rejection of, may file fresh plaint, on ..	46	.. 443
signature of, on ..	46	.. 442
public body suing as ..	470	.. 554
purchase money and costs in action for pre-emption, to pay ..	200	.. 480
remedies, not suing for all ..	34	.. 438
representative character, suing in ..	42	.. 441
residence of, on plaint ..	40	.. 441
resident out of jurisdiction, security for costs by ..	416-419	.. 542, 543
right to begin in, when ..	150	.. 468
security for costs by, defendant residing outside jurisdiction ..	417	.. 542
failing to furnish, effect of ..	418	.. 542
from, residing outside jurisdiction of court ..	416	.. 542
security, in possession of, to state amount, when ..	650	.. 600
sequestration of property before judgment, application for ..	653	.. 601
application for, by affidavit to support to give security before issue of mandate for wrongful, costs and damages against, on ..	655	.. 602
..	654	.. 601
..	659	.. 603
several, suing on behalf of ..	16	.. 433
substituted ..	13	.. 433

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Plaintiff—*contd.*

tenant in common as	12	..	432
to be added as defendant, when	17	..	434
who may be joined as	11	..	432
withdrawing action or part	406, 407	..	539, 540
by, consent of other plaintiffs			
for	406	..	540

Plan—

when to be attached to plaint	41	..	441
-------------------------------------	----	----	-----

Plea—

to jurisdiction, special	76	..	449
--------------------------------	----	----	-----

Pleading—

after answer	79	..	449
service of	79	..	450
amendment of	93	..	454
answer	72-78	..	447-449
Court of Requests, amendment of, in	816	..	644
in	802-819	..	641-645
variance between, and proof in	815	..	644
default in	84-90, 823	451-454,	646
plaint	39-54	..	440-445
replication	79	..	449
stamp on, in case of transfer	10	..	432

Pledge—

sequestration for realization of	645	..	598
--	-----	----	-----

Police—

lunatic, Superintendent of, to apply for removal of	575	..	580
manager of			
estate of	575	..	580
to adjudge a	556	..	577
person a	556	..	577
officer of, assistance for execution or service of process	361	..	528
by	359	..	528
processes to be served by	355	..	527
writ or warrant may be issued for execution to	359	..	528
to be executed by	359	..	528

Possession—

delivery of, by notice and proclamation	288	..	505
to purchaser	287	..	505
by Fiscal, when	292	..	507
Fiscal may enter into, when, of immovable property	290	..	506
person in, of immovable property, rights of, till confirmation of sale	291	..	506

Post-nuptial—

when court to inquire into, settlements	618	..	593
---	-----	----	-----

Postponement—

amendment, terms as to, on	93	..	455
of adjourned hearing	515	..	564
sale at request of judgment-debtor, when	259	..	497
trial	82	..	450
costs on	82	..	450
to file pleadings after answer	79	..	449

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Postponing—		
hearing, decree or order, time for further hearing to be specified in	204 ..	480
Power—		
joint, separated husband and wife may execute ..	610 ..	590
of Attorney to confess judgment. <i>See</i> Warrant to Confess Judgment.		
Power of Attorney—		
certified copy of, to be filed	25 ..	436
persons holding, when can act for principal in court ..	25 ..	436
to confess judgment. <i>See</i> Warrant to Confess Judgment.		
Powers—		
of court to make orders for ends of justice ..	839 ..	651
receivers	671-675 ..	605, 606
Supreme Court in revision	753 ..	628
on appeal. <i>See</i> Appeal.	773 ..	635
Practice—		
directions from Supreme Court where no provision exists	4 ..	428
Precept—		
endorsement by Fiscal of, effect of	360 ..	528
Fiscal's return to	370 ..	530
issued by court to be valid for the Island	362 ..	528
return to, Fiscal reporting inability to serve summons on defendant	60 ..	446
to Fiscal directing service of processes, notices and orders	356 ..	527
form of	364 ..	529
with summons	55 ..	445
form of. <i>See</i> First Schedule.	—	659
to defendant, return of	55 ..	445
Pre-emption—		
decree in action for	200 ..	480
Preference—		
undue, to other creditors of judgment-debtor	301 ..	511
Prescription—		
ground of taking action out of, to be stated in plaint ..	44 ..	442
not affected by bringing fresh action after withdrawal	407 ..	540
suspension of, in favour of debt due in favour of accounting party	737 ..	623
Preservation—		
of property by receiver, right of	671 ..	606
order for	669 ..	605
receiver appointed for	671 ..	605
Prince—		
action against foreign	469 ..	553
decree not to be executed against, when	469 ..	554
not to be arrested, when	469 ..	554
Principal—		
and agent, direction for accounts	203 ..	480
not to be sued by agent in interpleader action	632 ..	596

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Principal Officer—		
of company or corporation, order for personal appearance of ..	471 ..	554
when to subscribe to pleadings ..	470 ..	554
Print—		
included in writing and written ..	5 ..	430
Prior—		
rights, effect on, of sequestration before judgment ..	660 ..	603
Priority—		
of title to property deposited in court, how decided ..	232 ..	490
Prisons—		
Inspector-General of, to release judgment-debtor, when ..	837 ..	651
visitors of, to release judgment-debtor, when ..	837 ..	651
Privilege—		
action to enforce, value to be stated in ..	40 ..	441
from arrest, of advocate ..	834 ..	650
ambassador ..	469 ..	470
chief ..	469 ..	470
envoy ..	469 ..	470
Judge ..	834 ..	650
judicial officer ..	834 ..	650
Magistrate ..	834 ..	650
party to action ..	834 ..	650
prince ..	469 ..	470
proctor ..	834 ..	654
witness ..	142 ..	466
Probate—		
action for recovery of property not maintainable without, when ..	547 ..	575
administration authenticated by, when not limited ..	540 ..	573
application for ..	518 ..	565
<i>caveat</i> against grant of ..	535 ..	570
dismissal of application for, is no bar to renewal of application ..	534 ..	570
errors in, what, can be rectified ..	550 ..	576
final hearing on objection to, granting letters of ..	533 ..	569
grant of letters of ..	519 ..	565
where compulsory ..	519 ..	565
limited, when, to be granted ..	539 ..	571
where executor appointed for particular purpose ..	548 ..	575
order absolute granting, in first instance ..	529 ..	568
<i>nisi</i> declaring will proved to direct issue of, when ..	527 ..	568
granting, to be discharged, when ..	534 ..	569
made absolute, when ..	534 ..	569
recall or revocation of, application for ..	537 ..	570
power to ..	536 ..	570
revocation of, for disobedience of executor ..	727 ..	620
revoke, power to ..	536 ..	570
to be granted to whom ..	523 ..	567
<i>See</i> Administration.		
Procedure—		
action by proctor for costs, in ..	215 ..	482
claim for mesne profits prior to action, when ..	197 ..	479

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II, Page.
Procedure—<i>contd.</i>		
Court of Requests, in	801-833	641-650
execution, in	217-354	483-526
interpleader action, in	628-634	595-597
matrimonial action, in	596	586
of action	7	430
regular	7	430
when	8	431
special, of particular Ordinances	4	428
summary. <i>See</i> Summary Procedure.	7	430
transfer of pending action, for	10	432
where no provision, what	4	428
Proceedings—		
appeal, in	753-778	628-638
copy of, to parties	205	480
entry of, in journal	92	454
stay of, on death or removal of next friend	484	557
incapacity of proctor	28	437
to discover property withheld by executor	712-717	615-617
Process—		
amendment of	93	454
appearance before arbitrator, for	682	608
assistance by whom for execution or service of	361	528
board, service, of on	471	554
body of person to be touched in effecting, of execution	369	530
company, service of, on	471	554
constable to serve, of court	359	528
copy of, person executing to have	368	530
corporation, service of, on	471	554
Court of Requests, in	807, 808	642
Crown, service of, in action to which, is party	457	551
Fiscal to endorse	360	528
to serve	357	527
neglect or refusal of	358	527
headman to serve, of court	359	528
inner door forced open in executing	367	530
issued to Fiscal for service	355, 356	526, 527
naval, military or air service, person in, service of, on	505, 506	561
not to be served, when	365	529
officer executing, protected from civil liability, when	362	528
of police to serve	359	528
outer door forced open to seize person	366	530
not to be forced open in executing	366	530
precept accompanying	364	529
privilege from arrest on civil	142, 469, 834	466, 554, 650
public body, service of, on	471	554
officer, service of, on	459	551
return to, of Fiscal	370	530
to be accompanied by affidavit	371, 372	531
rules as to service of summons apply to service of	356	527
service of	355-372	526-531
agent to accept	30	437
Fiscals to assist	361	528
manner of	356	527
on proctor	29	437

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Process—<i>contd.</i>		
service of, on recognized agent	26	436
to whom to be issued for	356	527
valid for the Island	362	528
Proclamation—		
cost of, in execution	270	500
mortgage or pledge, calling on defendant to appear on sequestration of	646	599
sequestration of property of witness after witness, for attendance of, when	131 131, 132	464 464
Proctor—		
action by, for costs	215	482
address of, for service	27	435
answer, filing	73	448
to be served with copy of	78	449
appeal, petition of, to draw and sign	755	629
appearance by, when	24	435
appointment of	27	436
by Attorney-General on behalf of Crown new	25, 27 28	435, 437 437
arbitration, application for reference to, by	676	607
death of	27, 28	437
decree for default, consent of plaintiff's will not justify discharge of	87	453
defendant, warrant of attorney of, holding, service of summons on	64	446
documents, admission of genuineness of, signed by	101	457
inspection of, at office of	105	458
by	104	457
fees of, costs in action	208	481
incapacity of, to function	27, 28	437
interrogatories, service of, on	95	455
lien of, for costs, not affected by claim in reconvention	75	449
not affected by set-off of costs	212	482
minor, of party obtaining order affecting, to be cast in costs, when	480	556
without next friend, presenting plaint by, to be cast in costs	478	556
motions by	91	454
pauper, certifying cause of action of	447	549
inquiry by, to cause of action of	447	549
reference to, of application to sue as	447	549
privilege from arrest under civil process of	834	650
removal of	27, 28	437
revocation of, notice of	27	437
service of process on	29	437
signature of, on answer	75	448
on plaint, when	46	442
subscribing to pleadings of board	470	554
company	470	554
corporation	470	554
public body	470	554
suspension of	27, 28	437
taxation, to bear costs of, when	216	483
taxing bill of costs between, and client	214	482

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Proctor—*contd.*

trial, documents at, to be ready with ..	111	..	459
when, not ready with ..	112	..	459
warrant to confess judgment, declaration by, on ..	31	..	438

Production—

of documents. <i>See</i> Documents. ..	103-117	..	457-461
by witness, what is ..	127	..	463
consequences of not complying with order for ..	109	..	458

Profits—

action to recover, approximate amount to be stated ..	40	..	441
mesne, claim of, in action for immovable property ..	35	..	439
net, commission for local investigation to ascertain ..	428	..	545
return to ..	429	..	545
pending action, decree for ..	196	..	479
prior to action, decree for ..	197	..	479
receiver, collection of, by ..	671	..	606

Prohibition—

seizure by ..	229, 235, 237	..	488, 491
---------------	---------------	----	----------

Prolivity—

reason for rejection of pleadings ..	46, 77	..	442, 449
--------------------------------------	--------	----	----------

Promissory Note—

action arising upon, in Court of Requests ..	829A	..	648
for liquid claim arising on ..	703-711	..	613-615
on lost ..	53	..	444
dishonoured, recovery of expenses in noting ..	709	..	615
joining persons liable on, as defendants ..	15	..	433

Proof—

burden of, rules as to right to begin ..	150	..	468
where several issues ..	163	..	472
variance between pleading and, in Court of Requests ..	815	..	644

Proof of Public Documents Ordinance—

how far applicable ..	141	..	466
-----------------------	-----	----	-----

Property—

absconding witness, release from sequestration of, of ..	132, 133	..	464, 465
sequestration of, of ..	131	..	464
action for recovery of, when, not to be maintained without administration ..	547	..	575
to declare, liable to execution or not ..	247	..	494
Attorney-General defendant, writ against, where ..	462, 464	..	552
concealment of, to defraud creditors, imprisonment for ..	299	..	510
debtor willing to point out, to be released ..	305	..	511
decree awarding possession of, in administration ..	716	..	617
for delivery of specific, in judicial settlement ..	741	..	624
deposited in court, mode of seizure ..	232	..	489
priority of title of, how decided ..	232	..	490
detention of, interim order for ..	669	..	605
discovery of, examination of person cited for ..	714	..	616
petition for, in administration ..	712	..	615

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Property—*contd.*

immovable, situation as regards jurisdiction uncertain, where	9 ..	431
inspection of, interim order for	669 ..	605
judgment-creditor obstructed in obtaining undivided share of	328 ..	518
loss of, allowance to accounting party for	738 ..	623
minor, curatorship of,	582-594 ..	582-586
mortgaged, sequestered, claim by third party of	648 ..	599
perishable, interim order for sale of	668 ..	604
perished, allowance to accounting party	738 ..	623
preservation of, interim order for	669 ..	605
public officer defendant, writ against, where	462, 464 ..	552
receiver, rights of, over	671 ..	606
to account for, received	673 ..	606
sale of advertisement of, at request, when	257 ..	496
what	256 ..	496
notice of	255 ..	495
several decree-holders to share rateably, when	352 ..	526
seizable, absence of, ground for release of debtor	305 ..	511
seized, claims to	241 ..	492
list of	240 ..	492
procedure as to sale of	255 ..	495
punishment for groundless claim to	248 ..	494
release of, on claim, grounds for	244 ..	493
same, in execution of decree of several courts.. .. .	351 ..	525
seizure of, acts done in, when not protected	363 ..	529
objection to	241 ..	492
sequestration of, before judgment	653 ..	601
separate, of wife, costs may be decreed out of, in matrimonial action	604 ..	589
separated wife, of	609 ..	590
settlement of, on decree for divorce	618 ..	593
for adultery of wife	617 ..	592
survey of, interim order for	669 ..	605
transfer of, to defraud creditors, imprisonment for	299 ..	510
without administration, an offence, when	547 ..	575
value of, to be stated in agreement to state case	700 ..	612

See Immovable Property, Movable Property.

Prosecution—

want of, abatement of action for	402 ..	538
no fresh action to be instituted on	403 ..	539
action dismissed for, when	109 ..	458

Prostitute—

wife is, adulterer not joined as co-defendant	598 ..	587
co-defendant not ordered to pay costs	612 ..	591

Protection—

minor children in matrimonial actions, of	619-622 ..	593, 594
officer executing process of court, of	362, 363 ..	528, 529
order obtained by wife	626 ..	594
property, court to give receiver powers for, of	671 ..	606
third parties dealing with separated wife, of	626 ..	594

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Proved—		
documents, ancient, need not be, when ..	161 ..	471
copies of absent original, how ..	162 ..	472
how ..	154-162 ..	469-472
to be placed on record ..	114 ..	460
Provision—		
absence of, directions from Supreme Court ..	4 ..	428
Imperial Statute saved, of ..	4 ..	428
Ordinance in force saved, of ..	4 ..	428
Provisional—		
remedies ..	650-675 ..	599-606
<i>See</i> Arrest, Injunction, Interim Orders, Receivers, Sequestration.		
Proxy—		
appointment of proctor ..	27 ..	436
authority of, not sufficient to refer to arbitration ..	676 ..	607
duration ..	27 ..	437
filing, in court ..	27 ..	436
Public—		
lunacy action, trial of issue in, to be ..	563 ..	578
Public Auction—		
sale of what not by ..	274 ..	501
Public Body—		
actions by or against ..	470 ..	554
service on ..	471 ..	554
Public Officer—		
action against, to proceed as between private parties,		
when ..	464 ..	552
by and against ..	456-465 ..	550-552
appearance of, personal, exemption from, when ..	465 ..	552
Attorney-General intervening on behalf of ..	463 ..	552
defendant, service on ..	459 ..	551
definition ..	5 ..	430
notice of action to ..	461 ..	551
security from, on appeal ..	764 ..	632
time for, to file answer ..	460 ..	551
Public Worship—		
civil processes not to be executed or served on person during ..	365 ..	530
Publication—		
notice of sale of immovable property, of ..	255 ..	496
sequestration, of ..	646 ..	598
order <i>nisi</i> granting administration, of ..	532 ..	569
Publishing—		
irregularity in, sale of movable property vitiated by, when ..	276 ..	501
Punishment—		
committing waste, for ..	294, 295 ..	507
contempt of court, for ..	797, 800 ..	639, 640

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Punishment—*contd.*

disobedience, for, not affected by warrant to seize property in administration	717 ..	617
false statement, for	656 ..	602
groundless claim to property seized, for	248 ..	494
injunction, disobedience to, for	663 ..	603
neglect or refusal to account by manager of estate of lunatic, for	576 ..	581
neglecting to report death of intestate, for	543 ..	574
person causing obstruction or resistance for judgment-debtor, of	326 ..	517
refusing to answer question by person cited, for	714 ..	616

Purchase Money—

See Money Purchase.

Purchaser—

application by, to confirm sale of immovable property to prevent waste	283 ..	503
to set aside sale of immovable property	284 ..	503
default in payment by, consequence of	262 ..	498
delivery of movable property to, effected by notice to person in possession	273 ..	501
possession by notice and proclamation, to	288 ..	505
to	287 ..	505
execution of document vesting movable property in	281 ..	502
immovable property, of, may get back his purchase money, when	285 ..	503
legal title of, of immovable property from what date	289 ..	506
movable property sold to be delivered to, when	277 ..	501
respondent to petition to set aside sale of immovable property, to be	282 ..	503
sale, at, to deposit what amount	260 ..	498
when to pay balance due	261 ..	498

Question—

annoying, to be forbidden	177 ..	474
by court, to be shown on record	164 ..	472
to witness	164 ..	472
fact or law to be decided, of	146 ..	467
indecent, when allowed	176 ..	474
insulting, to be forbidden	177 ..	474
leading, in examination in chief	151 ..	468
legal representative of sole plaintiff, of who is, to be decided as preliminary issue	397 ..	537
nature of, to witness	151 ..	468
not to be worded to suggest answer	151 ..	468
objected, allowed by Judge, procedure	171 ..	473
objection to, is upheld, procedure	172 ..	473
may be recorded by court	170 ..	473
offensive, to be forbidden	177 ..	474
particular, and answer may be recorded	170 ..	473
scandalous, when allowed	176 ..	474
what, need not be tried by separate action	344 ..	523
to be determined by order of court	344 ..	523

Rate—

decree for money, of interest on	192 ..	477
--	--------	-----

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Read—		
affidavit, of evidence to be, at trial ..	179	475
deposition on commission to be, at trial ..	179	475
document admitted to be ..	154	470
evidence recorded <i>de bene esse</i> to be, at trial ..	178	475
Realization—		
of property, power given to receiver for ..	671	606
Re-arrest—		
debtor discharged from jail not liable to ..	312, 317	513, 514
released, of ..	303	511
Rebutting Evidence—		
when admissible ..	163	472
Recall—		
probate or administration, grant of, application for ..	537	570
power to ..	536	520
witness by court, of ..	165	472
Receipts—		
attached to accounts of executors and administrators ..	553	576
return of document placed on record, on ..	116	461
sale of movable property, granted for purchase money ..	275	501
at ..		
Receiver—		
account for property received, to ..	673	606
accounts, to pass ..	673	606
appointment of ..	671-675	605, 606
fees of ..	671	606
liable for losses, when ..	673	606
notice of application for, served on whom ..	672	606
payment by, of balance in hand ..	673	606
powers of ..	671, 675	606
removal of, by court ..	674	606
responsibility of ..	673	606
security, court directing to give fresh ..	674	606
to give ..	673	606
Recognized Agent—		
affidavit for arrest or sequestration before judgment, to ..		
make, when ..	655	602
appearance by ..	24	435
Court of Requests, in ..	25	436
definition ..	5	430
Foreign Powers, of ..	468	553
naval, military or air force, of member of ..	503-507	560-562
receiver, notice of application for appointment of, to ..	672	606
service of process on ..	26	436
trade agent is ..	25	436
who is ..	25	435

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Reconsideration—

award may be remitted for 690 .. 610

Reconvention—

claim in 75 .. 449
 Court of Requests 802, 809, 811 641, 643
 in, judgment upon .. 819 .. 645
 neglect to plead .. 817, 818 .. 644
 plaintiff admitting .. 812 .. 643
 decree when, allowed .. 195 .. 478
 effect of 75 .. 449
 replication allowed on 79 .. 449

Record—

answers to questions by court, to show .. 164 .. 472
 document placed on, when to be returned .. 116 .. 460
 to be placed on, what .. 114 .. 460
 inspection of, of a court by another, when .. 110 .. 459
 journal is principal, of action .. 92 .. 454
 previous case, of, not to be tendered in bulk .. 154 .. 469
 what could be used from, of .. 154 .. 469
 proceedings in Court of Requests, of .. 828 .. 648

Recovery—

dishonoured bill of exchange or promissory note, of
 expenses in noting 709 .. 615
 lunatic, procedure on, of 578 .. 581
 stamp necessary for administration, from transferor
 and transferee of Estate of value of Rs. 2,500 and over 547 .. 575

Rectification—

errors in grant of letters of administration .. 550 .. 576
 probate 550 .. 576

Re-examination—

purpose of 153 .. 469
See Witness.

Reference—

to arbitration 676-698 .. 607-612
See Arbitration.

Refusal—

amount on decree when debtor has means, to pay .. 301 .. 511
 discover property in administration, to answer by person
 cited to, punishment for 714 .. 616
 evidence before arbitrator, to give 682 .. 608
 Fiscal, proceedings on, of, where inquired into .. 358 .. 527
 instalment decree, to grant, not appealable .. 194 .. 478
 plaint, to entertain 46 .. 442
 order on 48 .. 443

Registrar—

of Lands, duplicate of conveyance executed by court to
 be sent to 333 .. 519
 Fiscal's conveyance to be trans-
 mitted to 286 .. 504
 of Supreme Court, duties of, on receipt of appeal .. 767, 768 .. 633, 634
 functions of, on appeal from decision
 of Judge of Supreme Court .. 756 .. 630
 taxing bill of costs .. 214 .. 482
 to sign and date judgment in appeal 774 .. 636

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Registration of Documents Ordinance—

registration of notice of seizure under .. 238 .. 491

Regular—

action .. 7 .. 430
 commencement of .. 39 .. 440
 framing of .. 33 .. 438
 procedure in action. *See* Action.

Rejection—

of answer, for what reasons .. 77 .. 449
 order on .. 77 .. 449
 documents in evidence .. 112, 113 .. 456, 460
 petition of appeal .. 759 .. 631
 plaint does not preclude plaintiff presenting fresh
 plaint .. 46 .. 442
 for what reasons .. 46 .. 442
 order on .. 48 .. 443

Relative—

lunatic, of alleged, may apply for inquiry .. 556 .. 577
 service of notice of inquiry on .. 559 .. 578
 taking part in proceedings .. 564 .. 578
 of, appeal to Supreme Court .. 580 .. 582
 applying for removal of manager .. 575 .. 580
 appointment of, as guardian of .. 568 .. 579
 as manager of .. 567 .. 579
 of, may sue manager for an account .. 574 .. 580
 personal representative of manager
 for an account, when .. 574 .. 580
 to impugn accounts of manager .. 572 .. 580
 minor, of, applying for removal of curator or guardian .. 591 .. 585
 appointment of, as curator .. 585 .. 583
 as guardian .. 585 .. 583
 impeaching inventory and accounts of curator .. 589 .. 585
 may sue curator and guardian for an account .. 590 .. 585
 without certificate of curatorship,
 when .. 582 .. 582
 to apply for appointment as curator or
 guardian .. 583 .. 583

Release—

arrest of debtor, from .. 300 .. 510
 by officer arresting, from .. 298, 305 .. 510, 511
 court to, debtor brought under arrest, when .. 305 .. 511
 debtor on furnishing security for appearance, of .. 302 .. 511
 property seized on claim, grounds for, of .. 244 .. 493
 re-arrest of debtor after .. 303 .. 511

Relief—

claimed to be stated on plaint .. 40 .. 441

Religion—

minister of, when civil processes not to be executed or
 served on .. 365 .. 530

Removal—

guardian *ad litem*, appointment of new guardian on, of .. 497 .. 559
 by court, of .. 496 .. 559
 of lunatic, of .. 575 .. 581
 manager of lunatic, of .. 575 .. 580

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—contd.	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Removal—contd.		
next friend of minor, of	482 ..	557
proctor, of	28 ..	437
property by debtor after institution of action, of	301 ..	511
receiver, of	674 ..	606
trustee, action for, of	595 ..	586
Rent—		
arrears of, may be claimed in action for immovable property	35 ..	439
collection of, by receiver	671 ..	606
decree, provision in, for	196 ..	479
Replication—		
when allowed	79 ..	449
Reply—		
by opposing party, when and on what	163 ..	472
party having right to begin	163 ..	472
in summary procedure. <i>See</i> Summary Procedure.		
Report—		
• of commissioner to take evidence	432 ..	545
headman on person desiring to be entrusted with property or person of minor	585 ..	583
Representative—		
character of party to be stated in concise statement	49 ..	444
plaintiff suing in, must show what	42 ..	441
legal. <i>See</i> Legal Representative.		
Repudiation—		
of action by minor co-plaintiff on coming of age	490 ..	558
Requests—		
Court of. <i>See</i> Court of Requests.		
Res Adjudicata—		
of matters in decree	207 ..	481
Re-sale—		
deficiency on, to be paid by first purchaser	266 ..	499
notice of, of property	263 ..	498
of property on default by purchaser	262 ..	498
<i>See</i> Execution.		
Residence—		
of defendant to be mentioned on plaint	40 ..	441
stated in answer	75 ..	448
party to be stated on plaint in Court of Requests	803 ..	641
plaintiff to be mentioned on plaint	40 ..	441
Residing out of Jurisdiction—		
who is deemed to be	419 ..	543
defendant, security for costs from plaintiff	417 ..	542
plaintiff, security for costs from	416 ..	542
Residuary—		
legatee or devisee, minor or lunatic, limited administration, when	539 ..	572
claims of, to probate	523 ..	567

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Resignation—		
of curator or guardian of minor	592	585
Resistance—		
to execution of decree. <i>See</i> Execution ..	325-530	516-518
by bona fide claimant in possession ..	327	517
person other than debtor ..	330	518
punishment for ..	326	517
Respondent—		
alteration of party's status, to application on ..	405	539
appeal heard <i>ex parte</i> , application to re-hear by ..	771	635
petition to prove will, when not necessary to name, in service on, copy of petition and order in summary procedure. <i>See</i> Appeal, Petition ..	525	567
summary procedure, to petition by way of, payment of costs by ..	379	532
.. ..	378	533
Restoration—		
of property, receiver appointed for ..	671	605
Restoring—		
case struck off	88	453
Restraining Decree—		
execution of	334	520
<i>See</i> Decree, Execution.		
Return—		
commission for local investigation, to ..	429	545
to examine witness, to ..	425	544
documents placed on record, of ..	116	460
void by force of decree not allowed, of ..	116	461
Fiscal's, to service of notice of appeal ..	756	630
plaint for want of jurisdiction, of ..	46	443
order on ..	48	443
precept by Fiscal, to ..	370-372	530, 531
writ by Fiscal, to ..	370-372	530, 531
Reversal—		
of decree for separation	611	590
whose rights not affected by ..	626	594
Revision—		
powers of Supreme Court in ..	753	628
Revoke—		
application to court to, grant of probate or letters of administration	537	570
Right—		
action to establish, approximate value to be stated in ..	40	441
election by minor on coming of age, of ..	486	557
prior, effect of sequestration before judgment on ..	600	603
to begin, evidence to be produced by party having ..	151	468
party having, to state case first ..	150	468
reply by party having ..	163	472
rules as to ..	150	468
termination of case of party having ..	163	472

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Roll—		
trial, in Courts of Requests	820-833	645-649
special, for actions on liquid claims	711	615
Rules—		
Courts of Requests, application of, for	801	641
departure from, of examination	166	473
payment of money to Fiscal and by Fiscal's officers, of	296	507
right to begin, as to	150	468
Salary—		
not liable to seizure, when	218	484
Sale—		
adjourn, court may	343	523
Fiscal may	342	522
adjournment of, procedure on	267	499
application to court for effecting	223	485
co-sharer, bid by, at	264	498
date of, on adjournment published in what manner	342	522
decree-holder may bid at	272	500
set off purchase money	272	501
deficiency on second, to be paid by first purchaser	266	499
deposit by purchaser at	260	498
execution, in	255-295	495-507
Fiscal to satisfy bona fides of bidder	265	499
immovable property, of	255	496
absolute, to be, when	282	502
advertisement of	257	496
necessary,		
when	256	496
place of	273	501
seized, when void	238	492
setting aside	282	503
by purchaser	284	503
stay of, pending appeal	763	632
movable property, of, absolute, to be when	275	501
default of payment of expenses		
to witness, on	124, 125	462, 463
notice of	255	495
price to be paid at time of	275	501
vitiating, when	276	501
officer conducting, not to bid	271	500
partnership property, interest in, of	252	495
perishable property, of	668	604
postponement of, at request of judgment-debtor, when	259	497
to realize amount of decree by private		
transactions	259	497
proceedings at	258	497
property, of, default by purchaser, on	262	498
legal representative, in hands of	222	485
not belonging to person named on writ,		
not protected, when	363	529
seized, confirmation by court of	259	498
procedure as to	255	495
to be postponed, when	242	493
when valid	259	497
several decree-holders to share proceeds,		
when	352	526

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Sale—<i>contd.</i>		
purchaser at, payment of balance due by	261 ..	498
sequestration before judgment is no bar for, by decree-holder	660 ..	603
who cannot acquire any interest of property at bid at	271 .. 271 ..	500 500
Samples—		
interim order for, to be taken	669 ..	605
Satisfaction—		
cross decrees are equal, when	345 ..	523
decree, of, when parties entitled to equal amounts seizure to be withdrawn on	346 .. 239 ..	524 492
deposit of money in court in, of claim	409 ..	540
part, of decree to be certified by decree-holder	349 ..	524
payment to, of judgment-creditor, debtor to be released on	305 ..	511
plaintiff accepting deposit in full, of claim	413 ..	541
part	412 ..	541
smaller sum when parties entitled under same decree, for there are cross decrees, for	346 .. 345 ..	524 523
Scandalous—		
interrogatories need not be answered	98 ..	456
question or inquiry, when allowed	176 ..	474
Seal—		
of court to be placed on decree in appeal	776 ..	637
Secretary—		
administration, to proceed with, on blank	522 ..	566
when allowed to proceed with, without stamps	522 ..	566
administrator, security of, as	521 ..	566
to be appointed, when	520 ..	566
appeal, petition of, certificate of, to accompany	756 ..	629
to take down and attest, when	755 ..	629
bill of costs, to tax	214 ..	482
company or corporation, of, order for personal appear- ance of	471 ..	554
when to subscribe to plead- ings	470 ..	554
pleadings, copy of, left with, for service	78, 79 ..	449
plaint, to examine memorandum and statements filed with	49 ..	444
proceedings, to give certified copy of, to party	205 ..	480
security bond, effect of change of, as regards	751 ..	627
to be oblige in, when	751 ..	627
summons, to sign	55 ..	445
warrant to confess judgment, filing of, with	32 ..	438
will, to number, initial, and keep, in record room	516 ..	565
Security—		
administration limited, amount of, when	541 ..	573
administrator to furnish, when	521, 531, 541	566, 571, 573
arrest before judgment, by plaintiff petitioning for	654 ..	601
given by defendant on, form of	651 ..	600

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Security—<i>contd.</i>		
bond to be made with secretary, effect of change of secretary ..	751 ..	627
collateral, and obligation constitute one cause of action ..	34 ..	439
costs by next friend retiring, for ..	483 ..	557
effect on plaintiff's failure to furnish, for ..	418 ..	542
from plaintiff residing outside jurisdiction of court, for ..	416 ..	542
in liquid claim, plaintiff to give, for ..	708 ..	615
not deposited, action to be dismissed when, for ..	418 ..	542
of appeal, for ..	756, 757 ..	629, 630
when defendant resides outside jurisdiction, for ..	417 ..	542
Crown on appeal not required, from ..	764 ..	632
curator of minor's estate, by ..	752 ..	628
debtor, appearance in court of, for ..	302 ..	511
release of, pending inquiry for discharge on ..	309 ..	512
decree for default, on moving to discharge of, to satisfy claim and costs ..	87 ..	453
defendant to dissolve sequestration, by ..	647 ..	599
execution pending appeal, for ..	763 ..	632
executor to furnish, when ..	538, 541 ..	571, 573
guardian receiving funds for suit, by ..	499 ..	559
liquid claim, not a condition precedent to obtain leave to defend in ..	704 ..	614
manager of lunatic's estate, by ..	752 ..	628
next friend receiving funds for suit, by ..	499 ..	559
person arrested on charge of contempt of court, by ..	794 ..	639
cited to discover property in administration, from ..	716 ..	617
receiver, court directing fresh, from ..	674 ..	606
to be given by ..	673 ..	606
sequestration before judgment, plaintiff petitioning for, to allege absence of ..	653 ..	601
sequestration before judgment, by plaintiff petitioning for ..	654 ..	601
stay of execution allowed, when ..	761 ..	632
sale of immovable property pending appeal, for ..	763 ..	632
witness arrested, release on, for appearance, of ..	138 ..	466
expenses of, for payment of ..	122 ..	462
for, statement as to, in summons ..	122, 126 ..	462, 463
Seed Grain—		
when not liable to seizure ..	218 ..	484
Seizure—		
alienation subsequent to ..	238 ..	492
application for effecting ..	223 ..	485
articles not liable to ..	218 ..	484
claims to property under ..	241-252 ..	492-495
continuing, subject to mortgage or lien ..	246 ..	494
decree for money in favour of debtor, of ..	234 ..	490
decrees other than for money, of ..	235 ..	491
debt, mode of ..	229 ..	488
execution, in ..	218-354 ..	483-526
Fiscal, by ..	226 ..	487
immovable property, of, by notice of prohibition ..	237 ..	491
movable property, alienation of, after, when void of ..	236 ..	491
of ..	227 ..	487

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II, Page,
Seizure—<i>contd.</i>		
movable property, of, inner door to be opened to effect,		
when	367 ..	530
not in custody of debtor, mode		
of	229 ..	488
objection to	241 ..	492
when to be made	242 ..	493
partnership property, of	249 ..	494
property deposited in court, of	232 ..	489
of person not named in, not protected, when..	363 ..	529
property withheld from executor, warrant for	717 ..	617
registration of notice of	238 ..	491
release of property under	244 ..	493
sale of property after, procedure as to	255 ..	495
share of company, mode of	229 ..	488
specific movable by Fiscal on writ of execution, of	321 ..	515
sequestration before judgment, on	653, 657 ..	601, 603
unnecessary where property under sequestration before		
judgment	661 ..	603
withdrawal of	239 ..	492
Sentence—		
contempt of court, for	797 ..	639
execution of	799 ..	640
imposed by Court of Requests	800 ..	640
District Court	800 ..	640
Supreme Court	800 ..	640
Separation—		
adjournment of hearing action for	623 ..	594
adultery complained of, wilful, of plaintiff before	602 ..	588
alimony, form of decree for, in action for	616 ..	592
not paid after, liability of husband, on	610 ..	590
pending action for	614 ..	591
permanent, after	615 ..	592
<i>a mensa et thoro</i> , application for	608 ..	589
procedure in action for	596 ..	586
causes of action, of	36 ..	439
decree for, application to reverse	611 ..	590
procedure on	611 ..	590
grounds for reversing	611 ..	590
order providing for minor children after	620 ..	593
before	619 ..	593
procedure to reverse	611 ..	590
reversal of, effect of	611 ..	591
enforcement of orders and decrees in action for	624 ..	594
joint power, wife joining in exercise of, during	610 ..	590
liability of husband to supply necessaries on	610 ..	590
pending action for, interim order providing for children	619 ..	593
wife's contracts, effect of, on	610 ..	590
property, effect of, on	609 ..	590
in case of resumed cohabi-		
tation	609 ..	590
wife, third parties dealing with, protection of, after	626 ..	594
Sequestration—		
before judgment, affidavit to support application for	653 ..	601
to be made		
by whom	655 ..	602

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Sequestration—<i>contd.</i>		
before judgment, claim preferred to property on, in-		
vestigation of	658 ..	603
damages on, to whom to be paid	654 ..	602
effect of, on prior rights	660 ..	603
form of mandate of	653 ..	601
manner of	657 ..	603
of immovable property, effect of	653 ..	601
of property	653-661 ..	601-603
plaintiff to give security before man-		
date of, is issued	654 ..	601
subsequent seizure unnecessary where		
property is under	661 ..	603
when may issue	653 ..	601
who may apply for	653 ..	601
wrongful, damages and costs for	659 ..	603
property under, receiver of	671 ..	605
debt due to debtor, of	229 ..	488
expenses to witness, of movable property on default of		
payment of	124, 125 ..	462, 463
mortgage action, in, dissolution of	647 ..	599
mandate of, form of	645 ..	598
notice of	645, 646 ..	598
publication of	646 ..	598
procedure on claim of third party		
to property under	648 ..	599
or pledge, to issue to realize, when	645 ..	598
movable property not in custody of debtor	229 ..	488
share of company, of	229 ..	488
witness absconding, of property of after proclamation .	131 ..	464
release of	132, 133 ..	464, 465
Service—		
address for	27, 30 ..	436, 437
agent to accept	30, 64 ..	437, 446
citation to discover property withheld in administration,		
of	713 ..	616
company, on	471 ..	554
corporation, on	471 ..	554
executed throughout Island, to be	357, 362 ..	527, 528
interrogatories, of	95 ..	455
naval, military and airmen, on, actions by and against	503-507 ..	560-562
power of agent suing or		
defending for	504 ..	561
requisites of authority		
to sue or defend for	503 ..	561
service of process on	505, 506 ..	561
who may be authorised		
to sue or defend for	503 ..	560
neglect to effect, proceedings on	358 ..	527
notice of inquiry in lunacy proceedings, of	559 ..	578
order in summary procedure on respondent, of		
<i>nisi</i> on person directed by court, of	379 ..	532
.. .. .	750 ..	627
petition in summary procedure on respondent, of	379 ..	532
precept for	356, 364 ..	527, 529
process, of	355-372 ..	526-531
issue of, to whom	355, 356 ..	526, 527
issued by court of Requests	807 ..	642

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II, Page.
Service—<i>contd.</i>		
process, of, manner of	356	527
on Crown	457	551
member of air, military or naval force ..	505, 506	561
proctor	29	437
public officer defendant	459	551
recognized agent	28	436
when not to be served	365	529
proof of, on defendant to fix for <i>ex parte</i> trial ..	85	452
protection of officer executing	362, 363	528, 529
refusal to effect, proceedings on	358	527
return to	370-372	530, 531
summons issued by Court of Requests, of	807, 808	642
of	64	446
on agent in charge of immovable property, of ..	66	447
defendant out of jurisdiction, of	65	446
defendant in jail, of	68	447
of	55, 59-70	445-447
substituted	60-62	446
to be personal	59, 60	445, 446
out of Island, of	69-71	447
partner, of	64	446
proctor holding warrant of attorney to ..		
confess judgment, of	64	446
witness, of	129	463
absconding to evade	131	464
procedure where, could not be ..		
effected	131	464
to afford reasonable time for ..		
attendance	130	463
where more than one defendant, of	63	446
Set Aside—		
application to, award on arbitration	687	609
award of arbitration, when	691	610
decree in action on liquid claim to be, when ..	707	614
order for injunction, how to	666	604
Set-Off—		
decree, when, is allowed	195	478
of costs	212	482
not to affect proctor's lien	212	482
purchase money against decree, when	272	501
Settlement—		
issues, of	146-149	467, 468
judicial, of account of executor or administrator ..		
<i>See</i> Judicial Settlement	723-744	619-625
property on decree for divorce, of	618	593
on husband and children on decree for adultery ..		
of wife, of	617	592
Several—		
appellants, where one may appeal	760	631
causes of action may be united, when	36	439
liability of defendants	89	453
parties, where, one may sue or defend	16	433

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Share—		
alienation of, after seizure, when void	236 ..	491
court directing person to receive interest on, till transfer	280 ..	502
distributive, in administration. <i>See</i> Accounting, Executor, Judicial Settlement.	720-744 ..	618-625
endorsement for transfer of, by Judge	280 ..	502
manner of sequestration of	229 ..	489
sale of, at market rate	274 ..	501
undivided, action for, by joint tenant	12 ..	432
unsecured, delivery of, to purchaser	279 ..	502
Sick—		
person unable to attend, evidence of, taken on commission admissible	426 ..	544
Sickness—		
of witness, ground for examination on commission	420 ..	543
Signature—		
declarant on affidavit, by	438 ..	547
mark, by	159 ..	471
plaint, on	46 ..	442
verification of	46 ..	442
proof of	155-160 ..	470, 471
in case of illiterate person	160 ..	471
testimony as to, on document to be prevented, when	158 ..	471
Signed—		
when, includes "marked"	5 ..	430
Sketch—		
of land to be attached to plaint	41 ..	441
Slander—		
pauper cannot recover compensation for	442 ..	548
Solicitor-General—		
included in "Attorney-General"	5 ..	429
when not	456 ..	551
Special—		
procedure for Court of Requests	801-833A ..	641-650
proceedings. <i>See</i> Arbitration, Agreement of Parties, Liquid claim.	676-711 ..	601-615
rules of what Ordinance or Imperial Statute not affected by Code	4 ..	428
trial roll. <i>See</i> Roll.		
Specific—		
movable, decree for	320 ..	515
delivery of	321 ..	515
performance, decree for	193 ..	478

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Stakeholder—

costs of	633	..	597
interpleader action, rights of plaintiff as in	628	..	595
not to institute interpleader action, when	628	..	595
sue whom	632	..	596
party only having interests as, may sue in interpleader action	628	..	595
plaint, to state what in	629	..	595
to verify	629	..	596
property claimed, to deposit in court, when	630	..	596
when, sued by defendant in independent action	634	..	597

Stamp—

administration on blank, to be first charge on estate	522	..	566
answer, on	73, 75	..	448
in Court of Requests	73	..	448
supply of, for	809	..	643
appeal by pauper, for	778	..	637
certified copy of proceedings, on	205	..	480
execution of conveyance, decree-holder to supply, for	332	..	519
expense of, costs in action	208	..	481
Fiscal's conveyance to purchaser, on	286	..	504
leave to appeal, for	833A	..	650
lunacy actions, no, duty in	581	..	582
pauper, action by, when, to be first charge on subject-matter, in	450	..	549
action, plaintiff in, be condemned to pay, when	451	..	549
when, not liable for	449	..	549
petition by way of summary procedure, for	373	..	531
of appeal, for	755	..	629
plaint, on	39	..	440
in Court of Requests	39	..	440
rejection of, for insufficiency of	46	..	443
property transferred without administration, recovery of, where	547	..	575
receipts by Fiscal to be provided by purchaser, for	296	..	508
secretary of court proceeding with administration without	522	..	566
transfer of action, duty on	10	..	432

State—

action against Foreign	469	..	553
by Foreign	467	..	553
Foreign, judicial notice that, has not been recognized	467	..	553

Statement—

belief in affidavit, when allowed, of	181	..	475
concise, of case in judgment	187	..	476
of plaintiff	49	..	443
defendant in answer, of	75	..	448
false, in affidavit in Fiscal's return is contempt of court	372	..	531
petition not to be converted to affidavit, in	182	..	476
punishment for false	656	..	602
what, to be in affidavit	181	..	475

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Status—		
action to recover, approximate value to be stated in ..	40 ..	441
of applicant for grant of administration to be stated in order <i>nisi</i>	531 ..	568
probate to be declared in order ..	527 ..	568
of party, alteration of, continuation of action after. <i>See</i> Abatement, Action, Parties. ..	392-403 ..	536-539
Stay—		
no, of execution by reason of appeal	761 ..	631
of action against stakeholder by defendant ..	634 ..	597
on claim of property sequestered by third party till legal representative of sole plaintiff is determined	648 ..	599
of execution by court	397 ..	537
during appealable time	343 ..	523
of decree in action on liquid claim	761 ..	631
pending appeal, application for	707 ..	614
from Court of Requests	762 ..	632
of proceedings on death or removal of next friend ..	831 ..	648
incapacity of proctor	484 ..	557
	28 ..	437
Stipends—		
what, not liable to seizure	218 ..	484
Stranger—		
to action may be summoned	134 ..	465
Striking Off—		
case on default	88 ..	453
Struck Out—		
defence may be, where order under Chapter XVI. disobeyed	109 ..	458
Subscription—		
of plaintiff	46 ..	442
Subsistence—		
money paid for, to be deemed costs in action ..	316 ..	514
of debtor, allowance for, fixed by court ..	314 ..	513
when to be paid	315 ..	514
when to be deposited by decree-holder ..	313 ..	513
rates of, fixed by Government	314 ..	513
Substituted—		
plaintiff	13 ..	433
service in lunacy	559 ..	578
of summons	60, 61 ..	446
Summary Procedure—		
action	7 ..	430
for divorce, petition on suspicion of collusion ..	606 ..	589
administration, application for recall or revocation of ..	537 ..	570
in absence of will	530 ..	568
admittance of appeal notwithstanding lapse of time, to determine	767 ..	633
affidavits, when to be read by respondent ..	384 ..	534
alimony <i>pendente lite</i> application for, by way of ..	614 ..	591

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Summary Procedure—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume 11. Page.
alteration of party's status, applications to be by way		
of, for continuation of action	393 ..	536
application of	373 ..	531
in Court of Requests	373 ..	531
arbitration, reference to, application for	693 ..	611
award made independent of court, application to		
file	697 ..	612
comment on respondent's case	385 ..	534
contempt of court, in case of	792-800 ..	638-640
costs on inquiry after interlocutory order	388 ..	535
order as to	378 ..	533
when to be granted against absent respondent in	383 ..	533
court adjourning inquiry	386 ..	534
decree <i>nisi</i> in divorce action, showing cause against,		
being made absolute	604 ..	588
to be entered, when	377 ..	532
of separation, orders respecting children after	620 ..	593
divorce, orders respecting children after	622 ..	594
documents of respondent, when, to be admitted	384 ..	534
evidence, additional, adjournment for	386 ..	534
on adjourned day, manner of taking	386 ..	534
oral, of respondent to be taken down by Judge	384 ..	534
to be by leave of court	384 ..	534
final order in	387 ..	535
by consent on footing of order <i>nisi</i>	388 ..	535
manner of endorsing, on order <i>nisi</i> or inter-		
locutory	388 ..	535
notice to parties of	387 ..	535
on non-appearance of respondent	389 ..	535
to set aside, accident	389 ..	535
interlocutory order, not served	389 ..	535
misfortune	389 ..	535
order <i>nisi</i> , not served	389 ..	535
when to be within prayer of petition	388 ..	535
guardian <i>ad litem</i> , application for appointment of	493, 498 ..	559
injunction, application to discharge, set aside or vary	666 ..	604
inquiry into pauperism by way of	447, 448 ..	549
interim order, application for	668-670 ..	604, 605
interlocutory order to be entered, when	377 ..	532
issues, framing of, in	386 ..	534
journal in,	391 ..	536
liquid claims, on	703-711 ..	613-615
lunatic, application for fixing maintenance of	570 ..	579
inquiry into state of mind	556 ..	578
whether, has recovered	578 ..	581
manager of, application for removal of	575 ..	580
guardian of, application for removal of	575 ..	581
minor, curator of, application for allowance	593 ..	586
appointment of	583 ..	583
discharge of	592 ..	585
impeaching inventory		
and accounts of	589 ..	585
removal of	591 ..	585
guardian of, application for appointment of	583 ..	583
discharge of	592 ..	585
removal of	591 ..	585

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section.

Volume II,
Page.

Summary Procedure—*contd.*

minor, on coming of age, application by, to dismiss action as unreasonable or improper ..	491 ..	558
unrepresented, application for discharging order affecting ..	480 ..	556
next friend, application on, for appointment of ..	481, 483, 485 ..	556, 557
removal of ..	482 ..	557
minor appearing without, application on, by defendant ..	478 ..	556
nullity, orders respecting children after ..	622 ..	594
order absolute in absence of respondent, when ..	383 ..	533
service of, on respondent ..	379 ..	533
parties, who are, in ..	390 ..	536
person petitioning, a party ..	390 ..	536
petition, annexes to ..	376 ..	532
application to be by written ..	373 ..	531
by way of, submitting case stated by agreement ..	701 ..	613
contents of ..	701 ..	613
dismissal of, in absence of respondent, when ..	383 ..	534
on non-appearance of petitioner ..	382 ..	533
exhibits, evidence and order to be filed ..	381 ..	533
form of ..	374 ..	531
incidental to pending action ..	375 ..	532
proof of facts stated in ..	376 ..	532
service of, when respondent absent ..	383 ..	533
service of, on respondent ..	379 ..	533
title to ..	375 ..	532
to be refused, when ..	380 ..	533
petitioner, right to reply by ..	385 ..	534
probate, application for recall or revocation of ..	537 ..	570
proceedings on, when parties appear ..	384 ..	534
respondent, a party ..	390 ..	536
to commence on appearance of both parties ..	384 ..	534
when no order to be made against ..	383 ..	533
stamps on petition ..	373 ..	531
trustee, application for appointment of ..	595 ..	586
removal of ..	595 ..	586
will, petition to prove ..	524 ..	567

Summons—

agent in charge of immovable property, service of, on ..	66 ..	446
appearance, personal, may order ..	56 ..	445
attendance on, necessary ..	135 ..	465
compliance with ..	135 ..	465
failure of ..	137 ..	465
deemed contempt of court ..	137 ..	465
contempt, to person accused of ..	793-795 ..	638, 639
warrant may go with ..	794, 795 ..	638, 639
contents of ..	55 ..	445
debtor of judgment-debtor, on ..	230 ..	489
defendant in Court of Requests, on ..	808 ..	642
to be transmitted to ..	807 ..	642
Fiscal, to ..	806 ..	642
to issue, on ..	55 ..	445
issues on filing plaint, to ..	65 ..	446
outside jurisdiction, service on manager of ..	59-61 ..	445, 446
service of, to ..	59-61 ..	445, 446

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Summons—<i>contd.</i>		
defendant, service other than personal to, when ..	60 ..	446
to be served on each ..	63 ..	446
to be served with what, to.. ..	55 ..	445
delivery of	55 ..	445
document, to produce	127 ..	463
personal attendance on, not necessary	127 ..	463
documents with defendant, to order production of ..	58 ..	445
form of	55, 71 ..	445, 447
liquid claim, in, form of	703 ..	613
to be of short date	705 ..	614
to issue, when	705 ..	614
manager to accept service of	64 ..	446
misdescription in, not to vitiate	67 ..	447
obedience to	135 ..	465
parties added as defendants	19 ..	434
person failing to comply with, absconds, when ..	139 ..	466
arrest of	137 ..	465
attending on, privilege from arrest of ..	142 ..	466
return of	55 ..	445
in Court of Requests	807, 808 ..	642
service of	55, 59-70 ..	445-447
agents to accept	64 ..	446
beginning of proceedings	19 ..	434
board, on	471 ..	554
company, on	471 ..	554
corporation, on	471 ..	554
Crown, on	457 ..	551
defendant in jail, on	68 ..	447
member of naval, military or air force, on ..	506 ..	561
outside Island	69-71 ..	447
partners to accept	64 ..	446
public body, on	471 ..	554
officer, on	459 ..	551
substituted service	61, 62 ..	446
witness, to	121 ..	461
in Court of Requests	825, 826 ..	647
not named by parties	134 ..	465
party applying for, to file lists	121 ..	462
to pay costs	122 ..	462
service of	129 ..	463
service of impossible, procedure	131-133 ..	464
time, place, purpose of attendance to be stated on	126 ..	463
to be obtained, when	121 ..	461
to state absence of security for attendance, when	122 ..	462
what to specify in	126 ..	463
Sunday—		
civil processes not to be executed or served on ..	365 ..	529
Sunset and Sunrise—		
processes not to be served between	365 ..	529
Supervision—		
of executors and administrators	712-722 ..	615-619
<i>See Administrator, Executor.</i>		

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II, Page.
Support—		
of wife, alimony for	615 ..	592
Supreme Court—		
appeal as pauper, granting leave to	778 ..	638
dismissed for want of appearance by appellant, to reinstate	769 ..	634
not confined to grounds on petition, in deciding ..	758 ..	631
notwithstanding lapse of time, to entertain, when ..	765 ..	633
appeal to	754-778 ..	628-638
from order in lunacy cases	580 ..	582
on question of taxation	214 ..	482
contempt, sentence to be imposed on conviction for, by decree <i>nisi</i> in divorce action, power of, to specify period	800 ..	640
directions from, in absence of provision	604 ..	588
leave to appeal from, in case of judgments in Court of Requests	4 ..	428
revision, powers of, in	833A ..	649
sole testamentary jurisdiction	753 ..	628
summons, in actions on debt or liquidated claims, to prescribe	518, 544 ..	565, 574
tax costs, Registrar to	703 ..	613
transfer of pending case, by, application for	214 ..	482
	10 ..	432
Surcharge and Falsify—		
order to	510, 511 ..	562, 563
Surety—		
bail bond of defendant, duty of, to	651 ..	600
execution against	348 ..	524
executor or administrator, liability of, of	538 ..	571
first purchaser to pay deficiency on re-sale, of	266 ..	499
judicial settlement, applying for	726 ..	620
partner, applying for release of partnership property, for property, interim order for, of	250 ..	494
	669 ..	605
Survey—		
reference to Government, to identify decree relating to immovable property	190 ..	477
Surveyor—		
licensed by Fiscal, may prepare plan of property sold, when	286 ..	505
Sworn Translator—		
translation by	118 ..	461
Taxation—		
absence of party at	215 ..	483
of costs	214-216 ..	482, 483
in Court of Requests	833 ..	649
proctor to bear costs of, when	216 ..	483
Tenant—		
action by, in common	12 ..	432
joint	12 ..	432
in occupation of immovable property, manner of giving delivery of property, where	324 ..	516
not to sue landlord in interpleader action	632 ..	596

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Tender—

expenses to person cited, of	713	..	616
party alleging, of money to court	414	..	541
person aggrieved in execution of process, of amends to..	362	..	529

Testamentary—

action. <i>See</i> Administration	516-554	..	564-577
jurisdiction of District Court	518	..	565
sole	518, 544	..	565, 574

Testator—

on death of, will to be deposited in court	516	..	564
--	-----	----	-----

Time—

answer, extension of, to file	74	..	448
public officer to, for	460	..	551
appeal notwithstanding lapse of	765-767	..	632, 633
order admitting	767	..	633
within which, to be presented	754	..	628
Attorney-General to appear, for	458	..	551
award of arbitrator, extension of, for	683	..	609
to be fixed, for	677	..	607
for attendance, service to afford reasonable	130	..	463
specified in summons	126	..	463
stay of execution during appealable	761	..	631

Title—

question of, between judgment-creditor and others	232	..	490
---	-----	----	-----

Trade—

appearance by person carrying on, for non-resident party	25	..	436
--	----	----	-----

Transfer—

manager of lunatic not to, property without leave of court	571	..	580
pending action, of	10	..	432
property after seizure, of	229, 235-238	..	488, 491
by debtor after institution of action, of	301	..	511
to defraud creditors, imprisonment on, of	299	..	510
without administration, penalty for, of	547	..	575
stamp fee on, payment of	10	..	432

Transferee—

of decree, application by, for executing <i>See</i> Decree, Execution	339	..	522
subject to equities of judgment-debtor	340	..	522

Transferor—

of decree need not be respondent to petition of transferee for execution, when	339	..	522
--	-----	----	-----

Translation—

documents, of	118-120	..	461
what may be read	118	..	461
plaint, of	49	..	443
summons, of	55	..	445

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Translators—		
fees of	120	461
to take oaths	119	461
who are	119	461
Travelling—		
expenses of witness	122	462
Trespass—		
damages consequential on, when may be joined in action for immovable property	35	439
Trial—		
adjournment of	143	467
with consent of defendant	84	451
advancing	80	450
cases to be fixed for, on a day, number of	81	450
causes of action different, separate, on	36	439
Court of Requests, in, actions fixed for, order of	820	645
fixing	820	645
proceedings at	827-829A	648
record of, to be kept	828	648
roll	820	645
day of, appointing	80	450
day to day, of action, when	143	467
deferring	80	450
documents, tender of, at	154	469
to be ready at	111	459
when not ready at	112	459
evidence <i>de bene esse</i> at	178	475
at, how taken	167-173	473, 474
on affidavit at	179	475
evidence on commission, at	179	475
<i>ex parte</i> , on non-appearance of defendant	85	452
issue in lunacy action, of	563	578
lunatic to be present at, when	564	578
to be public	563	578
issues, framing of, on day of	146	467
in action of account, of	508-515	562-564
of law, first	147	467
liquid claims, special, roll of actions on	711	615
matrimonial cases, of	596-627	586-595
adjournment of	623	594
what inquiries at	600	587
new, on discovery of fresh evidence subsequent to trial	773	735
order in which cases fixed for, to be taken	82	450
placing of undisposed	83	450
postponement of	82	450
procedure at	150-180	468-475
rules of, departure from	166	473
witnesses, examination of, at	151-153	468, 469
notwithstanding		
mission	180	475
recall of, at	165	472
to be kept out of court during	174	474
Tribunal—		
Village— <i>See</i> Village Tribunal.		

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Trustee—		
action by and against ..	472-475	555
concerning property vested in ..	472	555
alimony, when, to receive ..	616	592
appointment of, by court ..	595	586
decree against debtor bound as ..	301	510
every, to be made party, except where out of juris- diction ..	473	555
petition in respect of, requisites of ..	749	627
removal of, by court ..	595	586
Umpire—		
appointment of ..	678	607
new ..	679	608
award, application to set aside or vary, of ..	687	609
court to correct or modify, of ..	688	609
remit, for reconsideration ..	690	610
decree on, of ..	692	611
filing, in court ..	685	609
form of special case, in ..	686	609
judgment on, of ..	692	610
may be set aside, when ..	691	610
not valid, when ..	691	610
refusing to reconsider ..	691	610
void, when ..	691	610
corruption of ..	691	610
court to appoint, when ..	680	608
party deceiving ..	691	610
powers of, appointed after reference ..	681, 682	608
reference in lieu of arbitrators, entering on ..	684	609
Unable—		
to attend court, ground for examination on commission ..	420	543
Unavoidable—		
cause, ground for re-opening judgment by default in Court of Requests ..	823	647
to permit plaintiff in Court of Requests to file fresh action ..	823	647
Undisposed—		
cases to go at head of next day's list ..	83	450
Unreasonable—		
interrogatories, cost of ..	96	456
minor on coming of age may apply to dismiss action as ..	491	558
Unsecured—		
debts, delivery of ..	279	502
Unsettled—		
accounts. <i>See</i> Accounts.		
Unsound—		
mind, an issue in lunacy action ..	562	578
person of, mind, provisions of Chapter XXXV., to apply to ..	501	560
when, is defined to be lunatic ..	555	577
<i>See</i> Lunatic.		

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE — contd.	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Valuation—		
inventory and, how compelled to file, in administration	718 ..	618
to be filed by executor or administrator.	538 ..	571
to be verified on oath ..	538 ..	571
Value—		
aggregate, of claims for jurisdiction ..	36 ..	440
rejection of plaint where, lesser, is claimed as relief ..	46 ..	443
Variance—		
between pleading and proof in Court of Requests ..	815 ..	644
Variation—		
of decree of separation, whose rights not affected by ..	626 ..	594
Vary—		
order for injunction, how to ..	666 ..	604
Venia Aetatis—		
letters of, confer majority ..	502 ..	560
Verification—		
accounts, of ..	511 ..	563
petition does not constitute affidavit, of ..	182 ..	476
plaintiff's signature where no proctor, of ..	46 ..	442
service of summons, of ..	55 ..	445
Vesting Order—		
court may make ..	281 ..	502
Vexatious—		
interrogatories, cost of ..	96 ..	456
Village Tribunal—		
exclusive jurisdiction of, effects of ..	636, 637 ..	597
order declining, conclusive ..	638 ..	598
finding, conclusive ..	637 ..	597
Visitors—		
of jail, may release debtor, when ..	837 ..	651
Vouchers—		
attached to accounts of executors and administrators ..	553, 734 ..	576, 622
excused, when ..	734 ..	6
supporting intermediate account of executor or ad- ministrato	723 ..	19 622
Wages—		
minor to sue in person for ..	492 ..	558
whose, not liable to seizure ..	218 ..	484



INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II Page.
Want—		
of parties, objections for, when to be taken ..	22 ..	435
Warrant—		
assistance for execution of ..	361 ..	528
attachment against administrator to compel filing inventory and accounts, of ..	718, 727 ..	618, 620
executor to compel filing inventory and accounts, of ..	718, 727 ..	618, 620
attorney to confess judgment. <i>See</i> Warrant to Confess Judgment ..	31 ..	437
committal of debtor to jail, of ..	305 ..	512
constable to execute ..	359 ..	528
endorsement by Fiscal, of ..	360 ..	527
Fiscal to execute ..	357 ..	528
headman to execute ..	359 ..	528
issued by court to be valid for the Island ..	362 ..	520
of arrest before judgment, duration of ..	650 ..	601
execution of. ..	650-652 ..	599-600
form of ..	650 ..	608
plaintiff to give security before issue of ..	654 ..	601
cancellation on ground of illness of ..	836 ..	650
debtor produced in court on ..	305 ..	511
endorsement on, by Fiscal ..	319 ..	514
in charge of contempt ..	794 ..	638
of debtor, when court to issue ..	298 ..	509
of person within naval, military or air station ..	507 ..	561
when to be delivered to Commanding Officer ..	507 ..	561
officer of police to execute ..	359 ..	528
person executing, to have warrant or copy with him ..	368 ..	530
to be shewn when requested ..	368 ..	530
seize property withheld in administration ..	717 ..	617
whom to be issued for execution, to ..	355 ..	526
witness, against absconding ..	131 ..	464
Warrant of Attorney—		
to confess judgment, service on proctor holding ..	64 ..	446
Warrant to Confess Judgment—		
contents of ..	31 ..	438
execution of ..	31 ..	437
filing in District Court ..	32 ..	438
form of ..	31 ..	437
requisites of ..	31 ..	437
subject to condition or defeasance ..	32 ..	438
to be given to proctor ..	31 ..	437
when deemed fraudulent ..	32 ..	438
void ..	32 ..	438
Waste—		
application to restrain debtor committing punishment for committing ..	293 ..	507
.. ..	294, 295 ..	507
Wearing Apparel—		
not liable to seizure ..	218 ..	484

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Widow—

claim of, to administration ..	523, 544	567, 574
of deceased intestate, when to report death ..	542	573
punishment for neglect to report ..	543	574

Widower—

claim of, for administration to be preferred to that of any other ..	523, 544	567, 574
of deceased intestate, when to report death ..	542	573
punishment for neglect to report ..	543	574

Wife—

adultery of, adulterer to be joined as co-defendant ..	598, 612	587, 591
alimony of, form of decree for ..	616	592
payment of ..	616	592
<i>pendente lite</i> , application by, for ..	614	591
permanent, of, when ..	615	592
applying for separation <i>a mensa et thoro</i> ..	608	589
decree against, when to be executed against husband. . .	399	538
for separation, applying to set aside ..	611	590
divorced, maintenance of children of ..	622	594
re-marriage of ..	625	594
leading life of prostitute, co-defendant need not be named, when ..	598	587
of deceased to be cited to attend judicial settlement ..	729	621
presenting petition for dissolution of marriage in what court ..	597, 627	586, 595
separated, alimony of, where not paid ..	610	590
contracts of ..	610	590
effect on property of, resuming cohabitation ..	609	590
maintenance of children of ..	620	593
may join in exercise of joint power ..	610	590
property of ..	609	590
right to sue and be sued of ..	610	590
to be considered unmarried with regard to property ..	609	590
settlements, ante-nuptial and post-nuptial, inquiry into ..	618	593
on divorce of ..	617	592
on marriage of, declared null ..	618	593
third parties dealing with, during decree of separation ..	626	594

Will—

affidavit of no opposition, when, to be filed with petition to prove ..	525	567
application for administration in absence of ..	530	568
to have, proved ..	518	565
to prove, what proof to be given, with ..	524	567
curatorship, claim under, to ..	582, 585	582, 583
decree <i> nisi</i> declaring, proved ..	526	568
deposit of, in District Court ..	516	564
deposited in a District Court, application to prove in another court ..	524	567
executor of, aiding and controlling of ..	712-744	615-625
not willing to act ..	539	572
residing out of Island, administration with will annexed ..	539	572
grant of administration with, annexed ..	528	568
lost ..	539	571

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Will—<i>contd.</i>		
neglect to deposit, penalty for	517	565
on loss of original, limited probate to be granted ..	539	571
order <i>nisi</i> declaring, proved, when, to direct issue of probate	527	568
granting administration in absence of	531	568
original, in hands of person abroad, grant of limited probate, when	539	571
power of court on finding, ought not to have been held proved	536	570
production of, to District Court	516	564
proved out of Island, limited probate on exemplification	539	571
Withdrawal—		
of action by plaintiff	406	539
without leave	406	540
one plaintiff not permitted without consent of others	406	540
pending action in original court	10	432
seizure, when	239	492
Witness—		
absconding to avoid service of summons	131-133	464
when property to be sequestered	131	464
arbitrator, before	682	608
attendance of	121, 825, 826	461, 647
not obligatory, where	122, 127	462, 463
obligatory	135	465
payment of expenses on	123	462
privilege from arrest	142	466
reasonable time allowed for	130	463
sequestration on failure of	131-133	462
time, place and purpose of, to be specified	126	463
attesting, illiterate	160	471
commission to examine	420-440	543-547
when, to issue	420	543
costs of, in matrimonial cases	604	589
Court of Requests, examination of, on adjournment	822	646
in	826	647
list of, in	820	645
summons to, in	825	647
cross-examination of	152	469
demand of expenses by, when	123	462
demeanour of, to be recorded	173	474
discharge of, before giving evidence, when	124, 125	462, 463
document, court to decide competency of, to give evidence on	158	471
cross-examination of, as to knowledge of	156	471
identification of, by	155	470
testing of, professing to identify	157	471
evidence of, how given	167	473
on affidavit	179	475
commission	179	475
oath or affirmation	168	473
to be taken down in English in narrative	169	473
whose name is not on list	175	474

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume II.
Page.

Witness—*contd.*

examination-in-chief	151	468
examination of, by Commissioner	434	546
<i>de bene esse</i>	178	475
<i>Viva Voce</i> notwithstanding affidavit or commission	180	475
expenses for detention of	125	462
of, default of	124	462
detention of	125	462
further payment of	124	462
non-payment of	122	462
payment of	122	462
security for	122	462
statement of payment of, in summons	126	463
when to be made	123	462
fine for non-appearance of	133	464
general request to state facts not permitted	151	469
kept out of court, to be, when	174	474
leaving jurisdiction, evidence <i>de bene esse</i> , when	178	475
list of	121, 175	462, 474
notice of, to other side	121	462
party not named on, may be cited	134	465
not named by party, power of court to examine	134	465
to be asked indecent questions	176	474
insulting questions	177	474
scandalous questions	176	474
led	151	468
party giving evidence as, rules applicable to	141	466
payment into court of expenses	122	462
of further sum to, to cover expenses	124	462
privilege of, from arrest, when	142	466
proclamation for attendance of, when	131	464
questions by court to	164	472
recall of, by court	165	472
re-examination of	153	469
remaining in court, when to give evidence	174	474
separated from those who had given evidence, to be, when	174	474
summoned by commission	435	546
summoned, when to depart	136	465
summoning, costs in action	208	481
summons to	121	461
application for	121, 122	461, 462
failure to comply with	137	465
obedience to	135	465
payment into court of expenses before issue of	122	462
person attending, exempt from arrest	142	466
service of	129	463
evading	131-133	464
proof of	129	463
strangers to action as	134	465
to afford reasonable time for attendance	130	463
describe documents required	126	463
produce document	127	463
specify what	126	463
state deposit of expenses	126	463

INDEX.

CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume II. Page.
Witness—<i>contd.</i>		
warrant for apprehension of, when	131 ..	464
within local limits, commission for examination of, when	420 ..	543
Woman—		
examination on commission of, when	420, 422 ..	543
married, not to be appointed guardian <i>ad litem</i> of minor	495 ..	559
not to be arrested in execution for decree for money ..	298 ..	509
imprisoned in execution for money decree ..	298 ..	509
Word—		
alteration of, in affidavit	440 ..	547
Worship—		
civil processes not to be executed or served on an individual during public	365 ..	530
Writ—		
assistance by whom for execution of	361 ..	528
constable to execute	359 ..	528
effect of endorsement by Fiscal of	360 ..	528
execution of, by Fiscal	357 ..	527
Fiscal on default of payment of expenses to witness, to ..	124, 125 ..	462, 463
to levy for default of payment of fine, to	354 ..	526
Fiscal's return to	370 ..	530
headman to execute	359 ..	528
issued by court to be valid for the Island	362 ..	528
for execution, to whom	355 ..	526
not to issue against ambassador	469 ..	554
Attorney-General	462 ..	552
Chief	469 ..	554
envoy	469 ..	554
prince	469 ..	554
public officer	464 ..	552
of execution. <i>See</i> Execution.		
by seizure and sale, on default of surrendering specific movable	321 ..	515
manner of execution of	322 ..	515
Fiscal to report on return of, cause of adjournment of sale	342 ..	523
of decree for specific movable	320 ..	515
officer of police to execute	359 ..	528
person executing, to have writ or copy with him ..	368 ..	530
when, liable for damages	363 ..	529
to be shown when requested	368 ..	530
Writing—		
definition	5 ..	430
Written—		
definition	5 ..	430
Wrong—		
right of separated wife to sue or be sued for, done ..	610 ..	590
Years—		
attaining age of twenty-one, confers majority	502 ..	560

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CIVIL PROCEDURE—		
enactments relating to, to apply to procedure under Trusts Ordinance	II. ..	265
CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE—		
application of sections 241 to 252, only when property is seized by Fiscal under Mortgage Ordinance	II. ..	292
application of sections 255 to 288 and 290 to 297, in sale ordered by court, under Mortgage Ordinance	" ..	292
construction of certain references in, relating to probate and letters of administration	" ..	417
CLAIMS, CROWN LAND	VI. ..	581
<i>See</i> CROWN LAND CLAIMS.		
CLAIMS—		
to property seized in execution	II. ..	492-495
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
CLERK—		
criminal breach of trust by	I. ..	298
of assize	" ..	486
possession by	" ..	196
theft by	" ..	292
 COASTWISE PASSENGER TRAFFIC		
THE COASTWISE PASSENGER TRAFFIC ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 268)		
Distress and sale of vessel when may be carried out	VI. ..	170
Licence—	" ..	174
conditions of	" ..	171
grant of, to vessels	" ..	172
"Master", meaning of	" ..	174
Number of passengers to be carried—		
in licensed vessel	" ..	170
unlicensed vessel	" ..	170
Offences and penalties	" ..	171, 173, 174
Passengers, list of, to be furnished to Customs officer	" ..	172
"Passenger", meaning of	" ..	174
Passenger's right of action preserved	" ..	173
Ports and places for shipment of passengers	" ..	172
"Tindal", meaning of	" ..	174
"Vessel", meaning of	" ..	174
 COCONUT PRODUCTS		
THE COCONUT PRODUCTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 129) III. .. 567		
"Auctioneer", meaning of	" ..	579
Auctioneers and brokers to be registered	" ..	570
"Board", meaning of	" ..	579
"Broker", meaning of	" ..	579

INDEX.

COCONUT PRODUCTS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE COCONUT PRODUCTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 129)—*contd.*

Ceylon Coconut Board—			
allowance for expenses of members of	III.	..	569
annual budget of .. .. .	..	..	575
establishment of .. .. .	..	..	567
Manager and Secretary, appointment of .. .. .	..	..	567
powers and duties of .. .. .	..	..	568
to be under general control of Executive Committee of Labour, Industry and Commerce .. .. .	..	..	570
Coconut cess—			
additional export duty for income of Board .. .. .	..	..	575
alteration of duty by resolution of State Council .. .. .	..	..	575
“Coconut fibre”, meaning of .. .. .	..	..	579
“Coconut products”, meaning of .. .. .	..	..	579
Coconut products from ports other than Colombo, notification and registration of export of .. .. .	..	..	574
Coconut oil—			
export licences, form and conditions of .. .. .	..	..	573
manufacture of, to be from copra purchased at sales room .. .. .	..	..	574
not to be exported except on licence .. .. .	..	..	574
Copra—			
export licences, form and conditions of .. .. .	..	..	572
not to be exported except on licence .. .. .	..	..	573
“Dealer”, meaning of .. .. .	..	..	579
“Estate”, meaning of .. .. .	..	..	579
Hardship, power of Executive Committee to mitigate cases of .. .. .	..	..	576
Information—			
penalty for unlawful disclosure of .. .. .	..	..	572
power of Board to call for, from auctioneer, broker, shipper, dealer or miller .. .. .	..	..	571
Inspection of stores, godowns, factories, sheds and estates, right of Manager or authorised person of			
“Manufactured”, meaning of .. .. .	..	..	579
“Miller”, meaning of .. .. .	..	..	580
Offences and penalties .. .. .	..	..	576
Officers, protection of .. .. .	..	..	576
“Proprietor”, meaning of .. .. .	..	..	580
Regulations—power to make .. .. .	..	..	577
Returns—			
particulars in, treated as confidential .. .. .	..	..	571
to be verified by statutory declaration .. .. .	..	..	571
“Sale”, meaning of .. .. .	..	..	580
Sale certificate to be issued to every purchaser .. .. .	..	..	572
Sales room, establishment of .. .. .	..	..	570
Sales to be conducted by registered auctioneers .. .. .	..	..	570
“Shipper”, meaning of .. .. .	..	..	580
Shippers, dealers and millers—			
registration of .. .. .	..	..	570
returns to be sent by .. .. .	..	..	571
stock books to be kept by .. .. .	..	..	571

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
COCONUT RESEARCH		
THE COCONUT RESEARCH ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 303)	VI.	450
Board—		
constitution and proceedings of .. .. .	.. .. .	450
establishment of Coconut Research .. .. .	.. .. .	450
incorporation, powers and duties of .. .. .	.. .. .	451
may hold land, and lease, mortgage or otherwise dispose of same .. .. .	.. .. .	451
power of, to establish experimental stations, &c. .. .. .	.. .. .	452
to provide facilities for the education of students in coconut research .. .. .	.. .. .	452
Crown, rights of, saved .. .. .	.. .. .	454
Estimates and accounts .. .. .	.. .. .	454
Income and other moneys, how applied .. .. .	.. .. .	454
Income of Board .. .. .	.. .. .	453
Grants to Board .. .. .	.. .. .	452
Loans to Board .. .. .	.. .. .	452
Powers of Board, in case of any doubt, to be decided by the Governor .. .. .	.. .. .	454
Proceedings of Board, rules respecting .. .. .	.. .. .	455
Protection for members of Board and its employees .. .. .	.. .. .	454
Regulations, power to make .. .. .	.. .. .	455
CODICIL—		
included in “ will ”	I.	13
mode of execution of .. .. .	.. .. .	13
“ COGNIZABLE OFFENCE ”, meaning of	I.	328
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
COINAGE, PROTECTION OF		
THE CEYLON COINAGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 41) ..	I.	683
Melting or breaking up gold or silver coins, an offence .. .. .	.. .. .	683
Metal derived from coin, being in possession of .. .. .	.. .. .	683
Personal ornaments, coins in use as, at date of passing of Ordinance .. .. .	.. .. .	683
“ COIN ”, meaning of	I.	254
COIN—		
counterfeiting of	I.	255
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
COLOMBO MUSEUM		
THE MUSEUM ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 143) ..	III.	700
Annual report by Director to Governor .. .. .	.. .. .	701
Books, medals, coins, specimens, &c.—		
exchange of .. .. .	.. .. .	700
purchase of .. .. .	.. .. .	700
Museum—		
Committee of Management of .. .. .	.. .. .	702
damaging any property belonging to .. .. .	.. .. .	702
Director of .. .. .	.. .. .	700
establishment of .. .. .	.. .. .	700
Royal Asiatic Society may transfer other books, &c., to .. .. .	.. .. .	701

INDEX.

COLOMBO MUSEUM—*contd.*

THE MUSEUM ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 143)—*contd.*

Regulations—

	Volume.	Page.
breaches of	III. ..	701
power to make .. .. .	.. ..	700

Royal Asiatic Society—

members of, to have access to books transferred by .. .. .	.. ..	701
transfer of books by .. .. .	.. ..	701

COLOMBO WATERWORKS

THE COLOMBO MUNICIPAL COUNCIL WATERWORKS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 161)

Breaking up streets for construction of waterworks	IV. ..	238
Cost of laying open pipes which have to be examined, to abide result of examination .. .. .	.. ..	248
Compensation for damage to property, disputes as to amount of, to be settled by Commissioner of Court of Requests, Colombo .. .. .	.. ..	241
Compulsory water service for tenements, when may be insisted upon .. .. .	.. ..	240
Cutting off water supply—		
entry by engineer and servants for .. .. .	.. ..	247
in what cases .. .. .	.. ..	247
Domestic purposes—		
private service of water to houses for .. .. .	.. ..	240
right of public to water from public stand pipes for scope of the expression .. .. .	.. ..	244
supply of water for purposes other than .. .. .	.. ..	244
Drought, Council not liable in damages, for failure to supply water caused by .. .. .	.. ..	244
Entry—		
of premises, waterworks engineer's right of .. .. .	.. ..	244
on private land for construction of waterworks .. .. .	.. ..	241
Examination of pipes or works which foul water .. .. .	.. ..	240
Execution of necessary work on report of special officer, power of Governor to order .. .. .	.. ..	251
Exemption from charge for use of water of any division, house, land or tenement .. .. .	.. ..	243
Hydrant to extinguish fire to be placed at request of owner of manufactory or works .. .. .	.. ..	249
Jurisdiction of Magistrate .. .. .	.. ..	251
Maintenance of waterworks .. .. .	.. ..	239-241
Meters, ownership, rent and repairs of .. .. .	.. ..	244
Notices, how served .. .. .	.. ..	250
Offences—		
destroying or injuring works .. .. .	.. ..	246
fixing pipes or apparatus without consent of waterworks engineer .. .. .	.. ..	246
fouling water .. .. .	.. ..	247
in stream, &c., belonging to waterworks .. .. .	.. ..	248
misuse of water .. .. .	.. ..	246
owner or occupier supplying water to other person .. .. .	.. ..	246

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page
COLOMBO WATERWORKS--contd.		
THE COLOMBO MUNICIPAL COUNCIL WATERWORKS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 161)--contd.		
Offences-- <i>contd.</i>		
taking water from works belonging to Council ..	IV.	246
waste, leakage or contamination of water	245
wasting water	246
Owner or occupier—		
recovery of expenses from	245
to prevent waste, leakage, or contamination of water	245
Private service, cost of establishing, to be prepaid by owner or occupier	240
Private street, power to lay and enlarge water main along	242
Public stand pipes—right of ratepayers to free use of water from, for domestic purposes	244
Regulations—	251-263
amendment of	250
breach of, penalty for	250
matters for which, may be made	250
Recovery of sums due on account of water supply to be as in case of a tax due	244
Repairing of pipes, &c., to prevent waste, cost to be defrayed by owner or occupier	245
Special officer to inquire and report, appointment of, in what cases	251
Supply of water—		
Council not liable in case of failure of, caused by drought	244
to Government	239
His Majesty's Forces	239
Supply of drinking water within Municipal limits, duty of Council as to	239
Transfer of Ceylon Government Waterworks to Colombo Municipal Council	238
Water main along private street, power to lay and enlarge	242
Waterworks Engineer—		
appointment of	238
to be subject to control of Chairman	239
Works other than connection with street pipes to be according to regulations in Schedule	240
COLONIAL COURT OF ADMIRALTY—		
Supreme Court declared to be	I.	96
COLONIAL TREASURY BILLS		
THE COLONIAL TREASURY BILLS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 286)		
Amounts and period of currency of Bills	VI.	275
Cancellation of repaid Bills	276
Power to borrow by the issue of Treasury Bills	275
Principal of Bills	275
Principal moneys charged upon general revenue	275
Proceeds of Treasury Bills to be paid into general account of Island with Crown Agents for Colonies	275
Repayment of Bills	275

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
COLLATION OR HOTCHPOT	II.	23, 31
COLLECTIONS, STREET	VI.	769
<i>See</i> STREET COLLECTIONS.		
COLLECTION OF REVENUE	IV.	763
<i>See</i> REVENUE COLLECTION.		
COLLISIONS BETWEEN SHIPS—		
English law to apply to	II.	138
COLLUSION—		
in matrimonial action	II.	587, 588
COMMISSION—		
evidence on	II.	475
in civil cases .. .. .	..	543
criminal cases	I.	472
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
COMMISSIONS OF INQUIRY		
THE COMMISSIONS OF INQUIRY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 276)	VI.	199
Advocates or proctors may appear at inquiries by Commissioners .. .. .	..	200
Commission—		
Governor may issue .. .. .	..	199
may compel attendance of witnesses and production of documents .. .. .	..	199
Commissioners—		
empowered to administer oath .. .. .	..	200
to have power of District Courts .. .. .	..	199
False evidence before Commissioners an offence .. .. .	..	200
Fiscal to execute all processes issued by Commissioners .. .. .	..	200
Person affected by inquiry may be represented .. .. .	..	200
Presumptions under section 80 of Evidence Ordinance available in proceedings before Commissioners .. .. .	..	200
Stamp duty, processes issued by Commissioners exempt from .. .. .	..	200
COMMISSIONER—		
for oaths	I.	31
of assize .. .. .	..	33
inquiry	VI.	199
requests	I.	55
COMMISSIONERS—		
improvement	V.	439
local loans and development	VI.	252
of inquiry .. .. .	..	199
loan board .. .. .	..	245

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
COMMISSIONERS—<i>contd.</i>		
of oaths	I.	31
to carry Service Tenures Ordinance into effect	VI.	658
COMMISSIONERS OF ASSIZE—		
appointment, rights, powers and privileges	I.	33
COMMISSIONERS OF OATHS	I.	31
women may become	II.	80
COMMON GAMING PLACE	I.	671
COMMUTATION OF SENTENCE	I.	447
COMPANY—		
effect of registration of society as	III.	265
COMPANIES—		
actions by or against	II.	554
Bills of Exchange Ordinance not to affect law relating to .. .. .	..	187
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
COMPANIES ORDINANCE—		
not to apply to societies registered under Co-operative Societies Ordinance	III.	307
COMPENSATION—		
by convict to aggrieved party	I.	411
for damage to property, dispute as to amount of, to be settled by Commissioner of Court of Requests, Colombo..	IV.	241
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
 COMPENSATION, WORKMEN'S	III.	392
<i>See WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION.</i>		
COMPETENCY OF WITNESSES—<i>see EVIDENCE.</i>		
COMPLAINT	I.	328
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
COMPOUNDING OF OFFENCES—		
power of forest officer regarding	VI.	505
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.</i>		
COMPULSION—		
acts done under	I.	208
COMPULSORY—		
acquisition of land	V.	507
retirement of public officers	VI.	51
water service for tenements, when may be insisted upon	IV.	240

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
COMRADES OF THE GREAT WAR		
THE COMRADES OF THE GREAT WAR (CEYLON) ASSOCIATION (INCORPORATION) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 220)	V. ..	644
CONCEALING—		
design to commit offence	I. ..	218
wage war against the King	" ..	220
offence	" ..	248
person kidnapped	" ..	286
property to defraud creditors	" ..	302
stolen property, assisting in	" ..	300
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		
CONCEALMENT—		
of birth of child	I. ..	274
discovery of treasure trove	III. ..	713
CONFESSION—		
causing hurt to extort	I. ..	277
to Magistrate	" ..	368
police officer	" ..	128
wrongful confinement to extort	" ..	281
<i>See</i> EVIDENCE.		
CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS	I.	165, 166
CONFINEMENT—		
escape from, negligently suffered by public servant	I. ..	252
wrongful	" ..	279
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		
CONFISCATION—		
Magistrate's Court, power of, to make order of	VI. ..	703
of metals, precious stones and implements from person mining without licence	IV. ..	277
guns	III. ..	642
petroleum	" ..	674
salt in respect of which offence is committed and other property used in course of sale or transport of salt	IV. ..	289
timber, &c., on conviction of forest offence, (<i>see</i> FORESTS)..	VI. ..	503
CONSENT—		
act not likely to cause death, done by	I. ..	205
cannot be given by person under twelve years of age	" ..	206
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		
CONSPIRACY—		
evidence of	I. ..	121
to wage war against the King	I. ..	220
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		
CONSULAR OFFICERS—		
of Foreign States exempt from customs duties	IV. ..	497
CONTAGIOUS DISEASE—		
a ground to release judgment-debtor from jail	II. ..	651
person affected with, may not travel in Railway	IV. ..	93

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CONTAGIOUS DISEASES		
THE CONTAGIOUS DISEASES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 174)	IV.	397
Board of Health—		
Governor to appoint, for each province	397
to issue licences required by section 5 of Nuisances Ordinance	399
Cholera, householder to report case of, to police	397
Houses infected with smallpox to be marked	398
Medical practitioner to report to police every case of contagious disease coming to his knowledge	398
Ordinance—		
application of, to diseases by Proclamation	397
not to apply to Urban Council areas	399
Penalty—		
for removing mark on house infected with smallpox	398
resisting removal of infected person to hospital	399
Removal to hospital of infected person	398
Smallpox—		
householder to report case of, to police	397
persons moving about with, to be removed by police	399
CONTEMPT—		
attempting to bring Sovereign into	I. ..	221
of court	254
lawful authority of public servants	235
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.</i>		
CONTEMPT OF COURT—		
jurisdiction of District Court, Court of Requests and Magistrate's Court	I. ..	49
power of Supreme Court to punish	44
CONTRACTS—		
for cultivation of land for share of produce	II. ..	100
hire and service	109
of sale	191, 211
which should be in writing	104
CONTRACTS FOR HIRE AND SERVICE		
THE SERVICE CONTRACTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 59)	II. ..	109
Certificate of character—		
penalty on servant for producing false	114
to servant, penalty for giving false	113
Director of Public Works may on behalf of Government, enter into contracts for hire and service	112
Former employment, penalty for denial of, by servant	114
Government, contracts for hire and service by	112
India, contracts for hire and service entered into in, to be in writing	112

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page
CONTRACTS FOR HIRE AND SERVICE—contd.		
THE SERVICE CONTRACTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 59)—contd.		
Journeyman artificer, term of verbal contract for, to be for one day	II.	110
Medical care, employer bound to find, for sick servant	"	115
Misconduct—		
of master	"	110
of servant	"	110
Non-payment of wages, Court may make abatement of wages or damages, in case of misconduct by servant	"	113
Penalty for non-payment of wages due	"	110
"Servant"; meaning of	"	109
Servant—		
discharge of	"	110
wages payable monthly to	"	109
Surveyor-General may on behalf of Government, enter into contracts for hire and service	"	112
Transfer of contract of service, to new proprietor or manager of estate	"	114
Verbal contract of service, to be for one month	"	109
Wages—		
abatement of, in case of misconduct by servant	"	113
of servant	"	109
Written contracts—		
for hire and service, how determined	"	112
with servants and journeymen artificers, exceeding one month, but not exceeding three years	"	111
CONTRADICTORY STATEMENTS—		
<i>See EVIDENCE.</i>		
CONTROL, TEA	VI.	387
<i>See TEA CONTROL.</i>		
CONTROL, FOOD	III.	595
<i>See FOOD CONTROL.</i>		
CONVEYANCE—		
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
CONVEYANCES, CONTRACTS, OBLIGATIONS AND SECURITIES FOR MONEY, DEEDS IN GENERAL AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS—		
stamp duties on	IV.	728-742
CONVENTION, KANDYAN	VI.	191
<i>See KANDYAN CONVENTION.</i>		
CONVENTIONS, MOTOR CAR	IV.	213
<i>See MOTOR CAR CONVENTIONS.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CONVICTION—		
no bar to civil action	I.	61
previous .. .. .	..	448
<i>See</i> CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
CONVICT'S PROPERTY—		
may, on application of convict, be vested in Public Trustee	II.	270
 CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES		
THE CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 107)		
Books of societies, proof of entries in	III.	288
By-laws of a registered society—		
amendment of .. .. .	..	289
application for registration to be accompanied by copy of .. .. .	..	289
“Committee”, meaning of .. .. .	..	308
Companies Ordinance not to apply to societies registered under the Ordinance .. .. .	..	307
“Co-operative”, restriction of use of word .. .. .	..	306
Debts due to Government to be recovered as Crown debts under the Crown Debtors Ordinance .. .. .	..	306
Disputes—		
decision of Registrar or arbitrator to be final .. .. .	..	303
Registrar may refer, to arbitrator .. .. .	..	302
to be referred to Registrar .. .. .	..	302
Dissolution of a registered society—		
cancellation of registration of society .. .. .	..	300
effect of .. .. .	..	300
liquidation after .. .. .	..	300
liquidator's powers .. .. .	..	300-301
under what circumstances .. .. .	..	299
“Dividend”, meaning of .. .. .	..	308
Duties of registered societies—		
address of society .. .. .	..	291
annual audit of accounts .. .. .	..	291
rules to be open to inspection .. .. .	..	291
Exemption—		
from requirements as to registration .. .. .	..	306
from Ordinance .. .. .	..	306
Inspection and inquiry into constitution and working of societies .. .. .	..	297
Liquidation of registered society—		
arbitration to settle dispute in .. .. .	..	301
enforcement of order of .. .. .	..	301
closure of .. .. .	..	301
power of Registrar to control .. .. .	..	300

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES—contd.		
THE CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 107)—contd.		
Members, rights and liabilities of—		
minors, contracts with society of members who are ..	III.	290
payment of dues before exercising rights of membership	290
representation by proxy	291
restriction of membership	290
transfer of share or interest, restriction on	291
votes	291
Penalty for non-compliance with Ordinance	307
Privileges of registered societies—		
charge and set off in respect of shares or interest of members	293
disposal of produce to or through society	292
liability of past member and estate of deceased member for debts of society	295
minor, deposits by or on behalf of	294
right over crops, produce, implements, &c., subject to prior claim of Crown	292
securities, deposit of, as pledges by a society	295
shares or interest of member not liable to attachment or sale	293
societies to be bodies corporate	292
transfer of interest on death of member	293
Property and funds of registered societies—		
deposits	296
disposal of profits	297
loans	296
investment of funds	296
Register of members	295
“Registered society”, meaning of	308
Registrar and Assistants, appointment of	288
Registration, special power of Governor to exempt any society from requirements as to	306
Registration of societies—		
application for	288
conditions necessary for	288
evidence of	289
refusal of	288
refusal of, appeal against	288
Rules, power to make	303
Societies which may be registered	288
Stamp duty and registration fee, exemption from	296
Trade Unions Ordinance not to apply to societies registered under the Ordinance	307
CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES—		
loans to, by the State Mortgage Bank	VI.	230

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
COPYRIGHT		
THE COPYRIGHT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 125)	.. III. ..	530
Infringing copies—		
penalty for—		
dealing with .. .. .	.. .. .	530
disposal of .. .. .	.. .. .	531
making and possessing plates for .. .. .	.. .. .	531
Jurisdiction of Magistrate's Court .. .. .	.. .. .	531
Principal Collector of Customs, powers and duties of .. .. .	.. .. .	530
COPYRIGHT—		
of design .. .. .	.. III. ..	520
COPYRIGHT, TELEGRAM	.. III. ..	532
<i>See TELEGRAM COPYRIGHT.</i>		
CORPORAL PUNISHMENT		
THE CORPORAL PUNISHMENT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 17)	.. I. ..	573
Females, not to be whipped .. .. .	.. .. .	574
Instrument for whipping .. .. .	.. .. .	574
Offences punishable with whipping .. .. .	.. .. .	574
Prison regulations, breach of .. .. .	.. .. .	573
Strokes—		
maximum number of .. .. .	.. .. .	573
for combined offences .. .. .	.. .. .	573
Whipping—		
instrument for .. .. .	.. .. .	574
offences punishable with .. .. .	.. .. .	574
CORPORAL PUNISHMENT—		
on prisoners .. .. .	.. I. ..	766
CORPORATION—		
action by or against .. .. .	.. II. ..	554
capacity of, to make itself liable as a party to a bill of exchange .. .. .	.. .. .	157
joint stock company, church, temple, &c., Entail and Settlement Ordinance not to apply to .. .. .	.. .. .	85
Public Trustee to be a .. .. .	.. .. .	266
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
CORPORATIONS—		
and companies, actions by or against .. .. .	.. .. .	554
law relating to, not to be affected by section 4 of Sale of Goods Ordinance .. .. .	.. .. .	192
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CORPSE—		
offering indignity to	I.	268
COSTS—		
action for, by proctor	II.	482
Crown, for frivolous or vexatious cases	I.	410
in civil cases— <i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE</i>	II.	481
in criminal cases— <i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE</i>	I.	440, 456
COUNCIL OF LEGAL EDUCATION		
THE COUNCIL OF LEGAL EDUCATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 204)	V	527
COUNCILS, MUNICIPAL	V.	3
<i>See MUNICIPAL COUNCILS.</i>		
COUNTERFEIT—		
coin	I.	256
Government stamp	,,	260
COUNTERFEITING—		
coin	I.	255
currency notes	VI.	321
Government stamp	I.	259
mark used by public servant	,,	318
for authenticating wills, &c.	,,	316
marks on trees	VI.	504
stamps, weights or measures, penalty for	III.	540
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
COUNTRY LIQUOR	I.	687
COURSE OF BUSINESS—		
<i>See EVIDENCE</i>	I.	125
COURT—		
contempt of	I.	254
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
COURT-MARTIAL	I.	483
COURT OF ADMIRALTY	I.	96
COURT OF JUSTICE—		
absconding to avoid service of summons of	I.	235
act done under order of	,,	203
interrupting proceedings in	,,	254
meaning of, in Penal Code	,,	193
making false claim in	,,	246
record of, forgery of	,,	315

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
COURT OF REQUESTS—		
jurisdiction of	I.	55
relating to wages of labourers	III.	340
special procedure of	II.	641
jurisdiction of, regarding sums due under Masters Attendant Ordinance	VI.	140
jurisdiction of, to recover fines, &c., under Defence Force Ordinance .. .. .	..	75
tenant or occupier refusing to give up possession, landlord may apply to, for writ of possession	II.	761
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		

COURT OF TRIAL—*See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.*

COURTS

THE COURTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 6)	I.	25
Acquittal, no bar to civil action .. .. .	..	61
Advocates and Proctors .. .. .	..	31
Appeals to His Majesty in Council .. .. .	..	41
Charter of 1833, Supreme Court to enjoy powers, &c., granted by .. .. .	..	41
Circuits—		
choice of .. .. .	..	35
division of Island into .. .. .	..	27
Commissioners of Assize .. .. .	..	33
Oaths .. .. .	..	31
Contempt punishable summarily .. .. .	..	44
Conviction no bar to civil action .. .. .	..	61
Courts for the ordinary administration of justice .. .. .	..	26
Courts of Request— .. .. .	..	55
appeals from .. .. .	..	56
costs in .. .. .	..	56
jurisdiction of .. .. .	..	55
transfer of cases from .. .. .	..	56
Criminal Sessions of Supreme Court .. .. .	..	34, 36
District Courts—		
appeal from judgment of .. .. .	..	55
Assessors in .. .. .	..	54
custody of idiots, lunatics, minors and wards .. .. .	..	50, 51
jurisdiction of .. .. .	..	50
objection to jurisdiction of .. .. .	..	54
District Courts, Courts of Requests and Magistrates' Courts—		
additional judges .. .. .	..	48
appointment of judges .. .. .	..	48
Commissioners and Magistrates .. .. .	..	49
contempt .. .. .	..	49
establishment of .. .. .	..	47
subordinate officers .. .. .	..	49
Districts—		
abolition of .. .. .	..	49
judicial .. .. .	..	27

INDEX.

COURTS—*contd.*

THE COURTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 6)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Districts and Divisions—	I.	27
alteration of	27
limits of	27
Divisions, judicial	27
Habeas Corpus	43
Injunctions—		
Supreme Court may grant	32
District Courts and Courts of Request may grant	59
Inspection of records	41
Judges of the Supreme Court—		
appointment of	28
incapable of holding offices of profit	30
provisional appointment of	28
suspension of	29
Justices of the Peace	57, 58
Magistrate's Court—		
jurisdiction of	57
may be held at convenient spot	48
Mandate to Fiscal	35
Person discharged in consequence of not being brought to trial within proper time, not to be recommitted	37
Prisoner to be brought up before Supreme Court at first session after commitment	37
Privy Council, execution of judgments of	41
Proctors, admission of	31
Reserving question for decision of two or more judges	45
Rules, power to make	45
Supreme Court—		
appeals to	40
appellate jurisdiction of	39
<i>certiorari</i> , granting and issuing of	41
constitution of	28
criminal jurisdiction of	33
custody of seal of	29
inspection of records by	41
jurisdiction and powers of	32
<i>mandamus</i>	41
ministerial officers of	30
powers in appeal or revision	39
<i>procedendo</i> , granting and issuing of	41
prohibition, granting and issuing of	41
<i>quo warranto</i> , granting and issuing of	41
seal of	29
transfer of cases by	42
Three judges, trial before	36
Transfer of cases by Attorney-General	42
Unofficial Magistrates, appointment of	58

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
COURTS—		
abolition of District, and creation of new districts ..	I.	49
or alteration of jurisdiction of, provision for continuance of cases .. ..	.. ..	50
COURT-MARTIAL—		
delivery of person to be tried by	I.	483
prisoner may be ordered by Supreme Court to be brought before .. ..	.. ..	44
COURTS-MARTIAL—		
The Oaths Ordinance not to apply to	I.	183
COURTS OF INQUIRY—		
under the Defence Force Ordinance	VI.	69
COWARDICE—		
of excise officers	I.	704
police officers .. ..	.. ..	734
CREDITOR—See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
CRIMES, PREVENTION OF		
<i>See PREVENTION OF CRIMES.</i>		
“CRIMINAL”, meaning of	II.	584
CRIMINAL—		
appeals during vacations	I.	112
breach of trust .. ..	.. ..	297
force .. ..	.. ..	281
intimidation .. ..	.. ..	323
by anonymous communication .. ..	.. ..	325
jurisdiction of District Court .. ..	.. ..	51
Magistrate's Court .. ..	.. ..	57
Supreme Court .. ..	.. ..	32
lunatic, meaning of	IV.	424
lunatics	VI.	339
misappropriation	I.	296
prisoner, who is .. ..	.. ..	772
Procedure Code, sections 338 to 352 to apply to appeals against order under section 2 or 14 of Maintenance Ordinance .. ..	.. ..	II. 316, 317
proceedings—		
against wife for acts done with respect to husband's property .. ..	.. ..	13
under Muslim Intestate Succession and Wakfs Ordinance not to be a bar to, proceedings.. ..	.. ..	46
trespass	I.	307
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE

Section. Volume I.
Page.

Abatement—

no, in case of death or removal of Attorney-General ..	186	..	393
of appeals	351	..	455

Abduction—

of woman or girl, Magistrate's Court and District Court jurisdiction	438	..	483
--	-----	----	-----

Abetment—

of compoundable offences	290	..	427
of what offence, a breach of bond to keep peace or be of good behaviour	91	..	355

Absconders—

attachment of property of	60	..	345
examining witnesses in absence of	407	..	475
proclamation for	59	..	344
restoration of property of	61	..	345

Absence—

of accused, evidence in	407	..	475
in Magistrate's Court	154	..	376
under Chapter VII. for prevention of offences	86	..	353
appellant, court to consider appeal	344	..	453
assessor in District Court	215	..	399
without leave, fine	280	..	422
complainant in Magistrate's Court	194	..	396
juror from the Island	265	..	417
in Supreme Court	229	..	403
without leave, fine	280	..	422
respondent to appeal	345	..	453
witness may be ground for postponement	289	..	424

Absent—

evidence of, witness	401	..	472
recording evidence when accused	407	..	475

Accelerating—

appeals	343	..	453
-----------------	-----	----	-----

Accomplice—

direction by Attorney-General to pardon	284	..	423
examination of, as witness for prosecution	283	..	423
keeping, in custody	283	..	423
not complying with conditions of pardon	285	..	423
statement of, where pardon withdrawn	286	..	424
tender of pardon to	283	..	423

Accused—

abatement of appeal on the death of	351	..	455
acquittal of, in the absence of complainant	194	..	396
admission of offence by	188	..	394
arraignment by District Judge	203, 204	..	397
arrest of, in appeal from acquittal	346	..	454

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Accused—<i>contd.</i>		
attendance of, dispensed with	86, 154	353, 376
attending on summons	289	425
charge to be explained to, at close of prosecution	159	377
preliminary inquiry	156	377
read in language understood by	167	385
commitment of	163	380
confession by, to Magistrate	134	368
consent of, for committing Magistrate to try as District Judge	18	334
copy of judgment to be supplied to court in which, may be tried	306	433
defence of, in District Court	137	369
defence of, in District Court	211	398
demanding rehearing of witness	292	427
detention of, with Fiscal	126A	366
discharge of, at preliminary inquiry	162	379
jury on the inability of, to attend	230	403
evidence, entitled to copy of	165D	382
for defence consists only that of	296	428
in absence of	407	475
of	161	378
to be taken in presence of	297, 299	428, 429
where attendance of, is dispensed with	297	428
in revision, no order against, without hearing him	357	457
interpretation of evidence to	300	430
judgment in case of conviction of	251	408
to be explained to	306	433
Magistrate to frame charge against	187	393
may ask for special jury	222	401
be committed to custody of Fiscal pending trial	165E	382
sent under arrest on complaint by court	147	372
medical examination of, Magistrate may order	149	378
no inducement to, to make statement	123, 133	365, 368
not entitled to statements in Information Book	122	364
understanding proceedings	288	424
objection to juror by	224	401
period for which, may be remanded by Magistrate	289	424
presence of, at delivery of judgment	304	431
in taking evidence in appeal	348	455
procedure where, is unknown	150	374
prosecution not to comment on failure of, to give evidence	296	428
to be explained to	296	428
release of, by inquirer or police, if evidence deficient	126	365
on entering into bond	251	408
remand of, on postponement	289	425
retrial of	252	408
right of, on evidence taken on commission	403	473
reply on evidence in Magistrates' Courts	189	395
to be defended by pleader	287	424
to cross-examine witness at preliminary inquiry	157	377
to give evidence on his own behalf	296	428
statement of	160	378
in District Court	209	398
not recorded in accordance with code admissible	424	480
recording	302	431
to be admitted to bail	127	366

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Accused—<i>contd.</i>		
to be asked whether he calls defence	234	404
why sentence of death be not passed	305	432
convicted of offence charged	158	377
forwarded to Magistrate	127	366
served with copy of indictment	165 ^r	382
elect panel of jurors	165 ^B	382
open defence	235	404
unsound mind— <i>See Lunatic</i>	367-374	461-463
when, may examine witness not previously named	236	404
when statements of accused to be put in	233	403
with consent of, Magistrate may try offence triable by		
District Court	166	383
witnesses of	165	380
Acquittal—		
appeal from	336	450
arrest of accused on	346	454
at the close of prosecution in District Court	210	398
cannot be set aside by revision	357	458
compounding offence amounts to	290	427
in the absence of complainant	194	396
when may it be set aside	194	396
judgment of, to state offence	306	433
of offence indicted on acceptance of plea on lesser offence	221	401
on ground of lunacy	373	462
withdrawal of charge	195	396
plea of previous	331	448
power of Supreme Court in an appeal from an		
trial after previous	347	454
verdict of, in District Court	330	447
in Magistrate's Court	210	398
in Magistrate's Court	190	395
withdrawal of an offence is an	185	393
Act—		
an offence in relation to other offence, court of trial	138	370
constituting more than one offence	180	389
includes illegal omissions	3	330
Address—		
by pleader for accused in District Court	211	398
Supreme Court	235	404
prosecuting counsel in District Court	208, 210, 212	398
Supreme Court	232, 234, 237	403, 404
of material witness	165 ^A	382
person released, for service of notice	436	483
Adjournment—		
in case accused attending on summons	289	425
in the absence of complainant	194	396
jury to be sworn on	241	405
to attend on, of trial	240	405
of inquiry for variance between evidence and charge	158	377
to enable witnesses for defence to be called	161	379
proceedings	289	424
pending return to commission	405	473
trial if prejudice caused by alteration of charge	173, 174	387
on plea of not guilty	188	394
reasons for	289	424
when jury be kept together on	241	405
<i>See Postponement.</i>		

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Administration—		
of justice, procedure as to offences affecting	380-384	464-467
oath to summons server ..	.. 49	.. 341
Admissibility—		
of evidence, to be decided by Judge ..	.. 244	.. 405
Admission—		
by accused of guilt in Magistrate's Court ..	.. 188	.. 394
<i>See</i> Confession.		
Advocate—		
certificate of, on point of law in petition of appeal ..	340	451
included in pleader ..	.. 2	.. 329
prosecution by, in Supreme Court ..	.. 216	.. 400
signing indictment by ..	.. 186	.. 393
when may not serve as juror or assessor ..	.. 255	.. 412
Affidavit—		
in support of application for transfer of case ..	422	480
special jury ..	.. 222	.. 401
of service of summons ..	.. 49	.. 341
form of— <i>See</i> Second Schedule ..		.. 564
what, used in criminal courts ..	.. 428	.. 481
Affray—		
duty to help in suppressing ..	.. 19	.. 334
Age—		
custody of persons under sixteen years of ..	440B	486
detention in lieu of death for persons under sixteen years of ..	305A	432
for conditional release of offender ..	.. 325	.. 442
persons over the, of sixty years, when may serve as juror or assessor ..	.. 256	.. 413
whipping of offenders under sixteen years of ..	.. 319	.. 441
Aid—		
in dispersing assemblies ..	.. 100	.. 356
to Magistrate or peace officer ..	.. 19	.. 334
security for good behaviour from person giving, in concealment of stolen goods ..	.. 83	.. 353
Air Force—		
arrest of deserter from ..	.. 32	.. 337
officers in, when may serve as jurors or assessors ..	.. 256	.. 413
Allocutus ..		
	.. 305	.. 432
Allowance—		
to jurors ..	.. 253A	.. 409
witnesses ..	.. 253A	.. 409
Alteration—		
of charge ..	.. 172	.. 387
indictment ..	.. 172	.. 387
what amounts to ..	.. 172	.. 387
when court may proceed immediately after, of charge ..	.. 173	.. 387
new trial be ordered on, of charge ..	.. 174	.. 387
trial be adjourned on, of charge ..	.. 174	.. 387

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Alternative—		
charges for false evidence	439	484
, when admissible	181	390
judgments	307	434
Amendment—		
of charge	158	378
indictment	172	387
rules by Supreme Court	441	486
when may an, in verdict be allowed	249	408
Ammunition—		
offences, court of trial	144	371
Amount—		
to be fixed in bail bonds	396	471
peace bonds	88	354
Animal—		
inquiry into death caused by	362	458
Analyst—		
<i>See Government Analyst.</i>		
Answer—		
refusal to questions in lower courts	383	466
Appeal—		
abatement of	351	455
accelerating	343	453
according to Code	322	449
aggregate sentences deemed to be a single sentence for	17	333
arrest of accused on, from acquittal	346	454
by Attorney-General	338	451
communication of decision on, to lower court	350	455
computation of time for an	339	451
costs in	352	456
custody during, may be part of sentence	341	453
effect of material error in charge on	177	388
exceptions to right of	335	449
from acquittal	336	450
judgment or final order	338	450
order disposing of property, subject of offence	420	479
refusal to issue process	337	450
general right of, in what cases	338	450
hard labour, none during	341	452
hearing of	343, 344	453
how, to be lodged	338	450
in, from District Court the Attorney-General is complainant	342	453
judgment on	349	455
if three Judges sit	349	455
if two Judges differ	349	455
lies from order to sell property seized on arrest	420	479
no, from order to pay Crown costs	253B	410
on lodgment of, duty of District Judge or Magistrate	342	453
on, record to be transmitted to Supreme Court	342	453
petition of, contents	340	451
point of law in	340	451
postponing	343	453

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Appeal—<i>contd.</i>		
powers of Supreme Court on ..	340-352	451-456
to alter sentence in ..	347	454
property liable for disposal pending ..	413	477
Registrar's duty on receipt of ..	343	453
stamp in— <i>See</i> Stamp.		
taking of evidence in ..	348	454
time allowed for ..	338	450
to Attorney-General ..	338	450
to the King ..	333	449
duty of courts on ..	334	449
when on last day of, the office of court is closed ..	339	451
respondent to, is absent ..	345	453
with leave of court ..	335	449
whipping suspended during ..	316	440
with sanction of Attorney-General ..	338	451
Appearance—		
before Supreme Court in pursuance of bail ..	386	467
on commitment ..	386	467
process to compel ..	44-65	340-347
Appellant—		
abatement of appeal on the death of ..	351	455
detention in custody of ..	341	452
hard labour, none during appeal ..	341	452
in the absence of, court to consider appeal ..	344	453
release of, on giving security ..	341	452
to be heard first ..	344	453
Application—		
by sureties to discharge bonds ..	400	472
for transfers of inquiries or trials ..	422	479
Arms—		
offences, court of trial ..	144	371
Army—		
Act, persons subject to ..	435	483
arrest of deserter from ..	32	437
officer in, when may serve as juror or assessor ..	256	413
Arraignment—		
of accused in District Court ..	203, 204	397
in Supreme Court ..	218, 219	400
Arrest—		
by peace officer, compensation for groundless ..	253c	410
private person ..	35	338
procedure on ..	35	339
by surety ..	400	472
detention after ..	33, 51	338, 342
directions for, by Supreme Court on information by Attorney- General ..	440A	485
duty of persons to aid in ..	19	334
for default, form of ..		564
form of, ordinary warrant of ..		565
warrant of ..	50	341

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Arrest—<i>contd.</i>		
how made	23	335
Magistrate's power to make order for ..	40, 41	339
Magistrate to examine on oath when person brought under ..	151	375
of accused on appeal from acquittal ..	346	454
of non-bailable offenders out on recognizance ..	395	471
of person escaping from custody ..	42	340
powers of person making		
arrest ..	43	340
police station officers to report ..	38	339
search of place to effect ..	24	335
warrant of, for absconders ..	62	346
for default of appearance to bond ..	65	347
summons ..	62	347
for execution outside jurisdiction ..	56	343
how directed ..	52	342
to be executed ..	53, 54	342, 343
powers of search under ..	24-31	335-337
when issuable ..	62	346
where to be executed ..	55	343
when death may be caused ..	23	335
doors may be broken to effect ..	25	336
force may be used in ..	23	335
without warrant by peace officer ..	32, 36	337, 339
Arrested person—		
copy of warrant of arrest to be shown to ..	53	342
discharge of ..	39	339
on warrant executed outside jurisdiction to be produced		
before whom ..	58	343
police to report case of ..	38	339
power to seize offensive weapons about ..	31	337
restraint to prevent escape of ..	28	336
search of ..	29	336
to be notified substance of warrant of arrest ..	53	342
produced before Magistrate within twenty-four hours ..	33, 36, 37	338, 339
in court without delay ..	54	343
Articles—		
evidence or fruits of crime, seizing ..	29	336
what, to be sent with accused to Magistrate's Court ..	127	366
Assembly—		
Magistrate or peace officer may request, to disperse ..	99	356
members of, to disperse on being requested ..	99	356
See Unlawful Assembly.		
Assessors—		
absence of ..	215	399
at inquiry into sudden death ..	364	460
at inquest, dissent of ..	364	460
punishment for failure to attend ..	366	460
called as witness at trial ..	215, 239	399, 404
copy of lists of, to be sent to District Judge ..	260	416
expenses of ..	253A	409
fine for absence of ..	280	422
Judge not bound by ..	213	399
liability to serve as ..	254	417
lists of persons liable to serve as ..	257	414
number of ..	207	398
opinion of ..	213	399

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Assessors—<i>contd.</i>		
persons who may serve as, with consent	256 ..	413
shall not serve as	255 ..	412
publication of lists of, in <i>Gazette</i>	260 ..	416
swearing of	207 ..	398
when may District Judge and, inquire into previous conviction	253 ..	409
with District Judge	200 ..	397
Assistance—		
rendering of, to Magistrate or peace officer	19 ..	334
Assize—		
clerk of	442A ..	486
Commissioner of, trial before	216 ..	399
Association—		
on whom summons to, be served	45 ..	340
Asylum—		
confinement of accused in, pending investigation or trial	369 ..	462
death in, inquiry into	9, 363 ..	331, 459
visitors of, report of capable of making defence	376 ..	463
report lunatic to be discharged	377 ..	463
to report on state of mind	375 ..	463
when accused to be sent to	374 ..	463
Attachment—		
of property of person absconding	60 ..	345
restoration of property under	61 ..	346
sale of property under	60 ..	345
Attempt—		
conviction of, to commit offence	183A ..	392
must be an offence	183A ..	392
to commit what offences is a breach of bond to keep peace or be of good behaviour	91 ..	355
Attendance—		
compelling, of witness	282 ..	422
dispensing with, under Chapter VII. for prevention of offences	86 ..	353
execution of bond by material witness for	165A ..	381
in issuing summons personal, may be dispensed with	154 ..	376
Attorney-General—		
appeal by, from an acquittal in District Court or Magistrate's Court	336 ..	450
application by, for special jury	222 ..	401
for transfer of case by	422 ..	480
authority of, for bail for person committed to trial at bar without jury	440A ..	485
to pardon accomplice	283 ..	423
calling for further evidence	389 ..	468
proceedings and giving directions	390 ..	469
productions	387 ..	468
of original record of inquiry by	387 ..	468
case stated by, from the Supreme Court	355 ..	457
complainant in District Court	342 ..	453

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Attorney-General—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
conducting inquiry for prosecution	392	461
conduct prosecution in District Court	201	397
Magistrate's Court	199	396
Supreme Court	216	400
consent of, to compound offences	290	426
copy of record to be sent to, on commitment	165E	382
definition	2	327
delegation of powers to Solicitor-General and Crown Counsel	393	470
direction to commit discharged accused	391	469
entering of <i>nolle prosequi</i>	393	470
exercise of powers by, on committal	192	395
exhibit information to Supreme Court	385	467
indictments to be in the name of	186	393
initiation of proceedings by warrant of	148	373
no affidavit necessary in application by, to transfer case	422	480
no costs in appeal against	352	456
notice to, of application to transfer case	422	480
persons employed in department of, not to serve as juror or		
assessor	255	413
proceedings not to abate on the death or removal of	186	393
to be sent to, where assessor at inquest dissents	364	460
reference to, in case of doubt of jurisdiction	145	371
requirement by, of search and detention of postal and		
telegraph documents	67	348
sanction of, for false statement by accomplice	286	424
for prosecution of offences	147	371
to appeal from acquittal	336	450
refusal to issue process	337	450
saving powers of	5	330
stay of proceedings with sanction of	196	396
time for appeal by, or with sanction of	338	451
to direct tender of pardon to accomplice	284	423
frame indictment	165F	383
transmission of record to, when false evidence has been given	440	485
when, to quash commitment	388	468
bail to be admitted by authority of	395	471
withdrawal of indictment by, in District Court	202	397
, in Supreme Court	217	400

Bad Liver—

security for good behaviour from	83	353
--	----	-----

Bail—

address of service of person released on	436	483
appearances in Supreme Court in pursuance of	386	467
authority of Attorney-General for, from person committed		
to trial at bar without jury	440A	485
by arrested persons	33	338
directions by Supreme Court for, on information by		
Attorney-General	440A	485
endorsement for, on warrant of arrest	51	342
in cases where accused of unsound mind	369	461
in non-bailable offences	395	470
insufficient	399	472
not to be excessive	396	471
of prisoners pending special cases	353	456
to be taken from any person other than accused in a non-		
bailable offence	394	470

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Bail—<i>contd.</i>		
where arrest made outside jurisdiction, which court should grant	58	344
<i>See</i> Bond, Recognizance.		
Bailable Offence—		
bail to be accepted by court, within whose jurisdiction		
arrest was made	58	344
definition	2	327
warrant of arrest in, shall state security	51	342
<i>See</i> Offence.		
Bar—		
compensation for false imprisonment, no, to action	253E	411
discharge by Magistrate in non-summary case, no, for further prosecution	162	379
trial at	216	399
without jury	440A	485
Behaviour—		
breach of bond to be of good	91	355
Magistrate to require sureties for good	9	331
security to be of good	82	352
from habitual offenders	83	353
cannot be given by deposit of money	410	476
Births and Deaths—		
Registrars and Deputy Registrars of, when may serve as jurors or assessors	256	413
Bond—		
cancellation of, to keep peace or be of good behaviour	98	356
contents of, to keep the peace or be of good behaviour	91	355
deposit of money instead of	410	476
discharge on execution of	394, 398	470, 471
executed before police or inquirer to be sent to Magistrate's Court	127	367
execution of, for appearance	63	347
for payment of fine	312	439
to keep peace on conviction	80	351
void, if conviction set aside	80	352
forfeiture of, procedure	411	476
imprisonment	411	476
recovery of penalty	411	476
warrant for sale of property	411	476
outside jurisdiction	411	476
levy of	412	477
of accused and sureties	397	471
, fixing amount of	396	471
of material witness	165A	381
refusal to execute	165A	381
on arrest under warrant	51	342
on breach of, for appearance, warrant	65	347
release of accused on entering into	251	408
person on execution of, on matters in bond only	398	471
remission of penalty in	411	476
surety to, may be rejected	92	355
without sureties by bailable offenders	394	470
<i>See</i> Bail, Recognizance.		

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Book—		
order by Supreme Court to deliver, with Postal and Telegraph authorities	67	348
privilege of, with Postal and Telegraph authorities	66	348
search and detention of, with Postal and Telegraph authorities	67	348
Breach of Peace—		
duty to aid in prevention of	19	334
on conviction of offence involving person may be required to give security	80	351
prevention of	81	352
Breach of Trust—		
court of trial	140	370
in, gross amount and period of time sufficient in charge	168	386
Brought Before—		
Supreme Court, who are said to be duly	386	467
Buoy—		
prevention of injury to	118	362
Business—		
one juror from same, establishment	266	418
Bystander—		
when, may be called to be a juror	224	402
Cancellation—		
of bond to keep peace or be of good behaviour	98	356
order of acquittal by Magistrate	194	396
procedure on, of bond to keep peace or be of good behaviour	98	356
Capital Offence—		
detention in lieu of death, for person under sixteen years of age	305A	432
imprisonment in lieu of death for pregnant woman	305B	433
Carnal Intercourse—		
medical examination of complainant and accused	149	374
Case—		
<i>See, Counsel, Court, Trial.</i>		
Case Stated—		
by Attorney-General	355	457
Judge of Supreme Court	355	457
on point of law for the Supreme Court	353	456
decision on	354	456
Caution—		
to accused against voluntary statements	123	365
Certify—		
Advocate or proctor to, point of law in appeal	340	451
Magistrate to, copy of record sent to Attorney-General	165E	382
record	165C	382

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Change—		
of Magistrate pending inquiry or trial	292	427
Chapter—		
definition	2	327
Character—		
for conditional release of offender	325	442
security for good behaviour from dangerous	83	353
Charge—		
adding	172	387
alteration of, by court	172	387
altered, when sanction required for	175	388
alternative	181	390
amendment of	158	378
compensation for groundlessly giving in	253C	410
conviction of attempt to commit offence in	183A	392
error in, effect of	171	386
omission or irregularity in	425	481
framing of, against accused by Magistrate	187	393
on disclosure of different offence	193	395
in case of doubtful offences	181	390
joinder of <i>See</i> Joinder of Charges.	178-186	388-393
persons in	184	392
language in which, should be read to accused	167	385
meaning of words in	170	386
offence proved included in	183	391
one offence charged, conviction of another	182	391
separate, for distinct offence	178	388
substituting	172	387
to accused by Magistrate trying with consent an offence		
triable by District Judge	166	384
to be explained to accused at close of prosecution	159	378
at preliminary inquiry	156	377
no statement to, need be recorded	156	377
to contain particulars of time, place and person	168	385
to jury	243	405
to state offence	167	384
variance between, and facts	158	377
verdict on each	248	407
what amounts to alteration of	172	387
should state	167-169	384-386
when manner of committing offence to be stated in	169	386
trial may proceed immediately after alteration in	173	387
withdrawing	185, 195	392, 396
<i>See</i> Offences.		
Chief Justice—		
definition	2	327
may order trial at bar	316	399
to be one of Judges to make rules	441	486
Child—		
female, abduction or unlawful detention of	438	483
Civil—		
courts not to call in question Magistrate's order for removal		
of nuisance	105	359
courts to take compensation into account	253D	411
force, use of, for dispersing assemblies	100	356

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Claimant—		
no, to property seized on arrest, the property to be sold by order of Magistrate	420 ..	479
appeal lies from order	420 ..	479
Clerk of Assize	442A ..	486
Closed Place—		
ingress to, on production of search warrant ..	74 ..	350
Cognizable Offence—		
arrest by peace officer to prevent commission of private person in	117 ..	362
definition	35 ..	338
information by peace officer of design to commit relating to	2 ..	328
prevention of commission of, by peace officer	116 ..	362
procedure, where, suspected	121 ..	363
prevention of commission of, by peace officer	115 ..	362
procedure, where, suspected	121 ..	363
Coin—		
warrant to search for counterfeit	70 ..	349
Commanding Officer—		
of troops, Magistrate to apprehend accused on application by when to disperse assembly	435 ..	483
.. ..	102 ..	357
Commencement—		
of inquiry in non-summary cases	155 ..	376
trials in District Court	200 ..	397
Magistrate's Court	187 ..	393
Supreme Court	219 ..	400
Commission—		
for examination of witness	401 ..	472
interrogatories	403 ..	473
procedure in Magistrate's Court on receipt of return of	402 ..	473
.. ..	404 ..	473
Commissioner—		
of Assize, trial before	216 ..	399
Court of Requests, not to serve as juror or assessor	255 ..	412
Committal—		
accused to elect panel of jurors on	165B ..	382
direction for, by Attorney-General	390 ..	469
endorsing names of witnesses on	165A ..	381
for trial	163 ..	380
of accused pending appeal from acquittal	346 ..	454
lunatic accused to higher court	372 ..	462
procedure on issue of warrant of	311A ..	436
quashing of, by Attorney-General	388 ..	468
warrant of, by courts other than Supreme Court	311 ..	436
Supreme Court	310 ..	436
of person sentenced to death	309 ..	435
Communication—		
by juror, when jury retires	246 ..	405
when, by juror is contempt of court	241 ..	405
Commutation—		
of sentence by the Governor	329 ..	447

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Company—		
on whom service of summons to, be served	45 ..	340
Compensation—		
by convict to aggrieved party	253E ..	411
first offenders	325 ..	443
for groundless arrest	253C ..	410
recovery of	253C ..	410
no bar to false imprisonment	253C, 253E ..	411
payment of, out of fine	253D ..	411
to accused for frivolous and vexatious complaint	253B ..	410
recovery of	253B ..	410
Complainant—		
absence of	194 ..	396
cases in which medical examination of, may be ordered	149 ..	374
compensation by, to accused	253B ..	410
examination of, when accused unknown	150 ..	374
issue of summons to, or warrant on	127 ..	367
no right of reply on evidence in Magistrate's Court	189 ..	395
to execute a bond to appear before Magistrate's Court	127 ..	366
when, may be ordered to pay Crown costs	253B ..	410
withdrawal of charge by	195 ..	396
Complaint—		
as institution of proceedings in Magistrate's Court	148 ..	373
definition	2 ..	328
error, omission or irregularity in	425 ..	481
frivolous or vexatious	253B ..	410
in writing to be signed by pleader	148 ..	373
of court founding trials, nature and form of	147 ..	372
when requisite to found trial	147 ..	372
of public servants when requisite to initiation of prosecutions	147 ..	371
on oath of the abduction or unlawful detention of female	438 ..	483
with Attorney-General's sanction	147 ..	372
Compounding—		
abetment of offences capable of	290 ..	427
of offences	290 ..	426
amounts to an acquittal	290 ..	427
for minor, idiot or lunatic	290 ..	427
with Attorney-General's consent	290 ..	426
Magistrate's consent	290 ..	426
without consent before prosecution	290 ..	426
Computation—		
of time for appeals	339 ..	451
Conditional—		
release of first offenders	325 ..	442
Conduct—		
who may, Magistrate's Court and District Court trials	199, 201 ..	396, 397
Confession—		
by accused to Magistrate	134 ..	368
Confined—		
members of unlawful assembly may be	100 ..	356
search for person wrongfully	72 ..	350

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—contd.	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Consent—		
of accused for Magistrate to try offence triable by District Judge	166 ..	384
Attorney-General to compound offence	290 ..	426
Magistrate to compound offence	290 ..	426
Contempt—		
of authority of public servant	147 ..	371
of court	381, 382 ..	465, 466
by juror	241 ..	405
when communication by juror is	241 ..	405
Conveyance—		
Fiscal to execute, for lands sold	411A ..	476
of property under attachment to be executed by Government Agent	60 ..	346
Convict—		
escape of, pending sentence	320 ..	441
sentences on escaped	320 ..	441
Conviction—		
alternative	307 ..	434
appeal from	335 ..	449
by a second or later Magistrate when Supreme Court may set aside	292 ..	427
distress not illegal for want of form of	426 ..	481
evidence of previous, when may be given	409 ..	475
for offences not supported by complaint under section 147 bad	183 ..	391
in cases of doubtful offences	181, 182 ..	390, 391
in Supreme Court, judgment or order on	251 ..	408
of accused for minor offences	183 ..	391
on plea of guilty in District Court	205 ..	398
unqualified admission of guilt	188 ..	394
plea of previous conviction	331 ..	448
powers of Supreme Court in an appeal from procedure in case of previous	253 ..	408
security for peace on	80 ..	352
trial of person after previous	291 ..	427
when, is of an offence not charged	182 ..	391
person may be tried after previous	330 ..	447
previous, is evidence at subsequent trial	253 ..	409
Supreme Court must quash	177 ..	388
Copy—		
accused entitled to, of evidence	165D ..	382
of deposition or record	434 ..	483
documents when to be filed in evidence	301 ..	431
indictment to accused	165F, 218 ..	383, 400
judgments in lower courts to be given to accused	306 ..	433
record to be sent to Attorney-General on commitment	165E ..	382
Corporate Body—		
punishment of, for disobedience to conditional order for removal of nuisance	108 ..	360
Costs—		
Crown, for frivolous or vexatious cases	253B ..	410
, no appeal from order	253B ..	410
free of, supply of copy of deposition or record	434 ..	483
in appeal	352 ..	456

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume I.
Page.

Counsel—

Crown, their powers	392, 393	469, 470
objection to juror by	224	401
opening defence in Supreme Court	235	404
prosecuting, address by, if no evidence led by defence	234	404
on evidence when accused does not call evidence	210	398
asking for special jury	222	401
criticism by, of failure to give evidence by accused	296	428
opening in District Court	208	398
Supreme Court	232	403
right of reply by, in District Court	212	398
in Supreme Court	237	404
where accused only gives evidence	296	428
when allowed to call evidence in rebuttal	237	404
withdrawing indictment in Supreme Court	217	400
summing up for defence in Supreme Court	235	404

Court—

alteration of charge by	172	387
when, may proceed immediately after	173	387
complaint of	147	322
contempt of	381, 382	465, 466
detention of offenders attending	293	428
duty of, on appeal to the King	334	449
examination of person present though not summoned	429	482
examining prisoner in jail	430	482
initiation of proceedings by complaint of	148	373
in which accused may be tried	137	369
issue of warrant by, instead of summons	62	346
persons employed in, not to serve as juror or assessor	255	413
power of, to impound things	77	351
to require security on conviction of what offences	80	351
when bail insufficient	399	472
procedure for offences against administration of justice in	380	464
when false evidence is used in	380	464
proceedings held in criminal, on Sunday or public holiday	294	428
punishment for perjury in open	440	484
recall of witness already examined	429	482
summon any material witness	429	482
to issue warrant on breach of bond for appearance	65	347
when case for prosecution to be explained to accused by	296	428
<i>See District Court, Magistrate's Court, Supreme Court.</i>		

Court-Martial—

person triable by, to be handed over	435	483
--	-----	-----

Court of Requests—

contempt of	381, 382	465, 466
---------------------	----------	----------

Court of Trial—

act an offence in relation to other offence	138	370
alteration of charge by	172	387
ammunition offences	144	371
arms offences	144	371
breach of trust	140	370
criminal misappropriation	140	370
escape from custody	139	370

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Court of Trial—<i>contd.</i>		
how to be decided by Magistrate	163	380
offence committed on journey	143	371
of habitual offenders	291	427
postal offences	144	371
railway offences	144	371
stealing	141	370
telegraph offences	144	371
where offence committed in several local areas ..	142	370
Criminal Breach of Trust—		
court of trial	140	370
Criminal Intimidation—		
person convicted of, may be required to give security ..	80	351
Criminal Misappropriation—		
court of trial	140	370
gross sum and period of time sufficient in charge ..	168	386
Cross-examination—		
of witness at preliminary inquiry	157	377
right of, of witnesses in Magistrates' Court ..	189	394
Crown—		
right of appeal to	333	449
Crown Costs—		
for frivolous and vexatious complaints	253B	410
no appeal from order to pay	253B	410
order of, on complaint for absence	194	396
recovery of	253B	410
Crown Counsel—		
application for transfer of case by	422	480
conducting inquiry for prosecution	392	469
prosecution in District Court	201	397
exercise what powers of Attorney-General ..	393	470
prosecuting in Supreme Court	216	400
signing indictment	186	393
withdrawal of indictment, in District Court ..	202	397
, in Supreme Court	217	400
Culpable Homicide—		
inquiry by Magistrate on the spot	153	376
Custody—		
accomplice may be kept in	283	423
arrest of person escaping from	42	340
deposition proving, as evidence	406	473
directions by Supreme Court for, on information by Attorney-General	440A	485
escape from, court of trial	139	370
in approved home of women and persons under sixteen ..	440B	486
inquiry into death of person in	363	459
on committal, Magistrate to record whether accused in to be in, of Fiscal	165C	382
.. ..	165E	382
release of person from, on execution of bond	398	471
when detention, deemed to be legal	310A	436

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Delay—		
unreasonable, a ground for accepting deposition recorded in the absence of accused ..	407 ..	475
taking evidence on commission	401 ..	472
Demeanour—		
of witness to be noted	298 ..	429
Deposit—		
of money instead of bond	410 ..	476
Deposition—		
absence of certificate not to invalidate evidence ..	299 ..	430
certificate of	299 ..	430
copy of	434 ..	483
manner of taking	157 ..	377
of Government officer	406 ..	474
medical witness when, evidence ..	406 ..	473
witness examined on commission ..	404 ..	473
open to inspection ..	404 ..	473
to be read in evidence	404 ..	473
to form part of record..	404 ..	473
proving accuracy of plan, when evidence ..	406 ..	474
survey	406 ..	474
custody or disposal, when evidence ..	406 ..	473
power to summon deponent whose, is accepted as evidence	406 ..	474
recorded in absence of accused	407 ..	475
signature on	406 ..	474
when, not recorded in accordance with Code admissible as evidence	424 ..	480
Derogation—		
from powers of Supreme Court or Attorney-General, none in Code	5 ..	330
Deserter—		
from navy, army or air force, peace officer arresting ..	32 ..	337
Destruction of—		
adulterated drink	417 ..	478
drug	417 ..	478
noxious food	417 ..	478
defamatory articles after conviction	417 ..	478
obscene literature after conviction	417 ..	478
Detention—		
in lieu of death for persons under sixteen years of age ..	305A ..	432
of documents in post or telegraph office	67 ..	348
offenders attending court	293 ..	428
instruments of crime	29 ..	336
persons after arrest	33, 37 ..	338, 339
by inquirers	128 ..	367
pending search	26 ..	336
property seized under search warrant	70 ..	349
sentence of, during Governor's pleasure	310A ..	436
unlawful, of woman or child	438 ..	483

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume I.
Page.

District Court—

accused to be tried on plea of not guilty ..	206	398
Attorney-General deemed to be complainant in ..	342	453
complaints from	147	372
contempt of	381, 382	465, 466
defence in	211	398
definition	2	328
delivery of property the subject of offence to Magistrate ..	414	477
direction to levy amount due on forfeited bond ..	412	477
Magistrate to dispose property regarding which offence committed	413	477
jurisdiction, over offence committed on territorial waters ..	136	369
not to have original criminal jurisdiction	12	332
order of, on report by Magistrate to release person imprisoned in default of security	97	355
procedure where accused a lunatic	368	461
prosecution by whom in	201	397
prosecutions in, to be in the name of Attorney-General ..	186	393
power of, to award imprisonment in default of fine ..	16	333
punitive powers	14	332
refusal to answer or produce document, committal to prison	383	466
reservation of point of law to Supreme Court ..	353	456
decision on	354	456
to carry out order of Supreme Court in revision ..	360	458
trial by, of offences under Penal Code	10	332
any law	11	332
in, with or without assessors	200	397
who should sign summons from	44	340

District Judge—

conditional release by	325	443
definition	2	328
Magistrate trying summarily as	152	376
may acquit at the close of prosecution	210	397
may be assisted by assessors	200	397
not bound by opinion of assessors	213	399
not to serve as juror or assessor	255	412
offence against administration of justice committed before, shall not be tried by him	380, 384	465, 467
order by, to give security for peace	80	352
permission of, for withdrawal by Crown Counsel ..	202	397
statement by, with record when called for by Supreme Court	359	458
to be given a copy of list of assessors	260	416
compel restoration of abducted female	438	483
sign evidence	298	429
warrant of arrest	50	341
commitment	311	436
sum up evidence	213	399
when committing Magistrate may try as	18	334
and assessors may inquire into previous conviction ..	253	409
may, remit fine on assessor for absence without leave	280	422
to record verdict	214	399

Documents—

compelling production of	282	423
copies of	301	431
delivery of, with Postal and Telegraph authorities ..	67	348
evidentiary, offences relating to, sanction for trial of ..	147	372

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume I.
Page.

Documents—*contd.*

forged, search warrants for	70	..	349
impounding	77	..	351
listed in indictment	186	..	393
meaning and construction of, by Judge	244	..	405
necessary portion of, to be interpreted	300	..	430
privilege of, with Postal and Telegraph authorities	66	..	348
production of, is compliance to summons	66	..	348
putting in evidence, procedure	301	..	430
refusal to produce	383	..	466
search and detention of, with Postal and Telegraph authorities	67	..	348
by inquirer for	124	..	365
summons to produce	66	..	347
to be filed in record	301	..	430
translation of	301	..	431
using forged, in court	380	..	464
warrant to search place where forged, is sold, deposited or manufactured	70	..	349
when, to be handed after initialling	301	..	431

Doors—

power to break open, for purposes of liberation	27	..	336
to obtain ingress to closed place on search warrant	74	..	351
when may inner and outer, be broken open to effect arrest.. .. .	25	..	336

Doubtful—

offences	181	..	390
------------------	-----	----	-----

Drink—

destruction of adulterated, on conviction	417	..	478
---	-----	----	-----

Drug—

destruction of adulterated, on conviction	417	..	478
---	-----	----	-----

Duty—

of police station officers to report arrests	38	..	339
warrant officers to send bail bonds to court	51	..	342
to answer truly questions put by inquirers	122	..	364
assist Magistrate	19	..	334
peace officers	19	..	334
inform offences and deaths	21	..	334
permit search of offenders	24	..	335
state truth in report and endorsement of service of summons	49	..	341

Election—

of jury panel by accused	165B	..	382
----------------------------------	------	----	-----

Empanelling—

of jury	224	..	401
-----------------	-----	----	-----

Endorsement—

of search warrant by peace officer to another	78	..	351
service of summons on government officers	48, 49	..	341
on committal, of names of witnesses bound	165A	..	381
summons for service outside jurisdiction	64	..	347
warrant by Fiscal for execution outside his jurisdiction	57	..	343
for service outside jurisdiction	64	..	347
of time and place of arrest	54	..	343
regarding security	51	..	342

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
England—		
affidavits to be sworn before whom in	428 ..	482
criminal procedure in, to complement this Code ..	6 ..	330
for sedition, same sentence as in	440A ..	486
English—		
summons to person unable to read	44 ..	340
when documentary evidence to be translated into ..	301 ..	431
Entry—		
and search after offenders	24, 27, 43	335, 336, 340
under search warrants	70 ..	349
Error—		
in charge, effect of	171, 177	386, 388
when clerical may be rectified	306 ..	433
a ground for setting aside judgment in appeal ..	425 ..	481
other than clerical, may be rectified ..	306 ..	433
which do not render execution of death illegal ..	309 ..	435
vitiate judgment	423 ..	480
Escape—		
from custody, court of trial	139 ..	370
from lawful custody, arrest	42 ..	340
recapture of prisoner sentenced to death	309 ..	435
sentences passed prior to, of convict	320 ..	441
Evidence—		
accused calling, before Supreme Court	234 ..	404
entitled to copy of	165D ..	382
to be told he may give evidence at trial ..	296 ..	428
to name witnesses to give, for defence ..	165 ..	380
admissibility of, by Judge	244 ..	405
articles as, of crime, seizure of	29 ..	336
at inquests	364 ..	460
Attorney-General calling further	389 ..	468
conflict of, at preliminary inquiry	163 ..	380
deposition for proving custody or disposal	406 ..	473
of government officer	406 ..	474
of medical witness	406 ..	473
of witness taken on commission form part of ..	404 ..	473
proving accuracy of plan	406 ..	474
survey	406 ..	474
documentary	301 ..	430
failure of accused to give	296 ..	428
for defence	161 ..	378
consists only of accused	296 ..	428
how, to be taken down	298 ..	429
if, for prosecution is insufficient, Judge to direct jury on verdict of not guilty	234 ..	403
if no, led by defence, address by prosecuting counsel ..	234 ..	404
in absence of accused	407 ..	475
Supreme Court	303 ..	431
interpretation of, to accused	300 ..	430
jury to listen to, and find verdict on it	231 ..	403
Magistrate to take	189 ..	394
mode of recording and taking	297-303	428-431
not invalidated by absence of certificate	299 ..	430

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume I.
Page.

Evidence—*contd.*

of absent witness material for postponement	.. 289	.. 425
possession of stolen property within twelve months	.. 408	.. 475
previous conviction, when may be given	.. 409	.. 475
witness on commission	.. 401	.. 472
presumption as to signature on document	.. 406	.. 474
prevention of, inadmissible, by Judge	.. 244	.. 405
privilege of communications under, Ordinan	.. 66	.. 348
procedure when, completed	.. 299	.. 429
special provisions relating to	406-409	473-475
statement in information book not admissible in	.. 122	.. 364
of accomplice, where pardon is withdrawn	.. 286	.. 424
accused is	.. 233	.. 403
to be	.. 160	.. 378
by prosecuting counsel	.. 232	.. 403
publication of proclamation for absconding		
person is conclusive	.. 59	.. 344
summary trial of witness for giving false	.. 439	.. 484
summing up of, by Judge	.. 243	.. 405
taken in accused's absence	.. 297	.. 428
presence of accused	.. 297	.. 428
taking of, by appellate court	.. 348	.. 454
to be signed by District Judge or Magistrate	.. 298	.. 429
to prove accused capable of making defence	.. 370	.. 462
previous conviction or acquittal	.. 331	.. 448
using false	.. 380	.. 464
variation between, and charge	.. 158	.. 377
when report of Government Analyst is	.. 406	.. 474
witness deny correctness of, at inquiry	.. 299	.. 429
where, discloses a different offence	.. 193	.. 395

Evidence Ordinance—

admissibility of irregular deposition or statement	.. 424	.. 481
application of sections 145, 161 of, to statements to police officers	.. 122	.. 364
section 122 of Code not to apply to statements admissible under section 32 of	.. 122	.. 364

Evidentiary—

documents, offences relating to, sanction to try	.. 147	.. 372
--	--------	--------

Examination—

by prosecuting counsel in District Court	.. 208	.. 391
of accused at trials	.. 296-302	.. 428-432
person present though not summoned as witness	.. 429	.. 482
prisoner as witness	.. 430	.. 484
witness by inquirer, oral	.. 122	.. 363
by prosecuting counsel	.. 232	.. 404
for defence	.. 235	.. 408
not previously named	.. 236	.. 404
on commission	.. 401	.. 472
by interrogatories	.. 403	.. 472
on oath before issue of process	.. 151	.. 375
post-mortem	.. 365	.. 460
privato	.. 151B	.. 375
recall of witness for	.. 429	.. 482
on alteration of charge	.. 176	.. 388
record of	.. 150, 151B	.. 374
when, of juror	.. 239	.. 404

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Execution—		
of sentence of death	309	434
who may attend	309	434
imprisonment on escaped convict	320	441
offender undergoing im- prisonment	321	442
whipping	315	440
sentences of courts other than Supreme Court	310A	436
Supreme Court other than death	310	436
return of warrant on	324	442
Exemptions—		
from jury service	255, 256, 256A	412-414
Ex Parte—		
orders for removal of nuisances	105	358
Expenses—		
deposit of, before compelling witness to attend	282	423
for execution of warrant	62	347
for refreshment to jury	242	405
of witness, assessor and juror	253A	409
payment of, out of fine	253D	411
unreasonable, a ground to take evidence on commission	401	472
for accepting deposition recorded in the absence of accused	407	475
Explain—		
accused to be afforded an opportunity to, adverse points	296	428
Explaining—		
charge to accused when tried of District Court offence by Magistrate with consent	166	384
offence to accused in District Court	204	397
non-summary case	159	378
Supreme Court	219	400
Expression—		
and word used in Code, definition	2	327
when duty of Judge to decide on	245	406
jury to decide on general indefinite	245	406
Extortion—		
security for good behaviour from person who habitually commits	83	353
Facts—		
expression of opinion on, by Judge	244	406
jury to decide which view of, is true	245	406
necessary to enable evidence to be given	244	406
question of, to be decided by jury	245	406
relevancy of, to be decided by Judge	244	405
when, personally known to juror	238	404
variance between charge and	158	377
Failure—		
of accused to give evidence not to be adversely criticised by prosecution	296	428
False—		
evidence, in open court, how punishable	380, 440	464, 484
imprisonment, compensation no bar for	253C	411

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Female Child—		
abduction of	438	483
unlawful detention of	438	483
Finding at—		
inquest	364	460
Fine—		
amount of	312	437
default of payment of instalment of	312	439
definition	2	328
distress warrant for the levy of	312	438
execution of bond for payment of	312	439
sentence of imprisonment in default of payment of	313	439
extent of jurisdiction of District Court to impose	14	332
Magistrate's Court to impose	15	333
for absence of juror or assessor without leave	280	422
imprisonment in default of payment of	312	437
termination of	312	438
term of	312	437
when simple	312	438
money ordered to be paid recoverable as	433	482
on assessors at inquests	366	460
payment of, by instalments	312	439
compensation and expenses out of	253D	411
procedure in default, when imposed by Supreme Court	313	439
recovery of compensation for giving in charge	253C	410
Crown costs and compensation as	253B	410
, for absence of juror or assessor	280	422
sentence of	312	437
imprisonment in default of	16, 312	333, 439
time for payment of	312	439
First Offender—		
conditional release of	325	442
compensation by, on	325	443
power to vary conditions of release of	326C	445
release, failure to observe conditions	327	445
Fugitive—		
jurisdiction to commit, to prison to await his return	427	481
Fiscal—		
accused to be in custody of, pending trial	165E	382
calling for information to prepare lists of jurors	259	416
conveyance by, on sale of property on forfeiture of bond	411A	476
copy of panel to be annexed to, to summon as jurors	269	419
detention of accused with	126A	366
endorsement by, of warrant of arrest for execution outside jurisdiction	57	343
not to serve as juror or assessor	255	412
and his officers	255	412
or his deputy to be present at execution of death sentence	309	435
preparation of jury panels	261, 262	416
preparing lists of jurors and assessors	257	414
publication of lists of jurors in <i>Gazette</i>	260	416
revision of lists of jurors	258	415
return of precept to summon jurors	272	419
what, should state in memorandum attached to	272	419
sending copy of list of assessors to District Judge	260	416

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Fiscal—<i>contd.</i>		
sending copy of lists of jurors to Registrar, Supreme Court ..	260 ..	416
service of indictment by ..	165F ..	383
summons to jury by, form and mode of service ..	271 ..	419
supplemental panel of jurors to be summoned by ..	274 ..	420
to deliver into custody of superintendent of prison ..	289A, 311A	425, 436
execute distress warrant ..	312 ..	438
summon jurors ..	270 ..	419
warrant of arrest directed to ..	52 ..	342
commitment to be delivered to ..	311A ..	436
when, accused to be in custody of, till retrial ..	252 ..	408
to procure refreshment to jury ..	242 ..	405
should, send list of jurors to other Fiscals ..	257 ..	415
Fiscal's Officer—		
service of summons by ..	45 ..	340
Food—		
destruction of adulterated or noxious ..	417 ..	478
Force—		
military may be summoned to disperse unlawful assembly ..	101-103 ..	357
use of civil, to disperse unlawful assembly ..	100 ..	356
Foreign—		
exemption of salaried functionaries of, Government, to serve ..	255 ..	412
as jurors or assessors ..	301 ..	431
language, document, to be filed in evidence with translation ..	301 ..	431
Foreman—		
of jury, choosing of ..	227 ..	402
duties of ..	228 ..	402
functions of when verdict is given ..	247 ..	407
to sign verdict ..	249 ..	408
when appointed by Judge ..	227 ..	402
Form of—		
errors and misconceptions in, order or warrant, do not render ..	309 ..	435
execution illegal after sentence of death ..	..	571
indictment ..	..	572
oath by officer to whom jury committed ..	..	571
petition of appeal ..	..	565
proclamation for appearance of accused ..	..	570
recognizance on appeal against conviction ..	..	572
special case ..	..	564
summons to accused ..	..	567
to witness ..	..	564
affidavit of service ..	..	564
warrant of arrest in default of summons ..	..	565
in first instance ..	..	566
of commitment by District Court ..	..	568
Magistrate's Court ..	..	566
Supreme Court ..	..	567
of detention ..	..	..
Forms—		
power by Supreme Court to prescribe new ..	441 ..	486
use of the scheduled ..	442 ..	486

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Frivolous—		
and vexatious complaint	253B ..	410
Fugitive Offenders Act—		
jurisdiction of Magistrate	427 ..	481
Good Behaviour—		
Magistrate may require sureties for	82 ..	352
Government—		
exemption of functionaries of Foreign, from service as jurors or assessors	255 ..	412
officer, deposition of, when evidence	406 ..	474
service of summons on	48 ..	341
Government Agent—		
attachment of immovable property to be made through	60 ..	345
causing unlawful assembly to disperse by military	101 ..	357
conveyance on sale of immovable property under attachment to be executed by	60 ..	346
definition	2 ..	328
protection of, in dispersing unlawful assembly	104 ..	357
Government Analyst—		
definition	2 ..	328
power to summon, to give evidence	406 ..	474
when report of, is evidence	406 ..	474
Government Servant—		
service of summons on	48 ..	341
Governor—		
and unlawful assemblies	102 ..	357
appointment of commission to inquire into state of mind	377 ..	463
probation officers	326A ..	444
by proclamation to dispense with qualifications of jurors	257 ..	415
detention during pleasure	310A ..	436
direction by, for trial at bar without jury	440A ..	485
informing Supreme Court order made by him on person sentenced to death	309 ..	435
making order on sentence of whipping	316 ..	440
notes of evidence and report by Judge to the, on person sentenced to death	309 ..	434
not to serve as juror or assessor	255 ..	412
order of, to deliver lunatic to relative or friend	378 ..	464
to keep acquitted lunatic in asylum	374 ..	463
to keep lunatic pending trial in asylum	369 ..	462
property under attachment is at the disposal of	60 ..	345
powers of, on person sentenced to death	309 ..	435
regulations for providing expenses	253A ..	409
restoration of property at the disposal of	61 ..	346
rules by, for trial of persons subject to military law	435 ..	483
sanction of, to institute criminal proceedings in dispersing unlawful assembly	104 ..	347
to commute sentence	329 ..	447
exempt member of Defence Force from service as juror or assessor	256 ..	413
make rules for probation officers	327A ..	446
proclaim courts where accused may be remanded for longer periods	289 ..	424
suspend or remit sentences	328 ..	446

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—contd.

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Guardian—		
restoration of abducted female to	438	483
when damages to be paid by	325	443
Guilty—		
of lesser offence	221	401
plea of, in District Court	205	398
in Supreme Court	220	400
of murder may not be accepted	220	400
sentence on	188	394
verdict of, or not guilty by jury	247	407
Habitual Offender—		
security for good behaviour from	83	353
to be proved by repute	87	354
trial of	291	427
Harbourer—		
security for good behaviour from, of thieves	83	353
Holiday—		
proceedings on public	294	428
Home—		
custody in approved	440B	486
meaning of approved	440B	486
Homicide—		
in culpable, Magistrate to hold inquiry at spot	153	376
Housebreaker—		
security for good behaviour from	83	353
Hurt—		
complainant may be medically examined	149	374
Husband—		
failure of, of accused to give evidence	296	428
restoration of abducted woman to her	438	483
Identification—		
evidence for, of witness	298	429
Idiot—		
when person able to compound offence is	290	427
Illegal—		
omissions, words which refer to acts done extend to	3	330
when execution of death not rendered	309	435
Immovable Property—		
attachment of	60	345
notice of, to Registrar of Lands	60	346
conveyance of, for recovery of penalty on bond	411A	476
on sale of, of absconder	60	346
Impound—		
power of court to	77	351

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Imprisonment—		
commutation of, rigorous	329 ..	447
simple	329 ..	447
compensation no bar for false	253C ..	411
default of fine	16 ..	333
payment of fine	312 ..	437
term of	312 ..	437
when simple	312 ..	438
termination of	312 ..	438
security to keep peace or be of good behaviour	93 ..	355
execution of sentence of	310, 311 ..	436
in default of payment of fine	312 ..	437
extent of jurisdiction of District Court	14 ..	332
Magistrate's Court	15 ..	333
for refusal to answer or produce document	383 ..	466
in the case of escaped convict	320 ..	441
lieu of death for pregnant woman, in	305B ..	433
of offender already undergoing imprisonment	321 ..	442
on forfeiture of bond	411 ..	476
security to be of good behaviour rigorous or simple in case of	95 ..	355
to keep peace simple in case of	94 ..	355
when persons suffered, not to serve as juror or assessor	255 ..	413
Inability—		
of accused to understand proceedings	288 ..	424
Inconvenience—		
unreasonable, a ground for taking evidence on commission	401 ..	472
for receiving evidence recorded in the absence of accused	407 ..	475
Indictable Offence—		
complaint of, to Magistrate's Court	148 ..	373
definition	2 ..	328
Indictment—		
accused to be arraigned on	218 ..	400
alteration of	172 ..	387
Attorney-General to frame	165F ..	383
charges in, in the name of Attorney-General	186 ..	393
drafting of, for summary trial of witness for giving false evidence	439 ..	484
effect of alteration of	173-176 ..	387, 388
errors in	171, 177 ..	386, 388
explaining, to accused	204, 219 ..	397, 400
form of .. .. .	.. ..	571
framing of, in Supreme Court	218 ..	400
in District Court trials	203 ..	397
reading of, to accused	204, 219 ..	397, 400
to jury	231 ..	403
service of, on accused	165F ..	383
to be explained by District Judge	204 ..	397
forwarded to court of trial	165F ..	383
framed on evidence on transfer to District Court	203 ..	397
contain a list of productions	186 ..	393
witnesses	186 ..	393
when, may contain more than one offence	180 ..	389
who should sign	186 ..	393
withdrawal of	217 ..	400
in District Court	202 ..	397

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Inducements—		
to accused by inquirers forbidden	123	365
peace officers	133	368
persons in authority	133	368
Information—		
exhibition of, by Attorney-General	385, 440A	467, 485
inquiry to truth of, about intended commission of offence ..	87	353
regarding qualifications of jurors	259	416
relating to commission of cognizable offence	121	363
of deaths in prison or asylum	363	459
seizure of false weights and measures	119	362
substance of, to be stated in summons or warrant	85	353
to be recorded before issue of warrant to prevent breach of peace	84	353
Information Book—		
entry of statements in	122	364
statements in, accused not entitled to	122	364
not admissible in evidence	122	364
when may they be used	122	364
to be kept by inquirer	121	363
Ingress—		
free, to be given to search for person to be arrested	24	335
procedure where, not obtainable	25	336
to arrest person escaping from custody	43	340
to closed place on production of search warrant	74	350
<i>See Arrest, Detention, Search.</i>		
Injunction—		
pending inquiry to public nuisance	112	360
Injured Persons—		
examination of, by medical officer	149	374
Inquest—		
of death	361-366	458-461
finding	364	460
record of evidence	364	460
place of, to be open to public	364	460
power to exclude public at	364	460
Inquirer—		
appointment of	120	363
definition	2	328
duty of, on sudden death of person	362	458
where evidence sufficient	127	366
examination of witnesses by	122	364
information to, relating to commission of cognizable offence	121	363
investigation by, of suspected cognizable offence	121	363
no inducement by, to accused to make statement	123	365
not to serve as juror or assessor	255	412
power of, in non-cognizable offences	129	367
of, to arrest offender	128	367
to issue warrant or to remove person under warrant	128	367
require attendance of persons	121	363

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Inquirer—<i>contd.</i>		
powers of, holding inquest of death	362A ..	459
procedure when investigation by, cannot be completed in 24 hours	126A ..	366
release of accused if evidence deficient	126 ..	365
report of	131 ..	367
search by	124 ..	365
when, to have authority of Magistrate	363 ..	460
when warrant may be issued to secure attendance	121 ..	364
Inquiry—		
adjournment of, to enable return of commission to take evidence	405 ..	473
by commission into state of mind of lunatic	377 ..	464
custody of woman and person under sixteen pending definition	440B ..	486
detention of offenders attending court for evidence on commission of	2 ..	328
general provisions as to	293 ..	428
during, interpreter to sign evidence taken	401 ..	472
into death of person in asylum	282-296 ..	422-428
custody	298 ..	429
prison	363 ..	459
place of holding	363 ..	459
recording of evidence	364 ..	460
where assessor dissent	364 ..	460
with assessor	364 ..	460
into pregnancy of woman convicted of capital offence	305B ..	432
sudden death	362 ..	459
suicide	362 ..	458
in which court, of offence	137 ..	369
in wrong local area	423 ..	480
killed by animal	362 ..	458
by machinery	362 ..	458
place of	135 ..	369
preliminary	155 ..	376
recording of statement of accused at	302 ..	431
release of lunatic pending	369 ..	461
resumption of, on	370 ..	462
special provisions relating to evidence at	406-409 ..	473-475
summoning of material witness at any stage of	429 ..	482
supplemental, before different Magistrate	389 ..	469
Supreme Court staying	185 ..	392
taking and recording evidence at	297-303 ..	428-431
taking further evidence in appeal, is an	348 ..	455
to the fact of death of person executed	309 ..	435
truth of information of intended commission of offence	87 ..	353
transfer of, by Supreme Court	422 ..	479
transmission of proceedings of, to Attorney-General	390 ..	469
when evidence at, is completed	299 ..	429
may be held in private	7 ..	330
who to conduct prosecution at	392 ..	469
Insanity—		
of accused— <i>See</i> Accused, Lunatic, Unsound Mind.		
Inspection—		
of records of inferior courts by Supreme Court	8 ..	331
of weights and measures by peace officers	119 ..	362

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Inspector-General of Police—		
causing unlawful assembly to disperse by military definition	101	357
dispersing unlawful assembly with military force	102	357
protection of, in dispersing unlawful assembly	104	357
Inspector-General of Prisons—		
to visit to ascertain state of mind of lunatic	375	463
Institution—		
of proceedings in a Magistrate's Court	148	373
Instruments—		
for counterfeiting, search warrants for	70	349
of suspected offences, seizure and detention	29	337
Interpretation—		
of evidence to accused	300	430
witness	299	430
Interpreter—		
to sign evidence taken at inquiry	298	429
Interrogatories—		
examination of witness on commission	403	473
Intimidation—		
criminal and peace securities	80	351
Invalidate—		
proceedings on Sunday or public holiday not invalidated	294	428
wrong lists and panels of jury do not, proceedings	281	422
Investigation—		
of offences	120-132	363-368
Ireland—		
affidavits to be sworn before whom in	428	482
Irregularity—		
when, be sufficient to set aside judgment in appeal	425	481
Jail—		
examination of person in, as witness	430	482
Joinder of Charges—		
separate charge for separate offence	178	388
three offences of same kind within a year	179	389
trial for more than one offence	180	389
where offence committed is doubtful	181	390
Joinder of Persons—		
all persons concerned in committing offence may be tried together	184	392
Joint Offences—		
in, all persons to be charged together	184	392
Journey—		
offence committed on, place of trial	143	371

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Judge—		
definition	2	328
Judge of Supreme Court—		
case stated by	355	457
conditional release of offender	325	443
definition	2	329
discharging jury on incapability of accused to attend	230	403
duties of, at close of prosecution	234	403
on return to precept to summon jurors	273	419
duty of	244	405
expression of opinion at summing up	244	406
in appeal when Judges disagree	349	455
not to serve as juror or assessor	255	412
on circuit, to direct appeal to be heard before him	343	453
conviction, to pass judgment	251	408
drawing panel	265	418
panel of jurors to be taken before	261	416
power of, where juror ceases to attend	229	403
private secretary to, not to serve as juror or assessor	255	412
release of accused on entering into bond	251	408
to decide on objection to juror	226	402
direct jury be conducted to scene of offence	238	404
forward notes of evidence and a report to the Governor	309	434
sign panel of jurors	267	418
warrant of arrest	50	341
commitment	310	436
trial before, and jury	216	399
by three Judges without jury	440A	485
when jury not unanimous, may require jury to retire again	247	407
when, may allow exemption from jury service	256A	414
appoint foreman	227	402
excuse from attendance of juror	279	421
order a further list of jurors	274	420
name to be added to list of jurors	258	415
remit fine imposed for absence of juror	280	422
require reconsideration of verdict	248	407
when, to direct verdict of not guilty	234	403
when presiding, may summon additional jurors	274	421
Judgment—		
appeal from	338	450
contents of	306	433
copy of deposition or record to person affected by	434	483
delivery of	304	431
error, omission or irregularity in	425	481
explanation, to accused in inferior courts	306	433
final, original of, in record	306	434
in alternative	307	433
in appeal	349	455
case of conviction	251	408
not affected by informality in preparation and revision of		
list of jurors or assessors	281	422
not to be set aside for wrong local area	423	480
of courts other than Supreme Court	306	433
on plea of guilty in Supreme Court	220, 221	400, 401
order in lieu of	251	408
procedure before passing, of death	305	432
provisions regarding	304-308	431-434
when it can be altered or reviewed	306	433
when trial Magistrate need not pronounce	196	396

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Judicial Proceeding—		
definition	2	328
Jurisdiction—		
attachment of property outside	60	345
disposal of things found under search warrant outside	71	350
District Courts have no original criminal	12	332
how warrant of arrest may be executed outside	56	343
in case of doubt of, reference to Attorney-General	145	371
Magistrates' Courts	9	331
of courts generally		488
offences in territorial waters	136	369
Magistrate trying offence triable by District Court	166	384
under Fugitive Offenders Act	427	481
peace officer may pursue beyond, to arrest offender	34	338
procedure on arrest outside	58	343
service of summons outside	64	347
Supreme Court, nothing in the Code derogates	5	330
to commit fugitive to prison to await his return	427	481
Juror—		
absent or unable to serve	265	417
accused to select panel	165B	382
application to be excused from attendance	278	421
called from bystander	224	402
communication by, when jury retires	246	405
contempt of court by	241	405
copy of lists of, to be sent to Registrar, Supreme Court	260	416
excusing from attendance	279	421
expenses	253A	409
Fiscal to summon	270	419
grounds of objection to	225	402
if qualified, to select list	257	415
Judge to decide objection to	226	402
liability to serve as	254	412
list, annual revision of	258	415
information to Fiscal	259	416
lists of persons liable, to serve	257	414
manner in which name of, shall be drawn	263	417
names of, requisite to complete the panel		
shall be drawn	264	417
of dealing after panel is complete	268	418
name and address of, to be written on panel	267	418
of added juror to be distinguished	258	415
of dead	265	418
not to serve more than fortnight	275	421
objection to, by accused	224	401
by prosecuting counsel	224	401
one, from same business establishment	266	418
ordering new	229	403
person who may serve as, with consent	256	413
shall not serve as	255	412
preparation of panel of	261, 262	416
procedure where, ceases to attend	229	403
publication of lists of, in <i>Gazette</i>	260	416
qualifications of, dispensable	257	415
return of precept to summons	272	419
procedure on	273	419
summons to juror in writing	271	419
supplemental panel of	274	420
swearing of	227	403

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.		Volume I. Page.
Juror—<i>contd.</i>			
when communication by, amounts to contempt of court ..	241	..	405
when, liable to fine for absence ..	280	..	422
when, may be examined as witness ..	239	..	404
exempted from service ..	256A	..	414
whose name appears in more than one list..	257	..	415
<i>See Jury.</i>			
Jury—			
charge to ..	243	..	405
discharge of, on the absence of juror ..	229	..	403
inability of accused to attend ..	230	..	403
when they cannot agree ..	250	..	408
discs ..	263, 268	417,	418
duties of foreman of ..	228	..	403
duty of ..	245	..	406
election of panel of, by accused ..	165B, 224	382,	401
empanelling of ..	224	..	401
foreman of ..	227	..	402
giving of the verdict by ..	247	..	407
how chosen ..	224	..	401
if evidence not sufficient, to be directed not guilty ..	234	..	403
indictment to be read to ..	231	..	403
number of persons in ..	223	..	401
ordering new ..	229	..	403
quorum for verdict ..	223	..	401
reconsideration of verdict ..	248	..	407
refreshment to ..	242	..	405
retrial on discharge of ..	252	..	408
special, panel ..	276	..	421
swearing of ..	227	..	403
on adjournment ..	241	..	405
to attend on adjournment of trial ..	240	..	405
listen to evidence and give verdict on it ..	231	..	403
retire to consider verdict ..	246	..	407
trial at bar without ..	440A	..	485
verdict of, to be on each charge ..	248	..	407
view of scene of offence by ..	238	..	404
when, be kept together ..	241	..	405
may amend verdict ..	249	..	408
to inquire into previous conviction ..	253	..	409
with whom, should retire to consider verdict ..	246	..	407
who may ask for special ..	222	..	401
<i>See Juror.</i>			
Keeping the Peace—			
personal attendance of person summoned for, may be dis-			
pensured with ..	86	..	352
security for, on conviction ..	80	..	351
when Magistrate may issue notice to show cause why security			
for, be not given ..	81	..	352
Kind—			
same, meaning of ..	179	..	389
Landmark—			
prevention of injury to public ..	118	..	362
Language—			
foreign documentary evidence to be translated into English..	301	..	431
inability by jury to understand ..	225, 229	402,	403
in what, to interpret evidence to witness ..	299	..	430

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume I.
Page.

Lashes—

sentence of	308	..	434
<i>See Whipping.</i>			

Law—

creating offence to be stated in charge	167	..	385
person subject to military	435	..	483
reservation of point of, to Supreme Court	353	..	456
decision on	354	..	456
under which offence punishable to be stated in charge	167	..	385
who should decide questions of	244	..	405

Legally Bound—

true report of service and endorsements on summons, persons bound to make	49	..	341
--	----	----	-----

Letter—

delivery of, with Postal and Telegraph authorities	67	..	348
privilege of, with Postal and Telegraph authorities	66	..	348
search and detention of, with Postal and Telegraph authorities	67	..	348

Liability—

to serve as juror or assessor	254	..	412
---------------------------------------	-----	----	-----

Libellous—

destruction of, matter on conviction	417	..	478
--	-----	----	-----

Limitation—

of time—*See Time.*

List—

informality in the preparation of, of jurors or assessors not to affect judgment, sentence, order, or verdict	281	..	422
information for preparation of, of jurors	259	..	416
of accused's witnesses	165	..	380
productions on indictment	186	..	396
things seized under search warrant	75	..	351
to be given to occupant	76	..	351
witnesses on indictment	186	..	396
one panel of jurors to be prepared from each	261	..	416
preparation of, of jurors	257	..	414
publication of, of jurors	260	..	416
revision of, of jurors	258	..	415

Liver—

security for good behaviour from bad	83	..	353
--	----	----	-----

Local—

inquiry in cases of culpable homicide	153	..	376
---	-----	----	-----

Local Laws—

offences under, other than Penal Code	11	..	332
---	----	----	-----

Lot—

drawing jurors' names by	263-265	..	417
----------------------------------	---------	----	-----

Lunatic—

acquittal on ground of lunacy	373	..	462
commitment of, to higher court	372	..	462
delivery of, to care of friend or relative	378	..	464

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—contd.	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Lunatic—contd.		
discharge of confined	377	463
evidence of sometime, capable of making defence	370	462
Governor's power to order confinement of	374	463
prisoner pronounced capable of defending himself, procedure	376	463
, resumption of trial	371, 376	462, 463
procedure in case of accused being	367, 368	461
on sometime, appearing in court	371	462
on report of, to be discharged	377	463
release of, pending investigation or trial	369	461
confinement in asylum	369	462
resumption of investigation or trial	370	462
suspected lunatic where to be remanded	379	464
to be visited to ascertain state of mind	375	463
transfer of confined	377	463
when, accused to be kept in safe custody	374	463
when person able to compound offence is	290	427
<i>See Accused, Insanity, Unsound Mind.</i>		
Machinery—		
inquiry into death caused by	362	458
Magistrate—		
adjournment by, for variance in evidence and charge	158	377
apprehending accused on application of Commanding Officer		
of Troops	435	483
arrest of person committing offence in the presence of	40	339
before whom offence affecting administration of justice is		
committed not to try accused	380, 384	465, 467
calling evidence on his own motion	190	395
causing unlawful assembly to be dispersed by military	101	357
certifying record	165c	382
change of, during inquiry or trial	292	427
circumstances when public bound to assist	19	334
commitment for trial in a higher court by	192	395
committing accused	163	380
compelling restoration of abducted female	438	483
conditional release of offender by	325	442
consent of, to compound offence	290	426
definition	2	328
delivering property seized on arrest	419	428
direction by Attorney-General to commit	391	469
discharge of person arrested by peace officer by special order of	39	339
dispensing with personal attendance of person summoned		
to keep the peace	86	353
endorsement by, of warrant of arrest issued outside juris-		
diction	56	343
exercise of jurisdiction under Fugitive Offenders Act	427	481
framing charge against accused	187	393
holding inquiry into the death of person executed	309	435
in case of culpable homicide, inquiry at spot	153	376
in issuing summons may dispense personal attendance	154	376
issue of process by	151	374
knowledge of, may initiate proceedings on	148	373
making conditional order for removal of nuisance or ob-		
struction	105	358
not to serve as juror or assessor	255	412
order by, to give security for peace	80-82	352, 353
ordering arrest in his presence	41	339
medical examination of complainant and of accused	149	374

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume I.
Page.

Magistrate—*contd.*

order to give security for good behaviour from habitual offenders	83 ..	353
powers of, when present at search	79 ..	351
power to detain accused with Fiscal	126A ..	366
procedure to be adopted by	152 ..	376
provisions to be observed by, as to statement of accused ..	160 ..	378
reading charge to accused.	187 ..	393
recording report from peace officer or information relating to breach of peace	84 ..	353
reference by, in case of doubt of jurisdiction	145 ..	371
refusal to answer or produce document, committal to prison on	383 ..	466
rejection by, of surety to bond to keep peace or be of good behaviour	92 ..	355
reporting to superior court to release person imprisoned on default of security	97 ..	355
requesting unlawful assembly to disperse	99 ..	356
signing evidence	298 ..	429
warrant of arrest	50 ..	341
commitment	311 ..	436
statement by, with record called for by Supreme Court ..	359 ..	458
statements recorded by	134 ..	368
supplemental inquiry by different	389 ..	469
to consider evidence sufficient, when	164 ..	380
to inform unrepresented accused of right of cross-examination at preliminary inquiry	157 ..	377
transmission of proceedings at the request of Attorney-General	390 ..	469
trial of District Court offence with the consent of accused..	166 ..	384
trying summarily as District Judge	152 ..	376
using force to disperse unlawful assembly	100 ..	356
when a trial, proceeding as a committing Magistrate	193 ..	396
when may committing, try as District Judge	18 ..	334
discharge accused at preliminary inquiry	162 ..	379
refuse to compel attendance of witness	282 ..	423
take steps to compel attendance of witnesses for defence	161 ..	379
when, to conduct prosecution at inquiry	392 ..	470
when, to read charge	159 ..	378
withdrawing case from inquirer	130 ..	367
<i>See Magistrate's Court.</i>		

Magistrate's Court—

before which, person arrested outside jurisdiction be produced	58 ..	343
by whom summary proceedings may be conducted	199 ..	397
complaints from	147 ..	372
contempt of	381, 382 ..	465, 466
copy of record to be sent to Supreme Court	381 ..	465
definition	2 ..	328
institution of proceedings in	148 ..	373
issue of process	151 ..	374
jurisdiction, criminal summary	9 ..	331
of, over offences in territorial waters	136 ..	369
saving exclusive, of Village Tribunals	9 ..	331
to inquire into cases of sudden or accidental death	9 ..	331
commission of offences	9 ..	331
to issue warrants to search places where stolen goods are concealed	9 ..	331

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Magistrate's Court—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
police to report to, cases of arrests without warrant ..	38	339
power of, to award imprisonment in default of fine ..	16	333
procedure of taking evidence by, on commission ..	402	473
recovery of cost of removal of nuisance ..	111	360
report of commission of cognizable offence to ..	121	363
reservation of point of law to Supreme Court ..	353	456
decision on ..	354	456
security for keeping peace on conviction ..	80, 81	351, 352
sentence not to be set aside for wrong ..	146	371
when accused of District Court offence ..	160	384
which, may pass ..	15	333
to carry out order by Supreme Court acting in revision ..	360	458
issue warrant to search for persons wrongfully confined ..	72	350
trial by, of offences under Penal Code ..	10	331
any law ..	11	331
of summary offences in ..	187-199	393-397
warrant of arrest issued by, to state security ..	51	342
when, grant injunction pending inquiry to public nuisance ..	112	360
may issue warrant to search house or place ..	70	349
who may appear before, to conduct prosecution ..	392	469
who should sign summons from ..	44	340
<i>See Court, Magistrate.</i>		
Malay—		
service of summons on ..	45	340
Mandamus—		
on refusal to issue process ..	337	450
Measures—		
inspection of ..	119	362
search for false ..	119	362
seizure of false ..	119	362
Medical—		
officer, certificate of, for whipping ..	317	440
deposition of, as evidence ..	406	473
to be present at execution of death sentence ..	309	435
to sign death certificate of person executed ..	309	435
when person registered under, Ordinance may serve as juror or assessor ..	256	413
Medical Examination—		
of complainant and accused in carnal intercourse with young girl ..	149	374
in rape ..	149	374
in unnatural offence ..	149	374
in hurt ..	149	374
Misappropriation, Criminal—		
court of trial ..	140	370
Military—		
duty of, on being requisitioned ..	102	357
least necessary force to be used by ..	102	357
protection of, in dispersing unlawful assembly ..	104	357
use of, force ..	101	357
when commissioned officer may disperse unlawful assembly ..	103	357

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—contd.	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Military Law—		
person subject to	435	485
Mind—		
lunatic to be visited to ascertain state of ..	375	463
unsoundness, incapable of knowing nature of act ..	373	462
postponement of proceedings ..	367	461
trial of, in superior court ..	368	461
Minor—		
bond for behaviour of, to be executed by sureties ..	88	354
offence included in major with which accused charged ..	183	391
when person able to compound offence is ..	290	427
Mistake—		
in verdict of jury, Supreme Court curing ..	249	408
remedy of insufficiency of sureties to bonds ..	399	472
Money—		
ordered to be paid recoverable as fine ..	433	482
Moorman—		
service of summons on	45	340
Murder—		
no prescription for	444	487
Name—		
and address, refusal to give, arrest ..	33	338
Navigation—		
prevention of injury to mark used for ..	118	362
Navy—		
arrest of deserter from	32	337
officers in, when may serve as juror or assessor ..	256	413
New Jury—		
Supreme Court ordering	229	403
Nolle Prosequi—		
to be entered by Attorney-General ..	393	470
Non-bailable Offence—		
warrant of arrest may state security ..	51	342
Non-cognizable Offence—		
definition	2	329
powers of arrest in	33	338
inquirers in	129	367
police in	129	367
Notes of Evidence—		
to be taken by Judge, Supreme Court ..	303	431
Notice—		
Judge to satisfy, of appeal is given to respondent ..	345	453
of appeal, to whom to be given ..	342	453
of application to transfer case, to Attorney-General ..	422	480

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume I.
Page.

Notice—*contd.*

of attachment of property of proclaimed absconder to Registrar of Lands	60 ..	346
delivery of judgment	304 ..	431
in appeal	349 ..	455
orders to prevent nuisances on becoming absolute	110 ..	360
service of, on witness	165 ..	380
address of, on material witness	165A ..	382
to accused of intention to prove previous conviction	409 ..	475
be given where owner of property seized on arrest is unknown	419 ..	479
when notice to be published in <i>Gazette</i>	419 ..	479

Notification—

of order for prevention of nuisance	106 ..	359
---	--------	-----

Nuisance—

conditional order for removal of	105 ..	358
appearance on	109 ..	360
cannot be questioned in a civil court	105 ..	359
disobedience to order made absolute	111 ..	360
duty of person ordered	107 ..	359
notice of order made absolute	110 ..	360
punishment for disobedience	108 ..	360
return to	107 ..	359
to be served as summons	106 ..	359
when absolute	108, 109 ..	360
when to be proclaimed in <i>Gazette</i>	106 ..	359
disobedience to injunction	112 ..	361
injunction pending inquiry to	112 ..	360
protection for acts done in removing	111, 112	360, 361
repetition of	113 ..	361
when absolute order in first instance	114 ..	361
duration	114 ..	361

Oath—

affidavit to be sworn before person authorised to administer	428 ..	481
application on, for restoration of abducted female	438 ..	483
by officer to whom jury committed, form of .. .. .	.. ..	572
examination on, before issue of process	151 ..	375
refusal to take, as witness at inquiry to sudden death	362A ..	459
statements at preliminary inquiry to be on	157 ..	377
who should administer, to prove service of summons	49 ..	341

Objection—

to juror, by accused	224 ..	401
by prosecuting Counsel	224 ..	401
grounds of	225 ..	402
Judge to decide	226 ..	402

Objector—

conscientious, not to serve as juror or assessor	255 ..	413
--	--------	-----

Obscene—

destruction of, publication on conviction	417 ..	478
---	--------	-----

Obstruction—

conditional order, appearance to	109 ..	360
cannot be questioned in civil court	105 ..	359
disobedience to, made absolute	111 ..	360
for removal of	105 ..	358

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Obstruction—<i>contd.</i>		
conditional order, notice of order made absolute ..	110 ..	360
punishment for disobedience to ..	108 ..	360
return to ..	107 ..	359
to be served as summons ..	106 ..	359
when, be proclaimed in <i>Gazette</i> ..	106 ..	359
injunction pending inquiry to ..	112 ..	360
protection for acts done in removing ..	111, 112 ..	360, 361
repetition of ..	113 ..	361
when absolute order in first instance ..	114 ..	361
<i>See Nuisances, Unlawful.</i>		
Occupant—		
list of things seized to be given to ..	76 ..	351
permitted to attend search ..	76 ..	351
Offence—		
abetment of compoundable ..	290 ..	427
accused to be convicted of, charged ..	158 ..	377
act an, in relation to other offence, court of trial ..	138 ..	370
acts constituting more than one ..	180 ..	389
affecting administration of justice ..	380-384 ..	464-467
arrest of person committing, in the presence of Magistrate ..	40 ..	339
attempt must be an ..	183A ..	392
attempt to commit, in charge ..	183A ..	392
bailable ..	2 ..	327
bail in non-bailable ..	395 ..	470
to be taken in bailable ..	394 ..	470
by whom, under any law to be tried ..	11 ..	332
Penal Code to be tried ..	10 ..	332
cognizable ..	2 ..	328
committed in several local areas, court of trial ..	142 ..	370
on journey, court of trial ..	143 ..	371
compounding— <i>See Compounding.</i>		
of ..	290 ..	426
conviction on, not charged with ..	182 ..	391
court of inquiry of ..	137 ..	369
definition ..	2 ..	329
disposal of property regarding which, was committed ..	413 ..	477
distinct, how punishable ..	17 ..	333
evidence in, of receiving stolen property ..	408, 409 ..	475
indictable ..	2 ..	328
information of the commission of, by peace officer ..	22 ..	335
inquiry and trial of ..	4 ..	330
in what, accomplice may be pardoned ..	283 ..	423
minor, conviction of, though not charged ..	183 ..	391
nature of, for conditional release ..	325 ..	442
non-bailable ..	2 ..	327
non-cognizable ..	2 ..	329
non-compoundable ..	290 ..	427
of false evidence in statement of accomplice ..	286 ..	424
period of prescription ..	444 ..	487
proved included in offence charged with ..	183 ..	391
public bound to report ..	21 ..	334
punishable under sections 170 to 185, Penal Code ..	147 ..	371
refusal to give information to Fiscal regarding qualifications ..		
of juror an ..	259 ..	416
security for good behaviour from person concealing to ..		
commit ..	82 ..	352

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume I.
Page.

Offence—*contd.*

security for keeping the peace on conviction of what	.. 80	.. 351
separate, separate charge .. .. .	.. 178	.. 388
serious, emerging at trial by Magistrate .. .. .	.. 192	.. 395
statement of, by prosecuting Counsel .. .. .	.. 232	.. 403
summary .. .. .	.. 2	.. 329
three, of same kind within a year .. .. .	.. 179	.. 389
triable by District Court	10, 11, 12	.. 332
, when may be tried by Magistrate	166	.. 384
Magistrate's Court	9, 10, 11	331, 332
trial for more than one .. .. .	.. 180	.. 389
to be specified in judgment .. .. .	.. 306	.. 433
stated in charge .. .. .	.. 167	.. 384
view by jury scene of .. .. .	.. 238	.. 404
what errors and omissions in describing, not material .. .. .	.. 171	.. 386
when convicted of one, the remaining offences may be withdrawn .. .. .	.. 185	.. 392
when manner of, to be stated in charge .. .. .	.. 169	.. 386
where evidence discloses different .. .. .	.. 193	.. 395
inquired into .. .. .	.. 135	.. 369
<i>See Charge, Court of Trial.</i>		

Offences—

compound .. .. .	.. 180	.. 389
connected .. .. .	.. 180	.. 389
in courts .. .. .	.. 380	.. 464
investigation of, by inquirers	120-132	363-368

Offender—

detention of, attending court .. .. .	.. 293	.. 428
first .. .. .	.. 325	.. 442
habitual .. .. .	.. 87	.. 354
good behaviour bond from .. .. .	.. 83	.. 353
notice containing conditions of release to .. .. .	.. 326	.. 444
release of, on probation	325-327A	442-446
sentence on, already undergoing imprisonment .. .. .	.. 321	.. 442
supervision of, while on probation .. .. .	.. 326	.. 443
to be discharged when whipping could not be inflicted .. .. .	.. 318	.. 441
in fit state for whipping .. .. .	.. 317	.. 440
when, to be released on probation .. .. .	.. 325	.. 442
where habitual, may be tried .. .. .	.. 291	.. 427
whipping of, under sixteen years .. .. .	.. 319	.. 441
youthful .. .. .	.. 322	.. 442

Officer—

civil and military, liability in dispersing unlawful assembly	104	.. 357
in charge of police station to report arrest .. .. .	.. 38	.. 339
Government service, summons on .. .. .	.. 48	.. 341
peace, arrest by, without warrant .. .. .	.. 32	.. 337
communication to inquirers and Magistrates .. .. .	.. 22	.. 335
probation .. .. .	.. 326A	.. 444
duties of .. .. .	.. 326B	.. 445

Omission—

ground for reversing judgment in appeal .. .. .	.. 425	.. 481
illegal, included in acts .. .. .	.. 3	.. 330
to revise list of assessors is not sufficient to reverse judgment in appeal .. .. .	.. 425	.. 481
what, do not render illegal execution of sentence of death .. .. .	.. 309	.. 435
in charge not material .. .. .	.. 171	.. 386

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume I.
Page.

Opinion—

District Judge not bound by, of assessors ..	213	..	399
of assessors	213	..	399
Judge in summing up	244	..	406

Order—

appeal from final	338	..	450
copy of deposition or record to person affected by final ..	434	..	483
disposal of property the subject of offence ..	413	..	477
order of Supreme Court on ..	416	..	478
in appeal	350	..	455
revision	360	..	458
not affected by informality in the preparation or revision ..	281	..	422
of list of jurors	146	..	371
of court held at wrong place	374	..	463
Governor to confine acquitted lunatic in asylum ..	369	..	462
lunatic pending trial in asylum ..	289	..	424
remand to custody by Magistrate	105	..	358
to prevent nuisances	114	..	361
temporary	114	..	361

Outraged—

persons, examination of	149	..	374
-------------------------------	-----	----	-----

Owner—

where, of property seized on arrest is unknown, public notice ..	419	..	479
to be given	419	..	479
notice to be published in <i>Gazette</i>	419	..	479

Panel—

of jurors, accused's election of	165B	..	382
contents of	267	..	418
drawing of	264	..	417
Fiscal's precept, annexing copy to	269	..	419
preparation	261-268	416-418	
supplemental	274	..	420
special jury	276	..	421
<i>See List, Jurors.</i>			

Pardon—

by His Majesty	328	..	446
effect of non-compliance with conditions of	285	..	423
to accomplice	283	..	423
after commitment	284	..	423
where, withdrawn	286	..	424

Parent—

restoration of abducted female to	438	..	483
when damages to be paid by	325	..	443

Payment—

for copy of deposition or record	434	..	483
to innocent purchaser of stolen goods	415	..	478

Peace—

contents of bond to keep	91	..	355
duty to prevent breach of	19	..	334
on conviction, security for keeping	80	..	351
security to prevent breach of	81	..	352
sureties for	9, 80	331, 352	

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Peace Officer—		
arrest by, to prevent commission of cognizable offences ..	117 ..	362
non-cognizable cases ..	33 ..	338
when address not given by accused ..	33 ..	338
without warrant ..	32 ..	337
assistance to ..	19 ..	334
definition ..	2 ..	329
endorsing search warrant to another ..	78 ..	351
execution of warrant of arrest directed to ..	52 ..	342
force to be used by, to disperse unlawful assembly ..	100 ..	356
information by, of a design to commit cognizable offence ..	116 ..	362
informing commission of offence ..	22 ..	335
occurrence of sudden death ..	22 ..	335
the finding of dead body ..	22 ..	335
inspection of weights and measures by ..	119 ..	362
no inducement by, to accused to make statement ..	133 ..	368
prevention of cognizable offence ..	115 ..	362
injury to public property by ..	118 ..	362
production by, before Magistrate of arrested person ..	36 ..	339
pursuing offender beyond jurisdiction for arrest ..	34 ..	338
report, to be recorded before issue of warrant to prevent ..		
breach of peace ..	84 ..	353
requesting unlawful assembly to disperse ..	99 ..	356
summons to be served by ..	45 ..	340
when person arrested by, may be discharged ..	39 ..	339
Penal Code—		
definition ..	2 ..	329
destruction of articles after conviction under sections 265– ..		
268 of ..	417 ..	478
destruction of articles on conviction under sections 285, ..		
286, 481, 482 of ..	417 ..	478
execution of sentence of detention under section 53 of ..	310A ..	436
expressions defined in, have the same meaning ..	3 ..	330
judgment when section of, is doubtful ..	307 ..	434
no bail for offences under sections 114, 194 or section 296 ..	395 ..	470
offences under, by whom triable ..	10 ..	332
provisions of sections 55 and 67 of, to apply to all offences ..	323 ..	442
sanction of Attorney-General for offences under sections ..		
170 to 185 of ..	147 ..	371
section 67 of, not affected by joinder of charges ..	180 ..	389
sentence for offence under section 120 of ..	440A ..	486
of whipping under section 368 of ..	315 ..	440
trial at bar without jury for offence under section 120 of ..	440A ..	485
of offences under ..	4 ..	330
under sections 173, 176, 177, 178, 223 of ..	381 ..	465
under sections 193, 196, 197, 202–207, 452 ..	380 ..	464
Penalty—		
for refusal to give information to Fiscal in preparing lists ..		
of jurors ..	259 ..	416
Period—		
commencement of, for which security is given ..	90 ..	354
of prescription ..	444 ..	487
for which accused may be remanded by Magistrate ..	289 ..	424
Perjury—		
punishment for, in open court ..	440 ..	484
summary trial for ..	439 ..	484

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume I.
Page.

Person—

address of person released on bail	436	..	483
against whom offence committed to be stated in charge	168	..	385
appearing before Supreme Court	386	..	467
assistance of male, to disperse unlawful assembly	100	..	356
authorised to administer oaths	428	..	481
custody of, under sixteen in approved home	440B	..	486
employed in any Court of Justice not to serve as juror or assessor	255	..	413
every, concerned in committing offence may be tried together	184	..	392
examination of, present though not summoned as witness	429	..	482
excluding particular, at inquiry	7	..	330
executing distress not a trespasser for defective proceedings	426	..	481
execution of bond for appearance of	63	..	347
in authority not to induce accused to make statement	133	..	368
custody, initiation of proceedings in Magistrate's Court	148	..	373
prison, to be brought up as witness	430	..	482
ordering, to arrest person committing offence	40	..	339
proceedings against, detained	293	..	428
released on bond to attend and appear at places required	397	..	471
search for, wrongfully confined	72	..	350
security for good behaviour from, without means of subsistence	82	..	352
serving with consent as juror or assessor	256	..	413
subject to military law to be handed over	435	..	483
summoned to prevent breach of peace appearance by pleader	86	..	353
trial of, previously convicted	291	..	427
when, summoned cannot be found, how service effected	46	..	341
who shall not serve as juror	255	..	412

Person Absconding—

attachment of property of	60	..	345
evidence recorded during	407	..	475
restoration of attached property of	61	..	346
when court may publish proclamation	59	..	344

See Absconder.

Personal Attendance—

in summons, may be dispensed with	154	..	376
of persons summoned to prevent breach of peace	86	..	353

See Attendance.

Petition—

drawers not to serve as jurors or assessors	255	..	413
appeal, points of law	340	..	451
statements in	340	..	451

See Appeal.

Place—

of offence to be stated in charge	168	..	385
trial, ordinary	135-137	..	369
special	138-145	..	370, 371
uncertain	142-145	..	370, 371
public, definition	105	..	359
variance in, between charge and facts	158	..	377
view by jury of, of offence	238	..	404

Plan—

deposition proving accuracy of, when evidence	406	..	474
---	-----	----	-----

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Plea—		
Judge may not accept, of guilty of murder ..	220	400
of guilty in District Court ..	205	398
Supreme Court ..	220	400
of lesser offence ..	221	401
previous acquittal ..	331	448
conviction ..	331	448
on refusal to put in, trial ..	221	401
sentence on, of guilty ..	188	394
trial on ..	331	448
when, of previous conviction or acquittal to be taken ..	331	448
Pleader—		
definition ..	2	329
of accused cannot be excluded from court ..	7	331
may be excluded for gross misconduct ..	7	331
right of, on taking evidence on commission ..	403	473
to be asked whether he calls defence ..	234	404
to open defence ..	235	404
presence of, in taking evidence in appeal ..	348	455
right of reply in Magistrates' Courts ..	189	390
signature of, in written complaint ..	148	373
specially authorised conducting inquiry for prosecution ..	392	469
to defend accused ..	287	424
examine witness for accused ..	235	404
when evidence may be taken in the presence of ..	297	429
when, may prosecute in District Court ..	201	397
Police—		
custody, death in, inquiry ..	363	459
duty of, where evidence sufficient ..	127	366
examination of witnesses by ..	122	364
included in peace officer ..	2	329
information relating to cognizable offence to ..	121	363
investigation by, of cognizable offence suspected ..	121	363
not to induce accused to make statement ..	123	365
officer, definition ..	2	329
officers not to serve as jurors or assessors ..	255	413
power of, in non-cognizable offences ..	129	367
arrest offender ..	128	367
issue warrant or to remove person under ..	128	367
warrant ..	121	363
require attendance of persons ..	132	368
powers imposed on, under Chapter XII. ..	132	368
procedure when investigation by, cannot be completed in ..	126A	366
24 hours ..	126	365
release of accused if evidence deficient ..	125	365
report by subordinate, officer ..	131	367
report of ..	124	365
search by ..	2	329
station, definition ..	38	339
to report on arrests without warrant ..	121	364
when warrant may be issued by, to secure attendance ..	121	364
Possession—		
power to restore, of immovable property seized by criminal ..	418	478
force ..	418	478
Postal—		
offences, court of trial ..	144	371

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Postal Authorities—		
order for delivery on, by Supreme Court ..	67	348
search and detention on, by Attorney-General ..	67	348
privilege	66	348
production of documents by ..	66, 68	348, 349
Supreme Court only to issue search warrant on ..	68	349
Postal and Telegraph Department—		
when person employed in, may serve as juror or assessor ..	256	413
Post Card—		
delivery of, with Postal and Telegraph authorities ..	67	348
privilege of, with Postal and Telegraph authorities ..	66	348
search and detention of, with Postal and Telegraph authorities ..	67	348
Post-mortem Examinations—		
by whom ordered	365	460
disinterment of body for	365	460
Postponement—		
of trial on alteration of charge	174	387
power of, proceedings	289	424
<i>See</i> Adjournment.		
Precept—		
procedure on return to	273	419
return to, by Fiscal to Registrar of Supreme Court ..	272	419
memorandum attached to	272	419
to Fiscal to summon jurors	269	419
Pregnancy—		
inquiry into, where woman convicted of capital offence ..	305B	432
woman in, to be imprisoned in lieu of death ..	305B	433
Prejudice—		
if caused by alteration, trial may be adjourned ..	173, 174	387
heard again	174	387
Prescribed—		
definition	2	329
Prescription—		
period of	444	487
Presence—		
of accused, evidence in	297	428
when necessary at inquiries, trials and ..	297, 304	428, 431
judgments	297, 304	428, 431
Preventive—		
action of peace officers	115-119	362
Priests—		
not to serve as jurors or assessors	255	413
Previous—		
acquittals	330	447
convictions	330	447
and habitual offenders	291	427
evidence of, when admitted	409	475

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—contd.

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Prison—		
committal to, of witness	165A ..	381
employee in, Department not to serve as juror or assessor ..	255 ..	413
inquiry into death in	9, 363 ..	311, 459
person in, to be brought up as witness	430 ..	482
superintendent of, to keep in custody for Fiscal	289A, 311A ..	425, 436
Prisoner—		
examination of as witness	430 ..	428
Private—		
*right of arrest by, person	35 ..	338
Probation—		
conditions of recognizances	326 ..	443
officers	326A ..	444
duties of	326B ..	445
orders	326 ..	443
power to vary	326C ..	445
release of offenders on	325-327A ..	442-446
rules to be made by Governor relating to, officers	327A ..	446
when conditions of, order not observed	327 ..	445
offender to be released on	325 ..	442
Procedure—		
as to offences in civil and criminal courts other than Magistrates' Courts	380 ..	464
criminal, complemented from England	6 ..	330
in Magistrate's Court in non-summary cases	148-166 ..	373-384
trials in summary cases	187-199 ..	393-397
of trials in District Court	200-215 ..	397-399
Supreme Court	216-253 ..	399-409
Proclaimed—		
offender, peace officer's power to arrest	32 ..	337
Proclamation—		
attachment of property of person on non-appearance after	60 ..	345
for absconding person	59 ..	344
evidence of, for	59 ..	344
publication of	59 ..	344
form of, for absconders .. .. .	.. ..	565
when conditional order for removal of nuisance be by, in Gazette	106 ..	359
Proctor—		
included in pleader	2 ..	329
to certify point of law in petition of appeal	340 ..	451
when may not serve as juror or assessor	255 ..	412
Production—		
of documents on order of inquirer	124 ..	365
summons for, of document	66 ..	347
Productions—		
definition	186 ..	393
to be forwarded to Fiscal to be produced at trial	165E ..	382
listed in indictment	186 ..	393

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Promise—		
no, to induce accused to make statement ..	123, 133	364, 368
Property—		
attachment of, of absconding person	60	345
conveyance of immovable, by Fiscal on forfeiture of bond..	411A	476
delivery of, the subject of offence to Magistrate ..	414	477
disposal of, the subject of offence	413	477
meaning of	413	477
how attachment of immovable, is made	60	345
of movable, is made	60	345
notice of attachment of immovable, to Registrar of Lands..	60	346
payment to innocent purchaser of	415	478
powers of Supreme Court and District Court as to disposal of, seized on arrest	413	477
prevention of injury to	118	362
procedure regarding, seized on arrest	419	478
public servant not to purchase or bid at sale of ..	443	487
restoration of attached	61	346
immovable, seized by criminal force	418	478
sale of movable, to recover fine for absence of juror ..	280	422
to recover penalty on forfeiture of bond	411	476
under attachment	60	345
search for stolen	70	349
unlawfully obtained	70	349
when, seized on arrest to be sold	420, 421	479
Prosecution—		
by whom in District Court	201	397
Magistrate's Court	199	396
Supreme Court	216	400
no, of officers dispersing unlawful assembly	104	357
of offences when barred by time	444	487
pardoned accomplice	286	424
Protector—		
security for good behaviour from, of thieves	83	353
Public—		
holiday, proceedings on	294	428
property, prevention of injury to	118	362
servant not to bid or purchase at sale	443	487
to whom, must give information of the commission of offence	21	334
when, bound to assist Magistrate	19	334
peace officer	19	334
give information of commission of offences	21	334
death	21	334
may aid execution of warrant	20	334
Magistrate exclude, at inquiry	7	330
Public Place—		
definition of, for nuisance	105	359
Punishment—		
for disobedience to conditional order for the removal of nuisance	108	360
perjury in open court	440	484
sedition	440A	486
witness for offences at inquiry to sudden death	362A	459

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume I.
Page.

Punishment—*contd.*

in case Magistrate tries offence triable by District Court ..	166 ..	384
maximum term of, when convicted of several offences at one trial ..	17 ..	333
of assessor for failure to attend inquiry into death ..	366 ..	460
remission of, by Governor ..	328 ..	446
suspension of, by Governor ..	328 ..	446
to be specified in judgment ..	306 ..	433

Purchaser—

innocent, of stolen goods ..	415 ..	478
------------------------------	--------	-----

Pursuit—

right of, by peace officer ..	34 ..	338
-------------------------------	-------	-----

Quash—

when Supreme Court must, conviction ..	177 ..	388
--	--------	-----

Question—

Judge to decide, for Judge or jury ..	244 ..	406
of facts to be decided by jury ..	245 ..	406
law reserved to Supreme Court ..	353 ..	456
decision on ..	354 ..	456
to be decided by Judge ..	244 ..	405
refusal to answer, at inquiry into sudden death ..	362A ..	459
in criminal court ..	383 ..	466
when, and answer to be taken down in evidence ..	298 ..	429

Railway—

offences, court of trial ..	144 ..	371
when person employed in, may serve as juror or assessor ..	256 ..	413

Rape—

medical examination of parties ..	149 ..	374
-----------------------------------	--------	-----

Re-arrest—

of non-bailable offender out on bail ..	395 ..	471
---	--------	-----

Rebuttal—

of defence in District Court trials ..	212 ..	398
Supreme Court trials ..	237 ..	404

Recalling—

witness by accused on alteration of charge ..	176 ..	388
---	--------	-----

Receiver—

evidence against, of possession of other stolen goods ..	408 ..	475
powers, duties and liabilities of, to manage property of person absconding ..	60 ..	345

Recognizance—

by accused summoned to Magistrate's Court ..	289 ..	425
first offenders ..	325 ..	442
for lunatics ..	369 ..	461
peace and good behaviour ..	81-83 ..	352, 353
of an appellant, entering ..	341 ..	452
on appeal from conviction, form of ..	..	570

Reconsideration—

of verdict by jury ..	248 ..	407
-----------------------	--------	-----

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I, Page.
Record—		
brief statement of fact before issue of process ..	151 ..	375
copy of, of contempt of court case to be sent to Supreme Court ..	381 ..	465
to be sent to Attorney-General ..	165E ..	382
when need not be sent ..	381 ..	466
deposition of witness taken on commission form part of ..	404 ..	473
examination of, by Supreme Court ..	356 ..	457
Magistrate to certify ..	165C ..	382
of examination of accused ..	302 ..	431
original judgment to be filed with ..	306 ..	434
of inquiry called for by Attorney-General ..	387 ..	468
return of, after disposal of appeal ..	350 ..	455
called for by Supreme Court ..	360 ..	458
statement by Magistrate or District Judge to Supreme Court in revision ..	359 ..	458
to be sent to court of trial ..	165E ..	382
transmitted on filing appeal ..	342 ..	453
to court selected by Attorney-General ..	165F ..	383
transmission of, for perjury to Attorney-General ..	440 ..	485
to Attorney-General ..	390 ..	469
Recovery—		
of compensation for frivolous and vexatious complaint ..	253B ..	410
groundlessly giving in charge ..	253C ..	410
to aggrieved party ..	253D ..	410
Crown costs ..	253B ..	410
money ordered to be paid ..	433 ..	482
fines ..	312 ..	438
Reference—		
on question of law by Attorney-General ..	355 ..	457
District Court ..	353 ..	456
Judge of Supreme Court in original jurisdiction ..	355 ..	457
Magistrate's Court ..	353 ..	456
Refreshment—		
to jury ..	242 ..	405
Refusal—		
to answer or produce document in criminal court ..	383 ..	466
give information to Fiscal in preparing lists of jurors ..	259 ..	416
remedy on, to issue process ..	337 ..	450
Registrar of Lands—		
notice of attachment of immovable property to ..	60 ..	346
Registrar of Supreme Court—		
claim for exemption from jury service to be addressed to ..	256A ..	414
complaints from Supreme Court to be signed by ..	147 ..	372
copy of lists of jurors to be sent to ..	260 ..	416
definition ..	2 ..	329
drawing of names by, to complete panel of jurors ..	264 ..	417
duty of, on receipt of appeal ..	343 ..	453
Fiscal's list of jurors ..	263 ..	417
on return of precept to summon jury ..	273 ..	419
entry by and signing of verdict ..	249 ..	407
excuse from attendance by juror to be addressed to ..	278 ..	421
return of precept to summon jury to ..	272 ..	419
summons issued by Supreme Court to be signed by ..	44 ..	340

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Registrar of Supreme Court—<i>contd.</i>		
to address jury to choose foreman	227 ..	402
ask for verdict from jury	247 ..	407
whether the jury is unanimous	247 ..	407
make warrant of commitment	310 ..	435
read indictment to jury and explain functions of jury ..	231 ..	403
Regulations—		
for expenses to witnesses, assessors and jurors	253A ..	409
tabling of, before State Council	253A ..	409
Relative—		
delivery of lunatic to care of	378 ..	464
of person sentenced to death may be present at execution ..	309 ..	435
Release—		
accused on bail in non-bailable offence on committal ..	395 ..	471
commitment to custody	395 ..	471
conditional, of offender	325 ..	442
no, of person on any matter other than that on bond	398 ..	471
of accused appellant pending appeal	341 ..	452
by inquirer or police	126 ..	365
pending special case	353 ..	456
of arrested person on security	33 ..	338
lunatic, pending investigation or trial	369 ..	462
person from custody on execution of bond	398 ..	471
imprisoned in default of security to keep peace	96 ..	355
or be of good behaviour	327 ..	445
on failure to observe conditions of	327 ..	445
power to vary order of conditional	326c ..	445
Religion—		
minister of, may be present at execution of death sentence ..	309 ..	435
not to serve as juror or assessor	255 ..	413
Remand—		
of accused on adjournment or postponement	289 ..	425
to custody by Magistrate	289 ..	424
prisoner pending special case	353 ..	456
suspected lunatic	379 ..	464
woman and person under sixteen	440B ..	486
Remission of Sentence—		
application to Governor for	328 ..	446
by Governor	328 ..	446
failure to observe condition of	328 ..	446
reference by Governor to the Judge who convicted offender ..	328 ..	446
right of His Majesty saved	328 ..	446
Removal—		
from office of Attorney-General, no abatement	186 ..	393
Reply—		
by prosecuting counsel in District Court	212 ..	398
no right in Magistrates' Courts	189 ..	395
right of, by prosecuting counsel in Supreme Court	237 ..	404
where accused only gives evidence for defence	296 ..	428

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume I.
Page.

Report—			
by inquirer on death to be sent to Magistrate ..	362	..	459
institution of proceedings in Magistrate's Court by ..	148	..	373
Magistrate's, for releasing prisoner kept in custody for ..			
preventing offence ..	97	..	355
of Government Analyst, when evidence ..	406	..	474
signature ..	406	..	474
passing death sentence to Governor ..	309	..	434
service of summons ..	49	..	341
when Magistrate may read, as charge ..	187	..	394
Reprive—			
by His Majesty ..	328	..	446
Rescue—			
from lawful custody, arrest ..	42	..	340
Resistance—			
to arrest, arrestor's powers ..	23	..	335
Respite—			
by His Majesty ..	328	..	446
by Governor, of death sentence ..	309	..	435
Respondent—			
procedure where, to appeal is absent ..	345	..	453
Restoration—			
of immovable property seized by criminal force ..	418	..	478
Restraint—			
of person arrested ..	28	..	336
Retrial—			
detention of accused till ..	252	..	408
of accused ..	252	..	408
Revision—			
certifying order on ..	360	..	458
discovery of material error in charge ..	177	..	388
hearing in ..	358	..	458
of lists of jurors ..	258	..	415
powers of, of Supreme Court ..	357	..	457
Riot—			
aid to help suppressing ..	19	..	334
Robber—			
security for good behaviour from habitual ..	83	..	352
Rules—			
by Supreme Court ..	441	..	486
for trial of persons subject to military law ..	435	..	483
Sale—			
conveyance by Fiscal on, of immovable property to recover ..			
penalty on forfeiture of bond ..	411A	..	476
of movable property to recover cost of removal of nuisance ..	111	..	360
fine for absence of juror ..	280	..	422

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Sale—<i>contd.</i>		
of property seized on arrest	420	479
when sale may take place at any time	421	479
to levy penalty on forfeiture of bond under attachment	411	476
public servant not to bid or purchase	60	345
	443	487
Sanction—		
for prosecution by Attorney-General	147	371
duration of	147	372
of Attorney-General for false statement by accomplice to appeal from acquittal	286	424
refusal to issue process	336	450
stay of proceedings for	337	450
want of, is no ground for reversing judgment	175	388
	425	481
Scene—		
view by jury of, of offence	238	404
Schedule—		
court of trial in First	163	380
definition	2	327
forms in Second	442	486
Scotland—		
affidavits to be sworn before whom in	428	482
Seals—		
warrant to search place where false, are deposited, sold, &c.	70	349
Search—		
by inquirer	124	365
order of Magistrate	79	351
police	124	365
detention of persons till, is complete	26	336
for false weights and measures	119	362
of arrested persons	29	336
persons in place searched	26	336
women	30	337
to, for person to be arrested free ingress to be given where ingress not obtainable	24	335
	25	335
Search Warrant—		
disposal of things found under	71	350
for person wrongfully confined	72	350
general provisions for	73	350
jurisdiction of Magistrate to issue	9	331
list of things seized on execution of	75	351
may be endorsed by peace officer to another	78	351
may specify place or port	69	349
on production of, ingress to closed place to be allowed	74	350
powers under	24	335
, to search house	70	349
Supreme Court only to issue, on Postal and Telegraph authorities	68	349
when Magistrate may issue, to search house	70	349
when, may issue	68	348
Security—		
commencement of period for which, is required	90	354
direction for, on warrant of arrest	51	342

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Security—<i>contd.</i>		
for good behaviour	82	352
from habitual offenders	83	353
for keeping the peace	81	352
on conviction	80	351
imprisonment in default of, to keep peace or be of good behaviour	93	355
release of person imprisoned	96	355
of surety for appearance	33	338
order to give	88	354
<i>See</i> Surety.		
Sedition—		
trial at bar without jury for	440A	485
Sense—		
words used in unusual, to be decided by jury	245	406
Sentence—		
commutation of	329	447
execution of	309-324	434-442
of death	309	434
detention	310A	436
imprisonment in default of payment of fine	313	439
Supreme Court other than death	310	436
whipping	315-319	440, 441
in District Court	214	399
informality in preparation and revision of lists of jurors or assessors	281	422
not to be set aside for wrong court	146	371
of death	308	434
examination by medical officer	309	435
Magistrate's duty after	309	435
order of Governor	309	435
respite by Governor	309	435
the Judge's report on	309	434
warrants of	309	434
of fine	312	437
whipping	308	434
wrong Magistrate's Court	146	371
on escaped convict	320	441
offender already undergoing imprisonment	321	442
unqualified admission of guilt	188	394
passed prior to escape of convict	320	441
remission of, by Governor	328	446
return of warrant on execution of	324	442
suspension of, by Governor	328	446
variation in appeal	347	454
where accused convicted of several offences at one trial	17	333
which District Court may pass	14	332
Magistrate's Court may pass	15	333
Supreme Court may pass	13	332
Service—		
of indictment	165F	383
summons	45, 46	340, 341
by affixing duplicates	47	341
on Government officers	48	341
outside jurisdiction	64	347
proof of	49	341
to accused, form of		564
witness, form of		567
on person released on bail	436	483

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volum (1 Page.
Signature—		
how to be written	3	330
not to be affixed or impressed by stamp	3	330
of foreman of jury on verdict	249	408
pleader in written complaint	148	373
witness at completion of evidence at inquiry	299	430
whose, to be on indictment	186	393
Sinhalese—		
summons in	45	340
Soldiers—		
and the criminal courts	435	483
Solicitor-General—		
application for transfer of case by	422	480
conducting inquiry for prosecution	392	469
definition	2	329
exercise what powers of Attorney-General	393	470
may sign indictment	186	393
no costs against, in appeal	352	456
to prosecute in District Court	201	397
Supreme Court	216	400
Special Case—		
form of .. .. .	..	572
reserving question of law	353	456
Special jury—		
summoning of, panel	276	421
who may ask for	222	401
Stamp—		
for appeals	338, 340	450, 451
signature must not be affixed or impressed by	3	330
warrant to search for counterfeit	70	349
when, fee to be returnable	340	452
stand over	340	452
when to be recovered as fine	340	452
who need not pay, fee	340	451
State Council—		
Clerk of, not to serve as juror or assessor	255	412
members of, not to serve as juror or assessor	255	412
tabling of regulations before	253A	409
Statement—		
brief, of fact before issue of process	151	375
in Information Book, accused not entitled to	122	364
may be used to contradict witness	122	364
frame charge under .. .. .	..	..
Penal Code	122	364
not evidence	122	364
no inducement to accused to make	123, 133	365, 368
of accomplice where pardon withdrawn	286	424
accused	160	378
not recorded in accordance with Code, when .. .. .	..	..
admissible in evidence	424	480
to be evidence at trial	160	378
to be put in District Court	209	398
Supreme Court	233	403

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Statement—<i>contd.</i>		
of nature of offence and statement of evidence ..	232	403
witness at preliminary inquiry ..	157	377
proof of contradictory, sufficient in summary trial of witness	439	484
recording of, of accused ..	302	431
sanction of Attorney-General for false, by accomplice ..	286	424
to Magistrate ..	134	368
Stay—		
of charges by Supreme Court ..	185	392
indictment in Supreme Court ..	217	400
order for disposal of property by the Supreme Court ..	416	478
proceedings for sanction ..	175	388
when, by Magistrate and proceed to preliminary inquiry ..	193	396
with sanction of Attorney-General ..	196	396
Stealing—		
court of trial ..	141	370
Stolen Goods—		
evidence of possession of, within twelve months ..	408	475
Magistrate to issue warrant to search places where, are concealed ..	9	331
are sold or deposited ..	70	349
payment to innocent purchaser of ..	415	478
restoring of, where offender released on probation ..	325	443
security for good behaviour from receiver of ..	83	352
Suicide—		
inquiry into ..	362	458
Summing up—		
by District Judge ..	213	399
Judge ..	243	405
expression of opinion by Judge ..	244	406
Summons—		
accused attending on ..	289	425
contents of ..	151A	375
deposit of expenses to witness before issue of	282	423
direction and execution of ..	64	347
directions by Supreme Court for person charged on information ..	440A	485
distress not illegal for want of form of ..	426	481
duplicates in Sinhalese or Tamil ..	44	340
error, omission or irregularity in ..	425	481
issue of warrant instead of ..	62	346
how served ..	45	340
particulars of offence in, as charge ..	187	393
personal attendance may be dispensed with ..	154	376
proof of service of ..	49	341
requisites of ..	44	340
return of precept to, to jury ..	272	419
what memorandum attached to state ..	272	419
service of, on Government servant ..	48	341
outside jurisdiction ..	64	347
when person summoned cannot be found ..	46	341
to accused, form of ..	..	564
affidavit of service of ..	..	564

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Summons—<i>contd.</i>		
to be served in any part of the Island	64	347
complainant in cognizable cases	127	367
juror by Fiscal	270	419
to be in writing	271	419
material witness	429	482
prevent commission of offence	84	353
form of	85	353
prisoner in jail	430	482
produce document	66	347
witness, form of	127	367
in cognizable cases	127	367
what, to jury to state	271	419
when, are affixed to house	47	341
to issue	151	374
who should sign	44	340
Sunday—		
proceedings held on	294	428
Supreme Court—		
appeals to— <i>See</i> Appeal.		
Attorney-General to exhibit information before	385	467
complaints from	147	372
copy of record of contempt of court case to be sent to	381	465
costs in appeal in	352	456
definition	2	329
delivery of property, the subject of offence to Magistrate	414	477
direction on Magistrate to dispose of property the subject of offence	413	477
directions as to keeping of records of inferior courts	8	331
by, on information by Attorney-General	440A	485
evidence in	303	431
execution of sentence of, other than death	310	436
grant of bail by, in any case	396	471
increase of bail required by Magistrate	396	471
inspection of inferior courts	8	331
issue of search warrant on Postal and Telegraph authorities	68	348
on discovery of material error in charge	177	388
on revision cannot convert an acquittal to conviction	357	458
order for delivery of letter, telegram, &c., with Postal and Telegraph authorities	67	348
parties have no right of being heard in revision	358	458
person released on bail to appear at	397	471
persons appearing before	386	467
powers of, in appeal	347	454
in revision	357	457
procedure in default of payment of fine imposed by	313	439
where accused a lunatic	368	461
prosecutions in, to be in the name of Attorney-General	186	393
reduction of bail required by Magistrate	396	471
release of person imprisoned for default of security on report by Magistrate	97	355
failure to give security	96	355
return of record by, after disposal of appeal	350	455
rules by	441	486
saving powers of	5	330
sentences which, may pass	13	332
setting aside conviction where inquiry or trial before more than one Magistrate	292	427

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Supreme Court—<i>contd.</i>		
taking evidence in appeal ..	348	454
time spent by appellant in custody ..	341	453
to call for and examine record ..	356	457
direct levy of amount due on forfeited bond ..	412	477
trial at bar ..	216	399
without jury ..	440A	485
before ..	216-253	399-409
by, of offences under any law ..	11	332
Penal Code ..	10	332
warrant on accused by, in appeal from acquittal ..	346	454
what has to be asked by, from accused why sentence of death be not passed ..	305	432
who should conduct prosecution in ..	216	400
sign summons from ..	44	340
Surety—		
arrest by, of person for whose benefit he is surety ..	400	472
discharge of ..	400	472
on his application ..	400	472
to keep peace or be of good behaviour ..	98	356
for appearance of accused in court ..	395	470
insufficient ..	399	472
on arrest of accused ..	51, 63	342, 347
rejection of, to bond to keep peace or be of good behaviour ..	92	355
Survey—		
deposition proving accuracy of, when evidence ..	406	474
Survey Department—		
person employed in, when may serve as juror or assessor ..	256	413
Suspect—		
good behaviour security from ..	81	352
when peace officer may arrest ..	32	338
Suspension of Sentence—		
application to the Governor for ..	328	446
by the Governor ..	328	446
failure to observe conditions of ..	328	446
reference by the Governor to the Judge convicting offender ..	328	446
right of His Majesty saved ..	328	446
Swearing—		
of affidavits before whom ..	428	481
jury ..	227	403
Technical Terms—		
jury to determine meaning of ..	245	406
Telegram—		
delivery of, with Postal and Telegraph authorities ..	67	348
privilege of, with Postal and Telegraph authorities ..	66	348
search and detention of, with Postal and Telegraph authorities ..	67	348
Telegraph—		
offences, court of trial ..	144	371

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I- Page.
Telegraph Authorities—		
privilege	66	348
order for delivery by Supreme Court on ..	67	348
search and detention by Attorney-General on ..	67	348
Supreme Court only to issue search warrant on ..	68	349
Territorial Waters—		
jurisdiction of offences in	136	369
Thief—		
security for good behaviour from	83	352
Theft—		
offence of, court of trial	141	370
Threat—		
bond from convict of criminal intimidation by ..	80	351
police not to use, to induce accused to make statement	123, 133	365, 368
Time—		
after what, sale of property under attachment takes place .	60	345
barring of prosecution by	444	487
computation of, for appeal	339	451
of offence to be stated in charge	168	385
variance in, between charge and facts	158	377
within which appeal to be lodged	338	450
Transfer—		
application for, to be supported by affidavit ..	422	480
when need not be supported by	422	480
direction to execute bond for costs of prosecution ..	422	480
notice of application to Attorney-General ..	422	480
of criminal cases	422	479
on, by Supreme Court, framing of indictment ..	203	397
Treason—		
no prescription for	444	487
Trespasser—		
person executing distress defective in proceedings not ..	426	481
Trial—		
act an offence in relation to other offence, court of ..	138	370
adjournment of, due to prejudice	174	387
to enable return of commission to take evidence ..	405	473
at bar	216	399
without jury	440A	485
before Supreme Court	216-253	399-409
breach of trust, court of	140	370
custody of woman and person under sixteen pending ..	440B	486
date of, on plea of not guilty	188	394
discharge at preliminary inquiry is no bar to subsequent ..	162	379
escape from custody, court of	139	370
evidence on commission of	401	472
for more than one offence	180	389
general provisions as to	282-296	422-428
in District Court	200-215	397-399
which court, of accused	137	369

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Trial—<i>contd.</i>		
in wrong local area	423	480
material witness to be summoned at any stage of ..	429	482
new, due to prejudice	174	387
offence committed in several local areas, court of ..	142	370
on journey, court of	143	371
of offences	4, 10	330, 332
person previously convicted	291	427
summary offence in Magistrate's Court ..	187-199	393-397
place of	135	369
release of lunatic pending inquiry or	369	461
resumption of	370	462
special provisions relating to evidence	406-409	473-475
stealing, court of	141	370
summary, of witness for giving false evidence ..	439	484
proof of contradictory statements		
sufficient	439	484
taking and receiving evidence at	297-303	428-431
transfer of, by Supreme Court	422	479
<i>See Court of Trial</i>		
Troops—		
Magistrate to apprehend accused on application by Com- manding Officer	435	483
requisition of, to disperse unlawful assembly ..	101, 102	357
Trust—		
criminal breach of, court of trial	140	370
Unlawful detention—		
complaint on oath of, of female	438	483
Unlawful Assembly—		
Magistrate or peace officer may request, to disperse ..	99	356
members of, to disperse on being requested	99	356
person convicted of being a member of an, may be required to give security	80	351
protection of officers in dispersing	104	357
use of military force to disperse	101	357
when commissioned officer may disperse	103	357
Unlawful Obstruction—		
procedure for removal of	105	358
Unnatural Offence—		
medical examination	149	374
Unqualified Admission—		
of guilt	188	394
Unsoundness of Mind—		
<i>See Mind Unsound</i>		
Unusual Sense—		
words used in, to be decided by jury	245	406
Vagrants—		
security for good behaviour from	82	352

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume I.
Page.

Variance—			
between charge and facts	158	377	
Verdict—			
by jury to be on each charge	248	407	
communication by juror when jury retires to consider	246	407	
entry and signing of, by jury	249	407	
in District Court	214	399	
informality in the preparation and revision of list of jurors or assessors	281	422	
jury to retire to consider	246	407	
mistaken, when cured	249	408	
of jury	223	401	
not guilty, when jury directed to give	234	403	
reconsideration of, by jury	248	407	
the giving of, by jury	247	407	
to be recorded forthwith by Magistrate	190	395	
when, is final	249	408	
when may, be amended	249	408	
Vesting—			
on sale of attached property	60	346	
Vexatious—			
and frivolous complaint	253B	410	
View—			
at inquests in asylum or prison	363	460	
by jury of scene of offence	238	404	
jury to decide which, of facts is true	245	406	
Village Tribunals—			
jurisdiction of, excludes Magistrate's jurisdiction	9	331	
presidents of, not to serve as jurors or assessors	255	412	
Voluntary statements—			
accused not to be cautioned against	133	368	
recording of, by Magistrate	134	368	
Volunteers—			
dispersing unlawful assembly	102	357	
exemption of, from jury service	256	413	
Visitors to Lunatic Asylum—			
<i>See</i> Asylum.			
Warrant—			
aid in the execution of	20	334	
contents of	151A	375	
endorsement on, for execution outside jurisdiction	64	347	
error, omission or irregularity in	425	481	
for attachment and sale of property on forfeiture of bond	411	476	
remand on adjournment or postponement	289	425	
the production from custody of person intending to commit breach of peace	84	353	
initiation of proceeding by, by Attorney-General	148	373	
issue of, on breach of bond for appearance	65	347	

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Warrant—<i>contd.</i>		
Magistrate's jurisdiction to issue search	9	331
of arrest, continuance	50	342
form of	50	341
power to search to effect arrest	24	335
procedure where ingress not obtainable	25	336
of commitment	289A	425
commitment by Supreme Court	310	436
form of		570
of courts other than Supreme Court	311	436
of person sentenced to death	309	434
on fine sentences	312	437
committal	165A	381
detention	289A	425
distress— <i>See</i> Distress Warrant.		
remand	289A	425
on complainant in cognizable offences	127	367
witness failing to attend inquirer to sudden deaths	362A	459
in cognizable offences	127	367
particulars of offence in, as charge	187	393
procedure on issue of, of commitment	311A	436
remanding prisoners, form of		569
return of, on execution of sentence	324	442
search, <i>See</i> Search Warrant.		
to whom, be addressed when accused be detained till retrial	252	408
when peace officer may arrest without	32	337
to issue	151	374
who may issue, for execution of sentence	314	440
<i>See</i> Search Warrant.		
Warrant of Arrest—		
cases where, may be specially directed	56	343
continuance of	50	342
copy of, to be shown to person arrested	53	342
directed to Fiscal for execution outside jurisdiction	57	343
execution of, outside jurisdiction	56	343
form of	50	341
for non-appearance of those bound to appear	65	347
in lieu of summons	62	346
issued by Magistrate to state security for bail	51	342
of accused respondent in appeal from acquittal	346	454
person executing, to endorse time and place of arrest	54	343
procedure on execution outside jurisdiction	58	343
not executed owing to person absconding or		
concealing	59	344
signature on	50	341
substance of, to be notified to person arrested	53	342
to be directed to whom	52	342
when, may be issued to prevent commission of offence	84	353
form	85	353
where, may be executed	55	343
<i>See</i> Arrest.		
Waters—		
territorial, jurisdiction	136	369
Weapon—		
to be sent with accused to Magistrate's Court	127	366

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.		Volume I. Page.
Weights—			
inspection of	119	..	362
search for false	119	..	362
seizure of false	119	..	362
Whipping—			
execution of sentence of	315	..	440
when with cat	315	..	440
rattan or light cane	315	..	440
not to be inflicted for ten days	316	..	440
of offenders under sixteen years	319	..	441
power of District Court to order	14	..	332
Magistrate's Court to order	15	..	333
sentence of	308	..	434
in appeal	316	..	440
to be inflicted after order of Governor	316	..	440
on person of fit state of health	317	..	440
when sentence of, cannot be carried out	318	..	441
Wife—			
failure of, of accused to give evidence	296	..	428
Withdrawal—			
is an acquittal	185	..	393
of charge by complainant	195	..	396
indictment in District Court	202	..	397
Supreme Court	217	..	400
inquiry from inquirer	130	..	367
pardon	285, 286	423,	424
power for the, of remaining offences	185	..	392
Witness—			
absence of, as ground for postponement	289	..	424
accused's	165	..	380
service of notice on	165	..	380
address of material	165A	..	382
attendance of, for defence	161	..	379
compelling attendance of witness	282	..	422
when without a deposit of expenses	282	..	423
denial of evidence at inquiry by	299	..	429
deposition of, not recorded in accordance with Code, when .. .. .	..	..	..
admissible in evidence	423	..	480
depositions of, though not formally correct	424	..	480
evidence for identification of	298	..	429
of, on commission	401	..	472
examination as, of accomplice	283	..	423
of, by prosecuting counsel	232	..	403
in District Court	208	..	398
expenses of	253A	..	409
for defence in District Court	211	..	398
for the defence	235	..	404
not previously named	236	..	404
in rebuttal in District Court	212	..	398
Supreme Court	237	..	404
interrogatories to	403	..	473
issue of summons to or warrant on	127	..	367
list of, on indictment	186	..	393

INDEX.

CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Witness—<i>contd.</i>		
material witness to be bound over	165A ..	381
medical, deposition of when evidence	406 ..	473
names of, on warrant of committal	165A ..	381
person in prison as	430 ..	482
recall and re-examination of	429 ..	482
of, on alteration of charge	176 ..	388
on amendment of charge	158 ..	378
recording statement of, for defence	161 ..	379
refusing to execute bonds for appearance	165A ..	381
right to call, by accused	159 ..	378
signature of, after evidence at inquiry	299 ..	430
statement of, at preliminary inquiry	157 ..	377
summary trial of, for giving false evidence	439 ..	484
summoned by inquirer into sudden death	362A ..	459
oath	362A ..	459
punishment for refusal to take	362A ..	459
warrant on failure to attend	362A ..	459
to execute bond to appear before Magistrate's Court	127 ..	367
when juror be examined as	239 ..	404
when Magistrate may commit	165A ..	381
Woman—		
custody of, in approved home	440B ..	486
imprisonment in lieu of death for pregnant	305B ..	433
inquiry to pregnancy of, convicted of capital offence	305B ..	432
procedure where, convicted of capital offence alleges pregnancy	305B ..	432
restoration of abducted	438 ..	483
search of	30 ..	337
See Child, Female Child.		
Words—		
have same meaning as Penal Code	3 ..	330
meaning of, in charge	170 ..	386
referring to acts include omissions	3 ..	330
used in unusual sense to be determined by jury	245 ..	406
Writing, Written—		
include what	2 ..	330
Wrongful Confinement—		
search for person in	72 ..	350
Year—		
persons over sixty years may not serve as juror or assessor	256 ..	413
persons under sixteen years to be detained in lieu of death	305A ..	432
three offences of same kind within a	179 ..	389
whipping of persons over sixteen years	315 ..	440
under sixteen years	315, 319	440, 441
Youthful Offenders Ordinance—		
to apply throughout the Island	322 ..	442
when court to make order under section 17 of	327 ..	446

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CROSS ACTION—		
claim in reconvention is	II.	449
CROSS-EXAMINATION— <i>see</i> EVIDENCE.		
CROWN—		
action by or against	II.	550-552
bound by patent	"	504
cinnamon lands possessed by Government for thirty years to be property of	VI.	653
costs	I.	410
debtors, sections 36 and 37 of Insolvency Ordinance not to apply to	II.	402
debts, recovery of	"	339
entitled to purchase land sold under Wells and Pits Ordinance	IV.	465
exclusive right of fishing and taking pearl oysters to belong to exemption from Boats Ordinance for boats which are property of	"	301
Explosives Ordinance not to apply to stores or explosives held for service of	"	84
extent of liability of, for damage in warehouses	III.	658
land deemed to be	IV.	527
landmarks	VI.	653
"land at the disposal of the", meaning of	"	563
lien on forest produce in favour of	"	513
not liable for damage during operations under Heavy Mineral Sand Ordinance	"	510
Prescription Ordinance not to affect	VI.	284
presumed to be owner of timber or forest produce	II.	90
<i>rei vindicatio</i> action may be maintained against, in respect of alienated land	VI.	506
special procedure for recovery of duty under Estate Duty Ordinance not to affect right of, to recover in any other manner	"	646
treasure trove to be absolute property of	"	597
unclaimed anchor to become property of, after twelve months vehicles which are property of, section 3 of Vehicles Ordinance not to apply to	III.	711
what timber deemed to be property of, until adverse title proved	VI.	139
IV.	116	
VI.	500	
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
CROWN COUNSEL— <i>See</i> CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
CROWN DEBTORS		
THE CROWN DEBTORS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 81)	II.	339
Crown debts, to be preferred to all subsequent debts	"	340
Fraudulent transfer of movable or immovable property by Crown debtors void and punishable as an offence	"	341
Lands, and property of Government servant employed in collection of revenue, liable for payment of arrearages, etc.	"	340
Previous—		
mortgage of immovable property, not affected by Ordinance	"	340
transfer of movable property not affected by Ordinance	"	341
Procedure after seizure of property of Crown debtor	"	339
Seizure of property of Crown debtor, power of Government Agent to make	"	339

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CROWN GRANTS	VI.	579
<i>See AUTHENTICATION OF CROWN GRANTS.</i>		
 CROWN LAND (CLAIMS)		
THE CROWN LAND CLAIMS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 318)	VI.	581
Application to Board for revision of orders .. .. .	..	582
Board, effect to be given to decision of, if accepted .. .. .	..	583
“Claim”, meaning of .. .. .	..	582
“Interest”, meaning of .. .. .	..	582
Orders of Settlement Officer and decisions of Board not to be considered by courts .. .. .	..	584
Powers of Board and procedure in respect of applications .. .. .	..	583
“Settlement Officer”, meaning of .. .. .	..	582
“Share”, meaning of .. .. .	..	582
Stamp duty on petitions .. .. .	..	583
 CROWN LANDS, ENCROACHMENTS UPON .. VI. .. 651		
<i>See ENCROACHMENTS UPON CROWN LANDS.</i>		
 CROWN LANDMARKS		
THE CROWN LANDMARKS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 314)	VI.	563
Arrow mark, penalty for misuse of Government .. .. .	..	566
Certificate of Government Agent .. .. .	..	564
Crown landmarks, erection of .. .. .	..	563
Duty of owner to keep Crown landmarks in repair .. .. .	..	563
Landmarks for adjoining lots .. .. .	..	564
Notice of requisition to replace or to repair Crown landmarks .. .. .	..	564
Notices, &c., service of .. .. .	..	565
Penalty for setting up counterfeit Crown landmarks .. .. .	..	566
Procedure—		
in case of dispute .. .. .	..	565
where order is not complied with .. .. .	..	564
owner fails to keep Crown landmarks in repair .. .. .	..	563
Protection for persons acting under Ordinance .. .. .	..	566
Summons to show cause .. .. .	..	565
 CROWN PROPERTY—		
assessment of, under Municipal Councils Ordinance	V.	49
heavy mineral sand to be	IV.	283
undiscovered antiquities declared to be	III.	706
 CROWN TITLE—		
defect in proceedings not to affect	VI.	562
 CRUELTY TO ANIMALS .. VI. .. 749		
<i>See PREVENTION OF CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CUMULATIVE PUNISHMENT—		
abettor when liable to	I.	216
CURATOR—		
of estate of minor	II.	582
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
CURATORSHIP—		
of minor's property—		
Public Trustee deemed to be a fit person to receive ..	II.	269
CURATORS—		
of idiots and lunatics, District Court may appoint and remove	I.	53, 54
minors and wards	I.	54
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
CULPABLE HOMICIDE—see PENAL CODE	I.	268
CULTIVATION—		
of land for share of produce	II.	100
CURRENCY, PAPER	VI.	317
<i>See PAPER CURRENCY.</i>		
CUSTODY—		
escaping from	I.	254
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.</i>		
CUSTOMS		
THE CUSTOMS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 185)	IV.	491
Actions—		
amends may be tendered .. .. .	..	544
notice to officers of customs .. .. .	..	543, 544
to be within two months of cause of action .. .. .	..	544
Arrest of persons reasonably suspected of offence under Ordinance .. .. .	..	586
Boat-notes—		
goods not specified in—		
when concealed in any boat, presumed to have been stolen by the tindal and boatman .. .. .	..	542
when found in possession of tindal or boatman, presumed to have been stolen .. .. .	..	542
to accompany goods unladen from any ship .. .. .	..	507
Bonds—		
Collector to take .. .. .	..	530
with Collector for performance of thing relating to customs law, validity of .. .. .	..	534
“ Bonded warehouse ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	547
Bribes, penalty for .. .. .	..	539
“ British possession ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	547
Burden of proof .. .. .	..	542

INDEX.

CUSTOMS—*contd.*

THE CUSTOMS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 185)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Clearance, Collector may refuse, to any ship till all dues are paid	IV.	535
“Coastwise”, meaning of	547
“Collector”, meaning of	547
Collector—		
authorised to administer oaths in matters relating to customs	493
may examine witnesses on oath, for ascertaining truth of declarations made	493
Customs duties—		
abatement of, on damaged goods	509
not granted in the case of certain articles	509
to exceed three-fourths of duty	509
certificate required for exemption from, for articles for Naval, Military or Air Forces	498
consular officers of foreign states exempt from	497
drawback payable on re-exportation of goods imported	499
duty short to be made good on demand	497
duties on goods imported into Island	493
exemption from, articles consigned to public department for use of Crown	509
articles for use of Naval, Military and Air Forces in Ceylon	498
levying of	493-500
materials used for making tea boxes may be imported free of	494
no duty chargeable in respect of goods cleared from warehouse for exportation	524
on composite goods, how determined	500
export of plumbago	494
goods in warehouse when variation of rates in Schedule A is made	495
payments of, how made	496
refund of, in what cases	499, 500
return of duty overpaid, claim to be made within one year to be paid into hands of Deputy Financial Secretary	496, 497
Custom house agents, grant of licences to persons to act as “Customs premises”, meaning of	532
Dangerous goods, removal of	528
Duties, warehouse rent and charges of landing and freight due	506
Entry of goods re-imported	512, 513
bill of store, when entry of goods may be granted by	513
goods made out of produce of Ceylon re-imported deemed to be foreign produce	512
when treated as produce of Ceylon	513
Export duties, table of	557

INDEX.

CUSTOMS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE CUSTOMS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 185)—*contd.*

False—

declarations, penalty for	IV.	534
documents, signing, penalty for .. ..	..	534
oath before customs officer deemed to be false evidence.. ..	..	493

“Flashing point”, meaning of	547
------------------------------------	----	-----

“Foreign”, meaning of	547
-----------------------------	----	-----

Foreign goods, falsely denying possession of, on board	541
--	----	-----

Forfeiture of goods concealed in packages or delivered without entry	530
--	----	-----

Forfeitures and penalties, mitigation of—

by Collector .. ..	..	545
by Governor .. ..	..	546

Freight—

Collector may detain goods for payment of goods lodged in King’s warehouse liable to claims for sale of goods for non-payment of .. ..	..	529
.. ..	..	529
.. ..	..	530

Goods—

ad valorem, value to be stated in entry of	512
--	----	-----

bill of entry to be given by importer of	510
--	----	-----

delivery of, prior to entry in what cases..	510
--	----	-----

entry of, by bill of sight when allowed	511
---	----	-----

, to agree with manifest	511
--------------------------------	----	-----

in warehouse to be properly stowed	508
--	----	-----

landing and examination of, to be at importer’s expense..	507
--	----	-----

not duly entered in bill of entry forfeited	511
---	----	-----

perfect entry of, to be made within three days of entry by bill of sight	511
--	----	-----

refusal to stow or re-pile, penalty for	508
---	----	-----

removal of, by sea or inland carriage, from one port of the	513
---	----	-----

Island to another previous to payment of duties	538
---	----	-----

removing, prior to examination, penalty for	545
---	----	-----

seized and condemned, disposal of, as Collector directs	539
---	----	-----

stopped in transit, to be taken to Custom house	505
---	----	-----

unshipped from importing vessel, or landed contrary to regulations, forfeited	512
---	----	-----

undervalued in bill of entry to be detained, examined and sold for benefit of Crown	512
---	----	-----

Hours of attendance of customs officers	492
---	----	-----

Informers and seizing officers, moiety of penalties to, as Collector may direct	543
---	----	-----

Import duties—		
----------------	--	--

Schedule A, table of	459-555
----------------------------	----	---------

table of exemptions from	556
--------------------------------	----	-----

“Kerosine oil”, meaning of	547
----------------------------------	----	-----

“King’s warehouse”, meaning of	548
--------------------------------------	----	-----

Landing—		
----------	--	--

coin, bullion, live stock and passengers may be landed before report	502
--	----	-----

times and places of	502
---------------------------	----	-----

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CUSTOMS—contd.		
THE CUSTOMS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 185)—contd.		
Landing of cargo—		
in ships of hundred and fifty tons	IV.	508
over hundred and fifty tons .. ..	.. "	506
Landing of goods .. ..	.. "	505
goods not reported to be forfeited .. ..	.. "	502
only after report of arrival of ship .. ..	.. "	502
Limitation of suits .. ..	.. "	545
Live stock, detention of, for non-payment of freight .. ..	.. "	530
"Mail steamers", meaning of .. ..	.. "	548
"Master", meaning of .. ..	.. "	548
Master of ship—		
officers may refuse person to do any act as, unless name		
endorsed on certificate of registry of ship .. ..	.. "	532
when ship's agent may act as .. ..	.. "	532
Naval, military and air stores, prohibition of export of .. ..	.. "	534
Office, several persons concerned in same, jointly and		
severally liable .. ..	.. "	541
Officers—		
appointment of .. ..	.. "	491
making collusive seizures, or taking bribes, penalty for .. ..	.. "	539
not liable to serve in other offices .. ..	.. "	492
as jurors .. ..	.. "	492
persons employed on duty or service relating to customs		
deemed to be .. ..	.. "	491
salaries of .. ..	.. "	491
securities to be entered into by .. ..	.. "	491
taking reward on account of thing done in course of		
employment .. ..	.. "	492
"Officer of customs", meaning of .. ..	.. "	548
"Owner", meaning of .. ..	.. "	548
Passenger's baggage .. ..	.. "	530
Perishable goods, sale of, for non-payment of freight .. ..	.. "	530
Penalties, how applied .. ..	.. "	542
, recovery of, in name of Attorney-General .. ..	.. "	541
Persons employed for protection of revenue deemed to be		
duly employed .. ..	.. "	545
Plumbago—		
bill of entry in respect of exported .. ..	.. "	495
laden on board ship before entry made to be forfeited .. ..	.. "	495
royalty on export of .. ..	.. "	494
Port dues— .. ..	.. "	500-502
Collector's power to enforce payment of .. ..	.. "	501
composition for, by coastwise ship .. ..	.. "	502
for clearance outwards .. ..	.. "	500
entry inwards .. ..	.. "	500
levy of .. ..	.. "	500, 501
leviable at Colombo .. ..	.. "	560-568
ports other than Colombo .. ..	.. "	568-569
rates of, as in Schedule C, power of State Council to alter		
by resolution .. ..	.. "	501
to be as set out in Schedule C .. ..	.. "	500

INDEX.

CUSTOMS—*contd.*

THE CUSTOMS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 185)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Ports and quays, declaration by Proclamation of ..	IV.	531
Prohibited or Restricted goods—		
penalty for exporting	537
importing	537
Prohibitions and restrictions—		
forfeiture of goods exported contrary to	508
imported contrary to	508
inwards, table of	558-559
of imports and exports to be as set out in Schedule B	494
table of, State Council may by resolution add to	494
outwards, table of	559
Regulations Coastwise—		
goods conveyed coastwise subject to provisions of the Ordinance	517
goods, what, may be carried coastwise	518
Regulations Inwards	502-512
cargo not corresponding with ship's papers, penalty on master	504
goods concealed to be forfeited	504
master to deliver manifest and, if required, bill of lading	503
officers may be stationed in ships while within port	504
seal goods and open locks	504
to board ships	504
report of, particulars of	503
to Collector of, within twenty-four hours	503
without clearance, penalty on master	504
Regulations Outwards	514-517
boatnotes to accompany goods laden for export	515
certificate of clearance when granted	516
exporter to deliver bill of entry to Collector	514
grant of general sufferance for shipping of goods, the produce of the Island	516
master to deliver content of ship, answer questions and produce bills of lading	516
officers may board vessels after clearance	517
ship to be entered and goods cleared before shipment	514
ship's stores	516
stiffening order, when may be issued	515
Regulations, power to make, relating to—		
articles of foreign production re-imported	557
carriage of goods coastwise	517
customs premises	528
dispatch of steamers	529
landing of cargo	505
dangerous cargo	508
passenger's baggage	530
removal of goods before passing of entry	510
shipping of goods and re-landing of shut-out cargo	515
sorting and re-packing of goods in warehouses	523
warehouses	520
warehousing of goods	518

INDEX.

CUSTOMS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE CUSTOMS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 185)—*contd.*

Removal of goods within prescribed time ..	..	IV.	..	505
Rules, power to make, relating to—				
rebate of duty on composite goods ..	..	..	..	500
refund of duties on articles imported by visitors ..	..	..	..	500
Samples, Collector may authorise taking of, for ascertaining duties payable ..	..	..	..	533
“Seamen”, meaning of ..	..	..	..	548
Search—				
for and seizure of goods liable to forfeiture under authority of writ of assistance ..	..	..	..	536
misconduct by officer with respect to ..	..	..	..	540
of persons on board ship by officers of customs ..	..	..	..	540
person may at his request be taken before Magistrate or superior officer of customs before ..	..	..	..	540
Seized goods—				
claim to, in name of owner ..	..	..	..	543
if unclaimed for a month to be condemned ..	..	..	..	543
on security given may be given up to claimant ..	..	..	..	543
restoration of, in what cases ..	..	..	..	546
Seizure—				
articles liable to ..	..	..	..	535
Judge may certify cause of ..	..	..	..	545
of articles liable to forfeiture ..	..	..	..	539
“Ship”, meaning of ..	..	..	..	548
Ship's stores ..	..	..	..	507
Smuggled goods, power to stop vehicles for inspection of ..	..	..	..	536
Stolen articles, possession of suspected ..	..	..	..	546
Timber or other heavy or bulky article not to be left on wharf for more than a day ..	..	..	..	533
Time—				
of arrival and departure of ship ..	..	..	..	496
exportation and importation ..	..	..	..	496
Transhipment of goods, only by special order of Collector ..	..	..	..	506
“True wholesale market value”, meaning of ..	..	..	..	548
Unlading goods ..	..	..	..	505
Unlading of goods during legal hours and days of business only ..	..	..	..	506
Value of goods, how to be ascertained ..	..	..	..	538
Vessel—				
hovering on the coasts, officers may board and bring into port ..	..	..	..	533
not to be hauled on shore without permit of Collector ..	..	..	..	532
of less than fifteen tons, import or export in, prohibited, unless specially allowed by Proclamation ..	..	..	..	517
seized and condemned, disposal of ..	..	..	..	545
“Warehouse”, meaning of ..	..	..	..	548
Warehousing of Goods—	..	..	..	518-529
bond on entry of goods for warehouse may be required in certain cases ..	..	..	..	519
bonded warehouse, closure of ..	..	..	..	525

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CUSTOMS—contd.		
THE CUSTOMS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 185)—contd.		
Warehousing of Goods—contd.		
Crown—		
extent of liability of, for loss or damage in warehouse	IV.	527
no liability of, for loss in any bonded warehouse	527
delivery of goods warehoused in Government or bonded warehouse only on surrender of warrant	526
duty on goods taken out without entry to be paid by warehouse keeper	521
duties on goods lost or destroyed in warehouse, remission of	521
forfeiture of goods not duly warehoused or fraudulently concealed or removed	520
goods in warehouse—		
ascertainment of value of goods for allowance or deficiencies	524
bill of entry for warehoused goods delivered for home use	524
contents to be marked on packages of	521
duties payable according to landing account of	522
entry for exportation, or as ship's stores or home use	523
landing account to be taken of	521
liable to customs laws and regulations	527
not cleared within three months, power to sell	531
worth duty payable may be exported or destroyed	523
re-packing of	523
sale of goods not cleared, proceeds of, how applied	522
to be at owner's risk	531
cleared within two years	522
when not cleared within two years, to be sold	522
importer to deliver bill of entry	519
under certain restrictions may warehouse goods	519
importer or proprietor clandestinely entering warehouse	521
power of lessee of customs premises in certain cases to		
cause warehousing entry to be passed for goods	519
private warehouse keepers, warrant by	526
taking or destroying goods in warehouse, penalty for	521
warehouses—		
appointment of	518
goods to and from	520
opening and locking of	520
penalties for offences in connection with	527
warehouse keeper to give security	518
to produce goods deposited when required by customs officer	520
Warehoused Goods—		
exported, general bond for	525
marking and numbering of	520
on entry outward, bond for due shipment and landing to be given	524
stowage of	520
transferable by endorsement and deliverable to holders of warrants	525

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
CUSTOMS—<i>contd.</i>		
THE CUSTOMS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 185)—<i>contd.</i>		
Warrant to owner, importer or consignee	IV. ..	525
Warehouse rent, power to charge	" ..	496
Warehouse warrants, stamp duty on	" ..	527
Wharves, appointment of places as	" ..	532
Writ of assistance for search and seizure of goods liable to forfeiture	" ..	536
CUSTOMS DUTY—		
examination of goods for payment of, at Talaimannar	IV. ..	96, 97
postal articles received from beyond seas	III. ..	726
on postal articles to be recovered as if postage due	" ..	722
CUSTOMS OFFICER—		
power of, to deal with prohibited explosives	III. ..	665
CUSTOMS ORDINANCE—		
application of, in matters relating to articles prohibited or restricted under Poisons, Opium and Dangerous Drugs Ordinance	IV. ..	352
CYPRÈS—		
the doctrine of	II. ..	253
DAIRIES—		
unwholesome milk, prohibition of sale or supply of	IV. ..	472, 481
DAIRIES AND LAUNDRIES, SUBURBAN		
	IV. ..	469
<i>See SUBURBAN DAIRIES AND LAUNDRIES.</i>		
DAIRIES, MUNICIPAL		
	IV. ..	478
<i>See MUNICIPAL DAIRIES AND LAUNDRIES.</i>		
DALADA MALIGAWA	V. ..	657
DAMAGE—		
to property	I. ..	303
DAMAGES—		
for non-acceptance or non-delivery of goods	II. ..	208
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
DAMAGES, RIOT		
	II. ..	123
<i>See RIOT DAMAGES.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
DANGEROUS ANIMALS		
THE DANGEROUS ANIMALS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 40)	I.	680
“ Animal ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. .	680
Appeals .. .. .	.. .. .	682
Appearance of owner of dangerous animal on summons, procedure on .. .. .	.. .. .	681
Dangerous animal, summons on owner of .. .. .	.. .. .	680
Destruction of animal—		
disobedience of order for, consequence of .. .. .	.. .. .	681
procedure on order for .. .. .	.. .. .	681
“ Owner ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. .	680
Summons, service of .. .. .	.. .. .	680
DANGEROUS DRUGS	IV.	328
<i>See POISONS, OPIUM AND DANGEROUS DRUGS ORDINANCE.</i>		
DANGEROUS DRUGS—		
medical practitioners, dentists and veterinary surgeons may prescribe and supply	IV.	345
DANGEROUS GOODS—		
carriage of, by railway	IV.	95
may not be carried on tramway .. .. .	.. .. .	111
DANGEROUS KNIVES		
THE KNIVES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 20)	I.	602
Application of Ordinance to areas in the Island .. .. .	.. .. .	602
Cognizable offences, power of Governor to declare .. .. .	.. .. .	604
Jurisdiction of Court .. .. .	.. .. .	603
Limitation of prosecutions .. .. .	.. .. .	603
Peace officers, power of, to require production of knives for inspection .. .. .	.. .. .	603
Penalty for contravention of order under section 11 or of condition of licence .. .. .	.. .. .	604
Prohibition from carrying knife, except on licence .. .. .	.. .. .	604
“ Prohibited knife ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. .	605
Prohibited knives—		
indispensable for lawful trades, exempted .. .. .	.. .. .	602
penalty for wearing .. .. .	.. .. .	602
Whipping of persons convicted under section 315 of Penal Code .. .. .	.. .. .	604
DEAD—		
Court may order Public Trustee to collect estate of person who is believed to be	II.	278
DEATH—		
amount of compensation for workman in case of	III.	396
causing of, of quick unborn child	I.	274
by miscarriage .. .. .	.. .. .	273
negligence .. .. .	.. .. .	272

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
DEATH—contd.		
certificate as to cause of, to be given by medical practitioner who attended	III. ..	94
commutation of sentence of	I. ..	447
inquests on— <i>see</i> INQUEST .. .. .	..	458-461
meaning of .. .. .	..	199
of notary	III. ..	55, 56
party to action	II. ..	536-539
prisoners, jailer to give notice to Superintendent	I. ..	750
prisoners sentenced to .. .. .	..	755
registration of— <i>see</i> BIRTHS AND DEATHS. .. .. .	..	..
sentence of, execution of .. .. .	..	434
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.		
DEATH-BED MARRIAGES—		
how solemnized	III. ..	139
DEATHS, BIRTHS AND	III. ..	83
<i>See</i> BIRTHS AND DEATHS.		
DE BENE ESSE—		
evidence	II. ..	475
DE BONIS NON—		
administrator	II. ..	575
DEBT—		
Crown, recovery of	II ..	339
imprisonment for .. .. .	.. ..	510
prescription of .. .. .	.. ..	86
seizure for .. .. .	.. ..	487
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
DEBTORS, CROWN	II. ..	339
<i>See</i> CROWN DEBTORS.		
DECEASED—		
misappropriation of property in possession of	I. ..	297
DECREE	II. ..	429
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
DECREEHOLDER	II. ..	429, 483
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
DEEDS, EXECUTION OF		
THE DEEDS AND DOCUMENTS (EXECUTION BEFORE PUBLIC OFFICERS) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 58)	II. ..	106
<i>Deeds executed before Public Officers—</i>		
certificate of Public Officer to be attached to .. .. .	.. ..	107
copies of, application for .. .. .	.. ..	107
duplicate to be transmitted to Registrar of Lands .. .. .	.. ..	106
manner of execution of .. .. .	.. ..	107

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
DEEDS, EXECUTION OF—<i>contd.</i>		
THE DEEDS AND DOCUMENTS (EXECUTION BEFORE PUBLIC OFFICERS) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 58)—<i>contd.</i>		
Deeds executed before Public Officers— <i>contd.</i>		
no fees may be charged for	II.	107
not to be written by the officer	"	108
to be in duplicate	"	106
relating to land, may be executed before District Judge, Commissioner of Requests or Justice of Peace specially authorised	"	106
Justice of Peace specially authorised by Governor, deed may be executed before	"	106
DEEDS—		
affecting immovable property to be notarially executed	II.	100
DEEDS, OLD, AND SANNASES		
<i>See SANNASES AND OLD DEEDS.</i>		
DEFAMATION	I.	320
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
DEFENCE		
THE DEFENCE FORCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 258)	VI.	66
Active service—		
relief to families of soldiers of Defence Force called out on	"	70, 71
Appearance in court of Commanding Officer	"	75
"Appointments", meaning of	"	66
Arms, consequences of failing to give up, when liable to do so	"	75
Assaulting or resisting member of corps	"	77
Capitation grant	"	76
"Commandant", meaning of	"	66
Commanding Officer—		
appearance in court of	"	75
may sue on behalf of corps	"	74
of a corps, meaning of	"	66
Commission of officers	"	67
Committees, appointment of	"	82
Conscription, in what cases	"	79
Court of Requests, special jurisdiction to recover fines, &c., under Ordinance	"	75
Courts of inquiry to inquire into matters relating to Defence Force	"	69
Disbanding of corps	"	69
Discharge, conditions on which soldier of Defence Force may claim	"	67
Discipline of soldiers	"	71, 73, 74
Europeans, when bound to enlist	"	79
Exclusion of certain provisions of Ordinance	"	82

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
DEFENCE— contd.		
THE DEFENCE FORCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 258)—		
<i>contd.</i>		
Exemption, Governor may grant	VI.	82
Fines, how recovered .. .. .	..	75
Governor's bodyguard .. .. .	..	78
Governor may call out soldiers of Defence Force for active service, in case of national emergency, &c. .. .. .	..	70
Inspection of Defence Force Corps .. .. .	..	69
Letters, when may be sent free of postage .. .. .	..	76
Oath of allegiance .. .. .	..	77
Offences .. .. .	..	81
"Officer", meaning of .. .. .	..	67
Pensions to officers, soldiers, and dependants .. .. .	..	71
Property of corps, in whom vested .. .. .	..	74
Regulations—		
for government of Defence Force, power to make .. .. .	..	70, 81
Requisites of efficiency to be declared by the Officer Commanding .. .. .	..	69
Rules, power to make .. .. .	..	74, 82
Saving of authority of Commandant and Governor .. .. .	..	77
"Soldier of the Defence Force", meaning of .. .. .	..	67
Soldiers of Defence Force to be under command of officers of regular forces .. .. .	..	68
Taxes for vehicles and animals of soldiers, exemption from .. .. .	..	75
Town Guard, formation of .. .. .	..	79
DEFENCE—		
right of private	I.	209
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		
DEFENCE CONTRIBUTION		
THE DEFENCE CONTRIBUTION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 294)		
"Colonial revenues", meaning of	VI.	337
Defence of the Island, yearly appropriation for .. .. .	..	337
DEFENDANT—		
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
DEFILING —		
place of worship	I.	267
DEFINITION OF BOUNDARIES		
<i>See</i> BOUNDARIES, DEFINITION OF.	VI.	567
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE		
THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 304)		
"Agriculture", meaning of	VI.	456
Boards of Agriculture, establishment and purpose of .. .. .	..	456
Department of Agriculture, constitution of .. .. .	..	456
DEPOSIT— <i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
DEPOSITION	I.	377
<i>See</i> CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
DEPUTY FINANCIAL SECRETARY—		
customs duties to be paid to	IV.	497
deemed to be banker for purpose of section 83 of Bills of Exchange Ordinance	II.	184
moneys payable to beneficiary in hands of Public Trustee for over twelve years to be paid to	"	282
DESERTER—		
harbouring	I.	224
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		
DESIGNS		
THE DESIGNS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 124)	III.	518
Action for damages in respect of designs	"	523
Appeals	"	525
British and foreign designs, protection of	"	526, 527
British possessions, Proclamation applying section 30 to "Copyright", meaning of	"	527
Copyright—		
cession of, if design not used within six months of registration	"	521
information as to existence of	"	521
on registration of design	"	520
"Designs", meaning of	"	528
Designs—		
certificate of registration of	"	520
copies to be furnished of	"	520
copyright of registration of	"	520
fees on registration of	"	521
inspection of registered	"	521
marking of registered	"	521
registration of, on application of proprietor	"	518, 519
Evidence, certified copies or extracts signed by Registrar to be received in	"	524, 525
Exhibition at industrial or international exhibition not to prevent or invalidate registration	"	522
Infant, lunatic or incapable person, guardian to act for	"	526
Notices, &c., service of	"	525
Offences and penalties	"	526
"Proprietor", meaning of	"	518
Register of Designs—		
correction of errors in	"	524
entry of assignments and transmissions in	"	523
extracts from	"	524
inspection of	"	524
rectification by court of	"	524
to be kept by Registrar	"	518
Rules, power to make	"	528
Section 14, Proclamation directing that the section shall apply to exhibition outside Ceylon	"	522

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
DESIGNS— contd.		
THE DESIGNS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 124)—contd.		
Stamp duties	III.	525
Trust in respect of design not receivable and not to be entered in register by Registrar	,,	523
 DESTITUTE IMMIGRANTS		
THE DESTITUTE IMMIGRANTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 249)		
Burden of proof of consent under section 6	VI.	33
Costs and charges—		
meaning of	,,	33
scale of	,,	37
Destitute persons arriving in Ceylon, procedure in regard to “ Destitute immigrant ”, meaning of	,,	33
Destitute immigrants, restriction on landing of	,,	34
Duty of master of vessel to answer questions of visiting officer	,,	36
Jurisdiction of Magistrate’s Court	,,	37
Master of vessel—		
liability of, to repay costs and charges in respect of immigrants unlawfully landed	,,	36
restriction of liability of, in respect of destitute immigrants	,,	36
Notice to destitute persons arriving in Ceylon	,,	34
Prostitutes, prohibition of, from entry into Ceylon	,,	35
Restriction on landing of destitute immigrants	,,	34
Stowaway, detention and apprehension and punishment of	,,	35
“ Vessel ”, meaning of	,,	34
“ Visiting officer ”, meaning of	,,	34
 DESTRUCTION OF VALUELESS DOCUMENTS		
THE DESTRUCTION OF VALUELESS DOCUMENTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 336)		
Documents—	VI.	771
which may not be destroyed	,,	771
be destroyed	,,	771
Extract from register to be <i>prima facie</i> evidence	,,	772
Governor may bring any Court under operation of Ordinance	,,	771
Register of extant and missing records	,,	771
Responsibility of Judge of each court	,,	772
 DETENTION, HOUSES OF		
<i>See</i> HOUSES OF DETENTION.	I.	631
 DEVELOPMENT, LAND		
<i>See</i> LAND DEVELOPMENT.	VI.	609

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page-
DIGA MARRIAGE	III.	161, 169
 DISABLED CEYLON MEN'S FUND		
THE DISABLED CEYLON MEN'S FUND ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 214)	V.	611
 DISCHARGE—		
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
 DISEASE—		
in vicinity of estate, Superintendent to notify District Medical Officer	IV.	403
infectious, in dairy to be reported immediately	"	480
persons infected with, prohibited from—		
dairy operations	"	472, 481
laundry operations	"	486
 DISEASES AMONG LABOURERS		
THE DISEASES (LABOURERS) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 175)	IV.	400
" Disease ", meaning of	"	400
Disease, Superintendent to notify district medical officer of	"	401
Disease in vicinity of estate, Superintendent to notify district medical officer of	"	403
Disease where prevalent to aggravated extent—		
cost of effective measures when carried out by Government a first charge on estate	"	402
Director of Medical and Sanitary Services to order effective measures	"	402
procedure in case of	"	401, 402
Infected estate—		
inspection and treatment of labourers in, by medical officer of	"	401
Insanitary labourers lines—		
when may be condemned or ordered to be reconstructed	"	402
not reconstructed on Governor's orders, may be reconstructed by Government	"	403
Jurisdiction of Magistrate's Court	"	404
" Labourer ", meaning of	"	400
Offences and penalties	"	404
Ordinance, application of—		
to estates where ten acres are cultivated	"	400
residential quarters of labourers by order of Governor	"	401
Rules—		
power to make	"	403
to be submitted to Medical Wants Committee	"	404
" Superintendent ", meaning of	"	400
Treatment—		
labourers to submit to	"	403
of labourers on infected estate	"	401

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
DISPUTES, INDUSTRIAL (CONCILIATION)	III.	322
<i>See INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES (CONCILIATION).</i>		
DISTRESS WARRANT—		
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
DISTRICT COURT—		
appeal from judgment of	I.	59
to, against amount of assessment of estate duty	IV.	585
application to, against Commissioner's order to pay duty or penalty under Stamp Ordinance .. .. .	..	702
appointment of, for admiralty purposes	I.	96
assessors .. .. .	..	54
custody of idiots, lunatics, minors and wards .. .. .	..	50, 51
extent of admiralty jurisdiction of .. .. .	..	97
inquiry by, into state of mind of person brought before it	IV.	417
jurisdiction of	I.	50
objection to jurisdiction of .. .. .	..	54
provision by, of bullock carts for transport of His Majesty's Forces	VI.	84
vested with jurisdiction to make inquiries as to shipwrecks .. .. .	..	153
wills to be proved and recorded in, after death of testator	II.	102
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, COURTS.</i>		
DISTRICT JUDGE—		
power of, at investigations of claims under the Lands Resumption Ordinance	VI.	561
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
"DISTRICT MEDICAL OFFICER", meaning of	IV.	405
<i>See MEDICAL WANTS.</i>		
DISTRICTS—		
judicial	I.	27
DIVISIONS—		
judicial	I.	27
DIVORCE—		
<i>a vinculo matrimonii</i> , action for, cannot be tried by Court of Requests	I.	56
actions for	II.	586
Kandyan	III.	157
Muslim .. .. .	..	181, 182
Prescription Ordinance not to apply to	II.	90
public officer to notify	VI.	350
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
DIVORCE, KANDYAN	III.	157
<i>See MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE (KANDYAN).</i>		
DIVORCE, MUSLIM	III.	176
<i>See MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE (MUSLIM).</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
“ DOCUMENT ”, meaning of—		
in Evidence Ordinance	I.	116
Penal Code	”	196
DOCUMENT—		
admissibility of	I.	168
discovery and production of	II.	457-461
production of, in criminal cases	I.	348
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE, EVIDENCE.</i>		
DOCUMENTS—		
offences relating to—		
altering	I.	453
forged, using as genuine	”	315
making false	”	312
omission to produce	”	236
public servant making incorrect	”	231
removing stamp from	”	260
DOCUMENTS, DESTRUCTION OF VALUELESS	VI.	771
<i>See DESTRUCTION OF VALUELESS DOCUMENTS.</i>		
DOCUMENTS, REGISTRATION OF	III.	211
<i>See REGISTRATION OF DOCUMENTS.</i>		
DOGS, REGISTRATION OF	VI.	760
<i>See REGISTRATION OF DOGS.</i>		
DOMESTIC SERVANTS		
THE REGISTRATION OF DOMESTIC SERVANTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 115)	III.	359
Application of Ordinance in towns or districts by Proclamation	”	359
Convicted offenders not to be registered as servants	”	361
Convictions of offences in Schedule to be entered by Registrar in pocket register of servant	”	362
Fees recoverable under Ordinance	”	365
Informer's share	”	365
Intending servants to apply to Registrar for registration as fit and proper persons	”	360
“ Master ”, meaning of	”	366
Master—		
may not engage unregistered servant to enter—		
discharge in pocket register	”	361
engagement in pocket register	”	361

INDEX.

DOMESTIC SERVANTS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE REGISTRATION OF DOMESTIC SERVANTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 115)—*contd.*

Penalties, as respects—

officers of Registration Department	III.	..	362
and others .. ..	..	..	363
others .. ..	..	..	365
masters .. ..	..	..	363
servants .. ..	..	..	364

Places not under operation of Ordinance, when registered

servant enters service in .. ..	..	..	362
Pocket register of servant .. ..	..	..	360
duplicate of .. ..	..	..	362

Registrar of Domestic Servants—

appointment of .. ..	..	..	359
may withhold registration of an applicant .. ..	..	..	361
to be under control of Inspector-General of Police .. ..	..	..	359
Registration of domestic servants, masters liable for .. ..	..	..	359
“Servant”, meaning of .. ..	..	..	366
Servant—			
to attend Registrar’s office for transfer of entries to general registry .. ..	..	..	361
to exhibit pocket register to police when required .. ..	..	..	362

DOMICILE IN CEYLON—

effect of, in regard to property of husband or wife	II.	..	16
---	-----	----	----

DRIED MEAT

THE DRIED MEAT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 337) .. VI. .. 776

Amount of dried meat removable from proclaimed area .. ..	..	..	776
Application of Ordinance to areas in the Island .. ..	..	..	776
Burden of proving importation .. ..	..	..	776
“Dried meat”, meaning of .. ..	..	..	776
Exemption for tenant of land in Kandyan provinces bound, in respect of his tenure, to supply dried meat .. ..	..	..	779
Exportation of dried meat, prohibition of .. ..	..	..	778
Informer’s share .. ..	..	..	778
Penalty for removing dried meat .. ..	..	..	777
Power of officers to examine carts, &c. .. ..	..	..	777

DRUGS .. IV. .. 328

See POISONS, OPIUM AND DANGEROUS DRUGS.

DRUGS—

adulterated, sale of	263
----------------------------	----	----	-----

DRUNK AND DISORDERLY PERSONS—

arrest of	731
-----------------	----	----	-----

DRUNKEN PERSON—

act of, when no offence .. ..	..	..	205
misconduct in public by .. ..	..	..	325
necessaries sold and delivered to .. ..	..	..	192
right of private defence against .. ..	..	..	209

See PENAL CODE.

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
DRUNKENNESS—		
of person engaged in service on board ship ..	VI.	127
of Railway official ..	IV.	99
DUMB WITNESS—		
Evidence of ..	I.	163
DUTCH INSTITUTIONS—		
to continue subject to alterations ..	I.	108
DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH		
THE GENERAL CONSISTORY OF THE DUTCH REFORMED CHURCH IN CEYLON (INCORPORATION) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 227) ..		
	V.	710
DYING DECLARATIONS ..	I.	130
DYNAMITE , prohibition of use of ..	VI.	716
EASEMENTS—		
prescription as to ..	II.	86
EFFECT OF REPEALS ..	I.	13
ELECTION OFFENCES		
THE STATE COUNCIL ELECTIONS (NOMINATION AND BALLOT PAPERS) OFFENCES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 23) ..		
	I.	610
Attempt to commit an offence under Ordinance punishable ..	"	611
Nomination and ballot papers, property in Returning Officer ..	"	611
Offences ..	"	610
to be cognizable ..	"	611
Prosecutions to be at instance of Attorney-General or with his sanction ..	"	611
ELECTIONS—		
penal provisions relating to ..	I.	232
ELECTRICITY		
THE ELECTRICITY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 158) ..		
	IV.	217
"Energy", meaning of ..	"	221
"Factory", meaning of ..	"	221
"Highway", meaning of ..	"	135
Licence—		
grant of ..	"	218
required for supply of electrical energy ..	"	218
withdrawal of ..	"	218
Magistrate's Court, jurisdiction of ..	"	221
"Person", meaning of ..	"	221
"Public place", meaning of ..	"	221
"Purpose", meaning of ..	"	222
Penalties ..	"	221

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
ELECTRICITY—<i>contd.</i>		
THE ELECTRICITY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 158)—<i>contd.</i>		
Powers to set up appliances for supply of electrical energy—		
Governor may confer	IV.	220
Rules—		
breaches of, cognizable by Magistrate's Court .. .. .	..	221
matters for which, may be made .. .. .	..	219, 220
power to make .. .. .	..	219
"Supply", meaning of .. .. .	..	222
Supply of electrical energy, licence required for .. .. .	..	217
"Vessel", meaning of .. .. .	..	222
ELEPHANT—		
kraaling	VI.	728
protection of .. .. .	..	685
royalty on export of .. .. .	..	688
shooting of trespassing .. .. .	..	748
when allowed to pass along thoroughfares	I.	1738
ELEPHANT KRAALS		
THE ELEPHANT KRAAL ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 328)		
"Elephant kraal", meaning of	VI.	728
"Elephant kraaling", meaning of .. .. .	..	728
"Kraal", meaning of .. .. .	..	728
"Kraaling", meaning of .. .. .	..	728
Kraaling prohibited without sanction of Governor .. .. .	..	728
Ordinance not to apply to kraaling by persons to whom right to kraal at particular localities has been conceded by Government .. .. .	..	730
Penalty for infringement of rules .. .. .	..	729
Rules, power to make .. .. .	..	728
EMASCULATION	I.	275
EMERGENCY—		
Governor may call out soldiers of Defence Force for active service, in case of national, &c.	VI.	70
in case of public, direct interception of postal articles	III.	727
power of Government to take possession of licensed tele- graph and order interception or detention of message .. .. .	..	748
EMIGRANTS, CEYLONESE		
THE CEYLON EMIGRATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 247)		
Contracts with Ceylonese labourers for performance of labour outside Ceylon—	VI.	29
when lawful .. .. .	..	29
unlawful .. .. .	..	29
Emigration from Ceylon, when lawful .. .. .	..	29

INDEX.

EMIGRATION

	Volume.	Page.
THE EMIGRATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 245) ..	VI.	15
Collector to preserve passes	20
Duty of employer to obtain pass	17
Emigrant—		
meaning of	15
to execute bond	17
Employer—		
meaning of	15
to execute bond in respect of emigrant	17
Indian emigrant	18
Engagement of emigrant or Indian emigrant to be in writing	16
False declarations, penalty for	21
Indian emigrant—		
meaning of	15
to execute bond	18
Limitation of shipment of domestic servants	19
Master of ship not to receive emigrant or Indian emigrant without pass	19
Pass for embarkation of emigrant or Indian emigrant	16
Prohibition against embarkation of emigrant or Indian emigrant	16
Regulations, power to make	20

EMIGRATION OF INDIANS FROM CEYLON

THE EMIGRATION (INDIANS) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 246) ..	VI.	27
Contracts by Indian labourers in Ceylon for performance of labour outside Ceylon or India, when unlawful ..	..	27
Scamen and servants exempted from Ordinance ..	..	28
Search, powers of ..	..	28

EMPLOYMENT OF FEMALES IN MINES

THE MINES (PROHIBITION OF FEMALE LABOUR UNDERGROUND) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 109) ..	III.	319
Exemption of certain classes of females from prohibition imposed by section 2 ..	..	319
“ Mine ”, meaning of ..	..	321
Offences and penalties ..	..	320
Prohibition of employment of females in underground work ..	..	319
Regulations, power to make ..	..	319

EMPLOYMENT OF WOMEN, YOUNG PERSONS AND CHILDREN

THE EMPLOYMENT OF WOMEN, YOUNG PERSONS AND CHILDREN ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 108) ..	III.	311
“ Child ”, meaning of ..	..	312
“ Competent authority ”, meaning of ..	..	312

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
THE EMPLOYMENT OF WOMEN, YOUNG PERSONS, AND CHILDREN—<i>contd.</i>		
THE EMPLOYMENT OF WOMEN, YOUNG PERSONS, AND CHILDREN ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 108)—<i>contd.</i>	III.	311
Convention—		
concerning night work of women employed in industry ..	..	317
young persons employed in industry ..	..	316
fixing minimum age for admission of children to—		
employment at sea ..	..	318
industrial employment ..	..	315
“Duly authorised officer”, meaning of ..	..	312
Entry into place of employment where child is employed in contravention of Ordinance ..	..	314
“Industrial undertaking”, meaning of ..	..	312
Penalty for contravention of Ordinance ..	..	313, 314
Restrictions on employment of women, young persons and children in industrial undertakings ..	..	312
“Ship”, meaning of ..	..	312
“Woman”, meaning of ..	..	312
“Young person”, meaning of ..	..	312
ENCROACHMENTS UPON CROWN LANDS		
THE CROWN LANDS ENCROACHMENTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 321)	VI.	651
Certificate of no claim, when granted and by whom ..	..	653
Chenas deemed to be property of Crown ..	..	653
Cinnamon lands possessed by Government for thirty years deemed to be property of Crown ..	..	653
Conditions on which Crown will grant the land encroached on ..	..	654
Costs, court may order payment of ..	..	652
District Court—		
action to be taken by, on information of encroachment ..	..	651
power of, to order delivery of possession of encroached land ..	..	651
Encroachment on road ..	..	654
Grant from Crown, when is party who has been in possession of land entitled to ..	..	654
Headman bound to give information ..	..	654
Penalty on disobedience of order or renewed encroachment ..	..	652
Possession of land in respect of which order under section 2 has been made may be recovered by ordinary action ..	..	652
Presumption in favour of Crown, how rebutted ..	..	653
Proceedings to be regulated by rules made by Judges of Supreme Court ..	..	652
Road, encroachment on ..	..	654
Section 9 or section 2 not to extend to land referred to in section 7 ..	..	654
Waste lands, &c., presumed to be property of Crown ..	..	653
ENDORSEMENT OF SEARCH WARRANT—	I.	351
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
ENEMY—		
action by or against alien ..	II.	552
ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS, RECIPROCAL	II.	334
<i>See RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN JUDGMENTS		
THE ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN JUDGMENTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 78) ..	II. ..	324
“ Action <i>in personam</i> ”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	333
“ Appeal ”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	333
Application of Part I. of Ordinance to dominions outside Ceylon .. ..	.. ..	330, 331
Certificates of judgments obtained in Ceylon, issue of .. ..	.. ..	332
“ Country of the original court ”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	333
Extension of Part I. of Ordinance to foreign countries giving reciprocal treatment .. ..	.. ..	324
Foreign judgments—		
general effect .. ..	.. ..	331
power of Governor to make foreign judgments unenforceable in Ceylon, where there is no reciprocity .. ..	.. ..	332
registration of .. ..	.. ..	324-331
“ Judgment ”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	333
“ Judgment creditor ”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	333
“ Judgment debtor ”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	333
Jurisdiction of courts of country of original court .. ..	.. ..	328, 329
“ Maintenance order ”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	319
“ Original court ”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	333
“ Registering court ”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	333
Registration of judgment essential for recovery of sum payable under a foreign judgment to which Part I. of Ordinance applies .. ..	.. ..	330
“ Registration ”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	333
Registration of foreign judgment—		
application for .. ..	.. ..	325
costs of .. ..	.. ..	326
effect of .. ..	.. ..	325
Registration of judgment—		
cases where, may be set aside .. ..	.. ..	328
must be set aside .. ..	.. ..	327, 328
setting aside, by registering court .. ..	.. ..	330
Rules of court—		
matters for which, may be made .. ..	.. ..	327
power to make .. ..	.. ..	326
Setting aside registration, powers of registering Court, on application for .. ..	.. ..	330
“ Superior court ”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	333
ENGLAND, INTRODUCTION OF LAW OF ..	II. ..	138
<i>See</i> INTRODUCTION OF LAW OF ENGLAND.		
ENGLAND OR NORTHERN IRELAND—		
enforcement of maintenance orders made in	II. ..	319
ENGLISH LAW—		
in commercial matters	II. ..	138
criminal matters	I. ..	330
matters of evidence .. ..	.. ..	157
mercantile and maritime contracts	II. ..	138
sale of goods .. ..	.. ..	210

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
ENHANCED SENTENCE—		
on previously convicted criminals	I.	578
 ENTAIL AND SETTLEMENT		
THE ENTAIL AND SETTLEMENT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 54)		
Appeals	II.	82
Application of Ordinance, extent of	"	84
Corporations, joint stock companies, churches, temples, &c., Ordinance not to apply to	"	85
Entailed property—		
application of proceeds of sale of	"	84
Court may direct what person shall execute the deed	"	84
lease, by order of Court, of	"	82
exchange or sale of	"	84
parties interested, notice of application to lease or sell entailed property, to	"	83
persons in possession may apply to District Court for lease or sale of	"	83
property exchanged for, to be subject to same entail as	"	84
sale by order of Court of	"	82
Person in favour of whom prohibition is created, to be designated	"	82
Prohibition against alienation—		
beyond existing lives void	"	82
limited to existing lives	"	82
 ENTICING—		
minor from lawful custody	I.	285
seaman to desert	VI.	120
 EPIDEMIC—		
disease	IV.	391
in prisons	I.	745
 EPISCOPAL CHURCHES		
THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 233)	V.	753
 EQUITY—		
principles of, to apply where there is no specific provision in Trusts Ordinance	II.	220
 ESCAPE—		
from custody	I.	253
of prisoners	"	765
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
 ESCHEATING—		
of property to Crown	II.	23, 31
 ESTATE—		
accounting and settlement— <i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE</i>	II.	619-625
vaccination on, after due notice to Superintendent	IV.	437
registration of births and deaths on	III.	88, 95

INDEX.

ESTATE DUTY

	Volume.	Page.
THE ESTATE DUTY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 187) ..	IV.	.. 574
“ Agent ”, meaning of	604
Agents and trustees to act on behalf of incapacitated or non-resident person	600
Amount of estate duty payable	575
Appeals	589-591
Appeal—		
grounds of	590
notice of objection	589
notification of Commissioner’s determination	590
petition of	590
amendment of	591
to be stamped as plaint	591
procedure on	591
to be to District Court, against amount of assessment	589
Supreme Court from order of District Court	591
“ Appropriate District Court ”, meaning of	604
“ Authorised representative ”, meaning of	604
Assessment—		
additional, when may be made	588, 589
assessor to make	588
“ Assessor ”, meaning of	604
Assessor—		
may require particulars from person able to furnish such particulars	588
of estate duty, appointment of	574
“ Assistant Commissioner ”, meaning of	604
Assistant Commissioner, appointment of	574
“ Body of persons ”, meaning of	604
“ British Empire ”, meaning of	604
Certificate—		
of Commissioner, facts stated in, presumed to be correct	594
payment of estate duty	593
release	593
“ Ceylon estate ”, meaning of	604
Collection of estate duty—		
collection of money or debts due to estate	594
recovery of duty by seizure and sale of property where person liable to pay is in default	595
out of debts due to estate	596
from surviving partners	596
special procedure for recovery under this Ordinance not to affect right of Crown to recover in any other manner	597
“ Company ”, meaning of	605
“ Commissioner ”, meaning of	605
Commissioner, appointment of	574
Company or body of persons—Secretary, manager, chairman or principal officer to act on behalf of	601
“ Competent to dispose ”, scope of expression	606
“ Deceased ”, meaning of	605
“ Declaration of property ”, meaning of	605

INDEX.

ESTATE DUTY—*contd.*

THE ESTATE DUTY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 187)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Declaration of property and certified copy of will to be delivered to Commissioner within six months of death ..	IV.	587
Declaration to be made in case of error in first declaration	588
“Estate duty”, meaning of	605
Estate duty paid, apportionment of burden of, on persons beneficially interested	587
Exception to passing of property on enlargement of interest of settlor	579
“Executor”, meaning of	605
Executor, renunciation of office by	602
Exemptions and reliefs	580-583
Exemptions and reliefs in respect of—		
British Empire estate duty	581
objects of national interest given for public purposes	580
property settled on parties to a marriage	581
quick succession in respect of land or business	582
settlement estate duty paid in respect of any settled property	582
small annuities	580
stamp duty	581
widows' and orphans' pensions	581
Exemption of transactions for money consideration	579
Hindu undivided family, death of member of	602
Imposition of estate duty	574, 575
“Incapacitated person”, meaning of	605
“Incumbrances”, meaning of	605
Inspection of property where necessary	600
Jointly, persons acting	601
Liability of estate duty—	585-587
of executor	585
persons other than executor	585
“Local authority”, meaning of	605
Notices, service of	602
Offences—		
Commissioner may compound failure—	599
to deliver declaration of property	598
furnish information	598
fraudulent declarations, &c.	599
making incorrect statements	598
prosecution for, to be with sanction of Commissioner	600
or conviction for, not to affect liability to pay estate duty	599
Payment of estate duty—	591-593
by instalments	592
transfer of immovable property to Crown	592
interest to be paid on duty unpaid	592
manner of	591
“Person”, meaning of	605
Power to raise estate duty by sale, mortgage, or terminable charge on property	587

INDEX.

ESTATE DUTY—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE ESTATE DUTY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 187)—*contd.*

Probate or letters of administration not to be issued until duty is paid or secured	IV. ..	594
“ Property ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	606
“ Property passing on death ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	606
Property passing on death— .. .. .	.. ..	575-580
estate duty to be a charge on .. .. .	.. ..	586
gifts .. .. .	.. ..	576
joint investments .. .. .	.. ..	578
life assurance for benefit of others .. .. .	.. ..	578
life interests .. .. .	.. ..	576
property subject to an annuity .. .. .	.. ..	576
property deceased competent to dispose .. .. .	.. ..	575
settlements with reservations .. .. .	.. ..	578
what property is deemed to be .. .. .	.. ..	575-578
Public officers to assist Commissioner with information available .. .. .	.. ..	600
Refund of estate duty when duty overpaid .. .. .	.. ..	597
Regulations, power to make .. .. .	.. ..	603
Representative to be indemnified .. .. .	.. ..	601
Reverter of property to disponent .. .. .	.. ..	579
“ Settlement ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	606
“ Settled ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	606
Settled property .. .. .	.. ..	580
“ Total estate ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	606
Transitory provisions .. .. .	.. ..	607
“ Trustee ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	606
Trustee, property held as, not deemed to be property passing on death .. .. .	.. ..	578
Value of Ceylon estate, determination of .. .. .	.. ..	574
Value of total estate, determination of .. .. .	.. ..	574
Value of property— .. .. .	.. ..	583-585
cessor of life interest, value of benefit arising from .. .. .	.. ..	584
debts to be deducted .. .. .	.. ..	584
foreign estate duty to be deducted .. .. .	.. ..	586
funeral expenses to be deducted .. .. .	.. ..	585
how ascertained, .. .. .	.. ..	583

ESTATE DUTY—

Commissioner, when entitled to receive surrender value of savings certificate held by deceased purchaser	VI. ..	327
exemption of pensions from .. .. .	.. ..	354
insurance policy, money received under, liable for payment of	II. ..	10

ESTATE LABOUR (INDIAN)

THE ESTATE LABOUR (INDIAN) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 112)

“ Check roll ”, meaning of	III. ..	337
Contract of service— .. .. .	.. ..	337
for more than one month to be in accordance with Service Contracts Ordinance .. .. .	.. ..	339
notice by labourer to determine .. .. .	.. ..	342

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
ESTATE LABOUR (INDIAN)—<i>contd.</i>		
THE ESTATE LABOUR (INDIAN) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 112)—<i>contd.</i>		
Controller of Indian Immigrant Labour—power of, to institute proceedings for offences under the Ordinance, the Service Contracts Ordinance, or the Indian Immigrant Labour Ordinance	III.	345
Duty of employer—		
to issue discharge certificate to labourers quitting service	343
keep complete register of labourers	343
make monthly declaration to Controller that labourers have been paid	342
“Employer”, meaning of	337
“Estate”, meaning of	337
Forms—		
discharge certificate to labourer quitting service	344
identification certificate to labourer on return to India	344
to be preserved by employer	343
Immunity from arrest in execution of decree for money of kanganies, subordinate kanganies and labourers	342
Inducing labourer to quit service, money paid for, not recoverable	342
“Labourer”, meaning of	337
Offences in relation to discharge tickets and registers of labourers	344
Offences and penalties	341
Ordinance to be read and construed as one with the Service Contracts Ordinance	337
“Register”, meaning of	337
Returns regarding numbers and conditions of labourers	341
Service Contracts Ordinance, certain provisions of, extended to labourers and employers under this Ordinance	338
Suit for wages—		
defendant in, to be proprietor of estate	340
jurisdiction of Court of Requests	340
one or more labourers may join in	340
proprietor may obtain judgment in same suit against others who have actually employed the labourers	341
procedure to be followed in	341, 345-348
right of mortgagee to pay first charge and add to sum due to him	340
set off in	340
Verbal and implied contracts of service of labourer deemed to be for period of one month	338
“Wages”, meaning of	337
Wages—		
may be sued in Court of Requests whatever the amount	340
payment of	340
penalty for non-payment of	339
up to forty rupees to be first charge on estate	339
when one month's previous notice is given	338

INDEX.

ESTATE ROADS

	Volums.	Page.
THE ESTATE ROADS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 149) ..	IV. ..	35
Abandoned and uncultivated lands exempted from assessment	43
Absent proprietor may be represented by resident manager or agent	51
Agency, notification to Provincial Committee of transfer or changes of	49
Amalgamation of two or more districts	52
Appeal to Governor against decisions or orders	50
Application—		
for construction of road, particulars to be set out in	35
for extension of provisions of Ordinance, when two-thirds of proprietors assent, committee to forward, to Government with report	37
Assessment—		
estates exempted from, to be liable for, when cultivated afterwards	44
exemption from, how claimed	44
objection to, to be remedied by Provincial Committee	43
of compensation, appeal against	38
uncultivated and abandoned lands exempted from	43
Assessors—		
appointment of, by Provincial Committee	38
assessment of compensation by, when to be re-assessed	38
Bridges and roads may be brought under provisions of Ordinance	51
Contribution of proprietors for construction of roads	39
“Cost of constructing”, meaning of	52
Costs	50
Damages, Provincial Committee to be liable in certain cases	49
Defaulting proprietor—		
liability of, to pay interest	48
procedure for recovery of money due from	46
when estate may be sold for non-payment of money due by	47
when estate of, cannot be sold, deficiency to be charged against other proprietors	47
District to be brought under Ordinance, proprietors to be called upon to declare	37
“Estate”, meaning of	52
“Estate road”, meaning of	53
Estates within two provinces—Governor to choose province the committee of which is to be empowered to act	36
Estate roads—		
application for construction of	35
completion and repair of	45-46
further rates for repairs and improvements, when may be levied	45
Estimates for roads, when insufficient, further rates to be levied	45
Extension of provisions of Ordinance, application for, to Government when two-thirds of proprietors assent	37
Grant by Government of moiety, subject to conditions	50
Limits of district for which road is to be constructed, definition by Provincial Committee of	36

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
ESTATE ROADS—<i>contd.</i>		
THE ESTATE ROADS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 149)—<i>contd.</i>		
Local Committee—		
assessment of estates and report to Provincial Committee by	IV	42
Chairman, appointment of	"	41
election of	"	39
election, proceedings at	"	40
new, biennial meeting for election of	"	41
nomination of member to, when no members elected	"	41
majority to decide questions	"	41
members to hold office for two years	"	40
on failure of, to perform duties, Provincial Committee to act	"	42
vacancy in, how supplied	"	40
Moneys received—		
application of	"	44
vesting of	"	45
Overplus, return to owner of	"	48
“Proprietor”, meaning of	"	53
Proprietors—		
if, of two-thirds of acreage assent, application with report sent to Government Agent	"	37
to be called upon to declare whether they wish to bring district under Ordinance	"	37
“Provincial Committee”, meaning of	"	53
Provincial Road and Local Committees	"	39-45
Provisions of Ordinance, extension of, application for, to be forwarded to Government by Committee when two-thirds of proprietors assent	"	37
Property seized, person to be kept in charge of	"	48
Recovery of sums assessed	"	46-49
Register of names of proprietors and agents to be kept by Provincial Committee	"	49
Roads—		
application for construction of	"	35
brought under provisions of Ordinance	"	51
construction of, Governor to sanction and proprietors to be liable for construction	"	39
Sale, certificate of	"	48
of estate of proprietor, when and how	"	47
Seizure and sale—		
costs and charges of	"	48
of estate of proprietors, when and how	"	47
Sums assessed for construction, mode of recovery of	"	37
Use of road, decision of Provincial Committee regarding, final	"	52
 ESTATE STAFFS ASSOCIATION		
THE ESTATE STAFFS ASSOCIATION OF CEYLON ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 213)	V.	608
ESTOPPEL—		
<i>See</i> EVIDENCE	I.	130, 162
EUROPEANS—		
marriages of, in Kandyan Provinces	II.	139

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
EVIDENCE — <i>See also CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11) ..	I. ..	115
Absent person—		
statement of, when relevant .. ..	.. ..	130
Absent witness—		
evidence of, in former judicial proceeding, when relevant .. ..	.. ..	132
Accidental—		
facts relevant to show whether an act was intentional or .. ..	.. ..	125
Accomplice—		
competent witness against accused .. ..	.. ..	167
conviction on uncorroborated testimony of, not illegal .. ..	.. ..	167
presumption as to .. ..	.. ..	161
Account books—		
cannot alone charge any persons with liability .. ..	.. ..	133
entries in, are relevant .. ..	.. ..	130
included in "bankers' books" .. ..	.. ..	151
when relevant .. ..	.. ..	130
Accounts—		
certified entry in a banker's book, evidence of, therein contained .. ..	.. ..	152
no officer of bank compellable to appear or to produce books to prove accounts unless by order of court .. ..	.. ..	152
Accused—		
cross-examination of, may be limited by court .. ..	.. ..	164
in criminal trials, competent witness on his own behalf .. ..	.. ..	163
Acknowledgment—		
of receipt written or signed by person who is dead, cannot be found, &c. .. ..	.. ..	130
Act—		
of one person when necessary to explain the conduct of another .. ..	.. ..	121
may indicate state of mind in another .. ..	.. ..	122
ownership .. ..	.. ..	122
Admiralty—		
final judgment, order, or decree of court of, is relevant .. ..	.. ..	134
Admissibility of evidence—		
judge is to decide as to .. ..	.. ..	168
Admissions—		
against interest are alone receivable .. ..	.. ..	127
definition .. ..	.. ..	125
by agent .. ..	.. ..	126
person expressly referred to by party to suit .. ..	.. ..	126
from whom interest is derived .. ..	.. ..	126
who has any proprietary or pecuniary interest in the subject-matter .. ..	.. ..	126
whose position must be proved as against party to suit .. ..	.. ..	126
suitor in representative character .. ..	.. ..	126

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—*contd.*

Admissions—*contd.*

made upon express condition that they are not to be given in evidence	I. .. 128
not conclusive proof .. .. .	.. .. 130
operating as estoppel .. .. .	.. .. 130
oral, as to contents of document when relevant .. .. .	.. .. 128
relevancy of, against or on behalf of persons concerned .. .. .	.. .. 127

Admitted fact—

need not be proved 141
----------------------------	-----------

Advocate—

liable to be reported for asking improper questions .. .. .	.. .. 172
obligation of, continues after employment has ceased .. .. .	.. .. 165
professional communications .. .. .	.. .. 165

Agency—

burden of proving discontinuance of 160
---	-----------

Agent—

admission by .. .. .	.. .. 126
may show he was compelled to deliver goods to person with better right .. .. .	.. .. 162
not permitted to deny principal entitled to goods .. .. .	.. .. 162
principal and, relationship, onus .. .. .	.. .. 162

Agreement—

varying terms of documents, who may give evidence of contemporaneous 157
--	-----------

Alibi—

facts in disproof of an alleged 122
---	-----------

Ambiguous language—

in document may not be explained by extraneous evidence 156
---	-----------

Answers—

to questions which accused need not have answered do not make a confession contained in such answer irrelevant .. .. .	.. .. 129
to questions on witness' character cannot be contradicted .. .. .	.. .. 173

Assessor—

question by 177
---------------------	-----------

Attestation—

proof of, when attesting witness denies execution .. .. .	.. .. 145
not required by law .. .. .	.. .. 145
where document purports to have been executed in United Kingdom .. .. .	.. .. 145
no attesting witness is to be found .. .. .	.. .. 145
sufficiently proved as against party admitting its execution .. .. .	.. .. 145
when handwriting and, must be proved .. .. .	.. .. 145
required by law must be proved by at least one attesting witness .. .. .	.. .. 145

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
EVIDENCE—contd.		
THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—contd.		
Authority—		
of bailor to bail cannot be denied by bailee ..	I.	162
licensor to license cannot be denied by licensee ..	"	162
threat, to obtain confession by person in ..	"	128
Bad character—		
evidence of ..	"	139
to rebut evidence of good character ..	"	139
Bank—		
definition ..	"	151
certified copy of entry in books of ..	"	151
may offer to produce books at trial or give notice of intention to show cause against order ..	"	152
officer of, when bank not party is not compellable to produce books ..	"	152, 166
order may be enforced against ..	"	153
to produce certified copies of entries ..	"	152
to pay costs ..	"	153
Banker—		
definition ..	"	151
book of, may be inspected and copies taken under order of court ..	"	152
need not be produced when contents can be proved under chapter VI. ..	"	152
books of ..	"	151
certified copy of entry of book of, receivable as prima facie evidence ..	"	152
extension of provisions of chapter VI. to partnership or individual carrying on business of ..	"	152
Birth—		
during marriage conclusive proof of legitimacy ..	"	160
Bodily feeling—		
facts showing, are relevant ..	"	122
<i>Bona fides</i> —		
burden of proof of, in transactions where one party is in relation of active confidence ..	"	160
Books—		
bankers ..	"	151
containing laws, presumption as to ..	"	149
insufficient evidence to charge any person with liability ..	"	133
on science showing expert's opinion, when receivable ..	"	141
of account are relevant, when ..	"	133
public or official entry in, is a relevant fact ..	"	133
upon matters of public or general interest, presumption as to ..	"	150
Burden of proof—		
as to a particular fact ..	"	158
fact necessary to be proved to enable any person to give evidence of any other fact ..	"	159

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
EVIDENCE—contd.		
THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—contd.		
Burden of proof— <i>contd.</i>		
of fact specially within knowledge of any person ..	I. ..	159
good faith in transactions where one party is in relation of active confidence is on that party	160
on accused, who seeks to show that his case comes within exceptions or proviso contained in law defining offence	159
on party affirming that person in possession of property is not owner	160
denying existence of partnership, tenancy, or agency, where persons have acted as partners, landlord and tenant, or principal and agent	160
setting up non-access in order to prove illegitimacy of child born during marriage	160
on person who affirms that a person is alive, who has not been heard of for seven years	160
who affirms that a person is dead, who is known to have been alive within thirty years	159
on whom it lies	158
Bystanders—		
statements by, forming part of transaction are receivable	118
Cannot be found—		
statement by person who	130
Capable of being perceived—		
by the senses, meaning of	115
Capacity to contract—		
evidence may be given of want of, in variance of document	154
Caricature—		
a document	115
Certificates—		
presumption as to	148
Certified copies—		
definition of, in respect of "bankers' books"	151
of bankers' books obtained by order of court or Judge	152
foreign judicial records	150
presumption as to	150
public documents	146
presumption as to	148
production of	146
when prima facie evidence in case of bankers' book	152
Character—		
answers to questions as to, cannot be contradicted	173
as affecting damages in civil cases	139
evidence of general, alone receivable	139
implies disposition as well as reputation	139

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—*contd.*

THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—*contd.*

Character—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
in criminal cases, evidence of previous good, is relevant . . .	I.	138
but not previous bad	,,	139
except to rebut evidence of good . . .	,,	139
or where, is in issue . . .	,,	139
irrelevant to render probable conduct imputed	,,	138
witness to, may be cross-examined . . .	,,	169

Characters—

evidence may be given to show meaning of illegible or not commonly intelligible . . .	,,	157
---	----	-----

Charts—

presumption as to . . .	,,	150
when relevant . . .	,,	133

Child—

witness . . .	,,	163
---------------	----	-----

Civil Procedure Code—

regulates the examination of witnesses in civil suits . . .	,,	135
---	----	-----

Clerks—

or servants of advocates and proctors cannot disclose professional communications . . .	,,	166
---	----	-----

Client—

need not disclose confidential communication with his legal adviser . . .	,,	166
offering himself as witness, must disclose confidential communication enough to explain his evidence . . .	,,	166

Co-accused—

effect of confession by . . .	,,	129
-------------------------------	----	-----

Collusion—

judgment may be impunged by proof of . . .	,,	136
--	----	-----

Committing Magistrate—

evidence given before . . .	,,	132
-----------------------------	----	-----

Common course—

of business, presumption . . .	,,	161
of human conduct, presumption . . .	,,	161
of natural events, presumption . . .	,,	161

Common design—

things said and done by conspirator in reference to, are relevant . . .	,,	121
---	----	-----

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—*contd.*

THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—*contd.*

Communications—

	Volume.	Page.
between legal adviser and client	I.	165
witness	166
official	165
to clerk of legal adviser	166
professional men for illegal purpose not protected	165
“ without prejudice ” not to be received as admissions	128

Competency—

of court, relevancy of judgments .. .. .	..	134, 135
lunatic as witness .. .. .	..	163
witness .. .. .	..	163

Complaint—

when relevant	119
-----------------------	----	-----

Conclusive—

judgments	134
-------------------	----	-----

Conclusive proof—

admission not .. .. .	..	130
meaning of .. .. .	..	117
legitimacy .. .. .	..	160

Condition precedent—

provable by oral evidence	154
-----------------------------------	----	-----

Conduct—

does not include mere statements .. .. .	..	119
estoppel by .. .. .	..	162
opinion as to relationship, expressed by .. .. .	..	138
when relevant .. .. .	..	119

Confession—

caused by inducement .. .. .	..	128
definition .. .. .	..	125
does not affect co-accused .. .. .	..	129
made after removal of impression caused by inducement, &c., is relevant .. .. .	..	129
made to excise officer .. .. .	..	128
forest officer .. .. .	..	128
police officer is inadmissible .. .. .	..	128
otherwise relevant does not become irrelevant because of promise of secrecy .. .. .	..	129
or because accused was not warned .. .. .	..	129
presumption as to record of .. .. .	..	148
statement by accused immediately leading to discovery of fact is receivable .. .. .	..	129
while accused is in custody is inadmissible .. .. .	..	128
unless made before a Magistrate .. .. .	..	129

Confidential communications—

when privileged .. .. .	..	165
with legal advisers no one compellable to disclose .. .. .	..	166

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—*contd.*

THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Confidential relationship—		
proof of good faith in cases of	I.	160
Conspiracy—		
fact relevant to prove	,,	121
Contents—		
condition precedent is provable orally	,,	154
facts which may be proved by oral evidence though forming part of	,,	154
of will, how proved	,,	153
oral evidence inadmissible to contradict, vary, add to, or subtract from	,,	154
may be given by strangers to vary	,,	157
separate oral agreement as to matter on which document is silent and not inconsistent with	,,	154
where contract is contained in more than one document	,,	153
Contents of documents—		
as to appointment of public officer	,,	153
must be proved by documents themselves	,,	153
secondary evidence to prove	,,	144, 153
Continuance—		
of agency	,,	160
life	,,	160
partnership	,,	160
tenancy	,,	160
Contract—		
oral evidence admissible to show illegality of, in what cases	,,	154
reduced to writing must be proved by the writing	,,	153
secondary evidence to prove	,,	153
though in writing may be varied by subsequent or oral agreement	,,	154
Contradicting statements—		
admissible under section 32 or 33	,,	175
in document	,,	154
witness' answers, rules as to	,,	173
Contradictory statements—		
when may be proved	,,	174
Conversation—		
how much to be proved	,,	134
Conviction—		
evidence of, is relevant in criminal proceedings	,,	137
previous	,,	173
on evidence of accomplice is not illegal	,,	169

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—*contd.*

THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Copy—		
certified	I.	142, 146
compared with original	142
made by mechanical process	142
of judgments, presumption as to certified public documents	150
presumptions as to certified production of	146
Corroborating statements—		
admissible under section 32 or 33	175
witness' answers, rules as to	173
Corroboration—		
evidence of accomplice without of witness	167
..	174
Counsel—		
admissions by	126
may be compelled to give evidence, when	165
Course of business—		
entries made in	130
books of account kept in	135
when relevant	125
Court—		
bound to notice geographical divisions	139
take judicial notice of certain facts	139
can dispense with notice to produce in any case in which it thinks fit	144
effect of judgment of an { Admiralty Insolvency Matrimonial Probate	134
includes all Judges	115
Magistrates	115
persons (except arbitrators) legally authorised to take evidence	115
Courts-martial—		
not effected by the Ordinance	115
Credit of witness—		
how to be shaken	171
Criminal Procedure Code—		
examination of witnesses in criminal proceedings to be according to	168
Criminal prosecution—		
accused in, competent as witness	163
character in	139
is proceeding between prosecutor and accused	132
proof of marriage	138
statement of dead person which would have exposed him to	130

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—*contd.*

Volume. Page

THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—*contd.*

Cross-examination—

accused called as witness is subject to	I. ..	163
as to previous statements in writing .. .. .	.. ..	170
definition .. .. .	.. ..	169
must relate to relevant facts, but need not be confined to facts elicited by examination-in-chief .. .. .	.. ..	169
none on questions put by Judge .. .. .	.. ..	176
leading questions may be asked in .. .. .	.. ..	170
of accused may be limited by court .. .. .	.. ..	163
person called to produce document .. .. .	.. ..	169
witness to character .. .. .	.. ..	169
questions lawful in .. .. .	.. ..	171
when court may prohibit .. .. .	.. ..	170

Crowd—

statements by	131
-----------------------	-------	-----

Custody—

confession made while in	128
----------------------------------	-------	-----

Custom—

annexed to contract, evidence .. .. .	.. ..	154
facts relevant to prove .. .. .	.. ..	122
opinion of person likely to know of the existence of general statement as to, by person who cannot be called as witness .. .. .	.. ..	137
what the term " general custom " includes .. .. .	.. ..	131
.. .. .	.. ..	137

Customary incidents—

evidence to annex	154
---------------------------	-------	-----

Damages—

evidence of character as affecting .. .. .	.. ..	139
facts relevant to explain .. .. .	.. ..	122
statement of dead person which would have exposed him to action for .. .. .	.. ..	130

Dead person—

statement of	130
----------------------	-------	-----

Death—

presumption as to .. .. .	.. ..	159
from lapse of time .. .. .	.. ..	160
statement as to cause of .. .. .	.. ..	130

Declaration—

estoppel by	162
---------------------	-------	-----

Decrees—

may be avoided on proof of fraud, collusion, or want of jurisdiction .. .. .	.. ..	136
previous .. .. .	.. ..	134
relevancy in probate, matrimonial, admiralty, insolvency, jurisdiction .. .. .	.. ..	134
relating to public matters are relevant, but not conclusive .. .. .	.. ..	135

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—*contd.*

THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Deed—		
statement in, relating to relationship	I.	131
Delay—		
statement of expert whose evidence cannot be obtained without unreasonable .. .. .	.. .. .	141
where witness cannot be called without unreasonable .. .. .	.. .. .	130
Discredit witness—		
evidence to .. .. .	.. .. .	174
Disposition—		
included in "character" .. .. .	.. .. .	139
of property reduced to writing, proof of .. .. .	.. .. .	153
Disproved—		
definition .. .. .	.. .. .	115
Dispute—		
statements under section 32 must be made before com- mencement of .. .. .	.. .. .	131
Divorce—		
decree of, how conclusive .. .. .	.. .. .	134
opinion as to relationship is not sufficient to prove marriage in proceedings for .. .. .	.. .. .	138
Document—		
admission of execution of .. .. .	.. .. .	145
called for and inspected, must be put in .. .. .	.. .. .	176
and not produced, presumptions as to .. .. .	.. .. .	150
certified copy of public .. .. .	.. .. .	146
presumptions as to .. .. .	.. .. .	148
proof of .. .. .	.. .. .	147
definition .. .. .	.. .. .	116
evidence as to application of language to one of two sets of facts, to neither of which the whole correctly applies .. .. .	.. .. .	157
which can apply to one only of several persons .. .. .	.. .. .	156
evidence as to illegible characters, &c., in .. .. .	.. .. .	157
executed in several parts .. .. .	.. .. .	142
extrinsic evidence inadmissible to amend or explain ambiguous or defective .. .. .	.. .. .	156
how to stop oral evidence of contents of .. .. .	.. .. .	170
language of, may be connected by any fact with existing facts .. .. .	.. .. .	154
may be invalidated .. .. .	.. .. .	154
proved by primary or secondary evidence .. .. .	.. .. .	142
must be proved by primary evidence .. .. .	.. .. .	143
oral admissions of contents of .. .. .	.. .. .	128
evidence of contents of .. .. .	.. .. .	153
evidence inadmissible to contradict, vary, add to, or subtract from .. .. .	.. .. .	154

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—*contd.*

THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Document— <i>contd.</i>		
persons refusing to produce, cannot afterwards put in ..	I.	176
primary evidence of	"	142
private	"	146
public	"	146
purporting to be admissible in English or Irish courts, without proof, presumptions as to	"	149
required to be attested, proof of execution of	"	145
secondary evidence of	"	142
several documents made by uniform process	"	142
thirty years old produced from proper custody proves itself	"	90
when clear, not to have its meaning altered	"	156
when original, cannot be produced in reasonable time	"	143
is a document of which certified copy is admissible	"	143
destroyed or lost	"	143
not easily movable	"	143
a public document	"	143
which person having possession would be entitled to refuse to produce	"	167
which witness is not bound to produce	"	166
witness summoned to produce, must bring into court	"	176
Documentary evidence—		
definition	"	115
excludes oral evidence	"	153
Drunken person—		
confession by	"	129
Dumb witness—		
how he may give his evidence	"	163
Dying declaration	"	130
English law—		
when in force	"	157
Entries—		
in books of account	"	133
course of business	"	130
statement against interest	"	130
Estoppel—		
admissions may create	"	130
by declaration	"	162
continues during continuance of tenancy	"	162
definition	"	162
of agent	"	162
bailee	"	162
licensee	"	162
licensee of goods	"	162
person who has caused another to act on his represent- ation	"	162
tenant	"	162
what is necessary to create	"	162

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
EVIDENCE—contd.		
THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—contd.		
Execution of document—		
admission of	I.	145
denial of, by attesting witness	145
evidence to show want of due proof of	154
proof of	145
Experts—		
facts bearing upon, are relevant	136
expressed in any treatise, how proved	141
opinions of, are relevant	136
Explanatory facts—		
are relevant	120
Facts—		
acts and events when relevant	125
admitted in court by parties or their agents	141
pleading	141
bearing on opinions of experts	136
connected with but not forming part of transaction	118
corroborating or discrediting witness	174
definition	115
disproved	115
establishing right or custom	122
inconsistent with relevant facts	122
evidence of conspiracy	121
issue	115
may always be proved	117
judgments when relevant	134
necessary to ascertain amount of damages	122
explain fact relevant in issue	120
fix time or place at which fact relevant or at issue happened	120
rebut or to support inference	120
not in issue, but relevant	118
proved	115
of which court must take judicial notice	139
proved	115
showing course of business	125
state of mind or body	122
whether an act was accidental or intentional	125
statement explanatory of fact relevant or in issue is admissible, whether person against whom it is given heard it, or was present when it was made	120
statements when relevant	126
to establish identity	120
show relation of parties	120
which are occasions, cause, or effect of a fact relevant or in issue	118
need not be proved	139, 141
parties agree to admit	141
show or constitute motive or preparation	119
Festivals—		
judicial notice of	140

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
EVIDENCE—contd.		
THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—contd.		
Fiduciary relation—		
good faith, onus	I.	160
Foreign country—		
presumption as to judicial record of	"	150
proof of acts of Government of	"	147
Forgery—		
other utterings are relevant in a trial for	"	125
Fraud—		
as affecting a judgment, how and when provable	"	136
invalidating a document on ground of	"	154
Gazette—		
judicial notice of proclamations, notifications, &c., published in	"	78 (3), 139
General custom—		
what the term includes	"	137
when opinions as to, relevant	"	137
General interest—		
opinion of person since dead as to matter of	"	131
General right—		
what the term includes	"	137
when opinions as to, are relevant	"	137
Geographical divisions—		
judicial notice of	"	140
Good character—		
affecting damages in civil cases	"	139
evidence of	"	139
is relevant in criminal cases	"	138
Good faith—		
facts showing existence of, are relevant	"	122
presumption as to, in transactions between certain persons	"	160
Goodwill—		
facts necessary to show	"	122
Government—		
act of His Majesty's	"	147
Foreign	"	147
of the Island	"	147
Grant—		
evidence of terms of	"	153
variance of	"	152

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
EVIDENCE—contd.		
THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—contd.		
Handwriting—		
court may direct person to write in order to compare ..	I.	146
may be compared with proved or admitted writing	145
must be proved	145
opinion of expert as to identity of, is relevant	136
person acquainted with	145
Heir—		
bound by ancestor's admissions	126
Highly probable—		
or improbable	122
Holidays—		
judicial notice of	140
Hostilities—		
judicial notice of	140
Husband—		
and wife are competent witnesses against each other		
in civil proceedings	163
when bodily injury inflicted by one		
on the other	163
when called by accused	163
in criminal proceedings, when competent witness	163
need not, and without leave, must not, disclose com- munications made during marriage	164
Identity—		
facts necessary to establish	120
of agent with principal	126
handwriting, opinions of experts as to, are relevant	136
Illegible characters—		
evidence to explain	157
Ill-will—		
facts necessary to show	122
Impeaching credit—		
of witness	174
Incapable of giving evidence—		
statement by person	130
Inconsistent—		
facts	122
in case where written contract is modified by usage	154
Incriminating question—		
answer to	167
witness not excused from answering	167
Indecent questions ..		
	..	172

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
EVIDENCE—<i>contd.</i>		
THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11.)—<i>contd.</i>		
Inducement to confess—		
proceeding from person in authority	I.	128
removal of impression caused by .. .. .	..	129
Influence, undue—		
confession .. .. .	..	128
Information—		
as to commission of offence .. .. .	..	165
Insolvency—		
effect of judgment of court of .. .. .	..	134
Inspection of documents—		
rules as to .. .. .	..	166
Insulting questions .. .. .	..	173
Intention—		
facts necessary to show .. .. .	..	122
Intentional—		
facts bearing on question whether an act was accidental or .. .. .	..	125
Interest—		
admission by party having an .. .. .	..	126
books relating to matters of general .. .. .	..	150
matters of public and general .. .. .	..	131
statement made contrary to pecuniary or proprietary .. .. .	..	130
Interpreters—		
are not permitted to disclose communications made to them in professional confidence .. .. .	..	166
Intimidation—		
may be shown in order to invalidate document .. .. .	..	154
Invalidation—		
of document .. .. .	..	154
Judge—		
may allow fact to be proved before another on which it is relevant .. .. .	..	168
new matter to be introduced in re-examination .. .. .	..	169
ask questions at any time .. .. .	..	176
inspect document to decide on its admissibility .. .. .	..	176
permit leading questions .. .. .	..	170
report advocate asking improper questions .. .. .	..	172
must decide on admissibility of document .. .. .	..	176
relevancy of facts .. .. .	..	168
not compellable to answer certain questions .. .. .	..	164
questions as to conduct in court .. .. .	..	164
ought not to ask questions or record answers excluded by provisions of Ordinance .. .. .	..	176
shall forbid insulting questions .. .. .	..	173

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
EVIDENCE—<i>contd.</i>		
THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—<i>contd.</i>		
Judgment—		
may be avoided by proof of collusion	I.	136
or fraud .. .. .	..	136
or want of jurisdiction .. .. .	..	136
of Admiralty, Insolvency, Matrimonial, or Probate Court.	..	134
relating to other matters is relevant, but not conclusive .	..	135
bar second suit .. .. .	..	134
discredit a witness by proving a previous conviction of him .. .. .	..	135
Judicial notice .. .. .	..	139
Judicial record—		
foreign, presumption .. .. .	..	150
Jurisdiction—		
evidence may be given that judgment was delivered by court without .. .. .	..	136
Jury—		
may put questions to witnesses through or by leave of court .. .. .	..	177
Knowledge—		
facts necessary to show .. .. .	..	122
specially within, onus .. .. .	..	159
Landlord—		
burden of proof .. .. .	..	160
estoppel continues during tenancy .. .. .	..	162
tenant cannot deny title of .. .. .	..	162
when tenant may dispute title of .. .. .	..	162
Law—		
English, when in force .. .. .	..	157
Law books—		
presumptions as to .. .. .	..	149
statements in, when relevant .. .. .	..	134
Leading questions—		
in cross-examination, rules with regard to .. .. .	..	170
permission of court to ask .. .. .	..	170
what are .. .. .	..	169
when to be asked and when not .. .. .	..	170
Lease—		
burden of proving discontinuance of .. .. .	..	160
Legislature—		
act of the Island .. .. .	..	146
proceedings of, how proved .. .. .	..	147
Legitimacy—		
presumptions as to .. .. .	..	160

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
EVIDENCE—contd.		
THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—contd.		
Letters—		
connected series	I.	134
forming part of transaction are relevant	118
sent by post	125
Licensee—		
estoppel of	162
Life—		
presumption of continuance of	159
Local expressions—		
evidence may be given showing meaning of	157
Loss of document—		
proof of	143
Lost document—		
is presumed to have been stamped	150
proof of	143
Lunatic—		
when competent as witness	163
Magistrate—		
cannot be compelled to answer questions as to his own conduct in court	164
confession in presence of, while in custody	128
may be examined as to any occurrence in his presence	164
shall not be compelled to say whence he got any information as to commission of any offence	165
Maps and plans—		
or charts, presumption as to authorship of	150
signed by Surveyor-General, presumptions as to	149
when must be proved to be accurate	149
relevant	133
Matrimonial jurisdiction—		
judgment in courts of, are relevant	134
May presume—		
meaning of	117
Medical man—		
opinion of, as to sanity of witness	136
Memory—		
<i>See Refreshing Memory.</i>		
Messages—		
telegraphic	150
Motive—		
preparation or conduct of party to proceeding	119

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—*contd.*

Navy—				
articles of war for	.. .. .	..	I.	139
Negligence—				
proof of habitual, is irrelevant	.. .. .	..	..	122
relevancy of facts showing	.. .. .	..	..	122
New trial—				
not granted for rejection or improper reception of evidence	.. .. .	..	..	177
Non-access	.. .. .	..	..	160
Notary public—				
not permitted to disclose communications by client	.. .. .	..	..	165
without consent	.. .. .	..	..	149
presumption as to power of attorney authenticated by	.. .. .	..	..	149
Notice—				
court may dispense with	.. .. .	..	..	144
to produce	.. .. .	..	..	143, 144
Notifications—				
of Government, statements as to facts of public nature	.. .. .	..	..	133
contained in, when relevant	.. .. .	..	..	147
Executive Government of the Island, proof of	.. .. .	..	..	147
Not proved—				
meaning of	.. .. .	..	..	117
Obsolete expressions—				
evidence may be given to show meaning of	.. .. .	..	..	157
Offence—				
information as to commission of	.. .. .	..	..	165
Official books—				
entries in, are relevant	.. .. .	..	..	133
Official communications—				
no public officer compellable to disclose	.. .. .	..	..	165
Official reports—				
weight to be given to	.. .. .	..	..	133
Opinion—				
as to constitution and government of charitable or	.. .. .	..	..	138
religious foundation	.. .. .	..	..	137
existence of general right or custom, when	.. .. .	..	..	137
relevant	.. .. .	..	..	137
handwriting	.. .. .	..	..	131
public right or custom, or matters of general interest	.. .. .	..	..	138
expressed by person who is since dead, cannot be	.. .. .	..	..	138
found, or is incapable of giving evidence	.. .. .	..	..	138
usages, tenets, &c., when relevant	.. .. .	..	..	138
words used in particular districts or by particular	.. .. .	..	..	138
classes	.. .. .	..	..	138

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—*contd.*

Opinion— <i>contd.</i>			
facts bearing upon, are relevant	.. ..	I. ..	136
grounds of, when relevant	.. ..	.. ..	138
of experts on art	.. ..	.. ..	136
on relationship, when relevant	.. ..	.. ..	138
when a relevant fact	.. ..	.. ..	136
Oral admission—			
with regard to contents of document is not relevant	.. ..	.. ..	128
Oral agreement—			
distinct subsequent, may be proved	.. ..	.. ..	154
may be proved where it constitutes condition precedent	.. ..	.. ..	154
separate, must not be inconsistent with the terms of a written one	.. ..	.. ..	154
Oral evidence—			
all facts, except contents of documents, may be proved by definition	.. ..	.. ..	141
exclusion of, by documentary evidence	.. ..	.. ..	153
if in proof of existence of material thing, court may order production of the thing	.. ..	.. ..	141
in proof of existence and terms of contract	.. ..	.. ..	153
is admissible to contradict, vary, add to, or subtract from terms of written contract	.. ..	.. ..	154
may be given to show that a document does not really constitute the agreement	.. ..	.. ..	154
must be direct	.. ..	.. ..	141
of contents of document, mode of excluding	.. ..	.. ..	170
Orders—			
may be avoided by proof of fraud, collusion or want of jurisdiction	.. ..	.. ..	136
of Government	.. ..	.. ..	147
His Majesty	.. ..	.. ..	147
His Majesty's Government	.. ..	.. ..	147
Privy Council	.. ..	.. ..	147
relating to public matters are relevant	.. ..	.. ..	135
Original document—			
effect of destruction of	.. ..	.. ..	143
Ownership—			
burden of proof of	.. ..	.. ..	160
Parliament—			
Act of, judicial notice of	.. ..	.. ..	139
course of proceeding of	.. ..	.. ..	139
meaning of	.. ..	.. ..	140
Parol evidence—			
as to documents	.. ..	.. ..	143

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
EVIDENCE—contd.		
THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—contd.		
Parties—		
statements by, when admissions	I.	126
not admissions	,,	126
Partners—		
admissions by	,,	126
Partnership—		
burden of proof as to discontinuance of	,,	160
Party—		
proving, in his own behalf, entries in books kept by himself	,,	34
giving evidence, effect of	,,	166
Patent Ambiguity—		
cannot be cleared up by extrinsic evidence	,,	156
Pedigree—		
statement in family	,,	131
Penal Code—		
burden of proving case within exceptions of	,,	159
Penalty—		
answer exposing witness to	,,	167
Photograph—		
a document	,,	116
of a common original	,,	142
Plaintiff—		
failing to make out his case, presumption as to	,,	158
Pleader—		
clerk or servant of	,,	166
fact observed by, after employment, showing commission of crime, or fraud is not protected	,,	165
obligation of, continues after employment has ceased	,,	165
shall not disclose professional communications without client's express consent	,,	165
when bound to answer questions as to professional communications	,,	165
Pleading—		
facts admitted by	,,	141
Police—		
confession made while in custody of	,,	128
confession to	,,	128
officer not compellable to disclose source of his information	,,	165
Possession—		
may dispense with necessity for other proof	,,	160

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—*contd.*

THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Prejudice—		
communications without	I.	128
Preparation—		
relevancy of fact showing .. .. .	..	119
Presume—		
meaning of may .. .. .	..	117
shall .. .. .	..	117
Presumptions—		
as to books and maps on matters of public or general interest .. .. .	..	150
certified copies of foreign judicial records and judgments .. .. .	..	150
collection of laws and reports of decisions .. .. .	..	149
continued existence of thing or state of things .. .. .	..	161
document admissible in England without proof of seal or signature .. .. .	..	149
documents thirty years old coming from proper custody .. .. .	..	150
due execution, attestation, and stamping of documents called for and not produced .. .. .	..	150
<i>Gazettes</i> .. .. .	..	148
maps or plans purporting to be made by authority of Government .. .. .	..	149
powers of attorney .. .. .	..	149
regular performance of judicial and official acts .. .. .	..	161
telegraphic messages .. .. .	..	150
untrustworthiness of accomplice .. .. .	..	161
in case of recent possession of stolen property		
refusal to answer questions .. .. .	..	161
of death from lapse of time .. .. .	..	160
discharge of obligation where document is with obligor .. .. .	..	161
legitimacy can only be rebutted by proof of non-access .. .. .	..	160
that common course of business has been followed .. .. .	..	161
evidence which can be produced, but is not, is unfavourable to person withholding .. .. .	..	161
Previous—		
convictions when may be proved .. .. .	..	173
relevant .. .. .	..	139
judgments, relevant to bar a second suit .. .. .	..	134
statements in writing, cross-examination as to .. .. .	..	170
of parties when admissible .. .. .	..	127
reduced into writing .. .. .	..	170
<i>Prima facie</i> evidence—		
of two or more persons conspiring .. .. .	..	121
Primary evidence—		
documents must be proved by .. .. .	..	143
meaning of .. .. .	..	142
where document is executed in several parts .. .. .	..	142

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
EVIDENCE—<i>contd.</i>		
THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—<i>contd.</i>		
Principal and agent—		
presumptions as to	I.	160
statements by agent are binding on principal .. .. .	..	126
Printed document—		
each, is primary evidence of contents of rest .. .. .	..	142
Private documents—		
what are .. .. .	..	148
Privilege—		
communication during marriage .. .. .	..	164
evidence as to affairs of state .. .. .	..	164
information as to commission of offence .. .. .	..	165
of Judges and Magistrates .. .. .	..	164
official communication .. .. .	..	165
professional communications .. .. .	..	165
Privileged communications—		
<i>See</i> "Professional Communications".		
Probable .. .. .	..	122
<i>See</i> Fact.		
Probate—		
judgment of court of, is relevant .. .. .	..	134
wills may be proved by .. .. .	..	153
Proctor—		
clerk of, privilege .. .. .	..	166
not to disclose communication by client without client's consent .. .. .	..	165
obligation of, continues after employment has ceased .. .. .	..	165
privilege extends to clerks and servants of .. .. .	..	166
Professional communications—		
are not to be disclosed without client's consent .. .. .	..	165
confidential communications with legal adviser .. .. .	..	166
privilege is not waived by client who volunteers evidence .. .. .	..	166
rule with regard to, applies to interpreters and clerks or servants of professional men .. .. .	..	166
what are .. .. .	..	165
which are not protected .. .. .	..	165
Proof—		
burden of .. .. .	..	158
conclusive, what amounts to .. .. .	..	117
of acts of legislature of foreign government .. .. .	..	147
orders, or notifications of Government .. .. .	..	147
documents .. .. .	..	143
document not required by law to be attested .. .. .	..	145
execution of document required by law to be attested .. .. .	..	145
foreign law .. .. .	..	136
handwriting .. .. .	..	137, 145

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—*contd.*

Proof—*contd.*

of loss of document	J. ..	143
proceedings of legislature .. .. .	.. ..	147
municipal board .. .. .	.. ..	147
Proclamations, orders, or regulations of His Majesty or Privy Council or His Majesty's government .. .. .	.. ..	147
public documents .. .. .	.. ..	146
of any other class in foreign country .. .. .	.. ..	178
signature or handwriting .. .. .	.. ..	145
what amounts to .. .. .	.. ..	117
where no attesting witness is found or denies execution .. .. .	.. ..	145

Proper custody—

meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	150
of documents thirty years old .. .. .	.. ..	150

Prosecution—

statement exposing party to	130
-------------------------------------	-------	-----

Proved—

how much of statement is to be .. .. .	.. ..	134
meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	117

Provincial expressions—

evidence as to	157
------------------------	-------	-----

Public—

interest, opinion as to, expressed by person since dead .. .. .	.. ..	130
presumptions as to books and matters of .. .. .	.. ..	150

Public acts—

of Government how to be proved .. .. .	.. ..	147
proceedings of foreign legislature how to be proved .. .. .	.. ..	147

Public books—

entry in, is a relevant fact	133
--------------------------------------	-------	-----

Public documents—

certified copies are the only secondary evidence of .. .. .	.. ..	146
how to be proved .. .. .	.. ..	147
in foreign country how proved .. .. .	.. ..	147
production of .. .. .	.. ..	146
what are .. .. .	.. ..	146

Public officers—

judicial notice .. .. .	.. ..	140
not compellable to disclose official communications .. .. .	.. ..	165
presumption as to official character .. .. .	.. ..	148
written appointment of .. .. .	.. ..	153

Public proceedings—

of legislature how proved .. .. .	.. ..	147
municipal body how proved .. .. .	.. ..	147

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—*contd.*

THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—*contd.*

Public record—

	Volume.	Page.
entries in, are relevant when matters to which they refer are in dispute	J.	133

Questions—

asked without reasonable grounds, procedure where .. .. .	..	172
as to character .. .. .	..	171
credit, considerations in deciding whether witness need answer .. .. .	..	171
evidence not admissible to contradict answer to .. .. .	..	173
not to be asked without reasonable grounds .. .. .	..	172
by party to his own witness .. .. .	..	173
judge may ask .. .. .	..	176
indecent or scandalous .. .. .	..	172
intended to annoy .. .. .	..	173
judge may decide whether, as to credit need be answered warn witness that he need not answer .. .. .	..	171
jury or assessors may ask .. .. .	..	177
leading .. .. .	..	169
must be answered, though answer tend to criminate or expose to penalty or forfeiture .. .. .	..	167
protection of witness against improper .. .. .	..	171
tending to corroborate evidence of relevant fact is admissible .. .. .	..	174

Rape—

evidence of prosecutrix's character in case of irrefutable presumption that boy under twelve years cannot commit .. .. .	..	174
.. .. .	..	160

Rashness—

facts showing are relevant	122
------------------------------------	----	-----

Rebut—

evidence of good character, evidence to	139
---	----	-----

Rebuttable presumption—

See Presumptions.

Recent possession—

of stolen property, presumption as to	161
---	----	-----

Recital—

in deed, when admissible .. .. .	..	130
will, when admissible .. .. .	..	130
of fact in Act of Parliament or Government notification .. .. .	..	133
relevant fact in admissible document is relevant when declarant is dead, or cannot be found, &c. .. .. .	..	130
regarding relationship .. .. .	..	131

Record—

entries in public, made in performance of duty enjoined by law, when relevant .. .. .	..	133
presumption on production of .. .. .	..	148

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—*contd.*

THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Re-examination—		
definition	I.	169
direction of .. .. .	..	169
Referee—		
statement of, is relevant against party referring .. .. .	..	126
but is not conclusive .. .. .	..	130
unless it operates as an estoppel .. .. .	..	130
Refreshing memory—		
by writing made by another read by witness, while transaction was fresh in his memory and known by him to be correct .. .. .	..	175
by writing made by witness at time transaction took place .. .. .	..	175
expert may refer to professional treatises for .. .. .	..	175
right of adverse party as to writing used for .. .. .	..	175
when witness may use copy of document .. .. .	..	175
Refusal—		
of witness to answer, power of court with regard to .. .. .	..	172
Registers and official books—		
admissible without proof of authenticity .. .. .	..	149
entries made in, in performance of duty enjoined by law, when relevant .. .. .	..	133
Regulations—		
of His Majesty, Privy Council, or His Majesty's Government, how to be proved .. .. .	..	147
Relationship—		
any special knowledge of, makes statement admissible .. .. .	..	131
relevancy of opinion expressed in conduct as to .. .. .	..	138
Relevant facts—		
absence of accused when complaint is made does not exclude complaint .. .. .	..	119
acts showing motive, &c., may be, though distinct from transaction under inquiry .. .. .	..	119
facts bearing on question whether an act was accidental or intentional .. .. .	..	125
establishing right or custom .. .. .	..	122
necessary to explain or introduce .. .. .	..	120
showing existence of course of business .. .. .	..	125
state of mind, body or bodily feeling .. .. .	..	122
tending to enable court to determine amount of damages .. .. .	..	122
which support or rebut an inference suggested by .. .. .	..	120
forming part of same transaction .. .. .	..	118
inconsistent facts .. .. .	..	122
meaning of .. .. .	..	117
reasonable grounds for belief in existence of conspiracy must exist .. .. .	..	121

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—*contd.*

Relevant facts—*contd.*

statements accompanying and explaining acts	.. I. ..	119
statements of bystanders may be	.. ..	118
showing motive, preparation, and previous or subsequent conduct	.. ..	119
things said or done by conspirators	.. ..	121
which are occasion, cause, or effect of facts in issue	.. ..	118

Religious foundation—

opinions as to constitution and government of, when relevant	138
--	-------	-----

Repeal—

of rules not contained in any written law	115
---	-------	-----

Representatives—

statements by, when admissions	126
--------------------------------	-------	-----

Reputation—

as affecting damages	139
----------------------	-------	-----

<i>Res geste</i>	118
------------------	-------	-----

<i>Res judicata</i>	134
---------------------	-------	-----

Road—

judicial notice of rule of	140
----------------------------	-------	-----

Rules—

having force of law, to be judicially noticed	139
---	-------	-----

Same transaction—

what facts form part of	118
-------------------------	-------	-----

Seals—

comparison of	145
---------------	-------	-----

documents receivable without proof of	149
---------------------------------------	-------	-----

of which English courts take judicial notice	140
--	-------	-----

Search—

for missing documents	143
-----------------------	-------	-----

Secondary evidence—

documents which may be proved by	143
----------------------------------	-------	-----

meaning of	142
------------	-------	-----

notice to produce, when necessary	144
-----------------------------------	-------	-----

when court may dispense with notice to produce	144
--	-------	-----

Secrecy—

confession obtained by promise of, is nevertheless admissible	129
---	-------	-----

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—*contd.*

Series—

fact forming part of I. .. 125

Shall presume—

meaning of " .. 117

Signatures—

comparison of " .. 145

document admissible without proof of " .. 148

how to be proved " .. 136

presumption in case of ancient document " .. 150

proof of " .. 137

when to be proved " .. 145

Sign manual—

of sovereign " .. 140

Sovereign—

Accession and Sign Manual of, to be officially noted " .. 140

document forming act of authority " .. 146

foreign, judicial notice " .. 140

Special knowledge—

renders statements of strangers admissible in questions of relationship " .. 131

Stamp—

presumption as to, when document called for and not produced " .. 150

State—

affairs of, evidence as to " .. 164

document referring to matters of " .. 176

State of mind—

or body, admission as to " .. 127

relevancy of facts showing " .. 122

statement as to existence of any " .. 127

State of things—

capable of being perceived by senses included in " Fact " " .. 115

under which facts happened, evidence of " .. 118

Statements—

affecting conduct " .. 119

as to fact of public nature contained in Act or notification of Government, when relevant " .. 133

by agent " .. 126

bystanders are relevant if they form part of transaction " .. 118

other persons of contents of documents, oral evidence as to " .. 170

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
EVIDENCE—contd.		
THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—contd.		
Statements— <i>contd.</i>		
by party or his agent duly authorised ..	I.	126
person expressly referred to ..	..	126
from whom interest is derived ..	..	126
since dead, as to cause of his death ..	..	130
suing in representative capacity ..	..	126
who cannot be called as witness ..	..	130
whose position it is necessary to prove ..	..	126
interested in subject-matter ..	..	126
several persons expressing feelings or impressions		
relevant to matter in question ..	..	131
contained in any deed, &c., relating to right of or custom ..	..	131
cross-examination of witness as to former ..	..	170
evidence in former judicial proceeding when relevant ..	..	132
in deed of deceased person ..	..	131
law book, when relevant ..	..	134
will of deceased person ..	..	130
impeachment of witness' credit by proof of former, in-		
consistent ..	..	174
made in a person's presence ..	..	119
made to or in presence of party whose conduct is in		
question, must be shown to affect that conduct ..	..	119
made under section 32, evidence to contradict or cor-		
roborate ..	..	175
special circumstances ..	..	133
not admissible when witness is alive and can be called ..	..	132
of deceased person as to public right, or custom, or matter		
of general interest ..	..	131
with special knowledge of relationship		
when relationship is in question ..	..	131
of prisoner, or accused, presumption on production of		
record of evidence of ..	..	148
showing state of mind or body ..	..	119
when admissions ..	..	125
made in course of business ..	..	131
reduced to writing must be shown to witness before proof		
for purpose of contradiction ..	..	170
which would have exposed a man to a criminal prosecution ..	..	130
Subsequent oral contract—		
may set aside deed, except in specified cases ..	..	154
Technical expressions—		
and words used in particular sense ..	..	157
Technical terms—		
or local expressions, abbreviations, and words used in		
particular sense, opinions as to ..	..	138
Telegrams—		
presumption as to ..	..	150
Tenancy—		
burden of proving discontinuance of ..	..	160

INDEX.

EVIDENCE—*contd.*

THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Tenant—		
estopped from denying his landlord's title	1.	162
Tenets—		
of body of men, opinions as to	.. ..	163
Terms—		
used in particular districts, opinions as to	.. ..	138
Testimony—		
to facts in documents known to be correct	.. ..	175
Theft—		
presumption of	.. ..	161
Threat—		
vitiates confession	.. ..	123
Time—		
divisions of, judicial notice of	.. ..	140
Title—		
bailee is estopped from denying bailor's..	.. ..	162
burden of proof as to	.. ..	160
tenant is estopped from denying landlord's	.. ..	162
Title deeds—		
witness not bound to produce his	.. ..	166
Tombstone—		
statement on, as to relationship	.. ..	131
Transactions—		
facts forming part of	.. ..	118
offences constituting part of same	.. ..	118
series of	.. ..	118
touching rights and custom	.. ..	122
Translator—		
court may enjoin secrecy on	.. ..	176
Unintelligible terms—		
evidence to explain	.. ..	157
Usage—		
evidence to annex to contract	.. ..	158
opinions, as to, when relevant	.. ..	134
when excluded from contract	.. ..	154

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
EVIDENCE—contd.		
THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—contd.		
Variance—		
of document	I.	154
who may give evidence of .. .. .	.. "	157
Volunteering evidence—		
privilege as to professional communication is not waived by party .. .. .	.. "	166
War—		
commencement of, judicial notice of .. .. .	.. "	140
Warning—		
confession not invalidated by absence of .. .. .	.. "	129
Wife—		
may give evidence against husband .. .. .	.. "	163
need not disclose communications made by husband during marriage .. .. .	.. "	164
Wills—		
admitted to probate in the Island .. .. .	.. "	153
proof of .. .. .	.. "	153
statements in, relating to the existence of any relationship	.. "	131
Without prejudice—		
statements made, are not admissible .. .. .	.. "	128
Witness—		
accomplices can be .. .. .	.. "	167
accused person can be .. .. .	.. "	164
answering questions as to credit, cannot be contradicted .. .. .	.. "	173
as to affairs of State .. .. .	.. "	164
official communications .. .. .	.. "	165
competency of, to understand questions and to reply rationally are alone essential .. .. .	.. "	163
corroboration of .. .. .	.. "	174
cross-examination .. .. .	.. "	168-171
dumb, how he may give testimony .. .. .	.. "	163
evidence given by, in former judicial proceeding, when relevant .. .. .	.. "	132
examination-in-chief .. .. .	.. "	170
giving evidence as to contents of documents .. .. .	.. "	170
false evidence .. .. .	.. "	167
husband and wife may be, for or against each other .. .. .	.. "	163
Judge, when a .. .. .	.. "	164
hostile .. .. .	.. "	173
impeachment of credit of .. .. .	.. "	174
lunatic, when competent .. .. .	.. "	163
may be cross-examined as to previous statements .. .. .	.. "	170
position in life .. .. .	.. "	171
on papers referred to for refreshing memory .. .. .	.. "	175
to shake credit .. .. .	.. "	171
test veracity .. .. .	.. "	171

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
EVIDENCE—contd.		
THE EVIDENCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 11)—contd.		
<i>Witness—contd.</i>		
may refresh memory	I.	175
when an expert, consult professional treatises	175
married persons need not disclose communications during marriage	164
must bring document to court notwithstanding objection to its production	176
need not disclose communications with legal adviser	166
produce document, production of which another party might rightly refuse	167
no necessity for particular number of	167
not a party need not produce title deeds or criminating documents	166
not excused from answering criminating questions	167
not to be asked question without reasonable grounds	172
Magistrate, when a	164
Magistrates and police officers need not disclose sources of information	165
order of examination of	168
professional communications	166
person summoned to produce documents does not become proper questions as to credit to be put to	172
protection of, against improper questions	172
questions intended to insult	173
re-examination	169, 170
refusing to answer question, presumption as to statements by person who cannot be called as	161
to character	169
when cannot be found, or be produced without unreasonable delay or expense, his deposition is admissible	132
<i>Words—</i>		
used in particular sense, evidence to show meaning of	157
districts, opinion as to	138
<i>Writing—</i>		
comparison of	145
documents required by law to be in	153
evidence as to matters in	170
oral evidence inadmissible to vary contract required by law to be in	154
sometimes obligatory	153
<i>Written admission—</i>		
of contents of documents	143
EXAMINATION—		
See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
EXCEPTIONS—		
general, in Penal Code	I.	203-212

INDEX.

EXCISE

	Volume.	Page.
THE EXCISE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 42)	I.	687
Appeals from orders of Excise Commissioner	690
Appointment of officers	689
Articles seized, police officers to take charge of	702
“Beer”, meaning of	687
Breweries, establishment of	691
Closing of shops where excisable articles are sold, when Government Agent or Magistrate may order	703
Compounding of certain offences	707
Confiscation—		
articles liable to	706
how ordered	706
“Country liquor”, meaning of	687
Country liquor, exclusive privilege to manufacture and sell..	693
Cowardice of excise officers punishable	704
Criminal Procedure Code, to apply to arrest, search, search warrants, production of persons arrested and investigation of offences	702
Damages, no action for, for <i>bona fide</i> acts	708
Default of licensee or grantee of exclusive privilege in payment of fees, procedure on	697
Delegation of powers—		
by Excise Commissioner	690
Governor, to excise officers	690
“Denatured”, meaning of	687
Distilleries, breweries and warehouses, establishment of, to be under authority of Excise Commissioner	691
Duties—		
how levied	695
may be imposed by resolution of State Council	695
on excisable articles	694
Enhanced punishment, after previous conviction	705
Exemption of excisable articles from Ordinance	689
“Excise Commissioner”, meaning of	687
“Excise officer”, meaning of	687
“Excise revenue”, meaning of	687
“Excisable article”, meaning of	687
Excisable article—		
exemption of, from Ordinance	689
possession of, in excess of quantity prescribed	692
prohibition of possession of, absolutely or subject to con- ditions	692
Excise officers—		
cowardice of, punishable..	704
offences by	704, 705
powers and duties of	700-703
refusing to do duty or being guilty of cowardice	704
Excisable revenue, collection of, to be under charge of Government Agent	689
Exclusive privilege, payment for	695
“Export”, meaning of	687

INDEX.

EXCISE—*contd.*

THE EXCISE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 42)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Export of excisable articles—		
pass for	I.	691
prohibition against	690
subject to duty	690
“ Foreign liquor ”, meaning of	688
Foreign liquor—		
by retail in tavern, exclusive privilege for sale of	693
other than denatured spirit, section 16 not to apply to	692
Grantee of exclusive privilege—		
default of payment of fees by, procedure on	697
may let or assign his privilege	693
“ Import ”, meaning of	688
Import of excisable articles—		
pass for	691
prohibition against	690
subject to duty	690
Instruments for testing excisable articles, to be kept by persons having licence to manufacture or sell excisable articles	697
Jurisdiction of Magistrate’s Court	707
Landholders and headmen, to give information of unlicensed manufacture of excisable article	702
Licencees, default in payment of fees by, procedure on	697
Licences—		
cancellation and suspension of	695, 696
counterpart agreement to be executed by persons holding	695
forms and conditions of	695
surrender of	696
Limitation of prosecutions	705
Limits of sale of any excisable article	689
“ Liquor ”, meaning of	688
Military and Naval canteens, not subject to Ordinance	689
“ Manufacture ”, meaning of	688
Manufacture—		
and sale of country liquor, grant of exclusive privilege for of excisable articles, prohibited, except under licence granted by Government Agent	693
..	691
Medicated articles, Ordinance not to apply to	707
Orders of Excise Commissioner, to be appealable to Governor	690
Offences to be bailable	702
Passes for import, export or transport of excisable articles	691
Penalties—		
for illegal possession of excisable articles	704
for misconduct of holder of licence, permit or pass	704
“ Place ”, meaning of	688
Police, Customs and Revenue Departments, Officers of, bound to report offences	702

INDEX.

EXCISE—*contd.*

THE EXCISE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 42)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Possession of excisable articles, in excess of quantity prescribed	I. ..	692
Powers—		
delegation of, by Governor .. .. .	.. ..	690
withdrawal of, by Governor .. .. .	.. ..	690
Powers and duties of excise officers—		
in matters of arrest and inquiry .. .. .	.. ..	700
to arrest offenders .. .. .	.. ..	701
enter and inspect places of manufacture, bottling and sale .. .. .	.. ..	700
halt vehicles or vessels .. .. .	.. ..	701
search without warrant .. .. .	.. ..	701
seize excisable articles .. .. .	.. ..	701
Prohibition, without a licence—		
against manufacture of excisable articles .. .. .	.. ..	691
possession of excisable articles .. .. .	.. ..	692
sale of excisable articles .. .. .	.. ..	692
Presumptions as to certain offences .. .. .	.. ..	706
Rules, power to make .. .. .	.. ..	697
Release of property confiscated .. .. .	.. ..	707
Revenue, excisable, to be under charge of Government Agent	.. ..	689
“Sale”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	688
Sale—		
limits of, for any excisable article .. .. .	.. ..	689
of country liquor, exclusive privilege for .. .. .	.. ..	693
of excisable article, without licence, prohibited .. .. .	.. ..	692
Search—		
warrant, may be issued by Government Agent or Magistrate after inquiry on information .. .. .	.. ..	701
without warrant, power to .. .. .	.. ..	701
Seizure of articles .. .. .	.. ..	702
“Spirit”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	688
“to bottle”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	688
“to tap”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	688
“Toddy”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	688
“Transport”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	688
Transport of excisable articles—		
pass for .. .. .	.. ..	691
prohibition of .. .. .	.. ..	690
“Vehicle”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	701
Warehouses, establishment of .. .. .	.. ..	691
Weights and measures, to be kept by manufacturers and licensees of excisable articles .. .. .	.. ..	697
Withdrawal of powers by Governor .. .. .	.. ..	690
EXECUTIVE OFFICERS—		
to take oaths	I. ..	181

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
EXECUTION—		
against judgment-debtor	II.	483
pension not liable to	VI.	354
stay of, pending appeal—when ordered	I.	55
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
EXECUTOR—		
actions by or against	II.	555
can be called to account by District Court	I.	52
may be admitted as attesting witness	II.	103
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
EXECUTION OF DEEDS		
<i>See DEEDS, EXECUTION OF.</i>		
EXECUTION OF DEEDS—		
before judicial officer	II.	106
notary and witnesses .. .. .	..	100
fraudulent	I.	303
EXECUTION OF DECREES—		
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
EXHUMATION—		
of corpse buried in cemetery or burial ground only with authority of District Court	IV.	453, 459
EX PARTE—		
hearing	II.	452
orders for removal of nuisances	I.	358
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
EXPERTS—		
opinions of	I.	136
<i>See EVIDENCE.</i>		
EXPLOSIVES		
THE EXPLOSIVES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 140)	III.	654
Crown, Ordinance not to apply to stores or explosives held for service of .. .. .	..	658
Customs officers, power of, to deal with prohibited explosives .. .. .	..	665
Exemption from Ordinance .. .. .	..	658
“ Explosive ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	665
Explosives—		
children under thirteen years, penalty for sale of, to .. .. .	..	662
definition and classification of .. .. .	..	656
importation of .. .. .	..	663
inspectors of—		
appointment of .. .. .	..	656
penalty for obstructing .. .. .	..	658
powers of .. .. .	..	657
keeping, in contravention of Ordinance .. .. .	..	664
unauthorised place .. .. .	..	659

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
EXPLOSIVES—contd.		
THE EXPLOSIVES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 140)—contd.		
Explosives—contd.		
licence—		
for manufacture of	III.	658
sale of .. .. .	..	663
storage of .. .. .	..	660
manufacture of, prohibition or regulation of .. .. .	..	659
place for keeping, requirements of .. .. .	..	659
sale—		
premises for retail .. .. .	..	661
quantity to be exposed for .. .. .	..	662
restriction of, in highways .. .. .	..	661
Information, duty of occupier of magazine, store and registered premises to give .. .. .	..	657
Offences to be cognizable and bailable .. .. .	..	658
Persons employed in stores, special rules for .. .. .	..	660
penalty for breach of .. .. .	..	661
Premises for retail sale, registration of .. .. .	..	661
Regulations—		
penalty for breach of .. .. .	..	656
power to make .. .. .	..	655
Rules—		
penalty for breach of .. .. .	..	655
power to make .. .. .	..	655, 659, 660
Safety cartridges, Ordinance not to apply to filling or conveying for private use of .. .. .	..	664
“ Small-arm nitro-compound ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	666
Special order, prohibition of import of any dangerous explosive by, of Governor .. .. .	..	664
Stores—		
application for licence for .. .. .	..	660
existing .. .. .	..	661
licence for .. .. .	..	660
renewal of licence for .. .. .	..	660
Table of equivalents of other explosives to gunpowder .. .. .	..	654
EXPLOSIVE SUBSTANCE—		
causing hurt by means of	I.	275
mischief by fire or .. .. .	..	305
EXPORT—		
of counterfeit coin	I.	256
dangerous drugs, restrictions on	IV.	343
prohibition of, in respect of—		
tea seed	VI.	401
EXTORTION..	I.	293
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
EXTRADITION		
THE EXTRADITION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 39) ..	I. ..	679
Magistrates, powers of, in relation to extradition under Imperial Acts .. .. .	.. .. .	679
FABRICATING—		
false evidence	I. ..	242
FACTS—		
relevancy of	I. ..	117
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, EVIDENCE.</i>		
FALSE—		
certificate, signing or issuing	I. ..	243
charge of offences .. .. .	.. .. .	247
document, making a .. .. .	.. .. .	312
evidence—		
fabricating or giving .. .. .	.. .. .	241
knowingly using .. .. .	.. .. .	243
on oath to public servant .. .. .	.. .. .	238
who said to give .. .. .	.. .. .	241
imprisonment .. .. .	.. .. .	279
information—		
respecting an offence committed .. .. .	.. .. .	245
to public servant .. .. .	.. .. .	237
with intent to cause injury .. .. .	.. .. .	238
to screen offender .. .. .	.. .. .	244
mark of buoy .. .. .	.. .. .	264
measures, seizure of	III. ..	538
or fabricated message, penalty for sending .. .. .	.. .. .	760
personation, cheating by	I. ..	301
report—		
circulating, with intent to cause mutiny or offence against the State .. .. .	.. .. .	324
raising to alarm people .. .. .	.. .. .	324, 741
weights and measures to be forfeited and broken up	III. ..	539
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
FALSIFICATION—		
of accounts	I. ..	317
FAUNA AND FLORA PROTECTION		
THE FAUNA AND FLORA PROTECTION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 325)	VI. ..	681
Acts—		
prohibited in Strict Natural Reserves and National Parks .. .. .	.. .. .	683
regulated in Intermediate Zones and Sanctuaries .. .. .	.. .. .	683
Advisory committee .. .. .	.. .. .	704
Alteration of Schedules III. and IV., by regulation .. .. .	.. .. .	698
“ Animal ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. .	685
Appointment of officers .. .. .	.. .. .	704
Arrest and search, powers of .. .. .	.. .. .	703
Artificial light, use of, prohibited .. .. .	.. .. .	700

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
FAUNA AND FLORA PROTECTION—<i>contd.</i>		
THE FAUNA AND FLORA PROTECTION ORDINANCE		
(CHAPTER 325)—<i>contd.</i>		
Attempts and abetments	VI.	702
“ Buffalo ”, meaning of	”	692
Confiscation—power of Magistrates to make order of	”	703
Constitution of National Reserves, Strict Natural Reserves, National Parks, Intermediate Zones, and Sanctuaries	”	681
Crown land outside National Reserves, regulation of hunting, shooting, &c., on	”	700
Declaration of areas in which damage by tuskers, elephants, buffaloes, or deer is apprehended	”	686
Delegation of powers of warden	”	704
“ Deer ”, meaning of	”	692
“ Domestic animal ”, meaning of	”	685
“ Elephant ”, meaning of	”	692
“ Fowl ”, meaning of	”	692
General exceptions to criminal liability	”	702
General regulations—power to make	”	704
Informer's share	”	703
Intermediate Zones, hunting in, to be regulated	”	682
Jurisdiction of Magistrate's Court	”	703
Killing and taking of tuskers, elephants, buffaloes, deer, and fowl without licence in prescribed cases	”	687
Killing or taking of tuskers, &c., to be reported forthwith	”	688
Licences and permits—		
not transferable	”	702
refusal and revocation of	”	701
National Parks—		
essential features of	”	682
restriction of entry into	”	682
Offender against Part III., power to ascertain name and address of	”	694
Offences—		
relating to birds, beasts and reptiles in Schedule I.	”	692
and beasts in Schedule II.	”	693
buffaloes, deer or fowl	”	690
elephants	”	689
tuskers	”	689
under Part I.	”	685
Part IV.	”	698
Penalty—		
for unlawful export of birds, beasts and reptiles	”	697
possession of fresh meat, &c., of deer and fowl	”	691
tusker or elephant	”	630
general	”	702
Penalties for unlawful import or release of non-indigenous birds, beasts and reptiles	”	696
“ Plant ”, meaning of	”	685, 699
Prohibition—		
of export of birds, beasts and reptiles without permit	”	696
import of non-indigenous birds, beasts and reptiles without permit	”	695

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
FAUNA AND FLORA PROTECTION—contd.		
THE FAUNA AND FLORA PROTECTION ORDINANCE		
(CHAPTER 325)—contd.		
Prohibited acts, when may be authorised ..	IV.	701
road, no gun to be discharged on ..	..	700
Prosecutions to be with sanction of Warden ..	..	703
Property in elephants, &c., taken under Part II. ..	..	688
Proof of species of bird, beast or reptile ..	..	694
Protection—		
of plant included in Schedule III. ..	..	697
trees ..	..	698
tuskers, elephants, buffaloes, deer and fowl outside National Reserves and Sanctuaries..	..	685
“ Public place ”, meaning of ..	..	699
Regulations—		
amending Schedule I. or Schedule II., power to make ..	..	694
Schedule III. or Schedule IV., power to make ..	..	698
general, power to make..	..	704
relating to Flora, power to make ..	..	698
non-indigenous birds, beasts and reptiles ..	..	695
special, power to make ..	..	684, 691
Rewards for destruction of elephants ..	..	700
Right to kill or take wild buffalo ..	..	688
Royalties payable on export of tuskers and elephants ..	..	688
Sanctuaries, killing of animals in, prohibited ..	..	682
Savings—		
licences ..	..	707
Proclamations, notifications, rules, &c. ..	..	707
Shooting from vehicles, prohibited ..	..	700
Special regulations—		
for Part I. ..	..	684
for Part II. ..	..	691
Strict Natural Reserves—		
and National Parks, killing of animals in, prohibited ..	..	682
essential features of ..	..	682
restriction of entry into..	..	682
Taxidermists and traders in animals, skins, &c., to be licensed ..	..	699
Temporary prohibition against killing or taking of birds in specified areas ..	..	695
“ Tuskor ”, meaning of ..	..	692
Tuskers, &c., seized at kraals, not bound by Part II. of Ordinance ..	..	692
Warden authorised to dispose of tusks and carcasses of dead tuskers and elephants ..	..	688
Warden, to detain tusker or elephant on suspicion ..	..	691
“ Wild animal ”, meaning of ..	..	685
FEE—See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
FEMALES, EMPLOYMENT OF, IN MINES ..	III.	319
<i>See EMPLOYMENT OF FEMALES IN MINES.</i>		
FEMALES—		
not to be whipped ..	I.	574
Search of..	..	337
<i>See WOMAN</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
FERMENTED LIQUOR ON BOARD HIS MAJESTY'S SHIPS		
THE LIQUOR (ON BOARD HIS MAJESTY'S SHIPS) REGULATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 256) ..	VI. ..	62
Forfeiture of liquor unlawfully taken on board ..	" ..	62
Liquor, not to be taken on board His Majesty's ships without the commander's consent ..	" ..	62
Search of boat or vessel ..	" ..	62
Seizing offender with or without warrant ..	" ..	63
FERRIES—		
in the Island ..	IV. ..	67
FERTILIZERS		
THE FERTILIZERS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 305) ..	VI. ..	457
Analyst—		
certificate of, sufficient evidence of facts stated therein ..	" ..	459
power to appoint ..	" ..	458
Appeals ..	" ..	460
Cost of analysis ..	" ..	459
Evidence certificate of analyst to be admitted in " Insoluble ", meaning of ..	" ..	457
Jurisdiction of Magistrate's Court ..	" ..	460
Offences by seller of fertilizer ..	" ..	457
Ordinance, application of, to wholesale and retail sales ..	" ..	460
Penalty for tampering with any parcel of fertilizer ..	" ..	459
Prosecutions ..	" ..	460
Purchaser may have fertilizer analysed ..	" ..	458
Regulations, power to make ..	" ..	460
" Soluble ", meaning of ..	" ..	457
Warranty on sale of fertilizer ..	" ..	457
FIDEI COMMISSUM—		
not included in trust ..	II. ..	220
FIGHTING—		
in public place ..	I. ..	229
FINE—		
..	I. ..	328
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, INFORMERS REWARDS.</i>		
FINGER-PRINTS—		
taking of ..	I. ..	576, 577
FIRE—		
brigade ..	V. ..	22
causing hurt by ..	I. ..	275
duties of police in case of ..	" ..	732
hydrant to extinguish ..	IV. ..	249
insurance ..	II. ..	138
mischief by ..	I. ..	305
negligence with respect to ..	" ..	265

INDEX.

FIREARMS

	Volume.	Page.
THE FIREARMS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 139) ..	III.	627
Cancellation or suspension of licences by Proclamation— when necessary for security of public peace in any place	640
Cartridges, sale of	643
Confiscation of guns, in what cases	642
Exemptions—		
by Governor in special cases	643
His Majesty's Forces	643
Prisons Department	643
Government Agent, decision of, to be final	628
" Gun ", meaning of	627
Guns—		
destruction or loss of, to be reported to licensing authority	638
disentitled to possession of, persons becoming, to deposit	637
guns as directed by Government Agent	637
importation of—		
by dealers	629
passengers	629
restriction on	629
manufacture of—	632
licence for	632
marking of guns made in Ceylon	632
registers to be kept by manufacturers	633
parts of	639
possession of, licence for—	634
how obtained	635
renewal of	636
purchase of, procedure for	631
repair of	633
licence for	633
procedure to be followed by licensed repairers	634
sale of—		
dealers to keep registers of	630
licence for	630
transfer of	631
endorsement on licence after	631
Gun licences—		
fine in lieu of prosecution for non-renewal of	638
how obtained	635
licensed gun may be marked by licensing authority	637
register of	637
renewal of	636
stamp duty on	636
Informers' share	642
Jurisdiction of Magistrate's Court	641
Licences—		
loss of, procedure on	628
refusal of	627

INDEX.

Volume. Page.

FIREARMS—*contd.*

THE FIREARMS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 139)—*contd.*

Licences—*contd.*

register of	III.	637
renewal of .. .. .	..	628
to be in foil and counterfeit .. .. .	..	628
withdrawal of .. .. .	..	628

Licences and Permits—

necessary for importation, manufacture, repair, sale, transfer, and possession of guns .. .. .	..	627
power of licensing authority to refuse .. .. .	..	627
“Licensing authority”, meaning of .. .. .	..	627
Licensing authority, delegation of powers by .. .. .	..	644
Limitation of prosecutions .. .. .	..	642
“Manufacture”, meaning of .. .. .	..	627
Notices, &c., service of .. .. .	..	643
Owner of gun, liability of, when used by unauthorised person .. .. .	..	642
“Peace officer”, meaning of .. .. .	..	627
Peace officers and headmen, powers and duties of .. .. .	..	641
to arrest person carrying gun if he cannot produce licence .. .. .	..	641
give information of contravention of Ordinance .. .. .	..	641
search premises suspected to contain unlicensed guns .. .. .	..	641
Penalties .. .. .	..	642
Possession, proof of .. .. .	..	638
Proof of licence to be on accused .. .. .	..	642
Stamp duty, exemption from .. .. .	..	645
Watchers' permits to use gun of employer, when granted .. .. .	..	638

FIREARMS AND FIREWORKS—

discharge of	I.	740
----------------------	----	-----

FIRM—

service of summons on	II.	446
where one partner of, is insolvent, action may, with court's permission, be in name of assignees and other partner .. .. .	..	370

FISCALS

THE FISCALS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 8)

Districts and divisions	I.	103
Execution of process .. .. .	..	104
Fiscals—		
appointment of .. .. .	..	103
Deputy .. .. .	..	103
powers and duties of .. .. .	..	103
Headmen to execute process .. .. .	..	105
Indemnity bond .. .. .	..	106
Process servers .. .. .	..	104
Oath on affirmation administered by Fiscal, Deputy Fiscal or Marshal .. .. .	..	106
Marshal .. .. .	..	104

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
FISCAL—		
duties of, in laying attachment on estate of insolvent ..	II. ..	351
payment of maintenance of judgment-debtors by ..	I. ..	771
person suspected of being of unsound mind to be in custody of, for further observation ..	IV. ..	417
powers and duties of, when undivided share of land is seized in execution ..	II. ..	97
to prepare Calendar of Cases for trial before Supreme Court ..	I. ..	35
to execute processes issued by Commissioners ..	VI. ..	200
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
FISHERIES, PEARL	IV. ..	300
<i>See PEARL FISHERIES.</i>		
FISHING—		
nets	VI. ..	714
FLOOD PROTECTION		
THE FLOOD PROTECTION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 309) VI. .. 479		
Acquisition of land—		
for new thoroughfare .. .. .	.. .. .	486
purposes of Ordinance .. .. .	.. .. .	487
Appeals .. .. .	.. .. .	481
Cost—		
of executing works .. .. .	.. .. .	483
maintaining works .. .. .	.. .. .	484
payment of compensation .. .. .	.. .. .	483
preparing scheme .. .. .	.. .. .	483
Damages—		
application for, procedure in court .. .. .	.. .. .	481
sustained by person affected by flood protection works .. .. .	.. .. .	481
Entry, right of Director, inspecting officer and any flood authority, regarding		
.. .. .	.. .. .	486
Flood area—		
protection of .. .. .	.. .. .	479
regulations for management of .. .. .	.. .. .	482
Flood authority, duties of		
.. .. .	.. .. .	482
Flood rate—		
manner of levying .. .. .	.. .. .	484
may be paid in instalments .. .. .	.. .. .	485
mode of determining amount of .. .. .	.. .. .	485
Flood scheme—		
steps to be taken, after preparation of .. .. .	.. .. .	480
Governor's powers on consideration of scheme		
.. .. .	.. .. .	480
Inspecting officers, appointment of		
.. .. .	.. .. .	483
Proof, statement signed by flood authority to be <i>prima facie</i> that amount stated is payable		
.. .. .	.. .. .	486
Thoroughfare—		
change of .. .. .	.. .. .	486
meaning of .. .. .	.. .. .	479
possession of former, how conferred on any person .. .. .	.. .. .	486
stopping up of .. .. .	.. .. .	486
FOOD—		
adulteration of	I. ..	263

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
FOOD CONTROL		
THE FOOD CONTROL ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 132) ..	III.	595
“ Article of food ”, meaning of ..	..	598
Assistant Food Controllers, appointment of ..	..	595
“ Cattle ”, meaning of ..	..	598
Deputy Food Controllers, appointment of ..	..	595
“ Food ”, meaning of ..	..	598
Food Controller, appointment of ..	..	595
Jurisdiction of Magistrate's Court ..	..	598
Naval, Military and Air Forces, Ordinance not to apply to food or cattle of ..	..	598
Offences and penalties ..	..	598
Orders under section 4, for what purposes ..	..	595, 596
Regulations, power to make ..	..	597
Transport or removal of food, or cattle from any place in the Island, prohibition of, in what cases ..	..	595
FORCE—		
criminal ..	I.	281
military or civil, to disperse unlawful assembly ..	I.	356
FOREIGN—		
court ..	II.	429
documents, stamping of, in Ceylon ..	IV.	703
rulers, action by or against ..	II.	552
State, actions by or against ..	..	554
vessel of war belonging to, not affected by Pilots Ordinance ..	VI.	149
wills, validity of ..	II.	34
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
“ FOREIGN COURT ”, meaning of ..	II.	429
FOREIGN COURT—		
Commissions for examination to ..	..	544
FOREIGN JUDGMENTS, ENFORCEMENT OF ..		
		II. .. 324
<i>See ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN JUDGMENTS.</i>		
FOREIGN POWERS—		
recognised agents of ..	II.	553
FOREIGN STATE—		
actions by or against ..	II.	553
FOREIGN MARRIAGES		
THE FOREIGN MARRIAGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 100) ..	III.	204
Certificate, issue of, by Registrar-General ..	..	205
Certified copies and extracts, provisions of Marriage Regis- tration Ordinance to apply to ..	..	205
Notice—		
entry in “ The Foreign Marriage Notice Book ”, of ..	..	205
form of ..	..	206
of marriage under Foreign Marriage Act, 1892, by person resident three weeks immediately preceding in Ceylon ..	..	204
publication of ..	..	205
to be signed by party giving ..	..	204

INDEX.

FOREIGN PROBATES

THE BRITISH COURTS PROBATES (RE-SEALING) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 84)

	Volume.	Page.
.. ..	II.	416
“ British court in a foreign country ”, meaning of	418
Civil Procedure Code—		
construction of references in, relating to probate and letters of administration	417
sealing of probate or letters of administration, not to affect certain liabilities of executor or administrator, under	417
“ Competent court ”, meaning of	418
Competent court for purposes of Ordinance, which is	416
“ Court of probate ”, meaning of	418
Duplicate or copy of probate or letters of administration, to have same effect as original, if certified	417
Re-sealing in Ceylon of probates and letters of administration granted out of Ceylon	416
“ His Majesty’s dominions ”, meaning of	419
“ Probate ” and “ letters of administration ”, meaning of	419
Rules of court, power to make	418
Sealing of probate or letters of administration—		
conditions to be fulfilled, before	416
not to affect certain liabilities of executor or administrator under Civil Procedure Code	417
Security for payment of debts due to creditors resident in Ceylon, court may require	417
Stamp Ordinance, construction of references in, relating to probate and letters of administration	417
“ Testamentary duty ”, meaning of	419

FOREIGN RECRUITING

THE FOREIGN RECRUITING ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 248)

.. ..	VI.	31
“ Foreign state ”, meaning of ..	..	31
Orders made under Ordinance may be rescinded or varied by Governor ..	..	31
Penalties ..	..	31
Recruiting—		
Governor may place prohibition or restriction on prohibit or restrict attempt at ..	..	31
.. ..	..	31

FOREIGN-GOING AIRCRAFT (EXEMPTION FROM CUSTOMS DUTY)

THE FOREIGN-GOING AIRCRAFT (EXEMPTION FROM CUSTOMS DUTY) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 186)

.. ..	IV.	570
“ Aircraft ”, meaning of ..	..	572
“ Article ”, meaning of ..	..	572
“ Certificate of exemption ”, meaning of ..	..	572
Certificates of exemption ..	..	570
“ Certifying officer ”, meaning of ..	..	572
Certifying officers, appointment of ..	..	570
“ Customs duty ”, meaning of ..	..	572
Declaration under section 6, penalty for not furnishing ..	..	572

INDEX.

FOREIGN-GOING AIRCRAFT (EXEMPTION FROM CUSTOMS DUTY)—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE FOREIGN-GOING AIRCRAFT (EXEMPTION FROM CUSTOMS DUTY) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 186)—*contd.*

Exemption of scheduled article from customs duty	..	IV.	570
“ Owner ”, meaning of	..	..	572
Recovery of money due, method of	..	..	572
Refund of customs duty paid	..	..	571
Re-imposition of customs duty, in what cases	..	..	571
“ Scheduled article ”, meaning of	..	..	572

FORESTS

THE FOREST ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 311)	..	VI.	490
Appeals	..	..	503
Arrest, when forest officer may, without warrant	..	..	505
Boundary—			
definition of, when Government Agent may order	..	..	500
marks, penalty for altering	..	..	504
“ Cattle ”, meaning of	..	..	512
Cattle—			
impounded under Ordinance, fine in respect of	..	..	506
power of forest officer to seize cattle trespassing on forest plantation	..	..	506
trespass	..	..	506
Certificate of sale—			
form of	..	..	516, 517
in case of purchase by Crown	..	..	511
of immovable property	..	..	511
Claim to drift timber, procedure on	..	..	501
“ Classification mark ”, meaning of	..	..	512
Commission of offence, power of forest officer to prevent	..	..	505
Compounding of offences, power of forest officer regarding	..	..	505
Confiscation of timber, &c., on conviction of forest offence	..	..	503
Counterfeiting marks on trees, penalty for	..	..	504
Crown—			
debtors, property of, may be seized and sold	..	..	511
may take credit for amount due from defaulter	..	..	511
money due to, how recovered	..	..	510
not liable for loss or damage in respect of certain timber	..	..	510
presumed to be owner of timber or forest produce	..	..	506
what timber deemed to be property of, until adverse title proved	..	..	500
when property vests in, free from all encumbrances	..	..	504
Defacing marks on trees, penalty for	..	..	504
Delegation by Governor to Conservator of Forests of control of forest	..	..	508
Drift, deemed to be property of Crown	..	..	500
Fine, how recovered	..	..	507
“ Forest ”, meaning of	..	..	512
“ Forest offence ”, meaning of	..	..	512
“ Forest officer ”, meaning of	..	..	512

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
FORESTS—contd.		
THE FOREST ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 311)—contd.		
Forest officer—		
deemed to be public servant within meaning of Penal Code	VI.	508
may be invested with certain powers by Governor	507
collect drift, &c.	501
enter any timber depot or private yard	500
examine timber in transit	500
not to be interested in lease or mortgage of forest or in contract for working any forest	508
trade in timber or forest produce	508
persons bound to assist	509
“ Forest plantation ”, meaning of	512
Forest and forest produce, protection of	495
“ Forest produce ”, meaning of	512
Forest produce—		
disposal of, at conclusion of trial	503
in transit, control of	497
“ Headmen ”, meaning of	513
“ Indemnity for <i>bona fide</i> acts	508
Jurisdiction of Magistrate’s Court	506
“ Land at the disposal of the Crown ”, meaning of	513
Lease of forest to Crown	494
Lien—		
in favour of Crown, how enforced	510
on forest produce, when it exists in favour of Crown	510
Magistrate, proceedings by, in respect of seizure of property		
liable to confiscation	503
Other laws, operation of, not barred by Ordinance	505
Overplus, to be restored to owner	511
Pasture rights, when may be suspended in reserved forest	493
Payment, a condition precedent to delivery of timber	502
Penalties	495, 496, 499, 502, 504
Perishable property, disposal of	503
“ Police officer ”, meaning of	514
Police officer—		
persons bound to assist	509
right of, to seize timber, &c.	502
Private rights in village forest, not affected by Ordinance	495
“ Property mark ”, meaning of	514
Protection from conviction in certain cases	497
Public, duty of, to assist forest officer in case of accident		
involving damage to property	500
Regulations, power to make	493, 497, 502
additional, power to make	509
Remedy of claimant to drift timber on rejection of his claim	501
“ Reserved forest ”, meaning of	514
Reserved forest—		
acts prohibited in	492
declared under former law, continued	493
how created	490
public or private way in, when may be stopped	491
when may it cease to be reserved	491

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
FORESTS—<i>contd.</i>		
THE FOREST ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 311)—<i>contd.</i>		
Reserved trees	VI.	495
protection of .. .. .	..	495
“River”, meaning of .. .. .	..	514
Rules, power to make .. .. .	..	495
Sale of seized property .. .. .	..	510
Seizure—		
of property liable to confiscation .. .. .	..	502
penalty for wrongful .. .. .	..	504
power of Governor to order release of .. .. .	..	504
procedure on .. .. .	..	502
Shooting of cattle on forest plantation .. .. .	..	507
“Timber”, meaning of .. .. .	..	514
Timber—		
collected by forest officer as drift, disposal of .. .. .	..	501
in transit, control of .. .. .	..	497
unclaimed, disposal of .. .. .	..	502
what, deemed to be property of Crown .. .. .	..	500
Title to land, how settled in proceedings under the Ordinance .. .. .	..	490
Transit—		
of forest produce, regulations regarding .. .. .	..	497
timber in, may be examined by forest officer .. .. .	..	500
“Tree”, meaning of .. .. .	..	514
Trees deemed to be property of Crown in village forest .. .. .	..	494
Village forest—		
acts prohibited in .. .. .	..	494
how constituted .. .. .	..	494
offences in regard to .. .. .	..	495
power to make regulations for .. .. .	..	494
Watercourse in reserved forest, power of forest officer to stop .. .. .	..	491
 FORFEITURE—		
of bail bond	I.	476
property, as punishment .. .. .	..	200
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.</i>		
 FORGERY—		
causing insane to intoxicated person to sign document	I.	312
false document, making a .. .. .	..	312
of record of court .. .. .	..	315
trade marks	III.	484
valuable security	I.	315
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
FORTIFICATIONS AND OFFICIAL SECRETS		
THE FORTIFICATIONS AND OFFICIAL SECRETS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 34)	I.	656
Banishment from the Island, in what cases .. .. .	..	660
Breach of official trust, punishment for .. .. .	..	658
Communication to Foreign State of information, document, sketch or model .. .. .	..	658
“ Document ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	656
Forfeiture of property seized under Ordinance .. .. .	..	659
“ Fortification ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	656
Information, obtaining and disclosing of .. .. .	..	657
Jurisdiction of Magistrate’s Court .. .. .	..	660
“ Model ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	656
Offences .. .. .	..	659, 660
“ Office under His Majesty ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	656
“ Person ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	656
“ Police officer ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	656
Prosecutions, sanction of Attorney-General for .. .. .	..	660
“ Sketch ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	656
Sketch of model of fortifications, taking of, an offence .. .. .	..	657
“ Sketching materials ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	656
Trespassing on land set apart for naval, military or air operations .. .. .	..	657
 FRACTURE—		
of bone or tooth	I.	275
 FRAUDS, PREVENTION OF		
<i>See PREVENTION OF FRAUDS.</i>		
 FRAUDULENT—		
cancellation or destruction of will	I.	317
claim .. .. .	..	246
concealment of property .. .. .	..	245, 302
decree .. .. .	..	246
deeds .. .. .	..	303
disposition of property .. .. .	..	245
marks of merchandise	III.	480
use of weight or measure	I.	261
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
 FREEDOM—		
of worship	I.	110
FRIVOLOUS AND VEXATIOUS COMPLAINT .. .. .	..	410
FUGITIVE OFFENDERS ACT .. .. .	..	481
 FULL COURT—		
Chief Justice may order appeals, &c., to be heard before, of five or more Judges	I.	47
 FUNERAL CEREMONIES—		
disturbing	I.	268

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
GAME PROTECTION		
THE GAME PROTECTION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 326)	VI. ..	711
Burden of proof	716
“Close season”, meaning of	711
declaration of	715
Club, to which right of taking imported fish has been con- ceded, may make rules	712
Dynamite, prohibition of use of	714
“Fishes”, meaning of	711
Fishes—		
right of taking certain kinds of, may be conceded to clubs	712
taking, killing or destroying of, to be regulated	713
or killing of, without licence, prohibited	712
Fishing—		
nets, power to regulate use of	714
use of, contrary to Ordinance, an offence	714
without licence in conceded waters, an offence	713
Imported fish, right of taking, may be conceded to clubs	712
Informer's share	716
Jurisdiction of Magistrate's Court	715
Village Tribunal	715
Licences not transferable	715
Penalties	713
Place of trial of offences committed at sea	715
Prohibition of use of dynamite and poison for fishing	714
 GAMING		
THE GAMING ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 38)	.. I. ..	671
Arrest of persons committing offence of unlawful gaming	671
Billiards, bagatelle or games of athletic skill, no offence to play, whether for stake or not	675
Charge, form of	673
Clubs, resthouses, licensed hotels, Ordinance not to apply to “Common gaming place”, meaning of	676
Common gaming place—		
keeping or managing, an offence	671
liability of licensee of premises kept as	674
Damages, no action for, unless express malice proved	676
Demolition of structural contrivances facilitating gaming	673
False information, penalty for giving	673
Hotels, promiscuous gaming in	676
Informer's share	675
“Instruments or appliances of gaming”, meaning of	677
Jurisdiction of Magistrate's Court	675
Licensee—		
of licensed premises kept as common gaming place, liability of	674
premises licensed for possession or sale of intoxicating liquor, liability of, for permitting unlawful gaming	674
Offences cognizable and bailable	675

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
GAMING—<i>contd.</i>		
THE GAMING ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 38)—<i>contd.</i>		
Offenders—		
certificate of indemnity to, who make true statement ..	I.	675
liable to be examined by Magistrate ..	..	675
“Place”, meaning of ..	..	677
Presumption—		
against occupier of premises where, on instruments for gaming are found ..	..	673
persons found in common gaming place ..	..	673
Prosecutions, sanction of Attorney-General for ..	..	675
Search—		
warrant, against premises used as common gaming place when Magistrate may himself enter and ..	..	672
“Unlawful gaming”, meaning of ..	..	676
Unlawful gaming, an offence ..	..	671
Village Communities Ordinance, rules under, not to be <i>ultra vires</i> on ground of their being inconsistent with Gaming Ordinance ..	..	676
GAMING—		
not allowed in prison ..	I.	756
 GARDENS, BOTANIC .. VI. .. 461		
<i>See</i> BOTANIC GARDENS.		
 GAS		
THE GAS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 159) .. IV. .. 223		
Accidentally damaging pipes, pillars, lamps, &c., of company, satisfaction for ..	..	228
Breaking up streets—		
for construction of gasworks ..	..	224
notice to be served on persons having control, before ..	..	225
to be under superintendence of persons having control ..	..	225
penalty for not reinstating after ..	..	226
reinstatement of after ..	..	226
Cause of water being fouled, power to examine gas pipes for ascertaining ..	..	229
“Company”, meaning of ..	..	223
Company—		
copy of original deeds of, and rules of, to be kept for inspection at office ..	..	230
empowered to construct gasworks ..	..	223
Delay in reinstating streets broken up, remedy against ..	..	227
Discontinuance of gas supply, power to remove pipes on ..	..	227

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
GAS—contd.		
THE GAS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 159)—contd.		
Entry—		
into buildings for ascertaining quantity of gas consumed ..	IV.	227
on private land by company to be with consent of owner or occupier	225
Escape of gas, daily penalty for, after due notice	229
Examination of gas pipes to ascertain cause of water being fouled—		
expenses of, how recovered	230
to abide result	230
Fraudulently using gas, penalty for	228
Meters not liable to distress for rent	228
Municipal town, empowering of construction of gas works by	223
Opening up drains, &c., for construction of gasworks	224
Places outside Municipal town, construction of gasworks in	..	223
Recovery—		
of expenses in reinstating streets broken up	..	227
rent due for gas	227
Service of process	231
“ Street ”, meaning of	223
Water—		
fouled by gas, penalty for	229
penalty for causing, to be fouled	228, 229
Wilfully damaging pipes, penalty for	228
GAS METERS		
THE GAS METERS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 160) .. IV. .. 232		
“ Company ”, meaning of	232
Consumer—		
testing of meters at request of	235
use of stamped meters	235
Cost of models and other expenses to be paid out of rates	..	236
Fees—		
for stamping of meters	235
testing of meters	235
Jurisdiction of Magistrate’s Court	237
Limitation of prosecutions	237
Meters—		
disputes regarding	234
inspectors of	234
inspection of, entry into houses for	234
rules for testing	233
stamping of	232
testing of, before stamping	233
Offences and penalties	236, 237
Recovery of fees and expenses under Ordinance	237
Standard measure for gas,	232
models of, to be kept	233

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
GAS METERS—		
not liable to distress for rent	IV. . . .	228
GAZETTE PUBLICATION	I. . . .	22
<i>See</i> GOVERNMENT GAZETTE (PUBLICATION) .. ..	.. ..	212
GENERAL EXCEPTIONS		
under the Penal Code .. ..	.. ..	203
GENERAL LOAN AND INSCRIBED STOCK		
THE GENERAL LOAN AND INSCRIBED STOCK		
ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 288)	VI. . . .	279
Amount of each debenture .. ..	.. ..	279
Application of sinking fund .. ..	.. ..	281
Appointment of day for drawing of debentures .. ..	.. ..	282
Arrangements for conversion .. ..	.. ..	286
Borrowing—		
upon debentures .. ..	.. ..	279
inscribed stock .. ..	.. ..	283
Cesser—		
of interest from day appointed for payment of principal. . . .	.. ..	283
sinking fund contribution .. ..	.. ..	285
Charge upon general revenue .. ..	.. ..	284
Conversion of loans generally .. ..	.. ..	285
Converted securities to be cancelled .. ..	.. ..	286
Creation—		
and issue of stock in exchange for other securities .. ..	.. ..	285
sale of inscribed stock to raise loans and for other purposes .. ..	.. ..	285
inscription, issue, conversion and transfer of inscribed stock .. ..	.. ..	287
of sinking fund for redemption of debentures payable on fixed date .. ..	.. ..	281
“Crown Agents”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	288
Debenture, amount of each .. ..	.. ..	279
Debentures—		
and coupons, transferable by delivery .. ..	.. ..	280
borrowing upon .. ..	.. ..	279
convertible into inscribed stock on conditions prescribed by Crown Agents at time of issue .. ..	.. ..	285
redemption of .. ..	.. ..	280
payment of drawn .. ..	.. ..	283
when may be cancelled .. ..	.. ..	283
Drawing of debentures—		
appointment of day for .. ..	.. ..	282
mode of .. ..	.. ..	282
notice of time and place appointed for .. ..	.. ..	282
Exchange of securities for inscribed stock .. ..	.. ..	286
Expenses to be paid out of sinking fund .. ..	.. ..	285
Exemption—		
of debentures and inscribed stock from taxes, duties and levies in certain cases .. ..	.. ..	287
of three per cent. inscribed stock 1959-1964 from taxes .. ..	.. ..	288

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
GENERAL LOAN AND INSCRIBED STOCK		
<i>—contd.</i>		
THE GENERAL LOAN AND INSCRIBED STOCK		
ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 288)—contd.		
Form of debentures and coupons	VI.	280
Further sums to be remitted for redemption of debentures	"	281
Governor, powers of, in regard to loans	"	285
Inscribed stock—		
borrowing upon	"	283
redemption of	"	283
Interest—		
cesser of, from day appointed for repayment of debenture coupons	"	283
mode of providing for payment of, on debentures	"	280
on inscribed stock, mode of providing for payment of	"	284
payment of, upon principal of each debenture	"	280
Loans—		
to be a charge upon general revenue	"	279
raised by debentures or inscribed stock	"	279
Mode—		
of drawing debentures	"	282
providing for payment of interest on debentures	"	280
inscribed stock	"	284
repayment of principal of inscribed stock	"	284
Notice—		
of debentures drawn for redemption	"	282
time and place appointed for drawing of debentures	"	282
Payment—		
of drawn debentures	"	283
interest	"	280
Principal of inscribed stock, how repaid	"	284
Raising of loans in Ceylon	"	287
Redeemed debentures to be cancelled	"	283
Redemption—		
of debentures	"	280
inscribed stock	"	283
Registry of debentures	"	280
Saving of certain rights	"	288
Sinking fund—		
application of	"	281
contribution, cesser of	"	285
creation of, for redemption of debentures payable on a fixed date	"	281
disposal of, when debentures are redeemed by purchase or by annual drawings	"	282
expenses to be paid out of	"	285
for repayment of inscribed stock, creation of	"	284
released, disposal of	"	287
Trustees to apportion amount of sinking fund released by conversion	"	286

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
GENERAL REVENUE—		
moneys administered by Loan Board, when unclaimed for certain periods, to be carried into	VI.	251
surrender value of savings certificates to be a charge on .. ..	..	330
GIRLS—		
causing seduction or prostitution of, penalty for	I.	623
good behaviour .. ..	..	352
<i>See VAGRANTS</i>		
GOLD, MINES OF		
<i>See MINES OF GOLD, SILVER AND PRECIOUS STONES.</i>		
GOLD AND SILVER—		
melting of	I.	683
GOOD BEHAVIOUR		
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE</i>		
"GOOD FAITH", meaning of .. ..	..	200
GOOD FRIDAY—		
civil processes not to be executed or served on	II.	529
GOODS, SALE OF		
<i>See SALE OF GOODS.</i>		
GOODS—		
carriage of, by boat	IV.	75
conveyed by Railway .. ..	..	94
customs duty on .. ..	..	493
GOVERNMENT GAZETTE (PUBLICATION)		
THE GOVERNMENT GAZETTE PUBLICATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 5)		
Annulment of written law requiring publication in <i>Gazette</i>	I.	22
"GOVERNMENT", meaning of .. ..	..	22
"GOVERNMENT", meaning of	I.	11
GOVERNMENT—		
contracts for hire and service by	II.	112
debts due to, by co-operative societies to be recovered as Crown debts under Crown Debtors Ordinance	III.	306
exemption of instruments by or on behalf of, from stamp duty	IV.	685
exemption from customs duties of articles imported for grant, sale or conveyance of land by, Prevention of Frauds Ordinance not to apply .. ..	..	509
liability of, for goods lost, destroyed or injured in carriage by railway	II.	104
property, trafficking with police officers in	IV.	94
reformatory schools, establishment of	I.	735
Savings Bank, trust money may be deposited in .. ..	..	589
stamp, counterfeiting	II.	229
stamp, counterfeiting	I.	259
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
GOVERNMENT STAMP		
having possession of	I.	260
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
GOVERNOR—		
bodyguard of	VI.	78
presents to, prohibited .. .. .	.. .. .	198
signature of, to—		
Crown grants .. .. .	.. .. .	579
leases .. .. .	.. .. .	579
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
GRANTS, CROWN	VI.	579
<i>See AUTHENTICATION OF CROWN GRANTS.</i>		
GRATIFICATION—		
to public servants	I.	229
recover stolen property .. .. .	.. .. .	249
screen offender from punishment .. .. .	.. .. .	248
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
GRAVING DOCK AND PATENT SLIP		
THE COLOMBO GRAVING DOCK AND PATENT SLIP		
ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 265)	VI.	150
Appointment of officers to superintend working of graving dock and patent slip .. .. .	.. .. .	150
Detention of vessels on account of stress of weather .. .. .	.. .. .	152
“Graving dock”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. .	150
Liability, limitation of .. .. .	.. .. .	152
“Patent slip”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. .	150
Penalties .. .. .	.. .. .	151
Rules, power to make .. .. .	.. .. .	150
GREAT BRITAIN—		
registration of patents granted in	III.	507
GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND—		
facilities for marriages in, between British subjects resident therein and in Ceylon, and <i>vice versa</i>	III.	134
GRIEVOUS HURT—		
caused while committing housebreaking	I.	311
causing, by act endangering life .. .. .	.. .. .	279
on provocation .. .. .	.. .. .	278
voluntarily causing—		
by dangerous means .. .. .	.. .. .	276
to compel confession .. .. .	.. .. .	277
deter public servant .. .. .	.. .. .	278
extort property .. .. .	.. .. .	277
what constitutes .. .. .	.. .. .	275
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
GUARDIAN AD LITEM—		
appointment of	II.	559
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
GUARDIAN—		
of lunatic	II.	579-581
minor .. .. .	.. .. .	583-586
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
GUARDIANS—		
of idiots and lunatics, appointment and removal of	.. I. ..	53, 54
minors and wards, appointment and removal of	.. „ ..	54
GUNS—See FIREARMS	.. III. ..	627
HABEAS CORPUS—		
Supreme Court may issue writ of	.. I. ..	43
HABITUAL CRIMINAL—		
who is	.. I. ..	579
“ HAKIM ”—		
included in term “ vederala ”	.. III. ..	25
HANDWRITING—		
opinion as to, <i>see</i> EVIDENCE	.. I. ..	145
HARBOURING—		
deserter	.. I. ..	224
escaped offender	.. „ ..	249
prisoner of war	.. „ ..	222
not an offence, if offender is husband or wife	.. „ ..	248
offender	.. „ ..	247
persons hired for unlawful assembly	.. „ ..	228
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		
HARM		
act causing slight	.. I. ..	209
HEADMAN—		
as peace officer	.. I. ..	329
how appointed in Kandyan Provinces	.. VI. ..	196
to assist in execution of service of process	.. II. ..	528
give list of persons to be vaccinated	.. IV. ..	440
when public servant	.. I. ..	195
HEALTH—		
public, offences affecting	.. I. ..	262-264
HEAVY MINERAL SAND		
THE HEAVY MINERAL SAND ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 166)	IV. ..	283
Crown not liable for damage caused	.. „ ..	284
Crown property, heavy mineral sand to be	.. „ ..	283
Damage caused by operations of licensee, liability for	.. „ ..	284
.. „ ..	285	
.. „ ..	285	
Heavy mineral sand to be Crown property	.. „ ..	283
Licence—		
for removal of heavy mineral sand	.. „ ..	283
grant of, procedure to be observed before	.. „ ..	284
Ordinance, application of, to parts of foreshore by Proclamation	.. „ ..	283

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
HEAVY OIL MOTOR VEHICLES TAXATION		
THE HEAVY OIL MOTOR VEHICLES TAXATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 190)	IV.	755
“Heavy oil”, meaning of	759
“Heavy oil motor vehicle”, meaning of	759
Offences and penalties	758, 759
“Registered owner”, meaning of	759
Tax imposed on heavy oil motor vehicles	755
collection of	756
Taxes payable for heavy oil motor vehicles, schedule of	760
Unpaid tax, how recovered	757
HEIR—		
application by, to prove will	567
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
HIGH COURT OF ENGLAND—		
appeals to, from order of court in shipping inquiries	VI	158
HINDU BOARD OF EDUCATION		
THE HINDU BOARD OF EDUCATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 238)	V.	777
HINDU UNDIVIDED FAMILY—		
death of member of, no payment of estate duty in respect of property proved to be joint property of	602
HIRE AND SERVICE, CONTRACTS FOR		
<i>See</i> CONTRACTS FOR HIRE AND SERVICE.	..	109
HOLIDAYS		
THE HOLIDAYS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 135)	III.	607
Bank holidays in Ceylon	608
Public holidays in Ceylon	609
offices and Departments may be excluded from operation of Ordinance	607
Regulations, power to make	608
Special holiday, power to appoint	608
Sunday, holiday falling on	608
HOLIDAY—		
Criminal proceedings on public	428
HOMICIDE		
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE	..	268
HORSE-RACING, BETTING ON		
<i>See</i> BETTING ON HORSE-RACING.	..	663
HOTCHPOT OR COLLATION		
	..	23, 31
HOTEL KEEPERS		
THE HOTEL KEEPERS PROTECTION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 30)	I.	647
Debts to hotel keepers, liability to pay	647
Offences, non-cognizable and bailable	647
Ordinance, copy of, to be hung in conspicuous place in hotels	647

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
HOUSEBREAKING	I.	308
implement, possession of	311
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
HOUSE TRESPASS	I.	307
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
HOUSES OF DETENTION		
THE HOUSES OF DETENTION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 27)	I.	631
Agreement to leave Ceylon,	633
form of	634
Arrest of vagrant	634
Hospital, persons detained may if necessary be sent to	630
Houses of detention, establishment of	631
Regulations, power to make	632
" Vagrant ", meaning of	631
Vagrants—		
detention of, on order of Magistrate	634
discharge from house of detention of	633
employment for	633
escape of	634
form of agreement to leave Ceylon, by	633
removal from Ceylon of	633
HURT	I.	274
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
HUSBAND—		
may conceal or harbour offending wife	247, 249
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, EVIDENCE.</i>		
HUSBAND AND WIFE—		
as witnesses	163
maintenance	313
matrimonial rights in respect of property	16
provisions relating to, in regard to income tax	634-636
<i>See MATRIMONIAL RIGHTS AND INHERITANCE, MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY.</i>		
HYACINTH, WATER	VI.	477
<i>See WATER HYACINTH.</i>		
HYPOTHECARY ACTION—		
form of	452
IDENTIFICATION—		
evidence for	429
" ILLEGAL ", meaning of, in Penal Code	199
ILLEGITIMATE CHILDREN—		
legitimising of	127, 167
maintenance of	313
registration of birth of	89
rights of succession of	23, 31

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
ILLICIT INTERCOURSE—		
abducting woman for	I.	286
ILLITERATE PERSON—		
affidavit by	II.	547
document by .. ..	..	471
IMMIGRANTS, DESTITUTE		
<i>See</i> DESTITUTE IMMIGRANTS.		
IMMIGRANT LABOUR, INDIAN		
<i>See</i> INDIAN IMMIGRANT LABOUR.		
IMMOVABLE PROPERTY—		
deeds affecting, to be executed before notary and witnesses	II.	100
law relating to .. ..	..	138
prescription of .. ..	..	86
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
IMPERIAL ACT—		
extended to Ceylon to be read with modifications ..	I.	18
Sale of Goods Ordinance not to affect any, in force in the Island	II.	199
IMPERIAL BANK OF INDIA		
THE IMPERIAL BANK OF INDIA ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 279)		
"Appointed day", meaning of	VI.	242
"Bank", meaning of .. ..	..	243
"Bank of Madras", meaning of .. ..	..	243
Officers in employment of Bank of Madras in Ceylon, at commencement of Ordinance .. ..	..	244
References to Bank of Madras, in enactments and instruments .. ..	..	244
Saving as to rights of His Majesty and others .. ..	..	244
Stay of proceedings against Bank of Madras .. ..	..	244
Transfer of undertaking of Bank of Madras in Ceylon to the Imperial Bank of India .. ..	..	243
IMPORT—		
of counterfeit coin	I.	256
dangerous drugs, restrictions on	IV.	342
explosives	III.	663
opium, restrictions on	IV.	338
IMPORTATION—		
of goods liable to forfeiture, prohibition of	III.	488, 489
water hyacinth, prohibition of	VI.	477
<i>See</i> CUSTOMS.		
IMPRISONMENT—		
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.		
INCEST		
by Kandyans	III.	126
Muslims .. ..	..	159, 160
Muslims .. ..	..	193

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
INCOME TAX		
THE INCOME TAX ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 188) ..	IV.	609
“ Active partner ”, meaning of	609
Administration of Ordinance	613
“ Agent ”, meaning of	609
Agriculture, provisions relating to—		
ascertainment of profits of agricultural undertakings	641
rebate of export duty on tea in certain cases	642
reduction of tax on profits from products subject to export duty, other than tea	642
Appeals to—		
Board of Review—	668-670
Commissioner may refer appeals to	669
constitution of	668
hearing and disposal of appeals to	669
right of appeal to	668
Commissioner	666-668
procedure on	666-668
Supreme Court	670-671
when there is a question of law to be decided	670
“ Assessable income ”, meaning of	609
“ Assessor ”, meaning of	609
Assessment—		
additional, when may be made	665
assessor to make	664
notice of, to be issued by Assistant Commissioner	665
scrutiny and amendment by Assistant Commissioner	665
to be final	671
validity of	665
Ascertainment of assessable income—	626-628
deductions from statutory income in arriving at assessable income	626-628
Ascertainment of profits or income—	619-622
deductions allowed in	619-621
not allowed in	622
Ascertainment of statutory income—	622-626
apportionment of profits	625
basis for computing statutory income	622
Ascertainment of taxable income—	628-632
allowances to resident individuals	629-631
claims to allowances, how made	632
exemption—		
of resident individuals	628
non-resident persons	631
“ Authorised representative ”, meaning of	610
“ Banker ”, meaning of	610
Bankers to render returns of coupons cashed by them	662
“ Body of persons ”, meaning of	610

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
INCOME TAX—contd.		
THE INCOME TAX ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 188)—contd.		
“ Business ”, meaning of	IV.	610
Certain undistributed profits to be treated as distributed and certain transactions and dispositions to be disregarded	659
Charge and rates of tax	632-634
“ Charitable purpose ”, meaning of	610
Clubs, trade associations, &c., ascertainment of income of	657
“ Company ”, meaning of	610
Company—		
or body of persons, principal officer to act on behalf of	663
profits of, from transactions with its shareholders	657
“ Dividend ”, meaning of	610
Dividends—		
deduction of tax from	650-651
income from certain, to include tax thereon	657
Double taxation—		
Empire income tax	655
relief in respect of United Kingdom income tax	653
“ Estate ” meaning of, in section 30	641
“ Executor ”, meaning of	611
Exemptions from income tax	617-619
Forms, Board of Income Tax to prescribe	683
“ Government institution ”, meaning of	611
Husband and wife, provisions relating to	634-636
separate assessment of husband and wife	635
wife's income	634
“ Immature area ” meaning of, in section 30	641
Imposition of income tax	614-619
“ Incapacitated person ”, meaning of	611
Incapacitated or non-resident person, who may act for	662
“ Income ”, meaning of	612
Income chargeable with tax	615
Incidence of income tax	614
Information to be furnished by officials and employers	660
Insurance—		
ascertainment of profits of insurance companies	648, 649
premium allowed as expense incurred in production of income	657
Interest—		
on Government loans, exemption of	619
payable to persons out of Ceylon	652-653
“ Local authority ”, meaning of	611
“ Non-resident ”, meaning of	611
Non-resident persons—		
chargeability of certain profits of	644
liability of certain	645
persons assessable on behalf of	644
profits of, from sale of exported produce	646
certain businesses of, computed on percentage of turnover	646
who may act for	662
Notices, service of	663

INDEX.

INCOME TAX—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE INCOME TAX ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 188)—*contd.*

Offences and penalties—

breach of secrecy	IV. .. .	680
failure to make returns, &c. .. .	.. .. .	679
fraud .. .. .	.. .. .	681
prosecutions to be at instance of or with sanction of Commissioner .. .. .	.. .. .	682
“ Owner ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. .	611
Particular source of profit or income, applicability of provisions relating to .. .. .	.. .. .	657
Partnership, provisions relating to—		
assessment of partnership income .. .. .	.. .. .	639-641
precedent partner to act on behalf of .. .. .	.. .. .	662
Payment of tax .. .. .	.. .. .	671-673
“ Permanent cultivation ”, meaning of, in section 30 .. .. .	.. .. .	641
“ Person ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. .	611
“ Precedent partner ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. .	611
“ Profits ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. .	612
“ Receiver ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. .	612
Recovery of tax— .. .. .	.. .. .	674-678

tax—

proceedings for recovery of, before Magistrate .. .. .	.. .. .	676
recovery of, by seizure and sale .. .. .	.. .. .	675
use of more than one means .. .. .	.. .. .	678
from persons leaving Ceylon .. .. .	.. .. .	678
out of debts .. .. .	.. .. .	677
to be a first charge. . . . .	.. .. .	674
include fines, penalties, fees, &c. .. .. .	.. .. .	674
Rent, occupiers to furnish returns of .. .. .	.. .. .	661
Repayment of tax to the extent of excess paid .. .. .	.. .. .	679
Representative, indemnification of .. .. .	.. .. .	659
“ Resident ”, “ resident in Ceylon ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. .	612

Returns—

and information to be furnished .. .. .	.. .. .	659
of lodgers and inmates when required .. .. .	.. .. .	662
to be furnished if income received out of, or paid to other persons .. .. .	.. .. .	661

Rules—

matters for which, may be made .. .. .	.. .. .	682
power to make .. .. .	.. .. .	682

Residence—

provisions relating to .. .. .	.. .. .	643-644
what constitutes .. .. .	.. .. .	643-644

Secrecy, oath of, to be taken by every person employed in

carrying out provisions of Ordinance	613
--	---------	-----

Shipping	646-648
------------------	---------	---------

clearance to ship, refusal of, where tax is in arrears .. .. .	.. .. .	648
non-resident shipowners, profits of .. .. .	.. .. .	646
master of ship to be an agent .. .. .	.. .. .	648

INDEX.

Volume. Page.

INCOME TAX—contd.

THE INCOME TAX ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 188)—contd.

“Statutory income”, meaning of	IV. ..	612
“Tax”, meaning of	“ ..	612
“Trade”, meaning of	“ ..	612
“Trustee”, meaning of	“ ..	612
Trustees, executors, &c.— provisions relating to—		
beneficiaries, adjustment of tax or shares of, when estate is distributed	“ ..	637
beneficiary's estate, statutory income of	“ ..	637
chargeability of receiver and trustee	“ ..	636
of executor	“ ..	637
executor chargeable with tax for periods prior to date of death	“ ..	638
joint trustees and executors	“ ..	638
“Written-down value”, meaning of	“ ..	612
“Year of assessment”, meaning of	“ ..	612
“Year preceding a year of assessment”, meaning of	“ ..	612

INCORPORATION—

of building societies	III. ..	273
-----------------------------	---------	-----

INCORRIGIBLE ROGUE—

who is an	I. ..	619
-----------------	-------	-----

INDECENT—

assault	I. ..	284. 290
exhibition in street	“ ..	618
obscene, offensive or seditious articles, prohibition of trans- mission by post of	III. ..	724
obscene or seditious message, penalty for sending	“ ..	761
questions	I. ..	172

INDIA, IMPERIAL BANK OF

VI. .. 242

See IMPERIAL BANK OF INDIA.

INDIA, PASSENGER TRAFFIC TO

VI. .. 175

See PASSENGER TRAFFIC TO INDIA.

INDIAN CURRENCY NOTE—

possession of imitation of	I. ..	317
----------------------------------	-------	-----

INDIAN ESTATE LABOUR

III. .. 327

See ESTATE LABOUR (INDIAN).

INDEX.

INDIAN IMMIGRANT LABOUR

Volume. Page.

THE INDIAN IMMIGRANT LABOUR ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 111)

Advances by recruiters to labourers not recoverable	III.	329
Agent of Government of India to have powers of inspection granted by section 7 .. .. .	..	334
Application to Controller for labourers .. .. .	..	330
Board of Indian Immigrant Labour—		
appointment of members .. .. .	..	333
duties of .. .. .	..	331
meetings of .. .. .	..	331
Contract of service between employer and labourer to be for period of one month .. .. .	..	334
“ Controller ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	335
Controller of Labour—		
annual report by .. .. .	..	329
appointment of .. .. .	..	329
to be head of Department of Labour .. .. .	..	329
“ Dependant ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	335
Emigration Commissioner, appointment of .. .. .	..	330
“ Employer ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	335
“ The Immigration Fund ”—		
charges on .. .. .	..	331, 332
establishment of .. .. .	..	331
fees payable by employers for purposes of formation of .. .. .	..	332
formation of .. .. .	..	331
Inspection of premises on which Indian immigrant labourers are employed, power of Controller relating to .. .. .	..	330
Introduction of labourers into Ceylon, Controller to take charge on entry into territorial waters .. .. .	..	333
Licences to recruit labourers—		
grant of .. .. .	..	333
may be subject to conditions .. .. .	..	333
withdrawal of .. .. .	..	333
Fees payable by employers, penalty for non-payment of .. .. .	..	333
“ Indian immigrant ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	335
“ Indian immigrant labourer ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	335
“ Introduce ”, “ introduction ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	335
Ordinance to be read and construed as one with the Service Contracts Ordinance and the Estate Labour (Indian) Ordinance .. .. .	..	329
Regulations, power to make .. .. .	..	335
Repatriation of labourers, grounds for .. .. .	..	334
Re-recruitment, &c., of labourers, expenses of, to be paid out of Immigration Fund .. .. .	..	334
“ Unskilled work ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	335

INDIANS, EMIGRATION OF, FROM CEYLON VI. .. 27

See EMIGRATION OF INDIANS FROM CEYLON.

INDICTMENT—

alteration of	I.	387
-----------------------	----	-----

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES		
THE INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES (CONCILIATION) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 110)	III. ..	322
Application of Ordinance to persons employed by Crown as		
daily-paid employees .. ..	.. ..	328
"Commission", meaning of .. ..	.. ..	322
Commission, appointment of .. ..	.. ..	323
Conciliation Boards—		
constitution of .. ..	.. ..	332
duties of .. ..	.. ..	324
publication—		
of acceptance or rejection of settlement .. ..	.. ..	326
report of, or recommendation for settlement by .. ..	.. ..	325
settlement of .. ..	.. ..	324
reference of trade disputes to .. ..	.. ..	323
"Controller", meaning of .. ..	.. ..	322
"Industry", meaning of .. ..	.. ..	322
"Industrial dispute", meaning of .. ..	.. ..	322
Procedure to be observed by Boards and Commissions .. ..	.. ..	327
Regulations, power to make .. ..	.. ..	327
Strikes, prohibition of, without notices of repudiation of settlement .. ..	.. ..	327
Wishes of workmen, how ascertained .. ..	.. ..	327
"Workman", meaning of .. ..	.. ..	322
INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS—		
certification by Governor of	I. ..	587
INFESTED AREAS—		
declaration of, under the Plant Protection Ordinance	VI. ..	475
INFORMATION—		
duty of occupier of magazine, store and registered premises where explosives are stored regarding	III. ..	657
furnishing false	I. ..	237
giving false, respecting offence committed .. ..	.. ..	245
of existence of lepers, duty of every person having knowledge to give, to nearest Government Medical Officer	IV. ..	425
power of Coconut Board to call for, from auctioneer, broker, shipper, dealer or miller of coconut products	III. ..	571
Director of Commerce and Industries to call for, from persons engaged in manufacture, &c., of matches .. ..	.. ..	589
Director of Statistics to call for .. ..	.. ..	436
to Magistrate against person committing offence against any enactment, right of police officer to lay	I. ..	732
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.</i>		
INFORMATION BOOK	I. ..	364
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
INFORMERS REWARDS		
THE INFORMERS REWARD ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 21)	I.	606
Awards to Headmen to be paid into Reward Fund .. ..	.. ..	606
Extension of application of Ordinance .. ..	.. ..	606
Fine, informers' share of .. ..	.. ..	606
INFORMER'S SHARE OF FINES—		
Boats Ordinance	IV.	84
Cattle Trespass Ordinance	VI.	745
Cemeteries and Burials Ordinance	IV.	461
Chanks Ordinance .. ..	.. ..	298
Contagious Diseases (Animals) Ordinance	VI.	726
Customs Ordinance	IV.	543
Dried Meat Ordinance	VI.	778
Fauna and Flora Protection Ordinance .. ..	.. ..	703
Firearms Ordinance	III.	642
Forest Ordinance	VI.	509
Game Protection Ordinance .. ..	.. ..	716
Gaming Ordinance	I.	675
Gemming Ordinance	IV.	278
Lotteries Ordinance	I.	670
Military Transport Ordinance	VI.	87
Mines and Machinery Ordinance	IV.	273
Municipal Councils Ordinance	V.	113
Nuisances Ordinance	IV.	449
Old Metal Ordinance	I.	654
Post Office Ordinance	III.	744
Rabies Ordinance	VI.	759
Registration of Domestic Servants Ordinance	III.	365
Salt Ordinance	IV.	289
Tolls Ordinance	IV.	65
Treasure Trove Ordinance	III.	712
Vagrants Ordinance	I.	629
Vehicles Ordinance	IV.	134
 INHERITANCE, MATRIMONIAL RIGHTS AND		
	II.	15
<i>See MATRIMONIAL RIGHTS AND INHERITANCE.</i>		
INJUNCTION—		
application for	II.	603
pending inquiring into public nuisance	I.	360
power of District Court and Court of Requests to issue .. ..	.. ..	59
Supreme Court to issue .. ..	.. ..	32
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
INJURED WORKMAN—		
to elect between common law and statutory remedy	III.	421
INQUEST— <i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>	I.	458-461
INQUIRER— <i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>	.. ..	328, 363
‘INQUIRER INTO DEATHS’, meaning of	III.	109
INQUIRERS—		
where inquiries are held into causes of death, to send certificates to Registrar	III.	96

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
INQUIRIES, SHIPPING	VI.	153.
<i>See SHIPPING INQUIRIES.</i>		
INQUIRY, COMMISSION OF	VI.	199
<i>See COMMISSIONS OF INQUIRY.</i>		
INQUIRY—See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
INSANE PERSON—		
act done for benefit of	I.	206
of, no offence	"	205
cannot " consent "	"	206
causing, to sign document	"	312
right of defence against	"	209
INSANITY—		
procedure on acquittal in foreign country of person resident in Ceylon, on ground of	VI.	339
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, LUNATICS</i>		
INSCRIBED RUPEE STOCK		
THE CEYLON INSCRIBED RUPEE STOCK ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 290)	VI.	308
Appropriation out of general revenue of sums to meet interest and principal	"	309
Certificates to stockholders	"	313
Cesser of sinking fund contribution	"	310
Closing of register for dividend	"	311
Conversion into nominal stock in certificate to bearer	"	312
Coupons attached to stock certificate to bearer, procedure on expiration of period of	"	311
Creation, inscription, issue, conversion and transfer of inscribed rupee stock	"	314
Dividends, in case of infancy of joint stockholder	"	311
Evidence, register to be, of all matters entered therein	"	313
Expenses to be paid out of sinking fund	"	310
False declarations	"	315
False entries in register	"	316
Forgery—		
of transfer	"	315
witness' signature	"	316
Frauds and forgery	"	315
General revenue and assets of the Island	"	309
Governor may raise by means of inscribed rupee stock money which he is authorised to raise by loan	"	308
Infancy of joint stockholder, dividends in case of	"	311
Information to be given respecting register	"	313
Inscribed rupee stock—		
creation, inscription, issue, conversion, and transfer of	"	314
to be a charge upon general revenue	"	308
when may be created and issued	"	308

INDEX.

INSCRIBED RUPEE STOCK—*contd.*

THE CEYLON INSCRIBED RUPEE STOCK ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 290)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page
Investment of sinking fund	VI.	309
Jurisdiction of District Court	"	316
Loss of stock certificate to bearer	"	312
Minority of joint stockholder, dividends in case of	"	311
Notice of trust not receivable	"	313
Offences to be cognizable and bailable and triable by District Court	"	316
Personation	"	315
Principal—		
and interest, where payable	"	309
when to be repaid	"	308
Redemption of inscribed rupee stock	"	308
Register—		
closing of, for dividend	"	311
of unclaimed dividends	"	313
to be evidence	"	313
Registry of stock	"	312
Renewal of coupons or certificate	"	311
Sinking fund—		
contribution, cesser of	"	310
deficiency in, to be made good out of general revenue	"	310
expenses to be paid out of	"	310
investment of	"	309
Stamp duties, exemption from	"	315
Stock—		
certificate to bearer	"	311
loss of	"	312
to have incidents of other stock, except as to transfers	"	312
trustees not to apply for	"	312
to be styled "Ceylon Inscribed Rupee Stock" and issued by Deputy Financial Secretary	"	308
transfer of	"	310
Trust, notice of, not receivable	"	313
Trustees, not to apply for stock certificate to bearer	"	312
Unclaimed dividends, register of	"	313

INSCRIBED STOCK, GENERAL LOAN AND

VI. .. 279

See GENERAL LOAN AND INSCRIBED STOCK.

INSOLVENCY

THE INSOLVENCY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 82)

.. II. .. 342

Account—

book of assignees, creditor entitled to inspect	"	382
of assignees, credit of	"	382
insolvent, settling of, insolvent to attend assignees in making out	"	354
insolvent's estate, insolvent to attend assignees in making out	"	353, 354

INDEX.

INSOLVENCY—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE INSOLVENCY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 82)—*contd.*

Act of insolvency—

committed more than twelve months before petition for sequestration, not to make person liable to be adjudged insolvent	II. 346
compounding with petitioning creditor, an	. . . . . 344
court may summon any person as witness, to prove	. . . . . 350
defendant not paying, securing or compounding for judgment-debt within thirty days after service of notice, an	. . . . . 345
disobedience of order of Court for payment of money after service of preceptory order, an	. . . . . 345
escape from prison after detention therein for debt, an	. . . . . 344
filing declaration of insolvency, provided petition for sequestration is filed within two months of declaration, an	. . . . . 344
lying in prison for twenty-one days, an	. . . . . 344
petition for sequestration, not to be dismissed on ground that, was concerted	. . . . . 357
what constitutes an	. . . . . 343
when not proved, court may order satisfaction for damages sustained	. . . . . 401

Action, which insolvent might have commenced, prosecuted or defended, assignees may commence, prosecute or defend, with permission of court 371
---	---------------

Adjudication of insolvency—

advertising, with insolvent's consent, before time for showing cause	. . . . . 353
if not obtained within three days after petition	. . . . . 348
insolvent may show cause against validity of	. . . . . 352
to have notice of	. . . . . 352
on proof of petitioning creditor's debt and act of insolvency of debtor	. . . . . 350, 351
under petition by any person against himself	. . . . . 351

Agent—

of body corporate, notice to, deemed to be due notice	. . . . . 346
insolvent to deliver all moneys or securities for moneys in his custody	. . . . . 362

Agreement of insolvent for purchase of interest in land, how assignees may be compelled to elect whether they will abide by, or decline 369
---	---------------

Appeals 343
---------	---------------

Apprentice's fees paid to insolvent, court may order reasonable portion of, to be paid back to apprentice 376
---	---------------

Arbitration, reference to, may be made a rule of court 372
--	---------------

Arrangements by deed 390-392
----------------------	-------------------

Arrest—

insolvent who has obtained certificate to be free from	. . . . . 389
of insolvent who is about to quit the Island, or remove or conceal his goods	. . . . . 349

Arrested insolvent, application to court for discharge of 350
---	---------------

Assignee—

for what acts court may set aside election of	. . . . . 366
immovable property to vest in	. . . . . 368

INDEX.

INSOLVENCY—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE INSOLVENCY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 82)—*contd.*

Assignee—*contd.*

indebted to estate becoming insolvent, his future property liable	II. .. 372
may compound debts of insolvent	371
execute power vested in the insolvent	369
redeem mortgaged property	369
refer disputes of insolvent to arbitration	372
with permission of court appoint insolvent to manage estate	370
movable property to vest in	367
power of court to reject unfit person chosen as provisional, appointment of	366
remuneration to	365
retaining or employing money belonging to estate, penalty for	384
rights and duties of	365-373
sale of estates by	371
suits not to abate by death or removal of to be subject to orders of court	373
keep account books.. .. .	370
whom and how chosen	382
who is competent to be appointed	365
who is competent to be appointed	366

Attachment—

of personal property of insolvent—	
how to be made	351
penalty for defeating	351
upon estate of insolvent, how made	351

Audit—

essential before making dividends	385
of account of assignees	382

Bona fide purchases from insolvent, not to be impeached by notice of act of insolvency, unless petition is filed within a year after act of insolvency

363

Books—

of account of insolvent, to be delivered up to Court	353
of insolvent, right to inspection of	354

Certificate of Conformity 387-390

allowance, refusal or suspension of, to be final, in what cases	390
appeal against allowance or refusal of	389
effect of	388
form of	387
insolvent who has obtained, free from arrest	389
mode of obtaining	387
not granted if insolvent has concealed books, made false entries, or concealed his property or permitted fictitious debt to be proved	388
recalled on good cause shown by creditor to Supreme Court	388, 389
refused or suspended if insolvent guilty of offence under section 151	397

INDEX.

INSOLVENCY—*contd.*

Volume. Page

THE INSOLVENCY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 82)—*contd.*

<i>Cessio bonorum</i> , abolition of	II. .. 342
Claims by insolvent, if petition or adjudication annulled, persons from whom assignees have recovered discharged from .. .. .	.. .. 372
Choice of assignees, petitioning creditor to proceed at his own costs until .. .. .	.. .. 357
Composition after adjudication of insolvency—	
annulment of adjudication of insolvency after .. .. .	.. .. 393
mode of voting in deciding upon .. .. .	.. .. 393
when nine-tenths in number and value of creditors agree .. .. .	.. .. 393
Concealment or removal of goods, arrest of insolvent before .. .. .	.. .. 349
Consigned goods found among insolvent's property to be delivered to lawful owners .. .. .	.. .. 361
Contingent—	
debt, proof for .. .. .	.. .. 379
liability, claim and proof for .. .. .	.. .. 379
Contracts, dealings and transactions by and with any insolvent when valid .. .. .	.. .. 363
Conveyance—	
by person of all his property to trustees, not an act of insolvency, unless petition for sequestration filed within three months .. .. .	.. .. 344
by insolvent when valid .. .. .	.. .. 362, 363
court may order insolvent to join in .. .. .	.. .. 369
without valuable consideration by insolvent to be void .. .. .	.. .. 361
Costs—	
court may award .. .. .	.. .. 395
recovery .. .. .	.. .. 395
witnesses and persons having insolvent's property, when entitled to .. .. .	.. .. 395
Creditor, examination on oath of .. .. .	.. .. 375
Crown debtors, sections 36 and 37 to apply to .. .. .	.. .. 402
Debts due to estate, court may order payment of .. .. .	.. .. 359
Debtor to insolvent's estate, in action against, in what case he may pay money into court .. .. .	.. .. 373
Deed of arrangement—	
account of debts and addresses of creditors, to be annexed to certificate of .. .. .	.. .. 392
between debtor and certain of his creditors, in what cases binding on all .. .. .	.. .. 390
rights of creditors under .. .. .	.. .. 392
trustee or inspector or two creditors to certify, as signed .. .. .	.. .. 391
when, not to be effectual against creditor who has not signed .. .. .	.. .. 391
where administration of estate is not duly conducted court may on application of creditor interfere .. .. .	.. .. 392

INDEX.

INSOLVENCY—*contd.*

THE INSOLVENCY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 82)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Disobedience to order of court, commitment to prison for ..	II.	401
District Courts to be auxiliary to each other for proof of debts and examination of persons	343
 Dividend—		
final, within eighteen months of petition except where suit is depending or estate is standing out not disposed of	385
method of making	384
not to be declared without previous audit	385
outstanding debts and property due to insolvent may be sold if collection not possible without delay	385
remedy for non-payment of	385
unclaimed	386
in hands of assignees, how disposed of	386
to be paid into Treasury	386
Evidence—	393-395
advertisement in <i>Gazette</i> to be, of adjudication and petition, if insolvent does not dispute insolvency	394
against insolvent and in suits or debts by assignees	394
in actions, other than actions by assignees, for debt for which insolvent might have sustained an action had he not been adjudged insolvent	394
insolvent, or creditor, or proctor entitled to inspect every petition for sequestration and adjudication of insolvency against insolvent	393, 394
 Examination—		
of insolvent, power of court, regarding	357
person present at any sitting of court	359
summoned by court	359
Execution against insolvent, on refusal of certificate or protection	399
Firm, where one partner of, is insolvent, action may, with Court's permission, be in name of assignees and the other partner..	370
 Fiscal—		
duties of, in laying attachment on estate	351
may be directed by warrant to arrest insolvent who is about to quit Island, or remove or conceal his goods	350
no action against, for acting under warrant of court	354
power of, in seizing the body or property of insolvent..	355
Forbearing opposition to, or to consent to allowance of certificate, penalty for inducement for	402
Fraudulent preference of creditor, renders payment, conveyance or transfer invalid	363
Immovable property, to vest in assignees..	368

INDEX.

INSOLVENCY—*contd.*

THE INSOLVENCY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 82)—*contd.*

Insolvent—

	Volume.	Page
allowances to	II.	387
arrested by warrant, when to be treated as if voluntarily surrendered	374
prior to quitting Island, or removing or concealing goods, may apply to court for discharge	350
contract or security by, to induce creditor to forbear opposition void	388
goods in possession, order or disposition of, deemed to be property of	360
in custody, court may appoint person to attend him to prepare balance sheet and accounts prior to last examination	374
in custody may be brought up to court to be examined	356
last examination of	373, 374
may, with permission of court, be appointed to manage estate	370
not liable upon any promise to pay debt discharged by certificate	389
summoning and examination by court of	357
taken in execution after refusal of protection to be in prison for one year	399
wearing apparel, tools of trade, furniture, &c., of	371
who is officer of Ceylon Savings Bank, Loan Board, or friendly society	376
wife of, examination by court of	358
Joint creditor, entitled to prove under separate estate for purpose of voting in the choice of assignees	366
Landlord entitled to come in as creditor for overplus of rent due	361
Last examination of insolvent—		
court may adjourn <i>sine die</i>	374
filing of balance sheet and accounts before	374
where insolvent guilty of offence further protection refused; and certificate refused or suspended	397
Law of England, fraudulent preference according to	363
Letters to insolvent may be ordered to be delivered to assignees	360
Limitation of actions against person for anything done in pursuance of Ordinance	373
Money—		
of insolvent, deposit in bank of	383
insolvent's estate, creditors to choose Bank for deposit by assignees of	383
Mortgaged property may be redeemed by assignees	369
Movable property to vest in assignees	367
Notice to agent, deemed to be notice to body corporate whom agent represents	346

INDEX.

INSOLVENCY—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE INSOLVENCY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 82)—*contd.*

Offences and penalties—	II.	395-402
concealing insolvent's effects or property .. .. .	.. .. .	402
destroying books .. .. .	.. .. .	396
falsifying books, papers, securities, &c. .. .. .	.. .. .	396
for which certificate may be refused or suspended .. .. .	.. .. .	397, 398
giving false evidence .. .. .	.. .. .	397
inserting advertisements in <i>Gazette</i> , without authority .. .. .	.. .. .	402
not delivering books, papers and writings to court .. .. .	.. .. .	396
discovering property .. .. .	.. .. .	396
surrendering to court .. .. .	.. .. .	395
obtaining credit under false pretences, or removing or concealing goods so obtained .. .. .	.. .. .	397
removing, concealing or embezzling property, books, &c. .. .. .	.. .. .	396
Partners of firm—		
petition may be presented against one or more .. .. .	.. .. .	349
where one member is insolvent petition against any other member to be filed in same court .. .. .	.. .. .	349
Payments made by insolvent when valid .. .. .	.. .. .	362
Petition—		
against member of firm one of whom is insolvent to be filed in same court .. .. .	.. .. .	349
person indebted to co-partnership .. .. .	.. .. .	347
by prisoner who is in actual custody in any prison .. .. .	.. .. .	348
person against himself for sequestration as insolvent of his own estate .. .. .	.. .. .	348
for sequestration not to be dismissed on ground that act of insolvency was concerted .. .. .	.. .. .	357
may be presented against one or more partners of firm .. .. .	.. .. .	349
Petitioning creditor—		
compounding with person after insolvency, to forfeit his debt and repay money for benefit of other creditors .. .. .	.. .. .	402
to proceed at his own costs till choice of assignees .. .. .	.. .. .	357
Petitioning creditor's debt—		
limit of .. .. .	.. .. .	347
procedure on insufficiency of .. .. .	.. .. .	352
where not proved court may order satisfaction for damages sustained .. .. .	.. .. .	401
Powers of attorney to confess judgments and consents to judgments given by insolvent within two months of filing petition to be void .. .. .	.. .. .	364
Proceedings in insolvency, to originate by petition to District Court of district in which debtor has resided or carried on business six months immediately preceding .. .. .	.. .. .	346
Proof of debts— .. .. .	.. .. .	374-382
bottomry or respondentia bonds and policy of insurance .. .. .	.. .. .	378
by annuity creditor .. .. .	.. .. .	378
<i>bona fide</i> creditors for debts contracted after act of insolvency .. .. .	.. .. .	375
by sureties .. .. .	.. .. .	377
for payment of annuities .. .. .	.. .. .	378

INDEX.

INSOLVENCY—*contd.*

THE INSOLVENCY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 82)—*contd.*

Proof of debts—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
contingent debt	II.	379
liability	"	379
costs, plaintiff or defendant obtaining judgment entitled to prove for	"	380
creditor out of Island, proof of debt by	"	375
debts not payable at the time of insolvency	"	377
interest due to creditor	"	380
mutual debts and credits between insolvent and another person may be set off	"	377
secured creditor when to receive rateable part of debt	"	382
to be an election not to proceed against insolvent by action	"	381
when and how debts may be proved	"	374, 375
where debts which are not true are proved, investigation at whose instance and how	"	381
 Protection of court—		
insolvent arrested to be discharged on producing	"	356
refused if insolvent guilty of offence under section 151	"	397
 Provisional assignees—		
appointment of	"	365
may select bank for deposit of moneys	"	383
not to sell property without authority of court	"	365
removal of	"	365
 Quitting the Island—		
insolvent liable to be arrested and goods seized before	"	349
warrant, issue of, where insolvent is making preparations for	"	358
 Refusal—		
by insolvent or wife to answer or sign examination, or to produce books, court may commit to prison on	"	400
of certificate or protection, court may grant assignees or creditor certificate on which they may sue out execution against insolvent	"	399
Release, when court may order, of insolvent in custody	"	356
Rent due, seizure of goods for, not to be available for more than one year's rent due	"	361
Rents or covenants in conveyances, leases, &c., insolvent not liable, if assignees accept	"	368
Rules, powers to make	"	342
Sale of estate by assignees	"	371
Search warrant	"	354
Second public sitting of court for insolvent to surrender and conform	"	373
Stamp duty, deeds and instruments relating to insolvency, not liable to	"	364
Stamp Ordinance to extend to stamps under the Ordinance	"	364
Summons, service of	"	359
Supreme Court may direct petition to be prosecuted in any District Court	"	347
Surplus, where estate has paid ten rupees for every ten rupees to be paid to insolvent	"	387
Surrender, insolvent to be free from arrest or imprisonment by any creditor in coming to	"	355

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
INSOLVENCY—<i>contd.</i>		
THE INSOLVENCY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 82)—<i>contd.</i>		
Suspected of having insolvent's property—		
court may summon any person	II.	358
warrant against any person .. .. .	..	358
Taxes of insolvent up to end of current quarter, payment		
by order of court of .. .. .	..	375
Title to property sold in insolvency .. .. .	..	362
Transportation as punishment for removing, concealing, &c.,		
of property of insolvent which has been attached .. .. .	..	351
Trustee, where insolvent is a, court may order conveyance		
to another trustee .. .. .	..	361
Uncertificated insolvents, lists of, to be published in <i>Gazette</i>		
Validity of adjudication of insolvency, insolvent may show		
cause against .. .. .	..	352
Wages or salary to clerks, superintendents, labourers or work-		
men of insolvent, court may order three months' .. .. .	..	376
Warrant—		
against insolvent about to quit Island .. .. .	..	358
person suspected of having insolvent's property .. .. .	..	358
of commitment of person refusing to answer question put		
by court, question to be specified, on .. .. .	..	400
Wearing apparel, tools of trade, furniture, &c., of insolvent		
Witness, court may summon any person as, before adjudi-		
cation to prove act of insolvency .. .. .	..	350
INSOLVENCY—		
rules in, relating to—		
bills of exchange to continue to apply thereto	II.	187
contracts of sale to continue to apply thereto .. .. .	..	210
INSOLVENCY PROCEEDINGS—		
stamp duties on	IV.	753
INSOLVENT—		
officer of Ceylon Savings Bank or Loan Board who has		
money of society	II.	376
INSPECTION—		
of premises on which Indian immigrant labourers are		
employed	III.	330
records of inferior Courts	I.	41,331
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
INSTALMENT—		
decree for	II.	478
"INSTIGATE", meaning of	I.	212

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
INSULT—		
to judicial officer	I.	254
provoke breach of peace .. .. .	..	324
religion .. .. .	..	267
INSURANCE—		
company, section 40 of the Public Trustee Ordinance to apply to, which is entitled to act as custodian trustee ..	II.	281
married man may take policy of, on his own life for benefit of wife and children .. .. .	..	20
woman may take policy of, on her own life or husband's life for her separate use .. .. .	..	19
of postal articles	III.	729
policy of, claim and proof of, in insolvency proceedings ..	II.	378
INTEREST—		
legal rate of, to be nine per centum per annum	II.	139
rates of, deemed to be unreasonable .. .. .	..	143
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
INTERLOCUTORY—		
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
INTERMEDDLERS WITH SUITORS		
THE INTERMEDDLERS WITH SUITORS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 22)		
Accosting persons having business in Courts	I.	608
Legal practitioner convicted liable to be removed from office .. .. .	..	609
Offences .. .. .	..	608
Procedure in regard to offences .. .. .	..	609
INTERPLEADER—		
action	II.	595-597
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
INTERPRETATION		
THE INTERPRETATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 2)		
" Abet ", meaning of	I.	11
Acts done under rules, &c. .. .. .	..	18
Amendment of rules, &c. .. .. .	..	18
Appointments .. .. .	..	16
By-laws .. .. .	..	18
" Chapter ", meaning of .. .. .	..	11
Commencement of—		
Ordinance .. .. .	..	11
time .. .. .	..	15



INDEX.

Volume. Page

INTERPRETATION—*contd.*

THE INTERPRETATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 2)—*contd.*

Crown, saving of rights of . . . . .	..	..	I.	..	13
Dismissals . . . . .	..	..	..	..	16
Functionaries, substitution of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	16
<i>Gazette—</i>					
meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	11
production of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	17
publication in . . . . .	..	..	..	..	17
“ Government Gazette ”, meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	11
“ Governor ”, meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	11
“ His Majesty ”, “ Her Majesty ”, meaning of Imperial— . . . . .	..	..	..	..	11
Acts, to be read with necessary modification . . . . .	..	..	..	..	18
Parliament, meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	12
<i>Imprisonment—</i>					
of either description, meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	12
rigorous, meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	12
simple, meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	12
Letters Patent . . . . .	..	..	..	..	18
“ Master ”, meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	12
“ Month ”, meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	12
Notifications . . . . .	..	..	..	..	18
“ Oath ” and “ affidavit ”, meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	12
<i>Offences—</i>					
summarily triable, construction of Ordinances declaring . . . . .	..	..	..	..	15
under two or more laws . . . . .	..	..	..	..	15
Official chiefs and subordinates . . . . .	..	..	..	..	16
Order . . . . .	..	..	..	..	18
Order in Council . . . . .	..	..	..	..	18
<i>Ordinance—</i>					
commencement of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	11
construction of, declaring offence summarily triable . . . . .	..	..	..	..	15
meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	12
principal, meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	13
repealed, reference to . . . . .	..	..	..	..	16
rules under . . . . .	..	..	..	..	16
“ Parliament ”, meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	12
“ Part ”, meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	11
“ Person ”, meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	12
Powers and duties, exercise of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	13
“ Prescribed ”, meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	12
“ Principal Ordinance ”, meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	13
Proclamations . . . . .	..	..	..	..	18
“ Public holiday ”, meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	12
<i>Repealed Ordinances—</i>					
reference to . . . . .	..	..	..	..	16
rules under . . . . .	..	..	..	..	16
“ Registered ”, meaning of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	12
Repeals, effect of . . . . .	..	..	..	..	13

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
INTERPRETATION—<i>contd.</i>		
THE INTERPRETATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 2)—<i>contd.</i>		
“Rigorous imprisonment”, meaning of	I. ..	12
Regulations	18
Rules—		
making of, between passing and commencement of Ordinance	14
power given to any authority to make	17
special power to make, does not derogate from general powers	18
“Schedule”, meaning of	11
Scheme	18
“Section”, meaning of	11
“Sign”, meaning of	12
“Simple imprisonment”, meaning of	12
Special powers to make rules not to derogate from general powers	18
Statutory Rules, construction of	18
Successors	16
“The Government”, meaning of	11
“The Island”, “the Island of Ceylon”, “this Colony”, “this Island”, meaning of	12
Time—		
commencement of	15
computation of	14
termination of	16
“Value”, meaning of	12
Variation of rules, &c.	18
Warrant	18
“Will”, meaning of	13
“Written law”, meaning of	13
INTERPRETATION—		
of evidence to accused	430
INTERPRETER—		
oath to be taken by	183
privileged communication to	166
INTERROGATORIES		
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
INTESTATE ESTATES—		
District Court to appoint administrator	51
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, COURTS.</i>		
INTIMIDATION		
criminal	323
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
INTOXICATION—		
act done by person in state of	205
driving vehicles in state of	133
right of defence against person in state	209
travelling in railway train in state of	93

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
IRRIGATION		
THE IRRIGATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 312)	.. VI.	.. 518
Acquisition of land for irrigation purposes	.. "	.. 553
Advisory Committee—		
duty of Government Agent to meet	.. "	.. 520
election of	.. "	.. 519
minutes to be made for all proceedings of	.. "	.. 520
proceedings at meetings of	.. "	.. 519
Arbitration, reference of certain questions to Arbitrators ² —	.. "	.. 539
award, enforcement of	.. "	.. 551
order, costs incurred in carrying out, to be a first charge on land	.. "	.. 552
power of Government Agent to carry out	.. "	.. 551
Cancellation of sale	.. "	.. 547
Certificate of sale	.. "	556, 557
"Channel", meaning of	.. "	.. 556
"Contributions", meaning of	.. "	.. 554
Contributions—		
payment of, in kind	.. "	.. 538
recovery of	.. "	.. 544
"Construction", meaning of	.. "	.. 554
"Cost of maintenance", meaning of	.. "	.. 554
Crown—		
land, validation of sales of, subject to variable irrigation rates	.. "	.. 554
re-sale by	.. "	.. 547
saving of mutual rights and obligations of, and proprietors	.. "	.. 540
"District", meaning of	.. "	.. 554
"Ela", meaning of	.. "	.. 556
Encroachment, removal of	.. "	.. 548
"Expenses of construction", meaning of	.. "	.. 554
Government Agent—		
action to be taken by, in districts where proprietors cannot meet	.. "	.. 520
to call public meeting of proprietors	.. "	.. 519
when may, try offences under Ordinance	.. "	.. 528
Irrigation by mechanical appliances	.. "	.. 534
Irrigation Districts, Proclamation of	.. "	.. 519
Irrigation Headman—		
duties of	.. "	.. 525
election of	.. "	.. 523
expenses incurred by, how recovered	.. "	.. 525
how elected	.. "	.. 524
liability of	.. "	.. 526
payment to	.. "	.. 526
unlawful resistance to, an offence	.. "	.. 526
Irrigation Rates—		
not to be imposed or varied without approval of proprietors	.. "	.. 532
special	.. "	.. 535
to be variable in accordance with scheme	.. "	.. 531

INDEX.

IRRIGATION—*contd.*

THE IRRIGATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 312)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Irrigation Schemes—	VI.	530
publication of .. .. .	.. "	533
sanction of .. .. .	.. "	533
scope of .. .. .	.. "	530
specifications of .. .. .	.. "	533
"Irrigation work", meaning of .. .. .	.. "	555
Irrigation Work—		
annual rate of maintenance .. .. .	.. "	535
extension of .. .. .	.. "	532
power, in case of defective maintenance of certain works other than Government work .. .. .	.. "	537
power to exempt, from maintenance rate .. .. .	.. "	536
subject, to maintenance rate, in case of defective maintenance of work connected with Govern- ment work .. .. .	.. "	537
procedure in case of default in making specification of .. .. .	.. "	538
on correction of irregularity or defect in specification .. .. .	.. "	538
seepage rates under existing .. .. .	.. "	533
validation of schemes previously sanctioned .. .. .	.. "	553
"Land", meaning of .. .. .	.. "	555
"Maintenance", meaning of .. .. .	.. "	555
Maintenance of irrigation work, annual rate .. .. .	.. "	535
"Majority of proprietors", meaning of .. .. .	.. "	555
Meetings, notice of .. .. .	.. "	548
Mortgagees, rights of .. .. .	.. "	547
Obstruction—		
of channel or water-course, remedy in case owner or occupier of land causes .. .. .	.. "	549
removal of .. .. .	.. "	548
"Occupier", meaning of .. .. .	.. "	556
Offences .. .. .	.. "	542
Officers carrying out duties under Ordinance, to be appointed by Government Agent .. .. .	.. "	524
Overplus, return of .. .. .	.. "	546
Paddy cultivation, encouragement of .. .. .	.. "	552
Penalties, how appropriated .. .. .	.. "	530
Plans or surveys under authority of Surveyor-General or Director of Irrigation to be conclusive proof .. .. .	.. "	548
"Proprietor", meaning of .. .. .	.. "	556
Proprietors—		
of original irrigable area, saving of rights of .. .. .	.. "	532
register of absent .. .. .	.. "	522
special powers of .. .. .	.. "	521
Public stream, diversion of water from .. .. .	.. "	542
Rate, power to remit .. .. .	.. "	538
Record of trial by Government Agent, to be filed in Kach- cheri .. .. .	.. "	528
Register of proprietors or mortgagees of lands under irri- gation works .. .. .	.. "	544

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
IRRIGATION—contd.		
THE IRRIGATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 312)—contd.		
Rules—		
for protection of works and conservation of water ..	VI.	541
penalty for breach of, how enforced	529
power of proprietors of irrigation district to make	521
to depute making of, to a committee	523
when may, be made by Government Agent	523
Seized property, custody of	546
Seizure and sale of property—		
costs of	546
of defaulters	544
“ Tank ”, meaning of	556
“ Tract ”, meaning of	556
Village Councils—		
constitution of	527
no appeal from decision of	529
proceedings before, to be summary and free from	528
formalities	526
power to try offences	527
powers of	529
remedy of party aggrieved by decision of	530
Village Tribunals, trial of offences by	522
Vote, proprietor may, by proxy	556
“ Water-course ”, meaning of	556
ISSUES—		
framing of	II. 467, 534
in actions of account 562-564
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
JAFFNA COLLEGE		
THE JAFFNA COLLEGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 217)..	V.	630
JAFFNA HINDU COLLEGE		
THE JAFFNA HINDU COLLEGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER ..	V.	614
215)
JETSAM ..	I.	306
JEWS—		
to be sworn as witnesses	II. 473
JOINDER—		
of causes of action	II. 439
charges	I. 388
parties	II. 432
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
JOINT OFFENCES	I. 392

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
JOINT TENANTS—		
action by one or more	II.	423
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
JOURNEY—		
offence committed on	I.	371
JUDGE—		
act of, acting judicially	I.	203
additional, provision for	"	48
defined in Penal Code		
District		
of Supreme Court—		
appointment of	"	28
incapable of holding office of profits	"	30
may visit prison at any time and hold inquiry	"	763
provisional appointment of	"	28
suspension of	"	29
question whether a, is personally interested in a case, how decided	"	61
responsibility of, of each court regarding destruction of documents	VI.	772
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, EVIDENCE.</i>		
JUDGMENT—		
arrest before	II.	599
creditor	"	429, 483
debtor—	"	429, 483
arrest of	"	510
examination of	"	484
release of	"	510, 651
in—		
civil cases	"	429
criminal cases	I.	431
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, EVIDENCE.</i>		
JUDGMENT-CREDITOR		
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
JUDGMENT-DEBTOR		
JUDICIAL—		
officers to take oaths	I.	181
proceedings—		
false evidence in	"	241
interruption of	"	254
settlement <i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>	II.	620
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
JUDGMENTS, ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN		II. .. 324
<i>See ENFORCEMENT OF FOREIGN JUDGMENTS.</i>		
JUDGMENTS, RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF		II. .. 334
<i>See RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
JUDICIAL SETTLEMENT—		
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
JURISDICTION—		
admiralty	I. ..	96
Court of Requests .. .. .	.. ..	55
District Courts .. .. .	.. ..	50
of courts generally .. .. .	.. ..	26
Magistrates' Courts .. .. .	.. ..	57
Supreme Court .. .. .	.. ..	28
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, COURTS.</i>		
 JURISDICTION, ADMIRALTY		
<i>See ADMIRALTY JURISDICTION.</i>		
JUROR— <i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
JURY— <i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
JUSTICE OF THE PEACE—		
<i>ex officio</i>	I. ..	57
may act as receiver of wrecks	VI. ..	162
notice and declaration prior to marriage may be signed and subscribed in presence of	III. ..	130
under Foreign Marriage Act, 1892, may be signed before .. .. .	.. ..	205
pawner may make declaration before, that foil of pawn ticket is lost	II. ..	303
person may make declarations under sections 18, 19 or 37 (3) of Births and Deaths Registration Ordinance before, if unable to appear before Registrar	III. ..	108
removal from office of	I. ..	58
specially authorised by Governor, deed may be executed before	II. ..	106
written contracts with servants for terms between one month and three years may be made before .. .. .	.. ..	111
 JUVENILE SMOKING		
THE PREVENTION OF JUVENILE SMOKING ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 31)		
"Police officer", meaning of	I. ..	648
Sale of tobacco to persons under sixteen years an offence .. .. .	.. ..	648
Seizure of tobacco in possession of persons under sixteen years .. .. .	.. ..	648
"Tobacco", meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	648
 KANDY CHURCH		
THE KANDY CHURCH ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 228)	V. ..	716
 KANDY YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION		
THE KANDY YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 226)	V. ..	703

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
KANDYAN—		
land transfer Proclamation— <i>See</i> LAND TRANSFER ..	II. ..	121
law recognised ..	VI. ..	196
when silent, maritime law to apply ..	II. ..	139
Marriage Ordinance, persons married under, provisions of ..		
Civil Procedure Code not to apply to ..	.. ..	595
sales of land to be final ..	.. ..	121
 KANDYAN CONVENTION		
THE KANDYAN CONVENTION (CHAPTER 274) ..	VI. ..	191
Buddhist religion protected ..	.. ..	192
Laws and customs of country recognised ..	.. ..	192
Local laws and customs recognised ..	.. ..	192
Torture abolished ..	.. ..	192
 KANDYAN MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE ..		
	III. ..	157
<i>See</i> MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE (KANDYAN).		
 KANDYAN MARRIAGES (REMOVAL OF DOUBTS)		
THE KANDYAN MARRIAGES (REMOVAL OF DOUBTS) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 97) ..	III. ..	172
“Kandyans”, meaning of ..	.. ..	172
Kandyans, not unlawful for, to register marriage under Marriage Registration Ordinance ..	.. ..	172
Marriages already contracted between Kandyans under general marriage law legalised ..	.. ..	172
Marriages of Kandyans under general marriage law not to affect rights of persons claiming title or succession to property according to rules of Kandyan law ..	.. ..	172
“KANDYAN PROVINCES”, meaning of ..	III. ..	169
 KANDYAN PROVINCES—		
maritime law to apply when Kandyan law is silent ..	II. ..	139
 KANDYAN SUCCESSION		
THE KANDYAN SUCCESSION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 98) ..	III. ..	173
“Domiciled”, meaning of ..	.. ..	175
Issue of marriages between—		
man subject to and woman not subject to Kandyan law ..	.. ..	173
woman (in <i>binna</i>) subject to and man not subject to Kandyan law ..	.. ..	173
“Kandyan Provinces”, meaning of ..	.. ..	174
“Marriage contracted in <i>binna</i> ”, meaning of ..	.. ..	175
Saving as to property dealt with on basis of decision in <i>Mudiyanse v. Appuhamy</i> (16 N. L. R. 117) ..	.. ..	173
 KANDYANS—		
Married Women's Property Ordinance not to apply to ..	II. ..	4
Matrimonial Rights and Inheritance Ordinance not to apply to ..	.. ..	15
not unlawful for, to register marriage under Marriage Registration Ordinance ..	III. ..	172

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
KANGANIES, duties of, under Medical Wants Ordinance ..	IV.	489
KIDNAPPING	I.	284
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		
KNIFE—		
causing hurt by	I.	275
KNIVES, DANGEROUS	I.	602
<i>See</i> DANGEROUS KNIVES.		
KRAALS, ELEPHANT	VI.	728
<i>See</i> ELEPHANT KRAALS.		
LABOUR, INDIAN ESTATE	III.	337
<i>See</i> ESTATE LABOUR (INDIAN).		
LABOUR, INDIAN IMMIGRANT	III.	329
<i>See</i> INDIAN IMMIGRANT LABOUR.		
LABOURERS, DISEASES AMONG	IV.	400
<i>See</i> DISEASES AMONG LABOURERS.		
LABOURERS LINES—		
when may be condemned and ordered to be reconstructed..	IV.	402
not reconstructed on Governor's orders may be re-		
constructed by Government .. .. .	..	403
LAND DEVELOPMENT		
THE LAND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 320)..	VI.	609
Action to be taken after Crown land has been mapped out..	..	613
Act of nomination is not a disposition .. .. .	..	623
“Alienation”, meaning of .. .. .	..	609
Alienation of land by grant prohibited except at Land		
Kachcheri .. .. .	..	617
Annual payment—		
delay or acceptance of, not to be considered as condonation		
of breach of condition of ownership .. .. .	..	633
principle governing determination of .. .. .	..	620
remission, reduction and waiver of .. .. .	..	638
Appeal—		
against recommendation for cancellation of grant .. .. .	..	631
decision of Executive Committee .. .. .	..	632
powers of Executive Committee in .. .. .	..	632
time limit for .. .. .	..	631, 635
to Executive Committee, against refusal by Government		
Agent to approve		
nomination .. .. .	..	628
from Government		
Agent's decision .. .. .	..	621

INDEX.

LAND DEVELOPMENT—*contd.*

THE LAND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 320)—*contd.*

Appeal—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
to Land Commissioner	VI.	635
from decision of Government at Land Kachcheri	618
Supreme Court, from order of ejection made by Magistrate	637
when, does not lie against recommendation made by Government Agent	632
Applications for land, when and how received and con- sidered	617
Assistant Land Commissioners, appointment of	612
Cancellation—		
of grant, effect of registration of	632
order of, to be registered	632
procedure for making recommendation of	631
nominations	623
Certificate of sale	642
“Ceylonese”, meaning of	609
“Chief Headman”, meaning of	609
Compensation, claim for, against Crown does not lie	633
Condition imposing obligation of residence, not infringed by temporary absence of owner	620
Conditions—		
applicable to cancellation of registered nomination by last will	625
in grant to run with land	620
of grant, may be amended by regulation	619
optional	619
“Condition of ownership”, meaning of	609
Copy of plan supplied on payment of prescribed fee	619
“Crown land”, meaning of	609
Crown—		
land, purposes for which, may be mapped out	613
money due to, a first charge on land	639
recovery of	644
not to sell protected holding	642
purchase of unprotected holding by	642
recovery of annual payment and moneys due to resale by	638
..	643
Curators	627
Death of nominee, nomination cancelled by	624
Diagram to be attached to grant	619
“Disposition”, meaning of	609
Disposition—		
by permit-holder prohibited	621
of land held under permit invalid	621
protected holding requires consent of Government Agent	620
which is invalid	621

INDEX.

LAND DEVELOPMENT—*contd.*

Volume. Page-

THE LAND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 320)—*contd.*

Ejectment—

after cancellation of grant, procedure for	VI.	636
execution of order of	..	637
from land alienated on permit	..	638

Essential conditions of grant	..	619
-------------------------------	----	-----

Excess, to be refunded to defaulter	..	640
-------------------------------------	----	-----

<i>Fidei commissum</i> , not to be created in respect of land alienated under Ordinance	..	647
---	----	-----

General principles applicable to nomination	..	622
---	----	-----

Government Agent, right of, to enter holding at any time	..	645
--	----	-----

Governor, powers of	..	632
---------------------	----	-----

“Grant”, meaning of	..	610
---------------------	----	-----

Grant—

form of	..	619
---------	----	-----

not to issue for unsurveyed land	..	619
----------------------------------	----	-----

“Holding”, meaning of	..	610
-----------------------	----	-----

Holding—

cancellation of grant of, procedure for	..	629
---	----	-----

failure of owner of, to observe condition of ownership, what action to be taken on	..	629
--	----	-----

owner of, may show cause against cancellation of grant	..	629
--	----	-----

Immunity of land alienated on permits and of protected holdings	..	620
---	----	-----

Inspection of registers, right of public in regard to	..	624
---	----	-----

“Kacheheri”, meaning of	..	610
-------------------------	----	-----

“Land”, meaning of	..	610
--------------------	----	-----

Land Commissioner—

appointment and duties of	..	611
---------------------------	----	-----

power of, to confirm scheme or issue further instructions	..	616
---	----	-----

powers of	..	612, 635
-----------	----	----------

Land Commissioner’s decision, copy of, to be served on permit-holder and to be final	..	636
--	----	-----

“Land Kacheheri”, meaning of	..	610
------------------------------	----	-----

Land Kacheheri—

notification of	..	617
-----------------	----	-----

powers of Government Agent at	..	618
-------------------------------	----	-----

“Land officer”, meaning of	..	610
----------------------------	----	-----

Land officers	..	612
---------------	----	-----

“Life-holder”, meaning of	..	621
---------------------------	----	-----

List of property seized	..	640
-------------------------	----	-----

Loans out of Government funds to owners of holdings	..	648
---	----	-----

“Local authority”, meaning of	..	610
-------------------------------	----	-----

Local authority—

delivery to, of money received by Government Agent	..	644
--	----	-----

recovery of money due to	..	643
--------------------------	----	-----

Local Land Advisory Committee	..	613
-------------------------------	----	-----

“Mapping out”, meaning of	..	610
---------------------------	----	-----

Mapping out, not essential for alienation	..	617
---	----	-----

INDEX.

LAND DEVELOPMENT—*contd.*

THE LAND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 320)—*contd.*

	Volume.		Page
Mapped-out land—			
may be settled	VI.		646
penalty for clearing		646
Material date for determination of qualification of alienee		618
“Middle-class Ceylonese”, meaning of		610, 647
“Minimum fraction”, meaning of		610
Modification of scheme, how made		616
Mortgagee, rights of		643
Movable property, growing crops deemed to be		640
Nomination—			
after cancellation of previous		628
by permit-holder, when must it be approved by the Gov- ernment Agent		628
cancellation of, at the request of the permit-holder		628
general principles applicable to		622
how effected		623
of life-holder		622
successor		621
or cancellation of, when invalid		627
Nominations and cancellations—			
by last will, general principles governing		626
may be made in last will of owner		625
Notary—			
acting in breach of section 162, guilty of offence		646
prohibited from attesting disposition of holding, unless consent of Government Agent is attached		646
Notice—			
to be posted on land and served on interested parties		633
permit-holder, period for showing cause against where there has been breach of con- ditions of permit		633
Notification of confirmation of Scheme		616
Officers, deemed to be public servants within meaning of Penal Code		612
Order—			
of cancellation, date of		634
made by Government Agent, final		636
Government Agent, to be served on permit-holder and posted on land		635
Ordinance, application of, to leases or permits executed prior to its introduction		645
“Owner”, meaning of		611
Partition Ordinance not to apply to land alienated under this Ordinance		640
Party, right of, to be represented by agent		636
Payments overdue or in arrears, penalties for		639
“Peace officer”, meaning of		611
“Permit”, meaning of		611

INDEX.

LAND DEVELOPMENT—*contd.*

THE LAND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 320)—*contd.*

	Volume.		Page.
Permit—			
cancellation of, if permit-holder does not appear ..	VI.		634
form of ..			618
to be personal to holder ..			618
“ Permit-holder ”, meaning of ..			611
Permit-holder, whom may he nominate ..			628
Plurality of successors, accrual rights in case of ..			627
Prescription, law relating to, does not apply to land alienated under this Ordinance ..			645
Procedure, where permit-holder appears and shows cause ..			634
Probate, essential to validity of nomination or cancellation made in last will ..			625
Property seized, to be taken charge of ..			640
“ Protected holding ”, meaning of ..			611
scope of protection of ..			620
Protected holdings not to be leased or mortgaged ..			621
Public servants, protection of, for <i>bona fide</i> acts ..			646
Registration of grants ..			619
Reduction or waiver of annual payments, grounds upon which, may be made ..			639
Regulations—power to make ..			644
Registration—			
essential to validity of nomination or cancellation made in last will of owner ..			625
of nomination or cancellation ..			623
of nomination must be effected before death of owner ..			624
subsequent nomination not to be effected till cancellation of previous nomination ..			624
<i>Rei vindicatio</i> action may be maintained against Crown in respect of alienated land ..			646
Restriction on nomination ..			622
Right of public to inspect diagram ..			616
Sale—			
cancellation of ..			642
moneys realized by, to be paid to Government Agent ..			642
of property seized ..			640
“ Scheme ”, meaning of ..			611
Scheme and diagram—			
notice that they are open to inspection ..			614
preparation of ..			613
to be forwarded to Land Commissioner ..			616
laid before Local Land Advisory Committee ..			615
Seizure—			
and sequestration of crops and movable property of defaulting owner ..			639
how effected ..			641
of holding ..			640
protected holding, effect of ..			641

INDEX.

LAND DEVELOPMENT—*contd.*

THE LAND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 320)—*contd.*

Seizure—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
or sale in execution of land alienated on permit or as protected holding, invalid	VI.	620
registration of	"	641
Stamp duty, exemptions from	"	623
Special conditions in grants, Land Commissioner may authorise insertion of	"	620
Succession—		
date of	"	626
failure of	"	626
of life-holder	"	626
successor	"	626
to holding, powers of Governor in case of failure under Third Schedule	"	633
upon death of life-holder	"	626
intestacy to land alienated under Ordinance, to be governed by Ordinance	"	647

Successor—

more than one person cannot be nominated as name of, to be endorsed on permit	"	628
when may be endorsed on permit	"	629
on failure of land to vest in Crown	"	629
rights of, on death of permit-holder	"	629
"Successor to a holding", meaning of	"	621
"Successor to land alienated on a permit", meaning of	"	621
"Surveyed", meaning of	"	611
"Title", meaning of	"	611
Trust, not to be created in respect of land alienated under Ordinance	"	647
"Unit of subdivision", meaning of	"	611
Unmapped-out land, deemed to be mapped-out upon alienation	"	617
"Unprotected holding", meaning of	"	611
Unprotected holding, sale of	"	642

LAND SETTLEMENT

THE LAND SETTLEMENT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 319)	VI.	585
Agreements, when may be made	"	593
Appeals	"	599
Appointment of Settlement Officers and Assistants	"	586
"Board", meaning of	"	585
Board for revision of offers made by Settlement Officer	"	595
"Claim", meaning of	"	585
Claims, two or more, may be referred to court in same reference	"	598
Commissions of Inquiry Ordinance, Settlement Officer and Board to have powers of Commissioners under	"	603
Communal chena reserves not to be otherwise used without consent of inhabitants of village	"	595

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
LAND SETTLEMENT—contd.		
THE LAND SETTLEMENT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 319)—contd.		
Compensation—		
award of, by Executive Committee of Agriculture and Lands with approval of Governor	VI.	603
claim for, when may be made	600
Curator, appointment of, for purposes of claim	602
“Interest”, meaning of	585
“Land”, meaning of	585
Manager, appointment of, for purposes of claim	602
Notice—		
calling for claims	586
to claimant to furnish statement of claim	598
Offers by way of compromise	591
Order of Court, to be embodied in decree	600
Parties may be represented by advocate or proctor	598
Precedence, reference cases to have, over all other business	599
Proceedings on reference to be regulated by Civil Procedure Code	599
Procedure—		
before Board	596
on hearing	599
when statement of claim furnished	599
no statement of claim furnished	598
Protection of Settlement Officer	604
Public servant, every person engaged in carrying out order of Settlement Officer, the Board or any District Judge, deemed to be, within meaning of Penal Code	603
Reference—		
how made	597
to District Judge or Commissioner	597
Registration of settlements	594
Service of process, verification of	604
“Settlement Officer”, meaning of	585
powers and duties of	588
protection of	604
Settlement—		
officer, change of, does not affect proceedings	604
orders, when published, to be proof of title	593
“Shore”, meaning of	585
Survey, District Judge may order fresh	599
“Unoccupied land”, meaning of	585
Waste Lands Ordinance, pending proceedings under, how completed	604

LAND TRANSFER

THE KANDYAN LAND TRANSFER PROCLAMATION (CHAPTER 64)			II.	121
Redemption of land sold prior to Proclamation .. .. .	..	..	..	122
Re-purchase, right of, confined to seller and not to heirs .. .. .	..	..	..	122
Reservation to re-purchase, not valid for more than three years from date of deed .. .. .	..	..	..	121
Sales of land, to be final, unless otherwise stipulated .. .. .	..	..	..	121

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
LANDS RESUMPTION		
THE LANDS RESUMPTION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 313)	VI.	558
Abandoned lands, owners of, to make claims	.. ..	558
resumption of, by Crown	.. ..	559
Appeals .. ..	.. ..	559
Appraisal of resumed land .. ..	.. ..	560
Appraised value payable to owner within thirty years	.. ..	560
Claim if not established, reference to District Court	.. ..	559
Claimant to name place for service of notices	.. ..	561
Defect in proceedings not to affect title of Crown	.. ..	562
District Judge, power of, at investigations of claims	.. ..	561
False—		
evidence .. ..	.. ..	561
statement, penalty for .. ..	.. ..	561
Government Agent, power of, at inquiries into claims	.. ..	561
Form of claim under Ordinance .. ..	.. ..	561
Procedure—		
on decision by District Court or Supreme Court	.. ..	560
when claim is made .. ..	.. ..	559
Resisting or obstructing officers .. ..	.. ..	561
Resumption of abandoned land by Crown	.. ..	559
LANDED PROPERTY—		
disposal of, by will .. ..	.. II.	33
LANDLORD—		
entitled to come into insolvency proceedings as creditor for overplus of rent due .. ..	.. II.	361
hypothee of, or lien for rent not to be affected by Sale of Goods Ordinance .. ..	.. ..	211
LANDMARKS, CROWN .. ..	.. VI.	563
<i>See CROWN LANDMARKS.</i>		
LANDMARKS—		
penalty for removing	{ VI.	575
	I.	305
LANDOWNER'S LIABILITY		
for riot on land .. ..	.. I.	227
LANDS—		
Abandoned .. ..	.. VI.	558
Acquisition of, for public purposes .. ..	.. V.	507
Admiralty .. ..	.. VI.	59
Boundaries of .. ..	.. ..	567
Chena .. ..	.. ..	653
Conveyance of .. ..	.. II.	100
Encroachments on Crown .. ..	.. VI.	651
Kandyan .. ..	.. II.	121
Partition or sale of .. ..	.. ..	91
Prescription of .. ..	.. ..	86
Registration of title to .. ..	.. III.	213
Service praveni .. ..	.. VI.	656
Temple .. ..	.. ..	667
Uncultivated .. ..	.. ..	653
Waste .. ..	.. ..	653

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
LANDS, ADMIRALTY	VI.	59
<i>See ADMIRALTY LANDS.</i>		
LANDS, CROWN, CLAIMS	VI.	581
<i>See CROWN LANDS (CLAIMS).</i>		
LANDS, REGISTRATION OF TEMPLE	VI.	667
<i>See REGISTRATION OF TEMPLE LANDS.</i>		
LANDS, SERVICE PRAVENI	VI.	656
<i>See SERVICE PRAVENI LANDS.</i>		
LANGUAGE—		
ambiguous	I.	156
obscene .. ..	..	266
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
LASHES—		
<i>See WHIPPING under CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
LAST WILL—		
<i>See WILLS.</i>		
LAUNCHES		
THE LAUNCHES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 152)	IV.	87
Certificates of competency as tindals or engineers—		
appointment of examiners for examination for .. ..	..	87
cancellation or suspension of .. ..	..	88
grant of, by Master Attendant .. ..	..	87
loss of .. ..	..	87
re-examination for, in what cases .. ..	..	87
to be in duplicate .. ..	..	87
“Launch”, meaning of .. ..	..	89
Rules, power to make .. ..	..	88
“Tindal”, meaning of .. ..	..	89
Tindals and engineers of launches, certificates for .. ..	..	88
“Voyage”, meaning of .. ..	..	89
LAUNDRIES, SUBURBAN DAIRIES AND	IV.	469
<i>See SUBURBAN DAIRIES AND LAUNDRIES.</i>		
LAUNDRIES, MUNICIPAL	IV.	478
<i>See MUNICIPAL DAIRIES AND LAUNDRIES.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
LAW—		
ENGLISH—		
in cases not provided by Trusts Ordinance ..	II.	220
commercial matters ..	..	138
contracts, maritime and mercantile ..	..	138
criminal matters ..	I.	330
fraudulent preference in insolvency matters ..	II.	363
matters of evidence ..	I.	157
questions relating to effect of war ..	II.	139
sales of goods ..	..	210
KANDYAN—		
divorce ..	III.	157
marriage ..	..	157, 172
MERCHANT, rules of, to apply to bills of exchange ..	II.	187
MUSLIM marriage and divorce ..	III.	176
ROMAN-DUTCH—		
abolition of <i>cessio bonorum</i> ..	II.	342
criminal ..	I.	191
adoption of ..	..	108
to govern cases—		
of intestacy omitted in Matrimonial Rights and		
Inheritance Ordinance ..	II.	23
omitted in Fiscals Ordinance ..	I.	106
 LAW OF ENGLAND, INTRODUCTION OF THE		
THE CIVIL LAW ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 66) ..	II.	138
Burghers—		
marriages of, in Kandyan provinces ..	..	139
succession <i>ab intestato</i> to property in Kandyan districts, of ..	..	140
Contracts made abroad, law applicable to ..	..	139
Europeans—		
marriages of, in Kandyan provinces ..	..	139
succession <i>ab intestato</i> to property in Kandyan districts, of ..	..	140
Kandyan provinces, maritime law to apply where Kandyan		
law is silent ..	..	139
Law of England to be observed in all—		
commercial matters ..	..	138
maritime matters ..	..	138
questions relating to the effect of war ..	..	139
Legal rate of interest, to be nine per centum per annum ..	..	139
 LAW SOCIETY		
THE CEYLON LAW SOCIETY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER		
205) ..	V.	530
 LAWFUL AUTHORITY—		
contempt of ..	I.	235

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
LAW, ADOPTION OF ROMAN-DUTCH	I.	108
<i>See</i> ROMAN-DUTCH LAW, ADOPTION OF.		
LEADING QUESTIONS—		
what are ..	I.	169
LEGAL AGE—		
<i>See</i> AGE OF MAJORITY ..	II.	81
LEGAL PRACTITIONERS		
THE LEGAL PRACTITIONERS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 89)	III.	3
Advocates and proctors, admission of ..	..	3
Application to Supreme Court by proctor neglecting to take annual certificate ..	..	4
Certificate of admission of advocate or proctor ..	..	3
Neglect to obtain annual certificate by proctor ..	..	4
Proctors—		
annual certificate for ..	..	3, 4
practising without annual certificate, incapability of, to recover fees ..	..	5
Stamp duty payable for annual certificate of proctor ..	..	4
LEGAL PROCEEDINGS—		
stamp duties on ..	IV.	743-750
LEGAL RATE OF INTEREST ..	II.	139
LEGAL REPRESENTATIVE ..	II.	521
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
LEGAL SECRETARY—		
report of auditor on Public Trustee's accounts to be forwarded to ..	II.	283
"LEGALLY BOUND TO DO", meaning of ..	I.	199
LENDING, MONEY ..	II.	141
<i>See</i> MONEY LENDING.		
LEPERS		
THE LEPERS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 178) ..	IV.	425
Absence from asylum with permission of Director of Medical and Sanitary Services ..	..	427
Administration of property of leper—		
application for, how to be made ..	..	428
inventory and account may be impugned manager—	..	430
annual account to be furnished by ..	..	430
appointment of ..	..	428
inventory to be delivered to court by ..	..	429
may be sued for an account ..	..	430
payment of ..	..	431
powers of ..	..	429
removal of ..	..	430
petition to court by leper regarding proceeds of sale of property ..	..	432
procedure on receipt of application for ..	..	428
proceeds of sale of property, how applied ..	..	431

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
LEPERS—<i>contd.</i>		
THE LEPERS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 178)—<i>contd.</i>		
Administration of property of leper— <i>contd.</i>		
sale of property of leper—		
by order of court	IV.	431
when not expedient to appoint manager .. .. .	..	429
Appeals .. .. .	..	433
Communications to court by leper, through Superintendent of Asylum .. .. .	..	432
Court, general powers of .. .. .	..	432
Hendla Leper Asylum deemed to be established under the Ordinance .. .. .	..	425
Information of existence of lepers—		
duty of every person having knowledge to give, to nearest Government medical officer .. .. .	..	425
wilfully neglecting to give, is an offence .. .. .	..	426
Inquiry into cases of leprosy .. .. .	..	426
Lepers—		
administration of property of, by manager approved by court .. .. .	..	428
not removable to asylum if able to provide effective isolation and treatment .. .. .	..	426
removal of, to asylum on order of Governor .. .. .	..	426
Leper Asylum—		
entry into, without permission an offence .. .. .	..	427
establishment of .. .. .	..	425
leper may build separate dwelling for his own use within limits of .. .. .	..	425
Notices, service of .. .. .	..	432
Offences committed by lepers, Director of Medical and Sanitary Services to exercise powers of Magistrate in respect of .. .. .	..	427
Regulations—		
penalty for breach of .. .. .	..	428
power to make .. .. .	..	427
matters for which, may be made .. .. .	..	427
Rules for observance of leper who provides his own place of abode—		
breach of .. .. .	..	426
power to make .. .. .	..	426
Stamp duty, power of Court to exempt applications, &c., under Ordinance from .. .. .	..	433
LETTERS—		
<i>ad colligenda</i>	II.	574
and telegrams, production of, in criminal cases	I.	348
of administration	II.	564-577
patent	I.	18
<i>venia aetatis</i>	II.	81
privilege of Government of carrying, by post	III.	718
LEVELLERS	III.	66
<i>See</i> SURVEYORS.		
LIBEL—	I.	320
<i>See</i> DEFAMATION under PENAL CODE.		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
LIBERTY OF CONSCIENCE	I.	110
LIEN—		
on forest produce, when, exists in favour of Crown ..	VI.	510
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
LIGHTING—		
of vehicles	IV.	128
LIQUID CLAIMS—		
actions on	II.	61
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
LIQUOR, ON BOARD HIS MAJESTY'S SHIPS	VI.	62
<i>See FERMENTED LIQUOR ON BOARD HIS MAJESTY'S SHIPS.</i>		
LIQUOR SHOPS—		
power of police officer to enter	I.	730
LOAN BOARD		
THE LOAN BOARD ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 280)	VI.	245
Auditor-General to audit accounts .. ..	..	248
Chairman .. ..	..	246
casting vote of .. ..	..	246
Commissioners—		
may purchase property hypothecated to Board at mort-		
gage sale .. ..	..	249
sell property purchased by them .. ..	..	249
to be trustees .. ..	..	247
invest suitors' fund, subject to certain rules .. ..	..	247
pay to Government expenses of establishment of Board .. ..	..	250
sue and be sued .. ..	..	248
Control of Loan Board, &c., vested in Commissioners .. ..	..	247
Disposal of moneys long unclaimed .. ..	..	250
Duty of Board to keep books of account .. ..	..	248
Government Agents to transmit monthly balance to credit		
of District Court .. ..	..	250
Governor—		
to appoint Commissioners of Loan Board .. ..	..	245
secretary, clerks, &c. .. ..	..	245
Interest, never to exceed principal .. ..	..	251
Loan Board to account to courts and to execute orders .. ..	..	251
Majority to decide all acts required to be done by Ordinance .. ..	..	246
Meetings of Commissioners .. ..	..	245
Parate execution .. ..	..	248
Rules and regulations, power to make .. ..	..	246
Salaries of Commissioners, secretary, clerks, &c. .. ..	..	245
Treasurer of Loan Board .. ..	..	245
Unclaimed money—if unclaimed for more than ten years but		
less than third of century, account to be closed and		
money to be paid to Deputy Financial Secretary and		
carried to account of general revenue .. ..	..	251
if unclaimed for a period of one-third of		
century to become property of Crown .. ..	..	250
Unclaimed moneys, disposal of .. ..	..	250

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
LOAN, PUBLIC WORKS	VI.	262, 264, 266, 270
<i>See PUBLIC WORKS LOAN.</i>		
LOAN AND INSCRIBED STOCK, GENERAL ..	VI.	279
<i>See GENERAL LOAN AND INSCRIBED STOCK.</i>		
LOANS, LOCAL	VI.	252
<i>See LOCAL LOANS.</i>		
LOCAL AUTHORITY—		
delegation to, of execution of quarantine regulations ..	IV.	395
vehicles which are property of, section 3 of Vehicles Ordinance not to apply to .. ..	..	116
LOCAL LOANS		
THE LOCAL LOANS AND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 281)	VI.	252
Affidavits, Commissioners may take .. ..	..	259
Assignment to Commissioners of certain existing loans .. ..	..	253
Audit of accounts of Board .. ..	..	255
Charge on property and priority of loan granted by Commissioners .. ..	..	256
Commissioners—		
Board of .. ..	..	252
duties of .. ..	..	253
may employ staff for carrying out work of Board .. ..	..	252
buy any immovable property mortgaged and dispose of such property .. ..	..	259
to make annual report .. ..	..	255
Conversion of existing loans .. ..	..	260
Co-operative societies, security to be taken from .. ..	..	256
Default in making payment of mortgage on rate or tax, action to be taken on .. ..	..	256
District Judge, officer appointed by Commissioners to investigate application of loan, to have powers of .. ..	..	258
Examination as to proper application of moneys lent .. ..	..	257
Expenses incurred by Commissioners .. ..	..	253
Extension of time for repayment of any loan .. ..	..	260
False evidence, giving, before Commissioners, an offence .. ..	..	259
Loans—		
by Commissioners deemed to be Crown debts .. ..	..	257
how recovered .. ..	..	257
granted for completion of works partly finished or not commenced, security to be taken for .. ..	..	257
to be used for purpose for which they are granted .. ..	..	257
payment of, before they are due .. ..	..	260
purposes for which granted .. ..	..	254
Local Loans and Development Fund .. ..	..	253
Local authority—		
may borrow up to limits of borrowing powers .. ..	..	254
power of, to mortgage rate or tax .. ..	..	256
Mandamus, power of Commissioners to enforce order by writ of .. ..	..	258
Minutes and proceedings .. ..	..	255

INDEX.

LOCAL LOANS—*contd.*

THE LOCAL LOANS AND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 281)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Misapplication of loan, action to be taken on detection of..	VI.	258
“Mortgagor”, meaning of	261
Notices, service of	261
Oaths, Commissioners may administer	259
Officer for conducting investigation into application of loan..	..	258
Payment of principal and interest, when Commissioners may postpone	259
Regulations, power to make	254
Security—		
for loans, nature of	255
when may be changed or substituted	259

LOCAL TREASURY BILLS

THE LOCAL TREASURY BILLS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 287)

Amounts and period of currency of Bills	VI.	277
Cancellation of repaid Bills .. .. .	..	278
Power to borrow by issue of Treasury Bills .. .. .	..	277
Proceeds of Bills .. .. .	..	277
Repayment of Bills .. .. .	..	277

LOITERING—

by reputed thief	I.	312
in plantations, an offence .. .. .	..	635

LOST NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT—

action on	II.	44
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		

LOST PROPERTY

THE LOST PROPERTY REGULATION (CHAPTER 63)

Duties of person finding lost property	II.	120
--	-----	-----

LOST PROPERTY—

dishonestly misappropriating	I.	296
--------------------------------------	----	-----

LOTTERIES

THE LOTTERIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 37)

Informer—		
competent witness .. .. .	..	670
share of fine .. .. .	..	670
Lotteries—		
assisting in setting up of, an offence .. .. .	..	668
declared nuisances .. .. .	..	668
Prosecutions, sanction of Attorney-General for .. .. .	..	669
Search of place or premises where lottery is held .. .. .	..	669
Tickets, selling or buying or drawing of, in lottery, an offence .. .. .	..	668

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
LUNACY—		
person suffering under disability of, prescription not to run against	II. ..	89
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
LUNATICS—		
confinement of	IV. ..	418
control of District Court over .. .. .	.. ..	417
estates of, Public Trustee may be appointed manager of	II. ..	269
in criminal cases	I. ..	461
Master or agent of vessel landing, to give security for expenses incurred in treatment of	IV. ..	395
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PUBLIC TRUSTEE.</i>		
 LUNATICS AND PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND		
THE LUNACY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 177)		
Absence on trial from asylum of person detained therein	IV. ..	417
Appeals—		
to follow rules for appeals from interlocutory orders .. .. .	.. ..	423
who may prosecute .. .. .	.. ..	423
Application to District Court to inquire into state of mind of person suspected .. .. .	.. ..	417
“Criminal lunatic”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	424
District court—		
inquiry by, into state of mind of person brought before it remand of person produced for further observation .. .. .	.. ..	417
inquiry by, into state of mind of person brought before it remand of person produced for further observation .. .. .	.. ..	417
Escape from lunatic asylum—		
criminal lunatic may be retaken at any time .. .. .	.. ..	422
person may be retaken within fourteen days from .. .. .	.. ..	422
after fourteen days of, with authority of District Court .. .. .	.. ..	422
Fiscal, person suspected to be in custody of, for further observation .. .. .	.. ..	417
Lunatic asylum—		
discharge from, on recovery .. .. .	.. ..	419
Governor's order necessary for removal of person to .. .. .	.. ..	418
when person of unsound mind is to be sent to .. .. .	.. ..	418
Person deemed to be of unsound mind, who is .. .. .	.. ..	423
Places of remand for observation approved by Governor .. .. .	.. ..	418
Police, headmen or private person may apply to District Court for inquiry regarding person of unsound mind .. .. .	.. ..	417
Prisoners becoming of unsound mind to be removed to asylum .. .. .	.. ..	420
Property of persons of unsound mind to be applied for their maintenance .. .. .	.. ..	421
Relative or friend—		
bond by, to pay maintenance .. .. .	.. ..	419
may undertake custody of person .. .. .	.. ..	418
petition by, to Governor requesting removal to asylum .. .. .	.. ..	419

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
LUNATICS AND PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND—		
<i>contd.</i>		
THE LUNACY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 177)—<i>contd.</i>		
Relative, friend or guardian may request that person of unsound mind be delivered to his care	VI.	419
Regulations, power to make .. .. .	..	421
Stamp duty, exemption from .. .. .	..	421
Visitors of lunatic asylum—		
appointment of .. .. .	..	421
duties of .. .. .	..	421
penalty for refusing admittance of .. .. .	..	421
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE.</i>		
LUNATICS, CRIMINAL		
THE CRIMINAL LUNATICS (EXPENSES OF REMOVAL) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 295)		
	VI.	339
Criminal lunatic, expenses of removal of, tried in foreign country .. .. .	..	339
Expenses of removal of person acquitted in foreign country on ground of insanity .. .. .	..	339
Foreign country, procedure on acquittal of persons who is resident in Ceylon on ground of insanity in .. .. .	..	339
Insanity, procedure on acquittal in foreign country of person resident in Ceylon on ground of .. .. .	..	339
LURKING HOUSE TRESPASS	I.	307
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
MACHINERY, MINES AND	IV.	271
<i>See MINES AND MACHINERY.</i>		
MACHINERY—		
negligence with respect to	I.	265
“MADAMS”, meaning of	II.	253
MAGISTRATE—		
<i>See COURTS, CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, EVIDENCE.</i>		
MAGISTRATE'S COURT—		
appointment of—		
acting officers, how made	I.	49
ministerial and other subordinate officers .. .. .	..	49
jurisdiction—		
as to contempt .. .. .	..	49
of .. .. .	..	57
may be held at convenient spot .. .. .	..	48
offences under Railways Ordinance, though otherwise beyond jurisdiction, may be tried by Magistrate, if certificate is presented by Attorney-General	IV.	105
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
MAHOMEDAN CODE OF 1806—		
repeal of sections 64 to 102 of, not to affect Muslim law of marriage and divorce	III.	195

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MAINTENANCE		
THE MAINTENANCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 76) ..	II.	313
Adultery of wife, no maintenance to be granted in case of	..	313
Appeals .. .. .	..	317
Application for order of maintenance, procedure on ..	..	315
Child, maintenance order of, till 16 years, or where Magistrate so orders till 18 years of age .. .. .	..	314
Costs of application or appeal, how recovered .. .. .	..	314, 315
Criminal Procedure Code, sections 338 to 352 to apply to appeal against order under sections 2 or 14 of the Ordinance .. .. .	..	317, 318
Illegitimate child, application for maintenance of .. .. .	..	314
Inquiry, on application for order of maintenance or warrant Maintenance—	..	316
of illegitimate child .. .. .	..	313
legitimate child .. .. .	..	313
wife .. .. .	..	313
who refuses to live with husband .. .. .	..	313
order by Magistrate .. .. .	..	313
Mutual consent, no maintenance where husband and wife live separately by .. .. .	..	313
Order of maintenance—		
cancellation or alteration of .. .. .	..	315
copy to be given to party in whose favour it is made ..	..	315
enforceable in any place where person against whom it is made may be .. .. .	..	315
how enforced .. .. .	..	314
under section 2 .. .. .	..	313
circumstances warranting cancellation of .. .. .	..	313
Refusal to live with husband without reason, no main- tenance to wife in case of .. .. .	..	313
Stamps, application for order of maintenance or warrant to enforce order, to bear stamps of twenty-five cents .. .. .	..	315
Time of cessation of maintenance order of child .. .. .	..	314
MAINTENANCE—		
by married woman owning separate property, of children ..	II.	14
husband .. .. .	..	14
MAINTENANCE ORDERS, BRITISH		
<i>See</i> BRITISH MAINTENANCE ORDERS.		
MAJORITY, AGE OF		
<i>See</i> AGE OF MAJORITY.		
MANAGER OF ESTATE—		
of leper	IV.	428
lunatic	II.	579
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
MANDAMUS—		
on refusal to issue process	I.	450
power of Supreme Court to grant .. .. .	..	41
MANIFEST, Master of ship to deliver	IV.	503
MANSLAUGHTER	I.	268
<i>See</i> under CULPABLE HOMICIDE in PENAL CODE.		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MANUFACTURE OF MATCHES		
THE MANUFACTURE OF MATCHES (REGULATION)		
ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 131)	III.	587
“ Box ”, meaning of .. ..	..	593
Cottage industry, manufacture of boxes as .. ..	..	593
Forgery of banderols, labels, &c. .. ..	..	593
Information, power to call for, from persons engaged in manufacture, &c., of matches .. ..	..	589
Inspection of manufactories, stores, &c. .. ..	..	589
“ Licence ”, meaning of .. ..	..	594
Licence—		
application for .. ..	..	587
form and conditions of .. ..	..	587
issue of .. ..	..	588
revocation of .. ..	..	588
“ Manufactory ”, meaning of .. ..	..	594
“ Matches ”, meaning of .. ..	..	594
Matches, manufacture of, to be on licence .. ..	..	587
Offences and penalties .. ..	..	592
Permitted output, prohibition in excess of .. ..	..	590
Prosecutions with sanction of Attorney-General .. ..	..	593
Regulations, power to make .. ..	..	590
Returns to be furnished by manufacturer .. ..	..	589
“ Sale ”, meaning of .. ..	..	594
“ Splints ”, meaning of .. ..	..	594
Splints, veneers and boxes, import of, under licence .. ..	..	587
“ Veneers ”, meaning of .. ..	..	594
 MANUFACTORIES—		
from which offensive smells arise not permitted without licence	IV.	445
MANURES	VI.	457
<i>See FERTILIZERS.</i>		
 MARADANA MOSQUE		
THE MARADANA MOSQUE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 241)	V.	797
 MARITIME—		
contracts, law applicable to	II.	138
insurance, law applicabe to .. ..	..	138
 MARINER AT SEA—		
will of	II.	103
MARKET VALUE	II.	545
MARKS, TRADE	III.	456
<i>See TRADE MARKS.</i>		
MARKS, MERCHANDISE	III.	480
<i>See MERCHANDISE MARKS.</i>		

INDEX.

MARRIAGE—	Volume.	Page.
Action for nullity of	II.	586, 589
Bigamous	I.	288
Ceremony, fraudulent .. .. .	..	288
Clandestine	III.	141
Consent for .. .. .	..	127
Death-bed. . . . .	..	139
Dissolution of .. .. .	..	127
Forgery of register of	I.	315
Kidnapping to compel .. .. .	..	286
Legitimising children by subsequent	III.	127
Preliminaries to .. .. .	..	128
Prohibited degrees of .. .. .	..	126
Suits to compel .. .. .	..	127

See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, MARRIAGES (GENERAL).

MARRIAGE, KANDYAN	III.	157
----------------------------------	------	-----

See MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE (KANDYAN).

MARRIAGE, MUSLIM	III.	176
---------------------------------	------	-----

See MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE (MUSLIM).

MARRIAGES, FOREIGN	III.	204
-----------------------------------	------	-----

See FOREIGN MARRIAGES.

MARRIAGES (GENERAL)

THE MARRIAGE REGISTRATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 95)	III.	Page.
Acting appointments in case of death, or incapacity of Registrars	123
Assistant Provincial Registrars, appointment and duties of	122, 123
Books to be kept by Registrar-General and other Registrars	142
Caveat—		
appeal from order made in inquiry on	133
entry of, against issue of certificate	133
inquiry by District Judge into	133
Registrar to refuse certificate on entry of, and to report to District Judge	133
Certificate—		
caveat against issue of	133
forbidding issue of	132
issue of	131
Certified copies—		
search of, fee for	143
to be <i>primâ facie</i> evidence	143

INDEX.

MARRIAGES (GENERAL)—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE MARRIAGE REGISTRATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 95)—*contd.*

Children adulterine not legitimized by subsequent marriage of parents	III. ..	127
Correction of errors in registration .. .. .	.. ..	140
Death-bed marriages .. .. .	.. ..	139
“ District ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	147
Duplicates of entries made by Registrar sent to Assistant Provincial Registrar .. .. .	.. ..	137
Errors mode of correcting, in registration .. .. .	.. ..	140
Evidence, entry in register to be .. .. .	.. ..	140
False declarations, &c., penalty for .. .. .	.. ..	141
Fees .. .. .	.. ..	147
Forms in Schedule or nearly resembling such to be used .. .. .	.. ..	143
Great Britain and Northern Ireland—		
facilities for marriages in, between British subjects resident there and in Ceylon, and <i>vice versa</i> .. .. .	.. ..	134
Justice of Peace, notice and declaration prior to marriage may be signed in presence of .. .. .	.. ..	130
Licence, issue of .. .. .	.. ..	131
“ Marriage ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	147
Marriage—		
age of .. .. .	.. ..	126
circumstances which render, null and void .. .. .	.. ..	141
damages for breach of promise of .. .. .	.. ..	127
grounds for dissolution of .. .. .	.. ..	127
notice and declaration necessary prior to .. .. .	.. ..	129
of, publication of .. .. .	.. ..	130
of minor, who may give consent to .. .. .	.. ..	127, 128
preliminaries to be observed prior to .. .. .	.. ..	128
second, without legal dissolution of first, invalid .. .. .	.. ..	127
solemnized by Minister .. .. .	.. ..	135
Registrar .. .. .	.. ..	136
means of false document, District Court may inquire into and secure to innocent party property accruing to offending party .. .. .	.. ..	141, 142
suits to compel, prohibited .. .. .	.. ..	127
under special licence .. .. .	.. ..	137
where female party belongs to class of people who do not appear in public .. .. .	.. ..	137
solemnization of, may take place .. .. .	.. ..	134
Marriage Notice Book open to inspection of public .. .. .	.. ..	130
“ Minister ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	147
Minor, who may give consent to marriage of .. .. .	.. ..	127, 128
New notice where marriage has not taken place within three months of notice .. .. .	.. ..	138
Notices .. .. .	.. ..	146
Offences—		
by Minister .. .. .	.. ..	145
destroying documents .. .. .	.. ..	145
giving false certificates .. .. .	.. ..	145
losing or injuring document .. .. .	.. ..	144
non-delivery of documents by Registrar on relinquishing office, penalty for .. .. .	.. ..	144
refusing to register marriage or accept notice .. .. .	.. ..	145
undue solemnization of marriage and issue of certificate .. .. .	.. ..	146

INDEX.

MARRIAGES (GENERAL)—*contd.*

THE MARRIAGE REGISTRATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 95)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Places of Christian worship registered for solemnizing marriages	III.	125
Prohibited degrees	"	126
Provincial Registrars, appointment and duties of	"	122
Records to be surrendered by Registrar on relinquishing office	"	144
Registered—		
buildings, annual list of, to be published	"	126
marriage, proof of actual dwelling prior to marriage, or of consent, &c., not to invalidate	"	140
Registrar-General, appointment and duties of	"	122
Registrars—		
annual list of, to be published	"	126
attendance at office during specified hours	"	124
appointment of, for each division	"	123
residence, office and station of	"	124
Registration divisions, Island divided into	"	123
Rules, power to make	"	124
Search of registers, fee for	"	143
Special licence, solemnization of marriage under	"	137
Stamp duty—		
exemption from	"	147
on notices under sections 22 and 23	"	130
under section 26	"	132

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE (KANDYAN)

	III.	Page.
THE KANDYAN MARRIAGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 96)	..	157
Adultery, ground for dissolution of marriage	"	162
Appointment of Registrar-General, Provincial Registrar and District Registrar	"	157
Consent, who may give	"	159
Desertion, ground for dissolution of marriage	"	162
Dissolution of marriages, grounds for	"	162
procedure to be adopted by parties to	"	162, 163
Districts, division of Kandyan provinces into	"	157
District Registrars, residence and office of	"	158
Evidence, entries in register books to be considered best	"	169
Full age, marriages not valid unless parties are of	"	158, 159
Inability to live happily together, ground for dissolution	"	162
Incest, marriage or cohabitation between parties within prohibited degrees	"	159, 160
Kandyan marriages, Ordinance No. 6 of 1847 declared inapplicable to	"	167
"Kandyan provinces", meaning of	"	169
Kandyan provinces, division of, into districts	"	157

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE (KANDYAN)—<i>contd.</i>		
THE KANDYAN MARRIAGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 96)—<i>contd.</i>		
Marriage—		
dissolution of	III.	162, 163
not valid unless parties are of full age	158, 159
notice of	160
proceedings where registration of, is forbidden	160, 161
Registrar to—		
file notice	160
publish notice	160
void owing to non-registration or invalid registration		
made valid	165
when and where registered	160
Marriages contracted before Ordinance No. 13 of 1859—		
declared valid	158
registration of	158
Marriages contracted since Ordinance No. 13 of 1859—		
not valid unless registered	158
registration necessary to validate	158
Mutual consent, ground for dissolution	162
Notice, Registrar must file and publish, of marriage	160
Order made by Governor to a petition to be entered in register and to have force of order of competent court	164
Parties—		
conditions under which an application to Governor by, for relief may be made	163, 164
may apply to Governor by petition for relief against an order of dissolution	163, 164
Parties to existing marriages declared valid by Ordinance No. 13 of 1859—		
separation and remarriage of	164
Polygamy—		
declared illegal	165, 166
where offence of, may be punished	165, 166
Prohibited degrees	159, 160
Provincial and Assistant Provincial Registrars empowered to enforce attendance and evidence of persons to be examined in inquiry	167
Provincial Registrar—		
duplicates, extracts and returns to be made to, by Registrars	168
may inspect books and amend clerical errors	168
Register books—		
how disposed of	168
may be inspected by person claiming interest	169
to be kept by Provincial Registrar	168

INDEX.

Volume. Page.

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE (KANDYAN) —*contd.*

THE KANDYAN MARRIAGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 96) —*contd.*

Registrar—

appointment of Provincial and District ..	III.	157
marriage to be registered at office of, or at place appointed under section 8 ..	..	161
penalties for certain acts of ..	..	166, 167
power of, to refuse to register marriage ..	..	162
suspension and dismissal of ..	..	166

Registrations—

certain past, made valid ..	..	158
form and particulars of, to be entered in books of Registrar ..	..	161, 162
necessary to validate marriages contracted since Ordinance No. 13 of 1859 ..	..	158
of future marriages omitted to be registered ..	..	162
marriages, when and where to be made ..	..	161
particulars to be asked of parties to ..	..	161
proceedings where, of marriages are forbidden ..	..	160, 161
Second marriage void where contracted during subsistence of first ..	..	160, 165
Subsequent marriage of parents legitimizes children ..	..	167

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE (MUSLIM)

THE MUSLIM MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE REGISTRATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 99)

Action for mahr, prescription in ..	III.	176
Appeal—		
to Board of Kathis from order of Kathi under rules in Part I., of Third Schedule ..	..	182
Governor from order of Provincial Registrar ..	..	190
Supreme Court from order of Board of Kathis ..	..	182
power to make rules as to ..	..	182
Application of Ordinance only to Muslims ..	..	176
Board of Kathis—		
filling of vacancies ..	..	178
quorum ..	..	178
Copies of entries in books and registers—		
to be bound together by Registrar ..	..	188
forwarded to Provincial Registrar ..	..	188
Correction of clerical errors in registers ..	..	194
Divorce—		
by husband, procedure as in Second Schedule ..	..	181, 201
wife—Fasah divorce—procedure as in Third Schedule ..	..	182, 201
omission to register, penalty for ..	..	183
proceedings, transfer of, from one Kathi to another ..	..	182
registration of, duty of officiating priest as to ..	..	183
Errors in registration, power to correct ..	..	181

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE (MUSLIM)—<i>contd.</i>		
THE MUSLIM MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE REGISTRATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 99)—<i>contd.</i>		
Evidence—		
entry in register to be best	III.	189
registers and copies certified by Kathi to be received in	188
False statement, penalty for	181
“Fasah divorce”, meaning of	195
Forms	189, 197-200
Incest, carnal knowledge between persons of prohibited degrees declared to be	193
Indexes to be kept by every officiating priest and Kathi	188
“Kathi”, meaning of	195
Kathis—		
additional powers of	183-186
Board of	178
deemed public servants within meaning of Penal Code	190
particulars to be stated in letters of appointment of	177
to enter into security bonds for thousand rupees	193
take oaths of office	195
who may be appointed	177
Licence to be an officiating priest	176
Mahomedan Code of 1806, repeal of sections 64 to 102 of, not to affect Muslim law of marriage and divorce	195
Marriage register, entries of marriage to be signed and attested in	179
Muslim may apply for licence to be an officiating priest	176
Oath—		
Kathi empowered to administer	195
to take	195
“Officiating priest”, meaning of	196
Officiating priest—		
appointment of, and rules relating to	176, 177
may accept gratuity if voluntarily offered	191
penalties to which, may be subject	180
to forward duplicate of register to Provincial Registrar	180
“Order”, meaning of	196
Provincial Registrar may issue licence to be an officiating priest to Muslim applying for same	176
Public servant, Kathi deemed to be, within meaning of Penal Code	190
Registers—		
to be forwarded by Registrar	190
unauthorised keeping of marriage or divorce, penalty for	190
Registers, books and indexes—		
custody of	189
destruction of, penalty for	190
inspection of, by Registrar	191
to be kept by every officiating priest and Kathi	188
open to inspection	188

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE (MUSLIM)—<i>contd.</i>		
THE MUSLIM MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE REGISTRATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 99)—<i>contd.</i>		
Registrar-General, powers of	III.	176
Registration—		
declaration and form of .. .. .	.. .. .	179
of marriage, penalty for unauthorised .. .. .	.. .. .	191
penalties for omission of .. .. .	.. .. .	178, 179
persons liable to, of marriages .. .. .	.. .. .	178
Regulations, power to make .. .. .	.. .. .	186
Rules to be observed—		
in case of Fasah divorce by wife .. .. .	.. .. .	201
divorce by husband .. .. .	.. .. .	201
Rules, power to make .. .. .	.. .. .	182
Special Kathis, appointment of .. .. .	.. .. .	192
officiating priest, appointment of .. .. .	.. .. .	191
 MARRIAGES, KANDYAN (REMOVAL OF DOUBTS)		
.. .. .	III.	172
<i>See KANDYAN MARRIAGES (REMOVAL OF DOUBTS).</i>		
 MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY		
THE MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 46)		
.. .. .	II.	3
Application of Ordinance .. .. .	.. .. .	4
Ante-nuptial liabilities—		
of wife, limit of husband's liability in respect of .. .. .	.. .. .	12
payable out of her separate property .. .. .	.. .. .	11
suits for .. .. .	.. .. .	12
<i>Authentica si qua Mulier</i> , to be of no force .. .. .	.. .. .	14
Bank deposits, public stocks or funds in name of married woman—		
at date of commencement of Ordinance, her separate property .. .. .	.. .. .	7
transferred to married woman after commencement of Ordinance, her separate property .. .. .	.. .. .	8
Commencement of Ordinance, women married after .. .. .	.. .. .	5
Competent witness against each other, when husband or wife is .. .. .	.. .. .	13
“Contract”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. .	3
Criminal proceedings against wife for acts done with respect to husband's property .. .. .	.. .. .	13
Disputes between husband and wife as to property, either party may apply to District Court in summary way .. .. .	.. .. .	13
Husband's money, fraudulent investment by wife of .. .. .	.. .. .	9
“Immovable property”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. .	3

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY—contd.		
THE MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY ORDINANCE		
(CHAPTER 46)—contd.		
Insurance—		
for benefit of surviving spouse, or children or spouse and children	II.	9
married woman may take, upon her life or husband's life, for her separate use, policy of	9
Insurance policy—		
appointment of trustees of moneys payable under	10
money received under, liable for estate duty	10
Kandyans, Ordinance not to apply to	4
Loans by wife to husband	6
Maintenance—		
by married woman owning separate property, of children	14
husband	14
Married woman—		
annuity, bank deposit, stocks, &c., in joint names of, and persons other than husband, not necessary for husband to join in transfer of	8
capacity of, to acquire, hold and dispose of property as separate property	4
to enter into contracts	4
carrying on trade	5
executor or administrator of	14
husband not liable for tort committed by	5
investments in joint names of, and persons other than husband	8
may be trustee, executrix or administratrix	13
will of	5
Muslims, Ordinance not to apply to	4
"Movable property", meaning of	3
Nationality, effect of marriage with person of different	4
Persons married on or after June 29, 1877	4
Race, effect of marriage with person of different	4
<i>Senatus Consultum Velleianum</i> of no force	14
Separate property of married woman, remedies in respect of	10, 11
Settlements with respect to married woman's property	14
Summary procedure in disputes between husband and wife	13
Tamils under Tésawalamai, Ordinance not to apply to	4
Woman married before commencement of Ordinance—		
mortgages in favour of	6
property accruing to, to be held by her as if unmarried	6
Woman married in community of property, prior to June 29, 1877	4
MARRIED WOMAN—		
deposits in Ceylon Savings Bank in name of, deemed her separate property	VI.	238
MARSHAL, FISCALS	I.	104

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
"MARUVENA PANGUWA", meaning of	V.	655
MASTER AND SERVANT	II.	109
MASTERS AND SEAMEN—		
application of Workmen's Compensation Ordinance to, subject to modifications	III.	409
MASTERS ATTENDANT		
THE MASTERS ATTENDANT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 262)	VI.	129
Anchor—		
not claimed within twelve months, to become Crown property	139
ship losing, to give notice to master attendant	138
Assistance to ships in distress, master attendant to give	133
"Boat", meaning of	140
Boatnote to accompany cargo landed from vessel	136
Cargo, procedure when landing	136
Clearance not granted until port dues, &c., paid	139
Court of Requests, special jurisdiction of, regarding sums due under Ordinance	140
Danger, how indicated	133
Debts due under Ordinance, how recovered	140
Diving for money prohibited	140
Duty of owners of licensed boats to keep two boats for service at night	137
Expenses of removal of obstruction, wreck or nuisance, how recovered	134
Flag to be hoisted, when passage to or from ships dangerous Government vessels, not affected by Ordinance	139
Jurisdiction of Court of Requests	140
Magistrate's Court	140
Landing of cargo, procedure for	136
Licensed boat, to be kept seaworthy	137
"Master", meaning of	141
Master attendant—		
may give direction for specific purposes	131
to appoint place for anchorage	132
may go on board vessel in discharge of duty	133
Number of boat to be painted thereon	137
Passenger and cargo boats, to be licensed	135
Penalty—		
for causing obstruction or nuisance	134
disobedience to orders of master attendant	131
on employment of unlicensed boats	136
throwing ballast overboard	137
master, person in charge of vessel or other person offending against Ordinance	139
tindals and boatmen of licensed boats for misconduct	135
"Port", meaning of	141
Port Rules, power to make	129
Ports brought under Ordinance, how declared	129
Recovery of lost anchor, compensation for	138
Ship losing anchor, to give notice to master attendant	138

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MASTERS ATTENDANT—<i>contd.</i>		
THE MASTERS ATTENDANT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 262)—<i>contd.</i>		
Shores of port, prohibition against unauthorised interference with	VI.	140
Timber or raft floating and likely to obstruct navigation	,,	133
Unclaimed anchor property of Crown after twelve months	,,	139
“Vessel”, meaning of	,,	141
Vessels not granted clearance until charges paid	,,	139
Warships not affected by Ordinance	,,	139
White flag with red ball in centre, when hoisted	,,	133
Wreck impeding navigation, master attendant may cause to be raised	,,	134
 MASTER ATTENDANT—		
delegation of execution of Boats Ordinance to police officers in ports to obey orders of	IV.	83
.. .. .	I.	727
 MASTERS OF SHIPS—		
inquiries into misconduct of	VI.	153
 MATCHES, MANUFACTURE OF		
.. .. .	III.	587
<i>See MANUFACTURE OF MATCHES.</i>		
 MATES OF SHIPS—		
inquiries into misconduct of	VI.	153
 MATRIMONIAL RIGHTS AND INHERITANCE		
THE MATRIMONIAL RIGHTS AND INHERITANCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 47)		
.. .. .	II.	15
Application—		
of Ordinance	,,	16
sections 20 to 36, extent of	,,	21
Burden of proof, as to acquisition of property by wife	,,	19
Community of goods, not a consequence of marriage	,,	16
Consent of husband, when may be dispensed with	,,	18
Disputes between husband and wife as to wife's estate, either party may apply to District Court by motion in summary way	,,	19
Domicile in Ceylon, effect of	,,	16
General power, execution by will by married woman, of	,,	6
Grant or settlement of property by spouses to one another during marriage	,,	19
“Immovable property”, meaning of	,,	15
Immovable property of wife, extent of liability of, for debts of husband	,,	16, 17

INDEX.

MATRIMONIAL RIGHTS AND INHERITANCE—

contd.

THE MATRIMONIAL RIGHTS AND INHERITANCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 47)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Implements of trade and agriculture in which wife is engaged, her separate property	II.	17
Inheritance—		
children, preferential right of	"	21
collation by children or grandchildren	"	23
descendants, where there are none	"	21
devolution of property, order of	"	21
escheat to Crown	"	23
full brothers and children	"	22
half brothers, and half sisters	"	22
on one side only	"	22
illegitimate children	"	23
immovable property in Ceylon	"	21
parents	"	22
surviving spouse inherits half	"	21
to movable property in Ceylon, governed by law of domicile of deceased at time of death	"	21
where all who succeed are equally near in degree	"	23
Insurance—		
married man may, on his own life, for benefit of wife and children, take policy of	"	20
woman may, on her life or husband's life, for her separate use, take policy of	"	19
Jewels, wearing apparel, &c., of wife, her separate property	"	17
Kandyans, Ordinance not to apply to	"	15
Maintenance of children, by wife owning separate property	"	20
Marriages before Proclamation of Ordinance, rights acquired under	"	16
"Matrimonial rights", meaning of	"	15
"Movable property", meaning of	"	15
Movable property of wife, to vest in husband	"	20
Muslims, Ordinance not to apply to	"	15
Nationality, effect of marriage with person of different	"	15
Placaat of Charles V., dated October 4, 1540, of no force in the Island	"	20
Race, effect of marriage with person of different	"	15
Rights of husband and wife, in respect of property	"	16-20
Roman-Dutch law of North Holland, followed where Ordinance is silent	"	23
Tamils subject to Tésawalamai, Ordinance not to apply to	"	15
"Unmarried", meaning of	"	16
Wages and earnings of wife, her separate property	"	17
 MATRIMONIAL—		
Actions	II.	586-595
Rights	"	15
Muslim	III.	157
Tamil, under Tésawalamai	II.	24

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MATRIMONIAL RIGHTS AND INHERITANCE (JAFFNA)		
THE JAFFNA MATRIMONIAL RIGHTS AND INHERITANCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 48)	II. ..	24
Application of Ordinance	24
Consent of husband for valid disposition of property, power of District Court to supply	25
Devolution of property, order of	29
Disputes between husband and wife relating to property, power of District Court to settle	27
Grants or settlements of property by spouses to each other during marriage	26
Illegitimate children, devolution of property of	31
"Immovable property", meaning of	32
Inheritance—		
application of sections 14 to 36 of Ordinance, extent of	28
brothers and sisters, where father has predeceased intestate where mother has predeceased intestate	29
children and grandchildren	29
collation of property by children or grandchildren	31
default of children, heir in case of	29
escheat to Crown	31
failure of kindred on side of either parent	31
illegitimate children	31
maternal grandparents, uncles, aunts and great-grandparents	30
mother's right where children fail	29
paternal grandparents, uncles, aunts and great-grandparents	30
surviving spouse	31
where all who succeed are equally near in degree	31
Insurance—		
in favour of wife or children	27
power of husband or wife to take policy of, upon his or her life	27
Life interest	32
Maintenance of children, by married woman owning separate property	28
Married after Ordinance, rights of spouses	25
Married before Ordinance, rights of spouses	24
"Matrimonial rights", meaning of	32
"Movable property", meaning of	32
" <i>Mudusam</i> ", meaning of	28
Ordinance, cases not provided for	31
"Property derived from father's side", meaning of	28
"Property derived from mother's side", meaning of	28
Property of husband acquired before or after marriage, except <i>tediatétam</i>, to be his separate property	25
Property of wife acquired during or before marriage, except <i>tediatétam</i>, to be her separate property	25
Rights of husband and wife, with respect to property	24-28
" <i>Tediatétam</i> ", meaning of	28
<i>Tediatétam</i> , devolution of	29
<i>Tésavalamai</i> , applicability to married women of	24
"Unmarried", meaning of	32
" <i>Urumai</i> ", meaning of	28

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MEASURES, WEIGHTS AND	III.	534
<i>See WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.</i>		
MEASURES—		
false	I.	261
for bread	IV.	325
gas	IV.	232
inspection of	I.	362
 MEAT, DRIED	 VI.	 776
<i>See DRIED MEAT.</i>		
MEAT—		
seizure of unwholesome, exposed for sale	IV.	445
MEDICAL—		
College, Ceylon	III.	7-10
deposition of, officer	I.	473
examination	I.	374
examination of workman who has given notice of accident .	III.	405
practitioner, registration of	III.	15
to report to Police contagious disease coming		
to his knowledge	IV.	398
 MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS, PHARMACISTS		
AND MIDWIVES		
 THE MEDICAL ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 90)	 III.	 6
Assistant Directors of Medical and Sanitary Services, powers		
of	"	7
Ceylon Medical College—	"	7-10
constitution of	"	7
Council of	"	7
examiner, officer and servant remunerated by College		
Council deemed to be public servant	"	9
fees	"	9
maintenance of	"	7
powers of Council of	"	9
procedure of Council of	"	8
Ceylon Medical Council—		
appeals from order or decision of, to Governor	"	12
constitution and duties of	"	10
members of, to be medical practitioners	"	11
officers appointed under section 20 deemed to be public		
servants	"	11
Registrar, appointment of	"	11
regulations relating to, power to make	"	12
vacancies in, filling of	"	11
when a seat in, is deemed to be vacated	"	11
" Dentist ", meaning of	"	24
" duly qualified dentist "		
" legally qualified dentist "		
" registered dentist "		
} meanings of	"	19

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS, PHARMACISTS AND MIDWIVES—contd.		
THE MEDICAL ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 90)—contd.		
Dentists—	III.	18-20
entitled to charge for attendance	"	19
practise dentistry and dental surgery	"	19
erasure of name from register of	"	18
holders of special licences under Dentists Registration Ordinance, No. 3 of 1915, entitled to practise as	"	20
medical practitioners may render dental service other than an operation in course of practice	"	20
of Army, Navy and Air Force serving in Ceylon deemed to be duly registered	"	18
qualifications for registration as	"	18
restrictions on practice by unregistered persons as	"	19
Deputy Director of Medical and Sanitary Services, powers of	"	6
Diplomas, award of	"	9
"Dispensing", meaning of	"	24
Evidence, certified extract to be admissible in	"	14
Expenses—		
Medical Council to receive—		
fees under Parts V. to IX. of Ordinance	"	24
thousand five hundred rupees from general revenue	"	24
Fees imposed by Ordinance may be altered by regulations	"	24
Governor, appeal to, from order of Medical Council	"	12
"Hakim", included in term " <i>vedarala</i> "	"	25
"Medical practitioner", meaning of	"	24
" duly qualified medical practitioner "	} meaning of	"
" legally qualified medical practitioner "		
" registered medical practitioner "		
Medical practitioners—	"	15-18
charges for attendance, right to recover	"	16
entitled to practise medicine and surgery	"	16
estate dispensers appointed with approval of Director of Medical and Sanitary Services entitled to practise as	"	17
Government apothecaries entitled to practise as	"	17
may render dental service other than operation in course of practice	"	20
medical officers of Army, Navy, or Air Force serving in Ceylon deemed to be registered	"	15
names of, when may be erased from register of	"	15
qualifications for registration as	"	15
restrictions on practice by unregistered persons as	"	16
vederalas may practise medicine or surgery according to indigenous system	"	17
women medical missionaries may with permission practise as, in regard to women and children	"	18
"Midwife", meaning of	"	24

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS, PHARMACISTS AND MIDWIVES—contd.		
THE MEDICAL ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 90)—contd.		
Midwives—		
application of section 55 to particular areas ..	III.	21
erasure of name from register of ..	"	21
qualification for registration as ..	"	20
regulations regarding, power to make ..	"	22
restriction on practice of midwifery by unauthorised persons ..	"	21
use of title "registered midwife" only by persons registered as ..	"	21
Offences ..	"	24
Penalties ..	"	23
"Pharmacist", meaning of ..	"	25
Pharmacists—		
erasure of name from register of ..	"	22
name and qualification of, to be exhibited in shop ..	"	23
qualifications for registration as ..	"	22
restrictions on practice by unqualified persons as ..	"	23
unlawful use of title of, penalty for ..	"	23
Public servant—		
examiner, officer or servant paid by College Council deemed to be ..	"	9
person appointed under section 20 deemed to be ..	"	11
"Register", meaning of ..	"	25
Registers— ..	"	12-15
change of address to be notified to Registrar, for entry in qualifications may be entered in ..	"	13
erase names from, power to ..	"	14
existing, continuation of ..	"	13
keeping of, by Registrar ..	"	12
names of persons qualified to be entered in ..	"	12
restore names to, power to ..	"	14
to be published annually in <i>Gazette</i> ..	"	14
kept up to date by Registrar ..	"	14
Registration— ..		
as medical practitioner ..	"	13
penalty for fraudulent ..	"	13
"Registrar", meaning of ..	"	25
Regulations, power to make, relating to—		
Ceylon Medical College ..	"	10
Council ..	"	12
dentists ..	"	18
midwives ..	"	22
section 55 (application of) ..	"	21
" <i>Vaithian</i> " included in term " <i>vedarala</i> " ..	"	25
" <i>Vedarala</i> ", meaning of ..	"	25
Women medical missionaries permitted to practise as medical practitioners in regard to women and children only ..	"	18

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MEDICAL WANTS		
THE MEDICAL WANTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 176) ..	IV.	.. 405
Annual financial statement, items to be specified in ..	..	413, 414
Charges, recovery of ..	..	409-411
District medical officers—		
appointment and duties of ..	..	406, 407
Duties payable by estates under section 28, rebate on, when granted ..	..	412
“Estate”, meaning of ..	..	405
“Estate”, power of State Council to amend definition of ..	..	416
Estate medical districts—		
appointment of medical officers and apothecaries for ..	..	406
declaration of districts as ..	..	406
establishment of hospitals and dispensaries for ..	..	406
Expenses of Ordinance—		
annual financial statement to be prepared by Director of Medical and Sanitary Services ..	..	412
met by export duty on certain products which State Council may impose by resolution ..	..	412
Financial provisions ..	..	412-415
“Immigrant labourer”, meaning of ..	..	405
Kanganies, duties of ..	..	409
“Labourer”, meaning of ..	..	405
Medical Wants Committee ..	..	411
Obstruction—		
of medical officers ..	..	407
person acting under authority of Chapter V. ..	..	411
Offences ..	..	416
Recovery of charges—		
arrears over one year, no seizure for ..	..	410
Government Agent to give notice to Superintendent ..	..	409
return of overplus ..	..	411
seized property, power to sell ..	..	410
seizure of property in default of payment ..	..	409
Rules—		
power to make ..	..	415
“Superintendent”, meaning of ..	..	405
Superintendent—		
charges payable by, for medical services, liability for ..	..	408
duties of ..	..	408
MERCANTILE—		
contracts to be governed by the law of England ..	II.	.. 138
MERCHANDISE MARKS		
THE MERCHANDISE MARKS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 122) ..	III.	.. 480
Abetment of act committed outside Island by person in Island ..	..	486
Applying marks or descriptions, what constitutes ..	..	484
Evidence, rules as to, in prosecutions ..	..	486

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MERCHANDISE MARKS—contd.		
THE MERCHANDISE MARKS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 122)—contd.		
False—		
description, provision as to, not to apply in certain cases . . .	III.	489
name or initials	483
“ False trade description ”, meaning of	482
Forging trade marks, penalty for	484
“ Goods ”, meaning of	482
Implied warranty on sale of marked goods	489
Limitation of prosecutions	487
Marking die for forging trade mark	480
not an offence in case of certain persons employed in ordinary course of business	485
“ Name ”, meaning of	482
Offences—		
as to trade marks and trade descriptions	480—482
cognizable and bailable	490
Prohibition of importation of goods liable to forfeiture	488, 489
Royal warrant, penalty for false representation as to	490
Search warrant, in what cases	486
“ Trade description ”, meaning of	482
“ Trade mark ” meaning of	483
Watches, application of Ordinance to	485
 MERCHANT SHIPPING		
THE MERCHANT SHIPPING ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 260)		
Absence—		
within twenty-four hours before sailing	114
without leave	114
Advances—		
irregularly or improperly made, cannot be recovered	100
to seaman, how made	100
Agreements—		
and certificates, rules governing production of	99
copies of, to be made accessible to crew	100
form of	96
how executed, and before whom, and with what formalities	96
in case of ships making short voyages	97
with seamen	95
Allotment—		
notes, by whom and under what conditions may be sued on	101
what are	101
of any part of wages of seaman, how made	101
Alterations in agreement, how made	100
Assault on officers	115
Attachment by court, wages not liable to	111
Board, persons not to go on, before actual arrival of ship at place of destination, without permission	112

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MERCHANT SHIPPING—<i>contd.</i>		
THE MERCHANT SHIPPING ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 260)—<i>contd.</i>		
Boats—		
for sea-going ships, rules regulating	VI.	110
penalty for not providing, for sea-going ships	110
Certificate—		
loss of	95
of competency, to act as master or mate	93
when suspended or cancelled by Governor	113
discharge, when to be given	102
service, when suspended or cancelled by Governor	113
whether of competency or service, to be in duplicate	94
“Coastwise ship”, meaning of	124
Clearance, not to be granted to ship not providing boats and life-buoys	111
Combining to disobey	115
Compensation—		
for short or bad provisions	108
to be paid to seamen discharged before voyage	100
Complaint—		
regarding provisions or water, procedure on receiving	107
to Magistrate, seaman to be allowed to make	111
Costs of master in procuring conviction, may be deducted from wages	118
Crews, how engaged in cases of coastwise ships and of ships of less than 50 tons burden	98
Death of seaman, wages how to be applied in case of	104
Debt exceeding three rupees, not recoverable till conclusion of service	111
Deceased seaman, disposal of money, effects and wages of	106, 107
Depositions, when to be received in evidence	123
Deserters—		
may be arrested without warrant by master or mate, with or without police assistance	116
sent on board, in lieu of being imprisoned	117
penalty for enticing to desert, and harbouring deserters	120
Desertion	114
proof of, in a case where question of forfeiture of wages arises	118
Discharge from ships, to be made before shipping officer	101
Discipline on board ship, every person bound to observe	116
Disobedience to lawful command	115
Engagement and discharge of seamen by ships making short voyages	97
Evidence—		
entries in log book to be <i>prima facie</i>	123
report made to shipping officer regarding quality of water or provisions, how far admissible in	108

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MERCHANT SHIPPING—contd.		
THE MERCHANT SHIPPING ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 260)—contd.		
Examination—		
fees, rates of	VI.	93
for persons who intend to become masters or mates .. .. .	.. "	93
rules governing conduct of .. .. .	.. "	93
Examiners, appointment of .. .. .	.. "	93
False statement by master, penalty for .. .. .	.. "	98
Fees		
to be paid, by whom .. .. .	.. "	92
on running agreements .. .. .	.. "	98
upon engagements and discharges .. .. .	.. "	92
Fines, to be deducted from wages .. .. .	.. "	119
" Foreign-going ship ", meaning of .. .. .	.. "	124
Forfeiture of wages—		
amount of, how determined where contract of service is not by month or stated period .. .. .	.. "	118
for frivolous complaint regarding provisions or water .. .. .	.. "	108
Forfeitures—		
how applied .. .. .	.. "	119
question of, may be decided in suits for wages .. .. .	.. "	119
Frivolous complaint regarding provisions or water, consequences of making .. .. .	.. "	108
Harbouring deserters, penalty for .. .. .	.. "	120
Illness or injury, expenses of medical attendance and subsistence, how defrayed .. .. .	.. "	109
Inspection of provisions and water, right of shipping officer to carry out .. .. .	.. "	109
Incompetency, power to investigate .. .. .	.. "	113
Licences to procure seamen .. .. .	.. "	95
Life-buoys—		
for sea-going ships, rules as to .. .. .	.. "	110
penalty for not providing, for sea-going ships .. .. .	.. "	110
Lodging-housekeeper, penalty for overcharges or solicitation by .. .. .	.. "	111, 112
Log book—		
entry in, to be evidence of fact of desertion .. .. .	.. "	117
of fines, to be made in .. .. .	.. "	119
offences, to be made in official .. .. .	.. "	116
entries required to be made in .. .. .	.. "	122
in, to be made as soon as possible after occurrence to which it relates .. .. .	.. "	121
to be <i>primá facie</i> evidence .. .. .	.. "	123
offences in respect of .. .. .	.. "	123
to be kept in form sanctioned by Governor .. .. .	.. "	121
Loss of certificate .. .. .	.. "	95
" Master ", meaning of .. .. .	.. "	124

INDEX.

MERCHANT SHIPPING—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE MERCHANT SHIPPING ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 260)—*contd.*

Master—

how he may recover wages	VI. ..	105
to deliver account of wages	" ..	102
what to be done on change of, during progress of voyage	" ..	121

Medical attendance and subsistence, expenses of	" ..	109
---	------	-----

Misconduct—

endangering ship or life or limb, penalty for	" ..	112
power to investigate	" ..	113

Neglecting or refusing to join or to proceed to sea	" ..	114
---	------	-----

Offences of seamen and apprentices and punishments	" ..	114
--	------	-----

Ordinance not to extend to ships of war	" ..	124
---	------	-----

Penalty—

for detaining seaman's effects	" ..	112
employing seamen without agreement duly executed	" ..	98
enticing to desert and harbouring deserters	" ..	120
false statement as to lost ship or name	" ..	119
misconduct endangering ship or life or limb	" ..	112
obtaining passage surreptitiously	" ..	121
overcharges by lodging-housekeepers	" ..	111
solicitation by lodging housekeepers	" ..	112
on masters and owners, &c., neglecting to provide boats and life buoys	" ..	110
shipping officer asking for other than lawful remuneration	" ..	92

Penalties, in respect of logs	" ..	123
-------------------------------------	------	-----

Period within which wages are to be paid	" ..	105
--	------	-----

Police officers enjoined to assist master or mate, seeking to arrest deserter	" ..	116
---	------	-----

Proof of desertion, in case where question arises whether wages of seamen should be forfeited for desertion	" ..	118
---	------	-----

Provisions or water, action to be taken if found to be of bad quality	" ..	109
---	------	-----

Quitting without leave before ship is secured	" ..	114
---	------	-----

Reciprocal recognition of certificates of competency between Ceylon and other parts of His Majesty's dominions	" ..	93
--	------	----

Rights which seaman cannot forfeit	" ..	104
--	------	-----

"Scaman", meaning of	" ..	124
----------------------------	------	-----

Seaman—

effects of, penalty for detaining	" ..	112
to be allowed to go ashore to make complaint to Magistrate	" ..	111

Settlement of wages, rules governing	" ..	103
--	------	-----

"Ship", meaning of	" ..	124
--------------------------	------	-----

Ship—

making short voyages, may have running agreements	" ..	97
of burden of 50 tons or upwards, not to go to sea unless master and one other officer possess certificates of competency or service	" ..	94

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MERCHANT SHIPPING—contd.		
THE MERCHANT SHIPPING ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 260)—contd.		
Shipping officer—		
entitled to prevent infraction of Ordinance ..	VI.	98
fees payable to, upon all engagements and discharges effected before him	92
may inspect provisions and water on any ship	109
require production of documents before him	102
nature of business of	92
not to receive any other than lawful remuneration	93
power of, to decide questions referred to him by master or owner and crew	102
questions which may be decided by	102
Shipping office—		
business of, where to be conducted	91
how established and in what place	91
Smuggling and thereby causing loss to owner	115
Stowaways, penalty for	121
Substitute—		
agreement with, how executed	97
how engaged	97
Termination of sentence, when may seaman imprisoned for desertion or breach of discipline be sent on board before	117
Wages—		
cannot be assigned, sold or encumbered	111
not liable to attachment	111
to accrue during refusal to work or imprisonment	105
be dependent on earning of freight	104
of seaman, how to be applied in case of death	104
period within which, to be paid	105
recovery of	105
right to, in case of termination of service by wreck or illness	104
unclaimed, how dealt with	107
when does right to, begin	104
Warships, Ordinance not to extend to	124
Weights and measures, master to keep on board	109
Wilful damage and embezzlement	115

MERCHANT SHIPPING

THE MERCHANT SHIPPING (WAR SERVICE) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 261)

.. ..	VI.	127
Deserting ship, an offence .. ..	..	127
Drunkenness, joining vessel in state of, an offence .. ..	..	127
Neglecting to join ship, an offence .. ..	..	127
Police officers, when bound to assist military authorities .. ..	..	127

MESNE—

profits	II.	479
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
METAL, OLD	I.	649
<i>See OLD METAL.</i>		
METERS, GAS	IV.	232
<i>See GAS METERS.</i>		
METERS—		
gas	IV.	232
water .. .. .	..	244
 METHODIST TRUST ASSOCIATION		
THE METHODIST TRUST ASSOCIATION OF CEYLON		
(INCORPORATION) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 234) ..		
	V.	764
 MENTALLY INCAPABLE PERSONS—		
necessaries sold and delivered to	II.	191, 192
 MIDWIVES		
	III.	6
<i>See MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS, PHARMACISTS AND MIDWIVES.</i>		
 MILITARY—		
and naval canteens not subject to Excise Ordinance ..	I.	689
contribution	VI.	337
force to disperse unlawful assembly	I.	357
forces, articles exempt from customs duty	IV.	498
men, actions by or against	II.	560-562
wills of	II.	103
uniforms, wearing of	(I.	655
	I.	224
 MILITARY TRANSPORT		
THE MILITARY TRANSPORT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 259)		
	VI.	84
“ Bullock ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	87
“ Bullock cart ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	87
Bullock cart—		
how often may be impressed .. .. .	..	85
plying for common hire liable to be impressed before private carts .. .. .	..	85
Distress, levy of fines by .. .. .	..	87
District Court, jurisdiction of, to issue warrant for supply of vehicles for use of His Majesty's forces .. .. .	..	84
Emergency, supply of vehicles, in case of .. .. .	..	85
Informer's share .. .. .	..	87
Fines, levy of, by distress .. .. .	..	87
Forfeiture of licence of bullock cart .. .. .	..	86
Notice, length of, to be given for providing carts .. .. .	..	85
Payment for service, how made .. .. .	..	85
Penalties .. .. .	..	86, 87
Supply of bullock carts and bullocks .. .. .	..	84

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MINE—		
lease of, how stamped	IV.	693
MINES, EMPLOYMENT OF FEMALES IN ..	III.	319
<i>See</i> EMPLOYMENT OF FEMALES IN MINES.		
 MINES AND MACHINERY		
THE MINES AND MACHINERY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 163)	IV.	271
Assistant Government Agent in his district to have powers of Government Agent	271
“ Factory ”, meaning of	273
Informer's share	273
“ Inspector ”, meaning of	273
Limitation of prosecutions	273
“ Mine ”, meaning of	274
Mine, opening of	271
Opening of mine, notice requisite for, to be given to Government Agent	271
Penalties	273
“ Person ”, meaning of	274
Rules—		
matters for which, may be made	272
power to make	272
“ Shaft ”, meaning of	274
“ To open work, or use a mine ”, meaning of	274
 MINES OF GOLD, SILVER, AND PRECIOUS STONES		
THE GEMMING ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 164) ..	IV.	275
Appeal to Governor after refusal or revocation of licence	276
Burden of proof of licence to be on accused	278
Confiscation of metals, precious stones, &c. from person mining without licence	277
Informer's share	278
Injunction to restrain licensee, application to court for, by person having superior title to land	276
“ Land ”, meaning of	278
Licence to open mine—		
declaration to be made in	275
form of	279
issue of	275
not transferable	276
production of, when required	276
refusal or revocation of	276
Limitation of prosecutions	278
Mine, decision of Governor final as to	278
“ Mine ”, meaning of	278
Penalties	277

INDEX.

MINES OF GOLD, SILVER, AND PRECIOUS STONES—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE GEMMING ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 164)—*contd.*

Rules—

extension of, to Crown lands leased for mining ..	IV. .. 277
matters for which may be made ..	.. .. 277
power to make ..	.. .. 277
“ Shaft ”, meaning of ..	.. .. 278
“ To open, work, or use a mine ”, meaning of ..	.. .. 278

MINERAL SAND, HEAVY IV. .. 283

See HEAVY MINERAL SAND.

MINIMUM WAGES

THE MINIMUM WAGES (INDIAN LABOUR) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 114) III. .. 352

“ Able-bodied labourer ”, meaning of ..	.. .. 358
Child under ten not to be employed for work on estates ..	.. .. 352
“ Controller ”, meaning of ..	.. .. 357
“ Employer ”, meaning of ..	.. .. 358
Estate Wages Board—	
appointment of ..	.. .. 353
expenses of members of ..	.. .. 353
extent of jurisdiction of ..	.. .. 353
to fix minimum rates of wages ..	.. .. 354
Inspection of records, power of Controller relating to ..	.. .. 357
“ Labourer ”, meaning of ..	.. .. 358
“ Minimum rates of wages ”, meaning of ..	.. .. 358
Minimum rates of wages—	
approval of, by Governor ..	.. .. 355
Estate Wages Board to fix ..	.. .. 354
failure to pay ..	.. .. 356
when Board of Indian Immigrant Labour may fix ..	.. .. 354
Ordinance to be read and construed as one with Service Contracts Ordinance, Estate Labour (Indian) Ordinance and Indian Immigrant Labour Ordinance ..	.. .. 352
Overtime rates, when payable ..	.. .. 352
Prosecutions to be with sanction of Controller ..	.. .. 357
Rice, liability of employer to issue monthly allowance of, or to supply free meals ..	.. .. 355
Tamil translations of Ordinance, Service Contracts Ordinance, Estate Labour (Indian) Ordinance, Tundu Prohibition Ordinance and Indian Immigrant Labour Ordinance to be exhibited by employer in his estate ..	.. .. 357
Work—	
in excess of nine hours to be paid at overtime rates ..	.. .. 352
other than time work to be paid for by the day ..	.. .. 352

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MINOR—		
actions by or against	II.	555
allowance for education of .. .. .	..	584
attainment of majority by .. .. .	..	81
contracts with co-operative society of member who is	III.	290
deposits by or on behalf of, in Ceylon Savings Bank	VI.	239
effect of bill of exchange being drawn or indorsed by	II.	158
enticing, from guardianship	I.	285
estate of, Public Trustee may act as curator of	II.	267
guardian of	II.	582
maintenance of, by trustee out of trust property	II.	236
may be member of a building society but may not vote or		
hold office	III.	282
create trust with permission of court	II.	224
sue for wages in Court of Requests as if he were of full		
age	I.	56
necessaries sold to	II.	191, 192
over sixteen years may be member of a Trade Union but not		
of the executive or a trustee	III.	377
payment of pension to	VI.	353
registered stocks and securities to .. .. .	..	295
prescription not to run against	II.	89
sale of goods to	II.	191
savings certificates may be issued to, subject to regulations	II.	325
who may give consent to marriage of	III.	127, 128
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
 MINORS AND WARDS—		
who are not resident in Island, jurisdiction of District Court		
over property of	I.	54
 MISAPPROPRIATION—		
of property	I.	296
 MISCONDUCT—		
by drunken person	I.	325
pleader	I.	330
MISCHIEF	I.	303
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
 MISJOINDER—		
of causes of action or of parties	II.	442
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
 MISTAKE—		
in sale of goods	II.	210
of fact	I.	203
law .. .. .	..	203
“ <i>MODESIUM</i> ”, meaning of.. .. .	II.	54

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MONEY—		
decree for	II.	483
lending, Bills of Exchange Ordinance not to affect law relating to	"	187
Lending Ordinance, section 10 not applicable to promissory notes issued under Registered Stock and Securities Ordinance	VI.	293
orders	III.	733
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		

MONEY LENDING

THE MONEY LENDING ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 67) ..	II.	141
Afghans, presumption against	"	148
Burden of proof	"	148
Criminal proceedings against lenders, costs in	"	149
"Excessive return received by creditor", meaning of	"	143
"Fictitious note", meaning of	"	147
Money lenders—		
duties of	"	145
to give copies of accounts and receipts to borrowers	"	145
keep accounts	"	145
Penalty—		
for fraudulently inducing person to borrow	"	147
taking fictitious or blank note as security	"	147
Promissory note—		
<i>bona fide</i> holder for value of, protection of	"	147
fictitious	"	147
particulars to be entered in	"	146
Frivolous or vexatious pleas of borrowers	"	148
Harassing or intimidating borrower	"	148
Interest—		
not to exceed principal	"	143
unreasonable rate of	"	143
Prescription in money-lending transactions	"	142
Reopening of money-lending transactions, circumstances in which Court may resort to	"	141
Rates of interest deemed unreasonable	"	143
Transactions excluded from operation of Ordinance	"	144
"Undue influence", meaning of	"	144
Women and children, money lenders granting unauthorised loans to, prohibition of	"	148

MORTGAGE

THE MORTGAGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 74) ..	II.	287
Address for service of legal documents	"	289
Civil Procedure Code—		
application of sections 241-252, only when property is seized by Fiscal	"	292
255-288 and 290-297 in sale ordered by Court	"	292

INDEX.

Volume. Page.

MORTGAGE—*contd.*

THE MORTGAGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 74)—*contd.*

Conveyances in hypothecary actions, not invalidated by reason of non-embodiment in decree for sale of Court's directions as to conduct and conditions of sale ..	II. .. 292
Costs of mortgagee .. ..	.. .. 293
Deceased mortgagor, representation of estate of ..	.. .. 289
Default of appearance in hypothecary actions, decree to be absolute .. ..	.. .. 293
General mortgages executed after January 14, 1871, not to be valid .. ..	.. .. 287
"Hypothecary action", meaning of .. ..	.. .. 287
Hypothecary actions .. ..	.. .. 288-293
conveyance completing sale in, not to affect interest or mortgage of necessary party who is not party to action ..	.. .. 291
decree to be absolute in default of appearance .. ..	.. .. 293
necessary parties to .. ..	.. .. 288
service on defendants to, when deemed to be duly made ..	.. .. 290
substituted service, power to order, not affected by section 9 .. ..	.. .. 290
"Land", meaning of .. ..	.. .. 287
"Mortgage", meaning of .. ..	.. .. 287
"Mortgagee", meaning of .. ..	.. .. 287
"Mortgage money", meaning of .. ..	.. .. 287
Mortgage—	
decree, Court may give directions as to conduct and conditions of sale, form of conveyance and delivery of possession .. ..	.. .. 292
in suit to be kept on foot .. ..	.. .. 291
to secure future advances .. ..	.. .. 293
Other remedies in hypothecary action, enforcement of .. ..	.. .. 293
"Register", meaning of .. ..	.. .. 288
Registration of address for service of legal documents .. ..	.. .. 290

MORTGAGE
See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.

MORTGAGE AND HYPOTHEC—

law of	II. .. 287
--------------	------------

MORTGAGE BONDS—

term of prescription for	II. .. 87
--------------------------------	-----------

MOTOR CAR CONVENTIONS

THE MOTOR CAR (CONVENTION) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 157)

Regulations for carrying out conventions as to international circulation of motor cars, power to make	IV. .. 213
.. ..	.. .. 213

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MOTOR VEHICLES TAXATION, HEAVY OIL	IV. ..	755
<i>See HEAVY OIL MOTOR VEHICLES TAXATION.</i>		
MOVABLE PROPERTY—		
bill of sale of, to be registered and to be accompanied by		
actual delivery	III. ..	220
definition of, in Penal Code	I. ..	195
mortgage or pledge of	II. ..	104
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
MUNICIPAL—		
areas, riot damages within, to be a charge on Municipal revenue	II. ..	133
Court, procedure in	V. ..	26
stamp duties on proceedings in	" ..	26
Council and telegraph authorities	III. ..	754
Magistrate, jurisdiction of	V. ..	23
list of offences triable by	V. ..	24
may try cases under Dog Registration Ordinance	VI. ..	765
not affected by Courts Ordinance	I. ..	26
under Municipal Dairies and Laundries Ordinance	IV. ..	482, 487
Quarries Ordinance	" ..	281
Suburban Dairies and Laundries Ordinance	" ..	473
tolls not affected by Tolls Ordinance	IV. ..	64
MUNICIPAL COUNCILS		
THE MUNICIPAL COUNCILS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 193)	V. ..	3
Acquisition of land	" ..	33
for public purposes, compulsory	" ..	66
Acting as councillor without being qualified, or while disqualified	" ..	17
Acting Municipal Magistrate, appointment of	" ..	26
Additional Municipal Magistrate—	" ..	23
appointment, powers and jurisdiction of	" ..	25
Administration report, annual	" ..	38
Alienation of property by Council, restriction on	" ..	30
"Animals", meaning of	" ..	104
"Annual value", meaning of	" ..	4
Appeal—		
to Supreme Court	" ..	13
against order of erasure	" ..	17
Assessment—		
adoption of previous	" ..	53
not to be impeached for want of form	" ..	54
of annual value of houses	" ..	48
Crown property	" ..	49
rates	" ..	48
"Assistant Chairman", meaning of	" ..	4
Assistant Chairman—		
appointment of	" ..	23

INDEX.

MUNICIPAL COUNCILS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE MUNICIPAL COUNCILS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 193)—*contd.*

Auditors—

appointment of	V.	38
penalty for refusing or neglecting to produce books, &c., before		39
powers of		38
remuneration of		37
report of		39

Bribery, penalty for		16
“ Bridge ”, meaning of		4

Budget—

and supplemental budget, powers of Council as to		38
passing of		32
powers of Council in regard to items in		38
supplemental		37
to be circulated and open to inspection		37
when to be considered		37

“ Building ”, meaning of		4
----------------------------------	--	---

Buildings, power to inspect		75
-------------------------------------	--	----

Burden of proof that sum demanded is in excess of liability to be on occupier		108
--	--	-----

By-laws—

for management of offensive and dangerous trades and places		104
matters for which additional, may be made		97
with respect to which, may be made		41
power to make		33, 39

“ Canal ”, meaning of		5
-------------------------------	--	---

“ Cart ”, meaning of		5
------------------------------	--	---

Certificate—

of conformity with building by-laws		76
purchase by Council, form of		120
sale		61
form of		119

Certifying of lists		14
-----------------------------	--	----

Cessation of councillor to hold office, election or nomination of substitute		18
---	--	----

Cesspool, neglecting to close		90
---------------------------------------	--	----

“ Chairman ”, meaning of		5
----------------------------------	--	---

Chairman—

casting vote of		35
may delegate powers and duties		114
direct prosecution		109
right of, to enter premises		109
salary of		22

Chairman and Assistant Chairman—

appointment of		22
grant of leave to		27

INDEX.

MUNICIPAL COUNCILS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE MUNICIPAL COUNCILS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 193)—*contd.*

Charity Commissioner	V. ..	21
appointment and duties of .. .. .	.. ..	27
Claims and objections .. .. .	.. ..	13
Commission, when may be charged from defaulter .. .. .	.. ..	96
Committees—		
appointment of special .. .. .	.. ..	36
standing .. .. .	.. ..	36
functions of .. .. .	.. ..	37
Common seal, custody and affixing of .. .. .	.. ..	29
Companies, mode of voting of .. .. .	.. ..	11
Compensation—		
how determined .. .. .	.. ..	111
to be paid in event of damage to Council property .. .. .	.. ..	97
Concession, grant of, by Municipal Council .. .. .	.. ..	81
Conduct of first election .. .. .	.. ..	14
Constitution and status of Municipal Council .. .. .	.. ..	7
Continuing offence .. .. .	.. ..	48
Contract—		
for lighting .. .. .	.. ..	71
officers and servants of Council not to be concerned in .. .. .	.. ..	29
involving expenditure exceeding Rs. 1,000		
execution and form of .. .. .	.. ..	28
not to be entered into without consent of Council .. .. .	.. ..	29
procedure to be observed before entering into .. .. .	.. ..	29
with Council, penalty for councillor being concerned in .. .. .	.. ..	18
Conveyance to Council, form of .. .. .	.. ..	62
Costs of recovery of rates or taxes .. .. .	.. ..	60
“Council”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	5
Council—		
borrowing powers of .. .. .	.. ..	105
may delegate certain functions .. .. .	.. ..	114
take credit to extent of rate or tax and costs due .. .. .	.. ..	61
Councillor—		
election of substitute .. .. .	.. ..	18
elected for more than one division, procedure for determination of particular division to which he may be held to be elected .. .. .	.. ..	16
qualification of .. .. .	.. ..	8
Crown property—		
assessment of .. .. .	.. ..	49
not liable to seizure .. .. .	.. ..	49
warrant in respect of leased .. .. .	.. ..	60
Damage to property of Council to be made good in addition to penalty .. .. .	.. ..	113
Dangerous and offensive trades and places, licensing of .. .. .	.. ..	104
Dangerous places near streets, to be repaired or enclosed .. .. .	.. ..	70
Death of councillor, election or nomination of substitute .. .. .	.. ..	18
Deduction of rates from rent .. .. .	.. ..	51

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MUNICIPAL COUNCILS—contd.		
THE MUNICIPAL COUNCILS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 193)—contd.		
Defaulting owner or occupier, when may Chairman execute works and recover expenses from	V. . . .	107
Delegation—		
of certain functions of Council	114
Chairman's powers and duties	114
Deserted building, power to close	75
Disqualified councillor, <i>ipso facto</i> ceases to be councillor	17
Disqualification of councillor and election or nomination of substitute	16, 18
Division and consolidation of property for assessment	49
effect of adding one to another	15
Door which opens on any street, not to open outwards	74
Drains—		
and water-courses, obstruction of	83
building not to be erected over public	83
cleansing and emptying of	82
construction of	82
private	84
maintenance and repair of	92
new, not to be used without permission	94
or appliances, laid in streets	94
penalty for making unauthorised, connecting with any public drain	83
power to affix to buildings pipes, for ventilation of	82
reconstruction of defective	93
repair, alteration and discontinuance of	82
right to carry, through land belonging to other persons	87
rights of owners, to joint use of	89
to new buildings, power to compel provision of	84
Drainage—		
in combination	85
of premises, in other cases	85
within hundred feet of public drains	84
obstruction of	83
Election—		
rules	115
when to be held	19
Entry of premises—		
by Chairman	109
provisions regarding	94
Erasuro of name—		
from list, procedure for	19
of disqualified councillor	17
appeal to Supreme Court against order of	17

INDEX.

MUNICIPAL COUNCILS—contd.

Volume. Page.

THE MUNICIPAL COUNCILS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 193)—contd.

Existing buildings, power of Chairman as to ..	V. ..	72
Expenses—		
incurred by Council in consequence of breach of by-law, recovery of ..	.. ..	48
on account of improvement of private property, recovery of ..	.. ..	113
Expulsion from public market of person breaking by-laws ..	.. ..	99
Fees for licences ..	.. ..	111
<i>Fidei commissum</i> , procedure on sale of property subject to ..	.. ..	62
Fines, how applied ..	.. ..	113
Fire brigade ..	.. ..	22
powers and liability of ..	.. ..	112
First charge, expenses to be, on house or building where neither owner nor occupier able to pay ..	.. ..	109
First election of councillors ..	.. ..	14
Floor level of new buildings ..	.. ..	77
Galle Municipality, Government loan for waterworks ..	.. ..	107
General meetings of the Council ..	.. ..	34
Governor—		
may authorise construction of works ..	.. ..	79
power of, to appoint special officer to inquire into failure of Council to fulfil any duty imposed by Ordinance ..	.. ..	33
call for statistics ..	.. ..	39
direct loan to be raised ..	.. ..	34
enforce order ..	.. ..	34
make inquiry into performance of duties by Council ..	.. ..	33
make order requiring Council to do necessary work ..	.. ..	33
Hoardings to be set up during repairs ..	.. ..	69
Houses—		
in ruinous or dangerous state ..	.. ..	74
power to break open ..	.. ..	61
Infected—		
articles, penalty for disposal of ..	.. ..	102
persons, penalty for exposure of ..	.. ..	102
rooms, penalty for letting ..	.. ..	103
Informers' share ..	.. ..	113
Inquiry, power of Governor to make ..	.. ..	33
Insertion of names in list, procedure for ..	.. ..	19
Instalments—		
payment of amount due on drainage by ..	.. ..	96
expenses incurred by Council on account of improvement of private property by ..	.. ..	113
Kandy Municipality, Government loan for waterworks ..	.. ..	107
Lamps and lamp-posts, power of Council to erect ..	.. ..	71
Law Library—		
contribution to ..	.. ..	22
grant to ..	.. ..	57

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MUNICIPAL COUNCILS—contd.		
THE MUNICIPAL COUNCILS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 193)—contd.		
Leave—		
to Chairman, Assistant Chairman or Municipal Magistrate officers	V. ..	27
	28
Leaving the town, liability of persons, for rates and taxes	54
Licence—		
fees may be charged	111
grant of, by Council	81
suspension and revocation of, for offensive and dangerous trades and places	104
Licensee may effect repairs to work	81
Licensing of offensive and dangerous trades and places	104
Lighting, contracts for	71
Limitation—		
of actions against Council	110
prosecutions	112
Limits and divisions of Municipalities, power of Governor with regard to	7
List—		
of persons qualified to be elected	12
preparation of new	19
vote	12
of voters, preparation of new	19
when certified final and conclusive	20
Loan—		
by government to Municipalities of Galle and Kandy for waterworks	107
Council may change one for another	106
power of Council to raise	105
Governor to direct raising of	34
raising of	32
to be charge on Municipal fund	34
when may Council take, for purpose of executing any work	97
“Magistrate”, meaning of	5
Magistrate, jurisdiction of	23
Mandamus, right of inhabitant to compel Chairman or Council by, to carry out provisions of Ordinance	110
Market—		
duty of Council to provide	99
penalty for settling in, without permission	100
power to sell or lease public	100
vested in Municipal Council	99
when may lease of public, be determined	99
Medical practitioners, duty of, to report infectious diseases	101
Meetings, procedure at	35, 36
Minimum number of votes necessary to elect councillor	15

INDEX.

MUNICIPAL COUNCILS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE MUNICIPAL COUNCILS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 193)—*contd.*

Mortgage of rates and taxes—			
form of	.. ..	V.	120
how executed	.. ..	..	106
Mortgages, order of payment of		.. ..	106
Municipal Council, powers and duties of		.. ..	32
Municipal Court—			
procedure in	.. ..	..	26
stamp duties on proceedings in	.. ..	..	26
Municipal fund—			
all orders or cheques against, to be signed by Chairman	.. ..	..	31
moneys payable to	.. ..	..	56
received in respect of, to be lodged with bank	.. ..	..	31
payment of compensation out of	.. ..	..	110
power to invest	.. ..	..	32
statement of receipts, disbursements, &c., from	.. ..	..	34
to bear expenses of police within Municipality	.. ..	..	105
Municipal funds, purposes for which may be spent		.. ..	20
“Municipal Magistrate”, meaning of		.. ..	5
Municipal Magistrate—			
allowance, status, rights, salary and pension of	.. ..	..	25
appointment of	.. ..	..	23
jurisdiction of	.. ..	..	23
grant of leave to	.. ..	..	27
list of offences triable by	.. ..	..	24
may be appointed to be Additional	.. ..	..	23
Municipal office		.. ..	33
Municipal officers and servants to be public servants within		.. ..
meaning of Penal Code	.. ..	..	29
“Municipal town”, meaning of		.. ..	5
Names of streets and houses on private property, power to		.. ..
paint	.. ..	..	79
Necessary work, power of Governor to order Council to do		.. ..	33
Purchase of land sold for non-payment of rates, power of		.. ..
Council to make	.. ..	..	61
New Municipalities, how created		.. ..	6
Nominated members, proportion and qualification of		.. ..	8
Nomination paper, form of		.. ..	117
Notice—			
of assessment, form of	.. ..	..	118
determination of tenancy, form of	.. ..	..	122
Governor’s authority under section 189, how given	.. ..	..	79
on owners and occupiers of land or building, how served	.. ..	..	107
“Nuisance”, meaning of		.. ..	5
Nuisances, Chairman to abate		.. ..	78
Oath—			
of allegiance, form of	.. ..	..	117
office, form of	.. ..	..	117
to be taken by Municipal Magistrate	.. ..	..	26

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MUNICIPAL COUNCILS—contd.		
THE MUNICIPAL COUNCILS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 193)—contd.		
Objection to assessment, procedure in case of ..	V.	53
Obstructions in streets or roads ..	"	67
Occupier—		
in default, owner may execute works and deduct expenses from rent ..	"	108
liability of, in regard to premises ..	"	107
on whom lies burden of proof that sum demanded is in excess of rent ..	"	108
limitation of liability of ..	"	108
procedure where execution of Ordinance is opposed by ..	"	108
rights of, as against owner ..	"	108
Offences ..	"	91
Officers and servants, not to be interested in contracts ..	"	29
Order—		
of Governor under section 72, power to enforce Supreme Court ..	"	34
Supreme Court ..	"	14
Overcrowding of houses ..	"	76
"Owner", meaning of ..	"	5
Payment of compensation out of Municipal Fund ..	"	110
Penalties ..	"	98
Pensions and gratuities ..	"	28
Petitions ..	"	33
Plans—		
and specifications of works, to be approved ..	"	80
approval and disapproval of ..	"	47
Police, expenses of, within Municipality ..	"	105
"Premises", meaning of ..	"	5
Presiding Officer to decide questions as to identity ..	"	15
"Private market", meaning of ..	"	5
Private tanks and wells, maintenance of ..	"	78
Privies—		
and water-closets, construction of additional ..	"	90
duty of employers of labour to provide ..	"	90
Procedure—		
in case of objection to assessment ..	"	53
failure of owner or occupier to comply with notice ..	"	95
Projections on streets ..	"	68
Prosecutions ..	"	113
"Public", meaning of ..	"	6
Public—		
bathing places ..	"	77
libraries ..	"	22
"Public market", meaning of ..	"	6
Publication of lists ..	"	12
Purchase of property sold in execution ..	"	33
Rates, cases where sanction of Governor is not required ..	"	55
costs of recovery of ..	"	60
Recovery of damages or compensation ..	"	112
rent by seizure and sale of tenant's property ..	"	59
Registration of mortgages and notices of sale ..	"	63
Remedy if neither owner nor occupier be able to pay ..	"	109

INDEX.

MUNICIPAL COUNCILS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE MUNICIPAL COUNCILS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 193)—*contd.*

Remission of rates in case of non-tenancy ..	V.	..	52
Representation for each division ..	..	..	7
Resignation of councillor, election or nomination of substitute ..	..	..	18
Restriction on alienation of property ..	..	..	30
Returns for purposes of valuation ..	..	..	51
Revision of assessment—			
and remission of rates in certain cases ..	..	..	53
on alteration of property affecting annual value ..	..	..	54
Right of entry on private property ..	..	..	48
“ River ”, meaning of ..	..	..	6
Roads, power to break up ..	..	..	79
Roofs and external walls of houses not to be made of inflammable materials ..	..	..	72
Rubbish, disposal of ..	..	..	72
Ruinous houses, sale of materials of ..	..	..	74
Rules to be observed by persons carrying out work ..	..	..	81
Sale—			
in street, when may Chairman prohibit ..	..	..	100
of property seized ..	..	..	60
vested in Council, power of ..	..	..	62
or lease of lands and buildings ..	..	..	66
Seal, custody and affixing of common ..	..	..	29
Search, powers of, for cases of infectious diseases ..	..	..	101
Segregation of infected persons ..	..	..	101
Seizure of movable property ..	..	..	51
Sinking fund for payment of debts ..	..	..	106
Slaughter-houses ..	..	..	103
Special—			
Committees, appointment of ..	..	..	36
meetings of Council ..	..	..	35
Special officer—			
appointed under section 77, action to be taken by Governor on receipt of report of ..	..	..	33
to investigate causes of epidemic or mortality ..	..	..	23
Stables, power to inspect ..	..	..	58
Stagnant pools in open places, power to drain off and cleanse ..	..	..	76
Stamp duties, on proceedings in Municipal Court ..	..	..	26
Standing Committees—			
appointment of ..	..	..	36
functions of ..	..	..	37
Statistics, powers of Governor to call for ..	..	..	39
“ Street ”, meaning of ..	..	..	6
Streets—			
alteration of ..	..	..	65
construction of ..	..	..	65
power to make and improve ..	..	..	64
purchase land for improvement of ..	..	..	66
sell ..	..	..	66
take for building purposes land adjoining new ..	..	..	65
protective measures to be taken, during repairs to ..	..	..	69
vested in Council ..	..	..	30
when broken to be restored with all convenient speed ..	..	..	68

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MUNICIPAL COUNCILS—<i>contd.</i>		
THE MUNICIPAL COUNCILS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 193)—<i>contd.</i>		
Street line, setting back of houses projecting beyond ..	V.	73
Subordinate officers, appointment of ..	..	27
Surplus—		
of sale .. .. .	..	61
proceeds how dealt with .. .. .	..	62
Survey of private lands and buildings, Chairman may authorise .. .. .	..	67
Tax—		
on vehicles and animals .. .. .	..	55
when payable .. .. .	..	58
Tenants of Council, termination of tenancy of .. .. .	..	64
Tenders to be called for before entering into contracts involving expenditure exceeding Rs. 1,000 .. .. .	..	29
Term of office of councillors .. .. .	..	18
Tolls .. .. .	..	55
“Town”, meaning of .. .. .	..	5
Tramways, contracts for construction of .. .. .	..	70
Unwholesome—		
provisions, Chairman’s powers in regard to tanks on private premises, power to fill up .. .. .	..	100
tanks on private premises, power to fill up .. .. .	..	76
Vacancy, action to be taken on		
of elected councillor .. .. .	..	18
nominated councillor .. .. .	..	18
Valuation of property .. .. .	..	50
“Vehicle”, meaning of .. .. .	..	6
Vesting—		
of other property in Council .. .. .	..	30
property of previous Municipal Councils .. .. .	..	31
streets .. .. .	..	30
waste lands, &c., in Council .. .. .	..	30
Voters—		
list, preparation of .. .. .	..	12
qualification of .. .. .	..	10
Voting without qualification, penalty for .. .. .	..	16
Warrant—		
of distress against defaulters .. .. .	..	119
for rent in case of default .. .. .	..	121
ejectment .. .. .	..	122
for recovery of taxes .. .. .	..	59
where Crown property is leased .. .. .	..	59
Waterworks Ordinance, application of certain provisions to Kandy and Galle .. .. .	..	114
“Work”, meaning of .. .. .	..	6
Work—		
directed to be executed by Ordinance, duties of Chairman in carrying out .. .. .	..	70
when may Chairman execute .. .. .	..	95

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MUNICIPAL DAIRIES AND LAUNDRIES		
THE MUNICIPAL DAIRIES AND LAUNDRIES ORDINANCE		
(CHAPTER 184)	IV.	478
Dairies—		
appeals	482
Chairman of Municipal Council, power of, to enter dairy premises or milk stores	479
“dairyman”, meaning of	483
“dairy premises”, meaning of	482
dairymen and milk vendors to apply for registration	480
discontinuance of supply of milk from, infected with disease	480
duties of Municipal Council in regard to	478
extent of application of Chapter I. of Ordinance	483
infectious disease, Governor to declare for purposes of Chapter I. of Ordinance	482
in, to be reported immediately	480
persons suffering from, prohibited from dairy operations	481
inspection of	479
jurisdiction of Municipal Magistrate	482
Medical Officer of Health, powers of	479
“milk store”, meaning of	483
“milk vendor”, meaning of	483
names and addresses of customers to be supplied by dairyman when required	480
offences and penalties	481
register of, to be kept by Municipal Council	478
regulations, power to make	482
unwholesome milk, prohibition of sale or supply of	481
unregistered persons prohibited from selling milk	480
Laundries—		
appeals	487
Chairman of Municipal Council, power of, to enter laundry premises	484
duties of Municipal Council in relation to	483, 484
extent of application of Chapter II. of Ordinance	488
infectious disease, Governor to declare for purposes of Chapter II. of Ordinance	487
person suffering from or exposed to prohibited from laundry operations	486
jurisdiction of Municipal Magistrate	487
“laundry premises”, meaning of	487
“laundryman”, meaning of	487
laundrymen to apply for registration	485
names and addresses of customers to be supplied by laundrymen when required	485
offences and penalties	486
places exposed to infection, laundry operations prohibited in	486
register of laundrymen, to be kept by Municipal Council	334
regulations, power to make	487
unregistered persons prohibited from keeping	485

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MURDER—		
attempt to commit	I.	272
by homicide of person whose death was not intended .. .. .	..	271
culpable homicide, when not .. .. .	..	269
no prescription in the case of .. .. .	..	487
what constitutes .. .. .	..	269
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		
MUSEUM, COLOMBO..	III.	700
<i>See</i> COLOMBO MUSEUM.		
MUSIC IN STREETS—		
licence for	I.	740
regulation of .. .. .	..	733
MUSLIM INTESTATE SUCCESSION AND WAKFS		
THE MUSLIM INTESTATE SUCCESSION AND WAKFS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 50)	II.	37
Accounts—		
audit of .. .. .	..	41
of Trusts may be required by Court .. .. .	..	46
statement of .. .. .	..	40
“Adaptation”, meaning of .. .. .	..	38
Applications—		
by persons interested in charitable or religious trusts .. .. .	..	43
leave to make .. .. .	..	43
Arbitration—		
powers of committee or arbitrator appointed .. .. .	..	47
when Court may order .. .. .	..	46
Audit, cost of .. .. .	..	41
“Charitable trust”, meaning of .. .. .	..	38
Charitable trusts, liability of trustee to file statement of particulars relating to .. .. .	..	39
“Charitable trust property”, meaning of .. .. .	..	38
Court—		
general powers of .. .. .	..	48
special powers of .. .. .	..	48
Criminal proceedings, proceedings under Ordinance not to be a bar to .. .. .	..	46
Donations, declaration of law relating to .. .. .	..	37
Intestacy, declaration of law relating to .. .. .	..	37
Muslim Charitable Trusts or Wakfs .. .. .	..	38-48
Petitions—		
by persons interested in charitable or religious trusts .. .. .	..	43
right to file .. .. .	..	43
Rules, power to make .. .. .	..	42
Scheme for management of trust, religious law and custom of community to be followed in settlement of .. .. .	..	47
“Settlement of a scheme”, meaning of .. .. .	..	38
Statement—		
copies of .. .. .	..	41
Court may require further particulars in .. .. .	..	40
inspection of .. .. .	..	41
penalty for failure to furnish .. .. .	..	42
to be in English and to be verified .. .. .	..	41
“Trustee”, meaning of .. .. .	..	38
Trusts <i>de facto</i> .. .. .	..	48

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MUSLIM INTESTATE SUCCESSION AND WAKFS ORDINANCE—		
Trusts Ordinance not to apply to trust regulated by ..	II. ..	260
MUSLIM, MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE ..	III. ..	176
<i>See</i> MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE (MUSLIM).		
MUSLIMS—		
Married Women's Property Ordinance not to apply to ..	II. ..	4
Matrimonial Rights and Inheritance Ordinance not to apply to ..	.. ..	15
MUTINY ..	I. ..	223
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		
MUTUAL CONSENT—		
ground for dissolution of Kandyan marriage ..	III. ..	162
MUTUAL SOCIETIES		
THE SOCIETIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 105) ..	III. ..	251
Company, effect of registration of society as ..	.. ..	265
Disputes concerning registered societies, how settled ..	.. ..	262
Dissolution of societies—		
instrument of ..	.. ..	267
liability of members where society is wound up ..	.. ..	266
Duties and obligations of societies—		
to audit accounts annually ..	.. ..	255
have registered office ..	.. ..	254
permit inspection of books ..	.. ..	256
publish name on outside of office ..	.. ..	255
send annual returns to Registrar of receipts, expenditure, &c. ..	.. ..	255
supply copies of annual returns ..	.. ..	256
Evidence, copies or extracts bearing signature of Registrar to be admissible in ..	.. ..	269
Fees for matters to be transacted or for inspection of documents ..	.. ..	268
Limits of benefit member is entitled to receive ..	.. ..	268
Offences ..	.. ..	269, 270
by society, persons liable for ..	.. ..	270
"Officer", meaning of ..	.. ..	251
Officers in charge of money—		
accounts to be rendered by ..	.. ..	261
security to be given by ..	.. ..	261
"Persons claiming through a member", meaning of ..	.. ..	251
Privileges of societies—		
contracts ..	.. ..	259
incorporation ..	.. ..	256
membership of minors ..	.. ..	258
money payable by member to be debt to society ..	.. ..	257
payment to persons apparently entitled, valid ..	.. ..	258
promissory notes and bills of exchange ..	.. ..	259
register of members ..	.. ..	259

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
MUTUAL SOCIETIES—contd.		
THE SOCIETIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 105)—contd.		
Privileges of societies— <i>contd.</i>		
rules to bind members	III.	257
sums not exceeding Rs. 2,500—		
distribution of	257
power of nomination for	257
when trustees are absent Registrar may order property to be transferred	258
“Property”, meaning of	251
Property and funds of societies—		
advances to members	260
application of profits	260
discharge of mortgages	260
holdings of lands	260
investments	261
Public auditors and valuers, appointment of	268
Registrars, special powers of, with respect to inspection of registered societies	263
“Registered society”, meaning of	251
Registration of societies—		
appeal from cancellation or suspension of	254
cancellation or suspension of	253
conditions necessary for	252
Regulations, power to make	268
Rules of societies—		
amendments to	254
copies of	254
matters to be provided for by	271
Societies which may be registered	252
Special resolutions and proceedings	264, 265
“Specially authorised societies”—		
limited application of Ordinance to	252
what are	252
Summons, service of	262
NAMES, BUSINESS	III.	445
<i>See BUSINESS NAMES.</i>		
NATURALIZATION		
THE NATURALIZATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 243)	VI.	7
Application for naturalization, how made	7
British nationality, loss of, by foreign naturalization	8
Cancellation of Letters Patent of naturalization	8
Committee of inquiry, when may be appointed	9
powers of	10
District Court, powers of, conferred on committee of inquiry	10
<i>Gazette</i> , what instruments to be published in	10
Governor, may call for further evidence	7
grant or refuse application	7
Letters Patent may be issued for naturalization	8
Loss of British nationality by foreign naturalization	8
Oath of allegiance, applicant to take, if application is granted	7
Particulars to be stated in application	7

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
NATURALIZATION FEES		
THE NATURALIZATION (FEES) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 244)	VI. ..	11
Fees, how imposed and applied	,, ..	11
NAVAL—		
and military uniforms, wearing of	I. 224,	655
forces, exemption from customs duty of articles for	IV. ..	498
lands and property	VI. ..	59
men, actions by or against	II. 560-	562
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
NAVAL, MILITARY AND AIR FORCES—		
certificate required for exemption from customs duties of articles for	IV. ..	498
Food Control Ordinance not to apply to food or cattle of	III. ..	598
NAVAL AND VICTUALLING STORES		
THE NAVAL AND VICTUALLING STORES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 35)	I. ..	661
Criminal possession, what is	,, ..	662
Marks to be applied on His Majesty's naval and victualling stores	,, ..	661
Obliteration of marks on His Majesty's stores, an offence	,, ..	661
Possession or sale of stores bearing marks	,, ..	661
Unauthorized persons not to creep, sweep, dredge or search for stores within 100 yards of any vessel of His Majesty	,, ..	662
NAVAL VOLUNTEER FORCE		
THE NAVAL VOLUNTEER ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 254) VI. ..		55
"Actual service", meaning of	,, ..	58
Constitution of Force	,, ..	55
Dereliction of duty, aiding or inducing member of Force to	,, ..	57
Failure to attend training in Force	,, ..	57
"Force", meaning of	,, ..	58
Force, to consist of units	,, ..	55
Governor may dispense with services of any member of Force	,, ..	56
Instruction and training of members of Force	,, ..	56
Member of Force to be British subject	,, ..	56
Naval Force, Governor may raise and maintain	,, ..	55
to be maintained at public expense	,, ..	55
Obstructing Force	,, ..	57
Penalties	,, ..	58
Period of service of member of Force	,, ..	55
Regulations, power to make	,, ..	56
Wrongful—		
detention of property	,, ..	58
disposal of property	,, ..	58

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
NAVIGATION—		
carrying passengers in vessel unfit for	I.	264
danger or obstruction to	"	264
endangering, by removing lights	"	305
exhibiting false lights	"	264
mischief by impediment or injury to	"	305
rash	"	264
NAVY—		
offences relating to	I.	223, 224
NAUTICAL—		
assessors	VI.	155
NEGLIGENCE—		
causing death by	I.	272
hurt by	"	265
in respect of animals	"	266
buildings	"	266
poisons	"	265
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENT—		
action on lost	II.	444
<i>See BILLS OF EXCHANGE, CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
NEWSPAPERS		
THE NEWSPAPERS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 138)	III.	618
Evidence, certified copies of declarations to be received in	"	620
Exemption from Ordinance	"	622
False declarations, penalty for	"	618
Filing of declaration	"	619
"Newspaper", meaning of	"	622
Newspapers—		
copies of, duly signed to be delivered to Registrar-General	"	621
declaration to be made before printing and publishing	"	618
printing or publishing, without declaration	"	619
Summons, notices, &c., service of	"	620
NEXT FRIEND—		
appointment of	II.	555-557
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
<i>NILAKARAYA, Maruwena</i>	VI.	657
<i>Praveni</i>	VI.	657
<i>NINDAGAMA</i> , proprietor	VI.	657
<i>NOLLE PROSEQUI</i>	I.	470
NON-EPISCOPALEAN CHURCHES		
THE NON-EPISCOPALEAN CHURCHES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 229)	V.	725
NON-SUMMARY—		
inquiry	I.	376
"NOT PROVED", meaning of	I.	117

INDEX.

NOTARIES

Volume. Page.

	Volume.	Page.
THE NOTARIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 91)	III.	33
Appointment of notary to be by warrant under hand of Governor	33
Articled clerks—		
may be admitted as notaries	34
number of, for each district determined by Proclamation	34
regulations for admission of	58
as notaries, power of Governor to make	34
Cancellation of warrant may be revoked by Governor	40
Cancellation or suspension of warrant—		
certificate of, to be posted up in local courts	39
notary practising after, liable to penalty	39
Certificate of cancellation or suspension of warrant to be transmitted to and posted up in local courts	39
Certificate—		
appeal against order of District Court on application for particulars to be specified in application for	42
practising without, penalty for	41
to be granted yearly to notaries by Secretary of District Court	42
where Secretary of District Court refuses, application to be made to District Judge	40
where Secretary of District Court refuses, application to be made to District Judge	42
Consideration to be ascertained by notary..	54
Composition—		
moneys received in, to be paid into Treasury	53
of offence by Registrar-General	53
Fees, table of notarial	63-65
List of notaries—		
to be posted up in courts	37
sent to Registrar-General by Secretary of District Court twice a year	37
Lists of duplicate deeds filed, notary to deliver to Registrar	57
Misconduct or incapacity of notary—		
inquiry by District Judge into, in what cases	37
report to Governor of	38
statement made by notary at inquiry into, not to be used in criminal prosecution against him	38
Notary—		
area specified in warrant of, alteration of	35
death of	55, 56
delivery of documents to Registrar of Lands on removal, death, &c., of	55
diligence to be exercised in registration of deeds by	54
enrolment of name of, in roll of District Court	36
fees of	55
fraudulent act of, penalty for	54
other than proctor, qualifications for appointment of	33
penalty for practising as, without warrant	35

INDEX.

NOTARIES—*contd.*

THE NOTARIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 91)—*contd.*

Notary—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
proctor qualified for admission as	III.	33
regulations for admission under section 7	"	59
resignation from office by	"	38
suspension of, pending trial	"	37
to make declaration and give security	"	35
true consideration to be ascertained by	"	54

Notaries—

list of, to be posted in the courts	"	36
rules to be observed by	"	42-52
Notarial warrant, cancellation of, on conviction	"	37
Notice to notary by surety who applies for discharge from being surety	"	36

Offices—

notary to have not more than two, unless permitted by Registrar-General	"	35
to be within area specified in warrant of notary	"	35
Office, composition of, by Registrar-General	"	53
Proctor qualified for admission as notary	"	33

Proctor notary—

when removed from office of proctor disqualified for office of notary	"	37
while suspended from office as proctor debarred from discharging duties of notary	"	37
Qualifications for admission as notary	"	34

Roll of notaries—

entry of name in	"	36
restoration of name in	"	40
Rules, power to make	"	53
Rules to be observed by notaries	"	42-52

Rules—

additional, applicable to notary who is not proctor	"	50, 51
attesting witnesses' knowledge of	"	43
change of office	"	49
deeds—		
affecting immovable property	"	45
lands, search of land registry before	"	45
land outside district in which notary resides	"	49
attestation of	"	44, 46
form of	"	47
date of	"	46
duplicate of	"	48
erasures and interpolations in	"	46
executed before different notaries	"	48
by an attorney	"	49
language of	"	47
numbering of	"	47

INDEX.

NOTARIES—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE NOTARIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 91)—*contd.*

Rules—*contd.*

deeds—*contd.*

protocols of	III. ..	47
reading over and explaining	" ..	44
to be written on undivided sheets or sheets signed by Registrar of Lands	" ..	43
which notary is a party	" ..	44
two witnesses necessary	" ..	43
discontinuance of practice	" ..	49
document drawn by any other person	" ..	42
explanation to Registrar-General when requested	" ..	50
immovable property, title deed to be obtained of insufficiently stamped instruments	" ..	49
mark, deeds signed with	" ..	43
name and office of notary	" ..	44
names of parties and witnesses	" ..	50
<i>olas</i> not to be used for deeds	" ..	44
paper used for deeds to be durable	" ..	42
party executing deed, knowledge of	" ..	42
penalty for non-observance of	" ..	43
secrets not to be divulged	" ..	52
signatures to document	" ..	42
stamps, cancellation of	" ..	42
stamps, cancellation of	" ..	43
weekly list of work done	" ..	48
Security, fresh, to be furnished in what cases	" ..	36
Surety of notary may apply to District Judge for his discharge	" ..	36
Warrant—	" ..	36
penalty for practising as notary without	" ..	35
under hand of Governor, appointment of notary to be by	" ..	33

NOTARY—

not to disclose communications by client	I. ..	165
notice under Foreign Marriage Act, 1892, may be signed before	III. ..	205
penalty on, for not duly cancelling stamps where required by law so to do	IV. ..	688
for not setting out facts affecting chargeability of instrument with any duty	" ..	715
woman may become	II. ..	81

NOTES OF EVIDENCE	I. ..	431
---------------------------	-------	-----

NOTICE

See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.

NOTIFICATIONS—

expressions used in	I. ..	18
-----------------------------	-------	----

NON-BAILABLE—

offence	I. ..	327
-----------------	-------	-----

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.

NON-COGNIZABLE—

offence	I. ..	329
-----------------	-------	-----

See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
NUISANCES		
THE NUISANCES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 180)	IV.	443
Abatement of nuisance—		
by Board of Health or Magistrate	447
expenses incurred in, by Board of Health or Magistrate..	448
notice to owner or occupier for	445
By-laws—		
breach of, an offence	447
matters for which, may be made	446
power to make	446
Entry into premises, power of, for effecting necessary works	448
Informers share	449
Licence necessary for what manufactories	445
Limitation of prosecutions	449
Manufactories from which offensive smells arise not per- missible in towns without licence	445
Markets, person authorised by Board of Health may inspect	445
Notices, &c., service of	447
Obstruction—		
of Board of Health	449
owner	448
Magistrate	449
Occupier—		
deduction from rent by, for necessary expenses incurred	448
execution of necessary works in default of owner	448
penalty on, for obstructing owner	448
Offences	443, 444
Offences and penalties, particulars of, to be published by Board of Health	447
Police officers, headmen, and peace officers to assist in giving effect to Ordinance	449
Seizure of unwholesome meat exposed for sale	445
NUISANCES—		
adulteration of drugs	I. .. .	263
food or drink	263
animals, negligence as to	266
buildings, negligence in pulling down	266
carrying passengers in unsafe vessel	264
continuance of	266
explosives, negligence as to	265
false light, exhibiting	264
fire, negligence as to	265
fouling public spring	264
infection, acts likely to spread	262
lottery, keeping of	267
machinery, negligence as to	265
making atmosphere noxious	264
noxious food or drink, sale of	263
obscene books, songs, &c.	266
obstructing public way or navigation	264
omission, wilful, of statutory duty	267

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
NUISANCES—contd.		
on railways	IV.	93
poisons, negligence as to	I.	265
public, what are	"	262
quarantine rules, disobedience to	"	262
rash driving	"	264
removal of	"	736
suppression of	IV.	443
temporary orders in urgent cases of	I.	361

See PENAL CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.

NULLITY OF MARRIAGE—

action for	II.	586, 589
declaration of, cannot be tried by Court of Requests	I.	56

See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.

OATHS AND AFFIRMATIONS

THE OATHS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 14) I. .. 183

Commissioners for Oaths	"	186
Courts-martial, Ordinance not to apply to	"	183
False evidence	"	185
Oaths—		
authority to administer	"	183
by interpreter	"	183
jurors	"	183
witnesses	"	183
exemption from	"	183
form of	"	183
not in form prescribed by Ordinance	"	184
omission to take	"	185
party offering, to be bound by	"	184
refusal to take, when opposite party offers to be bound by	"	185
taking of proposed, by opposite party	"	184

OATH—

administering unlawful	I.	325
Commissioner empowered to administer	VI.	200
Customs officer may administer, in matters relating to customs	IV.	493
judicial	I.	181
Kathi to take	III.	195
of allegiance	I.	181
under Defence Force Ordinance	VI.	77
Public Trustee need not take, as executor or administrator	II.	270
when arbitrators may administer	"	413

See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.

OATHS, PROMISSORY I. .. 181

See PROMISSORY OATHS.

OATHS—

woman may become Commissioner of	II.	80
--	-----	----

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
OBSCENE PUBLICATIONS		
THE OBSCENE PUBLICATIONS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 24)	I. ..	613
Obscene publications—		
offences relating to .. .. .	.. ..	613
abetment of, deemed to be an offence	.. ..	614
OBSCENE—		
books, destruction of	I. ..	478
sale of .. .. .	.. ..	266
print or picture, exhibiting, on road	.. ..	618
songs .. .. .	.. ..	266
OBSTRUCTION—		
in ports	VI. ..	134
of medical officers	IV. ..	407
public servants	I. ..	239
on road .. .. .	.. {	IV. .. 21
	I. ..	728
to lawful apprehension .. .. .	.. I. ..	252
<i>See PENAL CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
OCCUPATIONAL—		
diseases, list of .. .. .	.. III. ..	425
OFFENCES—		
affecting public health .. .. .	.. I. ..	262-264
the human body .. .. .	.. ..	268-290
against property .. .. .	.. ..	290-320
the state and the public .. .. .	.. ..	220-268
concealing .. .. .	.. ..	248
definition in Penal Code .. .. .	.. ..	199
summarily triable, construction of Ordinances declaring	.. ..	15
under two or more laws .. .. .	.. ..	15
weapons .. .. .	.. ..	..
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.</i>		
OFFENCES, ELECTION		
	.. I. ..	610
<i>See ELECTION OFFENCES.</i>		
OFFENDER		
		<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>
OFFENDERS, YOUTHFUL		
	.. I. ..	587
<i>See YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS.</i>		
OFFICERS, PUBLIC (RETIREMENT)		
	.. VI. ..	51
<i>See PUBLIC OFFICERS (RETIREMENT.)</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
OFFICERS, PUBLIC (SECURITY) ..	VI. ..	43
<i>See PUBLIC OFFICERS (SECURITY).</i>		
OFFICIAL SECRETS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ..	I. ..	656
<i>See FORTIFICATIONS AND OFFICIAL SECRETS.</i>		
OLAS—		
not to be used for deeds	III. ..	42
registration of	VI. ..	240
OLD DEEDS, SANNASES AND ..	VI. ..	240
<i>See SANNASES AND OLD DEEDS.</i>		
OLD METAL		
THE OLD METAL ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 32) ..	I. ..	649
Confiscation of property seized .. .. .	.. ..	653
“ Dealer in old metal ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	649
Informer’s share .. .. .	.. ..	654
Jurisdiction of Magistrate’s Court .. .. .	.. ..	653
“ Old metal ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	649
“ Possession ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	653
Possession—		
of old metal, stolen or unlawfully obtained, penalty on dealer in .. .. .	.. ..	649
stores found to be His Majesty’s property, penalty on person found in .. .. .	.. ..	653
Registered dealers .. .. .	.. ..	650
change of place of business of .. .. .	.. ..	650
inspection of place of business of .. .. .	.. ..	651
regulations to be observed by .. .. .	.. ..	651
Registration of convicted dealers .. .. .	.. ..	650
OMISSION—		
abetment of illegal	I. ..	212
by public servant to apprehend .. .. .	.. ..	251
effect caused partly by act partly by .. .. .	.. ..	197
of statutory duty .. .. .	.. ..	267
to assist public servant .. .. .	.. ..	239
give information to public servant .. .. .	.. ..	237
produce document to public servant .. .. .	.. ..	236
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.</i>		
OPINION .. .. .	.. ..	.. ..
<i>See EVIDENCE.</i>		
OPIUM	IV. ..	329
<i>See POISONS, OPIUM AND DANGEROUS DRUGS.</i>		
OPIUM—		
consumption of, restrictions on	IV. ..	339

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
ORAL—		
admissions	I.	128, 154
evidence	,,	141
<i>See EVIDENCE.</i>		
ORDER—		
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
ORDER IN COUNCIL— expressions used in ..	I. ..	18
ORDERS— expressions used in	I. ..	18
ORDER NISI— <i>see CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE..</i>		
ORDINANCES—		
short title of	I. ..	19
ORPHANS—		
payment of pensions to	VI. ..	352
ORPHANS', WIDOWS' AND, PENSION FUND	VI. ..	343
<i>See WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' PENSION FUND.</i>		
ORPHANS', WIDOWS' AND, PENSION FUND (MUSLIM PUBLIC OFFICERS)	VI. ..	380
<i>See WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' PENSION FUND (MUSLIM PUBLIC OFFICERS.)</i>		
OVERSEAS—		
goods, examination of, at Talaimannar for payment of Customs duty	IV. ..	96-97
PADDY FIELDS—		
certain contracts for cultivation of, or chena lands for period not exceeding one year need not be notarially executed ..	II. ..	100
PAPER CURRENCY		
THE PAPER CURRENCY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 291) ..	VI. ..	317
Account—		
showing amount of notes in circulation, to be published monthly in <i>Gazette</i>	,, ..	321
expenses, to be published annually in <i>Gazette</i> ..	,, ..	319
Bank of England, power to treat credit at, as equivalent to a deposit of gold	,, ..	319
Board of Commissioners created a corporation under style of "The Ceylon Currency Commissioners"	,, ..	317
Certificate under hand of Deputy Financial Secretary, to be conclusive evidence as to spuriousness of certain currency notes	,, ..	322
Commissioners—		
may issue Government notes	,, ..	318
of Currency	,, ..	317
to retain reserve of one-half in silver or gold coin of notes in circulation	,, ..	319

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PAPER CURRENCY—<i>contd.</i>		
THE PAPER CURRENCY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 291)—<i>contd.</i>		
Corporation may appoint officers or agents ..	VI.	318
Counterfeiting notes, penalty for	321
Currency notes—		
rights of holders of	318
to be legal tender for any amount	318
Currency, when and to whom issued	318
Governor to direct investment of one-half of value of notes in circulation	319
Incomplete notes, penalty for possession of	321
Indian securities, when and how may investment be made in	319
Investment—		
how to be made	319
in Indian securities, when and how made	319
may be sold or varied if directed by Governor	320
of one-half of value of notes in circulation	319
revenue from	320
Notes—		
to be called "currency notes" and holders may demand cash for them	318
signed by two Commissioners	318
what denomination of, may be issued by Commissioners..	..	318
Penalty—		
for counterfeiting notes	321
possession of incomplete notes	321
paper for notes	321
Reserve—		
Commissioners to retain	319
to be set apart to satisfy notes	319
Revenue from investments	320
Securities, when may Commissioners sell	320
"The Commissioners", meaning of	322
When Commissioners will be authorised to sell out securities	320

PARAMESHWARA COLLEGE

THE PARAMESHWARA COLLEGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 218)		
..	V.	635
"PARAVENI PANGUWA", meaning of ..	..	655
PARATE EXECUTION ..	VI.	248
PARDON— ..		
to accomplice ..	I.	423
PARENTAGE—		
presumption as to ..	I.	160
"PARLIAMENT", meaning of ..	I.	12
PARLIAMENT—		
Acts of, construction of ..	I.	18
PARTIES—		
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PARTITION		
THE PARTITION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 56)	.. II. ..	91
Action for partition—		
appearance of defendant	92
default of	91
summons, service of	91
Appeals	99
Commission for partition—		
notice to parties, by	93
return of	93
Commissioners for partition and sale—		
remuneration to	95
Commissioners for sale	94
return of	94
Costs in partition cases	99
Deeds of partition to be exempt from stamp duty	99
Fiscal, powers and duties of, when undivided share of land is seized in execution	97
Partition—		
application for	91
cases, costs in	99
Commission for	92
damages, recovery by party prejudicated	95
decree of Court to be conclusive evidence of	95
dilatatory exception, not to be admitted in suit for	95
of applicant's share only	93
land subject to		
lease	96
mortgage	95
particulars to be stated in application for	91
where deed of partnership subsists relating to property	97
who may compel	91
Pre-emption, owner of soil to have right of	96
Return of Commissioners for partition, proceeding on receipt of	93
Seizure in execution of undivided share, proceedings on	97
Soil, apart from trees thereon, permanent right of property to	96
Stamp duty, partition deeds to be exempt from	99
Survivorship as to property held in undivided shares, none unless expressly stipulated for	98
Trees growing on land, permanent right of property to	96
Undivided interest in land, persons deemed to have	96
Undivided share—		
no survivorship in, unless expressly stipulated for	98
owner may not alienate or hypothecate, after commencement of legal proceedings	98
seized in execution, proceedings where	97

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PARTITION—<i>contd.</i>		
THE PARTITION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 56)—<i>contd.</i>		
Sale—		
certificate of, by Judge to be evidence of purchaser's title	II.	94
Commission for .. .. .	..	93
decree of Court to be conclusive evidence of .. .. .	..	95
dilatory exception, not to be admitted in suit for .. .. .	..	95
may be ordered by Court, though not prayed for .. .. .	..	92
notice by Commissioners of .. .. .	..	94
upset price .. .. .	..	94
who may compel .. .. .	..	91
PARTNERS—		
of firm, petition for sequestration as insolvent may be presented against one or more	II.	349
PARTNERSHIP		
THE PARTNERSHIP ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 69)	II.	189
Agents, remuneration of, by profits, not to make them partners .. .. .	..	189
Annuitants who are not to be deemed partners .. .. .	..	189
Bankruptcy—lender not to rank, as respects profits or interest, with other creditors .. .. .	..	190
Lender not a partner, by advancing money for share of profits .. .. .	..	189
Partner—		
certain annuitants not deemed to be .. .. .	..	189
lender not, by advancing money for share of profits .. .. .	..	189
receipt of profits by way of annuity or otherwise, not to make seller a .. .. .	..	189, 190
remuneration of agent and servant by profits, not to make him .. .. .	..	189
Person, includes partnership firm, joint stock company and corporation .. .. .	..	189
Profits, remuneration of agents and servants by, not to make them partners .. .. .	..	189
Remuneration, of servants and agents by profits, not to make them partners .. .. .	..	189
Servants, remuneration of, by profits, not to make them partners .. .. .	..	189
PARTNERSHIP—		
action for dissolution of	II.	480
Law of England to apply to .. .. .	..	138
where capital exceeds Rs. 1,000 to be in writing .. .. .	..	104
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
PASSENGER TRAFFIC, COASTWISE	VI.	170
<i>See COASTWISE PASSENGER TRAFFIC.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PASSENGER TRAFFIC TO INDIA		
THE PASSENGER SHIPS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 269) ..	VI.	175
Application of Ordinance .. .. .	..	175
Distress and sale of vessel, in what circumstances .. .. .	..	178
Jurisdiction of Magistrate's Court .. .. .	..	178
Licence, grant of, to vessel .. .. .	..	177
Master or tindal to deliver list of passengers .. .. .	..	177
Number of passengers—		
to be carried in licensed vessels .. .. .	..	175
unlicensed vessels .. .. .	..	175
Passengers—		
right of action of, preserved .. .. .	..	178
to be taken only from specified ports .. .. .	..	176
Penalty—		
for impeding entry or inspection by principal officer in charge of customs .. .. .	..	178
landing passenger at place other than at which he has contracted to land .. .. .	..	178
on master or tindal of licensed vessel .. .. .	..	176
unlicensed vessel .. .. .	..	176
Penalties, how applied .. .. .	..	178
Provisions and water to be laid in for voyage .. .. .	..	177
Rules, power to make .. .. .	..	179
 PASSPORTS		
THE PASSPORT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 250) ..	VI.	38
Arrest, power of .. .. .	..	39
Contravention of Ordinance, power of arrest for .. .. .	..	39
“Departure”, meaning of .. .. .	..	38
“Entry”, meaning of .. .. .	..	38
“Passport”, meaning of .. .. .	..	38
Regulations, power to make .. .. .	..	38
Removal of any person from the Island, power of .. .. .	..	39
 PATENTS		
THE PATENTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 123) ..	III.	491
Action for infringement of patent—		
assessors may be appointed .. .. .	..	504
certificate of validity .. .. .	..	505
delivery of particulars by plaintiff .. .. .	..	504
order for injunction, inspection or account .. .. .	..	505
patentee may amend specification .. .. .	..	500
Advertisement on acceptance of complete specification .. .. .	..	495
Appeals .. .. .	..	505
Attorney-General, appeal to, against orders of Registrar .. .. .	..	493
		494, 495, 496
		499
“British possession”, meaning of .. .. .	..	511

INDEX.

PATENTS—*contd.*

THE PATENTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 123)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
British and foreign inventions, protection of ..	III.	510
Compulsory licences, power of Court to order, in what cases	500
“ Court ”, meaning of	512
Crown bound by patent	504
Deceased inventor, application for patent by representative of	506
“ Examiner ”, meaning of	512
Exhibition at industrial or international exhibition not to prejudice patent rights	507
Fees—		
payment of	502
scale of	516
Great Britain, registration of patents granted in	507
Instruments or munitions of war, inventor may assign to Chief Secretary inventions or improvements of	508-511
Jointly, granting of patents, in what cases	498
“ Legislature ”, meaning of	512
Model of invention to be supplied by patentee where possible	507
“ Patent ”, meaning of	512
Patent—		
application for—		
form of	491, 513
person entitled to make	491
refusal of, or amendment of	492
specifications to be included in	491
to be referred by Registrar to examiner	492
when abandoned or void, specification not to be published or open to inspection	496
assignment of, for particular place	506
complete specification of, effect of acceptance of	497
for one invention only	506
granting of, by Governor	497
loss or destruction of	506
opposition to grant of, who may make and on what grounds	495
provisional protection of	497
revocation of—		
by petition to Court	503
power of Court in regard to	500
sealing of, with Public Seal of Island	496
term of	498
extension of, on petition to Governor	502
to be dated and in duplicate	497
first inventor not invalidated by application in fraud of him	506
Previous specifications, examination of, in applications for patents	494
Register of Patents to be kept by Registrar	501
“ Registrar ”, meaning of	512
Regulations, power to make	511

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PATENTS — <i>contd.</i>		
THE PATENTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 123) — <i>contd.</i>		
Remedy in case of groundless threats of legal proceedings by patentee	III.	505
Rules, power to make	"	507
Section 48—		
application of, to British possessions by the Governor	"	510
Foreign States by Order in Council	"	510
Specification—		
amendment of, advertisement of	"	500
how made	"	498
extension of time for making complete	"	493
provisional	"	492
and complete, to be referred to examiner	"	493
" True and first inventor ", " true inventor ", " inventor ", meaning of	"	512
Witnesses compellable to attend	"	506
PATENT—		
ambiguity	I.	156
PATERNITY—		
presumption as to	I.	160
PAUPER—		
actions by	II.	548-550
duty of court officers to prepare statement as to stamp duty	IV.	722
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
 PAWNBROKERS		
THE PAWNBROKERS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)		
Agent or servant of pawnbroker, acts done by	"	299
Application of Ordinance to areas in the Island	"	307
Auction sale—		
of pledges above five rupees	"	300
power of holder of pawn ticket to inspect sale books within two years of	"	300
Auctioneer—		
liabilities of	"	300
pawnbroker must not carry on business of	"	306
Books of pawnbrokers subject to examination by Magistrate	"	306
Compensation for depreciation of pledge due to neglect of pawnbroker	"	303
Entry into pawnbroker's residence, right of police officer and chief headman to	"	307
Fire, liability of pawnbrokers, in case of	"	302
Hours of business	"	298

INDEX.

PAWNBROKERS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE PAWNBROKERS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 75)—*contd.*

Justice of Peace, declaration which pawner may make before	II. .. 303
Licences for pawnbrokers	" .. 306
Linen, clothing, unfinished goods entrusted to any person for washing, mending or manufacturing, not to be taken in pawn	" .. 304
Magistrate may order pawnbroker to produce books relating to business	" .. 306
"Month", meaning of	" .. 297
Offences as to pledges above five rupees	" .. 301
Ordinance applies only where sum lent does not exceed five hundred rupees	" .. 298
"Pawnbroker", meaning of	" .. 297
Pawnbrokers—	
duties of	" .. 298
must not carry on business of auctioneer	" .. 306
offences by	" .. 304, 305
persons who are deemed to be	" .. 298
yearly licence to be taken by	" .. 305
"Pawner", meaning of	" .. 297
Pawning of property not belonging to pawner, penalty for ..	" .. 303
Pawn tickets—	
to be in foil and counterfoil	" .. 299
retained by pawnbroker for one year after redemption	" .. 302
when lost, pawners may make declaration before Justice of Peace	" .. 303
Persons offering articles in pawn not able to give good account of themselves, handed over to police officer	" .. 304
"Pledge", meaning of	" .. 297
Pledges—	
above five rupees, offences as to	" .. 301
procedure for redemption of	" .. 301
Police officer and chief headman may search pawnbroker's shop or residence	" .. 307
Profits and charges allowed to pawnbrokers	" .. 299
Redemption of pledges—	
over five rupees	" .. 300
period for	" .. 300
procedure for	" .. 301
under five rupees	" .. 300
Search of pawnbroker's shop and residence, right of police officer or chief headman	" .. 307
"Shop", meaning of	" .. 297
"Sign", meaning of	" .. 297
"Unfinished goods or materials", meaning of	" .. 297

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PAYMENT—		
into Court	II.	540-542
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
PEACE—		
breach of	I.	324
officer	"	584
security for keeping	"	351
"PEACE OFFICER", meaning of	I.	584
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
PEACE OFFICER—		
power of, to require production of knives for inspection	I.	603
PEARL FISHERIES		
THE PEARL FISHERIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 169)..	IV.	300
Crown, exclusive right of fishing and taking pearl oysters to belong to	"	301
Customs officers, powers of, not affected by Ordinance	"	306
"Inspector of pearl banks", meaning of	"	300
Offences to be cognizable and bailable	"	306
"Pearl bank", meaning of	"	300
Pearl fishery camp—		
import of pearls into, prohibited	"	304
penalties for offences under Part III.	"	305
power of Governor to declare any place to be	"	303
prevention of entry of habitual robber, housebreaker, thief or receiver of stolen property into	"	304
regulations for administration of	"	305
search, seizure and detention in, powers of camp superintendent in regard to	"	305
"Pearl fishery guard", meaning of	"	300
"Pearl oyster", meaning of	"	300
Regulations, power to make	"	301
Regulation of pearl fisheries,		
anchoring on pearl banks prohibited	"	302
fishing on pearl banks prohibited	"	302
licences		
essential for fishing for pearls	"	301
penalty provided in, recovery of	"	301
production on demand of	"	301
penalties	"	303
possession of pearls and oysters by persons near pearl bank	"	302
seizure and forfeiture of vessels poaching on a pearl bank	"	302
Rotting oysters not to be brought within limits of local authority		
Seizure of articles liable to forfeiture by pearl fishery guards	"	306
"Vessel", meaning of	"	300

INDEX.

PENAL CODE

Section. Volume I.
Page.

Abandonment—

of child under twelve years by parent or guardian ..	308 ..	274
section not intended to prevent trial for murder or culpable homicide if death ensues ..	308 ..	274

Abduction—

definition	353 ..	285
in order to murder	355 ..	285
to subject person to grievous hurt ..	358 ..	286
to slavery ..	358 ..	286
to unnatural lust ..	358 ..	286
wrongfully to confine ..	356 ..	285
of child in order to steal property from it ..	360 ..	286
woman to compel her to marry ..	357 ..	286
<i>See Kidnapping.</i>		

Abetment—

by public servant of taking of unlawful gratification ..	161 ..	230
if act which causes harm be done in consequence ..	108 ..	217
in the Island of offences outside	101A ..	214
what it consists	100, 101 ..	212, 213
of act of insubordination by sailor, soldier or airman ..	135 ..	224
an offence punishable with imprisonment if abettor or person abetted be a public servant	109 ..	217
with imprisonment when offence is not committed in consequence of abetment ..	109 ..	217
assault by sailor, soldier, or airman on superior officer when assault committed ..	130 ..	223
.. .. .	131 ..	223
desertion of a sailor, soldier, or airman ..	132 ..	224
mutiny	128 ..	223
if mutiny is committed in consequence ..	129 ..	223
offence punishable with death where offence is not committed	108 ..	217
suicide	299 ..	272
punishment of, if act abetted is committed in consequence	102, 107 ..	215, 216
the person abetted does the act with a different intention ..	103 ..	215
where the abettor is present	107 ..	216
<i>See Abetting, Abettor.</i>		

Abetting—

in Ceylon the counterfeiting of coin out of Ceylon ..	231 ..	256
mutiny	128 ..	223
the administering or taking of unlawful oaths ..	489 ..	325
commission of an offence by the public or more than ten persons	110 ..	218
waging of war against any power in alliance with the King	121 ..	222
the King	114 ..	220

See Abetment, Abettor.

INDEX.

PENAL CODE — <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Abettor—		
a public servant	109 ..	217
liable to cumulative punishment for act abetted and act done	105 ..	216
liability of, for an effect caused by act abetted different from that intended by the abettor	106 ..	216
when one act is abetted and different act done	104 ..	215
present when offence is committed	107 ..	216
who is an	101 ..	213
<i>See</i> Abotment, Abetting.		
Abortion—		
<i>See</i> Miscarriage	303-305 ..	273
Absconding—		
to avoid service of notice from public servant	170 ..	235
order proceeding from public servant	170 ..	235
summons from public servant	170 ..	235
Accessory—		
<i>See</i> Abetment	100-113 ..	212-219
<i>See</i> False Evidence	198 ..	244
<i>See</i> Harboursing an Offender	209 ..	247
Accident—		
act done by, when no offence	73 ..	204
Accounts—		
failure to keep election	169π ..	235
falsification of	467 ..	317
Accusation—		
extortion by	377 ..	294
preferred in good faith not defamation	479 Excep. 8	322
Act—		
accident in the doing of a lawful	73 ..	204
causing slight harm	88 ..	209
definition	31 ..	197
done bona fide for benefit of person without consent	85 ..	207
by person bound by law	69 ..	203
justified by law	72 ..	203
by mistake of fact believing himself justified by law	72 ..	203
by several persons, each is liable for, when	32 ..	197
in good faith for benefit of child, by consent of guardian	82 ..	206
person of unsound mind	82 ..	206
pursuant to order of Court of Justice	71 ..	203
under compulsion	87 ..	208
with intent to prevent a child being born alive	306 ..	274
to cause death of child after birth	306 ..	274
is criminal by reason of being done with criminal intent, when such	33 ..	197
likely to cause harm done without criminal intent or to prevent harm	74 ..	204
negligent, likely to spread disease dangerous to life	262 ..	262
not intended to cause death, done with consent of person done by consent in good faith for the benefit of a person	80 ..	205
person	81 ..	205

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Act—<i>contd.</i>		
of child above seven and under twelve not an offence if child has not maturity of understanding	76 ..	204
under seven years not an offence ..	75 ..	204
intoxicated person not offence unless done with parti- cular intent or knowledge	79 ..	205
judge acting judicially	70 ..	203
person involuntarily intoxicated	78 ..	205
of unsound mind	77 ..	205
offence caused partly by, and partly by omission ..	34 ..	197
several persons committing one criminal, may be guilty of different offences	36 ..	198
<i>See Acts.</i>		
Acts—		
against which no right of private defence exists ..	92 ..	209
done in Ceylon, liability for all	2 ..	191
of person of unsound mind, right of private defence against	91 ..	209
when several constitute offence, person doing any one is guilty of offence	35 ..	197
which are offences independently of harm caused thereby	84 ..	207
words referring to, include illegal omissions ..	31 ..	197
<i>See Act.</i>		
Administering—		
noxious drug	319 ..	276
poison	319 ..	276
unlawful oaths	489 ..	325
Adulteration—		
of drink	265 ..	263
drugs	267 ..	263
food	265 ..	263
sale of adulterated drugs	268 ..	263
Affirmation—		
making or administering unlawful	489 ..	325
solemn, included in word "oath"	50 ..	200
Affray—		
assaulting public officer suppressing an	149 ..	227
definition	156 ..	229
punishment for committing an	157 ..	229
Age—		
non-liability of child under 7 years of	75 ..	204
qualified liability of child between 7 and 12 years of ..	76 ..	204
Agent—		
criminal breach of trust by	392 ..	299
, in respect of postal articles	392B ..	299
liability of, of person for whose benefit a riot is com- mitted	153 ..	228
owner or occupier of land on which an un- lawful assembly is held	151 ..	228
Aid—		
definition .. ..	..100 Expl. 3..	213
Aiding escape of prisoner of State or war ..	.. 126 ..	222

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Airman—		
<i>See</i> Army, Navy, and Air Force.		
Allegiance—		
seducing sailor, soldier or airman from his ..	128 ..	223
Ally—		
of King, committing depredation on territory of ..	122 ..	222
receiving property taken on territory of ..	123 ..	222
waging war against ..	121 ..	222
Altering—		
appearance of coin ..	241 ..	257
of King's coin ..	242 ..	258
coin ..	239 ..	257
delivery of coin with knowledge of ..	243 ..	258
King's coin with knowledge of ..	244 ..	258
documents ..	453 ..	312
King's coin ..	240 ..	257
possession of coin with knowledge of ..	245 ..	258
King's coin with knowledge of ..	246 ..	258
Alternative—		
judgment and punishment ..	67A ..	202
Animal—		
definition ..	46 ..	200
hurt caused by agency of ..	315 ..	275
mischief by killing or maiming cattle, &c., of value of 50 rupees or upwards ..	412 ..	304
, of value of 10 rupees or upwards ..	411 ..	304
negligence with respect to, likely to endanger human life ..	282 ..	266
Annoyance—		
caused by drunken person ..	488 ..	325
obscene songs, &c. ..	287 ..	266
trespass with intent to cause ..	427 ..	307
Anonymous communication, criminal intimidation caused by	487 ..	325
Apprehend—		
intentional omission on part of public servant bound by law to ..	216 ..	251
public servant bound by law to, where offender is under sentence ..	217 ..	251
Apprehension—		
harbouring offender whose, has been ordered ..	213 ..	249
resistance by a person to his lawful ..	219 ..	252
, under a civil process ..	219A ..	252
the lawful, of another ..	220 ..	253
to, generally ..	220A ..	253
wilfully neglecting to aid in, of offender when required by public servant to do so ..	184 ..	239
Arbitrator—		
when a public servant ..	19 ..	194
false evidence before ..	189 ..	242
Arms, collecting to wage war against King	116 ..	220

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—contd.	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Army Act, persons subject to, not punishable under this Code for offences in chapter VII.	136 ..	224
Army, Navy, and Air Force—		
soldier, sailor, airman, abetting act of insubordination by	135 ..	224
assault by, on his superior officer	130 ..	223
where assault is committed	131 ..	223
attempt to seduce	128 ..	223
desertion of	132 ..	224
mutiny by	128 ..	223
where mutiny is committed	129 ..	223
not subject to chapter VII.		
of the Code	136 ..	224
wearing dress of	137 ..	224
deserter from, concealed on board vessel through negligence of master	134 ..	224
harbouring deserter from	133 ..	224
Arson, see Mischief	418-419 ..	305
Ass, killing, poisoning, maiming, or rendering useless	415 ..	305
Assault—		
abetting, on superior officer by sailor, soldier, airman	130 ..	223
abetting, such an, when committed	131 ..	223
definition	342 ..	283
house-breaking by night after preparation for causing	444 ..	311
house-trespass after preparation for causing	438 ..	310
in attempt to commit theft from the person	347 ..	284
wrongfully to confine	348 ..	284
lurking house-trespass after preparation for causing	441 ..	310
by night after preparation for causing	444 ..	311
mere words do not amount to an	342 Expl. ..	283
on a woman with intent to outrage her modesty	345 ..	284
Governor with intent to restrain	119 ..	221
grave provocation	349 ..	284
member of State Council	119 ..	221
public servant suppressing riot or affray	149 ..	227
otherwise than on provocation	343 ..	283
to deter public servant from discharge of duty	344 ..	283
with intent to dishonour person otherwise than on grave provocation	346 ..	284
Assembly—		
being hired to take part in an unlawful	155 ..	228
member of an unlawful	139 ..	225
punishment for	140 ..	225
disturbing a religious	291 ..	267
every member of unlawful, deemed guilty of offence committed in prosecution of common object	146 ..	226
force used by one member on an unlawful, in prosecution of common object in rioting	143 ..	226
harbouring persons hired for an unlawful	154 ..	228
hiring persons for an unlawful	147 ..	226
joining an unlawful, armed with deadly weapon	141 ..	226
unlawful, after commanded to disperse	142 ..	226
knowingly joining, of more than five persons after commanded to disperse	148 ..	227

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Assembly—<i>contd.</i>		
liability of owner or occupier of land on which unlawful, is held	151 ..	227
punishment for unlawful	140 ..	225
when unlawful	138 ..	225
Assessor—		
assisting in a Court of Justice is a public servant ..	19 ..	194
personation of an	224 ..	254
Assistance, omission to give, to public servant when bound by law to assist		
	184 ..	239
Assisting in concealment of stolen property ..		
	396 ..	300
Association whether incorporated or not, included in word "person"		
	10 ..	192
Atmosphere, making noxious to health		
	271 ..	264
Attempt—		
to bring the King into contempt	118 ..	221
cause death or hurt, robbery with	383 ..	295
commit culpable homicide	301 ..	272
murder	300 ..	272
offences not otherwise punishable	490 ..	325
robbery	381 ..	295
armed with deadly weapon	384 ..	295
suicide	302 ..	273
theft of property, assault in	347 ..	284
extort by putting person in fear of accusation	378 ..	294
of injury	374 ..	293
of offence punishable with death or ten years imprisonment	377 ..	294
excite disaffection to the King or Government	120 ..	221
rescue prisoner of State or war	126 ..	222
seduce sailor, soldier, or airmen from his duty	128 ..	223
wage war against ally of the King	121 ..	222
the King	114 ..	220
wrongfully to confine, assault in	348 ..	284
Attorney—		
criminal breach of trust by	392 ..	299
power of, is a document	27 ..	196
Attorney-General, when authority of, required for prosecuting		
	127, 288 ..	223, 267
Authentication, counterfeiting mark used for ..		
	463 ..	316
Authority—		
offences in contempt of lawful	170-187 ..	235-240
Banker, criminal breach of trust by		
	392 ..	299
Baptism, forgery of register of		
	455 ..	315
Battery, see Criminal force		
	341-349 ..	281-284
"Believe, reason to" who is said to have		
	24 ..	196

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Believing—		
himself bound by law, act done by person ..	69 ..	203
justified by law, act done by person ..	72 ..	203
Benefit—		
of child, act done with consent of parent or guardian for ..	82 ..	206
person, act done for, with consent ..	81 ..	205
, without consent ..	85 ..	207
riot committed for ..	152 ..	228
who is owner ..	153 ..	228
Bestiality—		
<i>See Unnatural offence.</i>		
Bigamy—		
punishment for ..	362 B, C	288
Bills of Exchange—		
endorsement on, is a document ..	27 ..	196
when valuable security ..	28 ..	197
Birth—		
concealment of, by secret disposal of body ..	309 ..	274
forgery of public register of ..	455 ..	315
prevention of, of child or cause it to die after birth ..	306 ..	274
Body—		
offences affecting human ..	293-365A ..	268-290
right of private defence of ..	90 ..	209
, commencement and continu- ance of ..	95 ..	211
, when it extends to causing death ..	93 ..	210
harm ..	94 ..	211
secret disposal of, to conceal birth ..	309 ..	274
Books—		
obscene, having possession of ..	286 ..	266
sale of ..	285 ..	266
“Bound to do legally,” who is said to be ..	42 ..	199
Breach of Peace—		
circulating false report causing ..	485 ..	324
insult intended to provoke ..	484 ..	324
Breach of Trust—		
<i>See Criminal Breach of Trust.</i>		
Breaking—		
open a closed receptacle containing property ..	447 ..	311
when en- trusted to offender's care ..	448 ..	311
Bribe, <i>see</i> Gratification ..	158-161, 169B, 210-212	229, 230, 233, 248, 249
Bribery—		
in connection with an election ..	169B ..	233
<i>See Gratification, Abetment.</i>		
Bridge, mischief by injury to ..	414 ..	305
Broker, criminal breach of trust by ..	392 ..	299

INDEX.

PENAL CODE — <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Buffalo—		
killing, poisoning, maiming, or rendering useless ..	412 ..	304
receiving stolen	397 ..	300
theft of	368 ..	292
Buggery—		
<i>See Unnatural Offences.</i>		
Building—		
being found in, for unlawful purpose ..	450 ..	312
negligence in repairing or pulling down ..	281 ..	266
theft in	369 ..	292
Bull—		
killing, poisoning, maiming, or rendering useless ..	412 ..	304
receiving stolen	397 ..	300
theft of	368 ..	292
Buoy—		
exhibition of a false	274 ..	264
mischief by destroying or moving ..	416 ..	305
Burglary, see House-breaking by night ..	432 ..	309
Burial place, trespassing on ..	292 ..	268
Buying or disposing any person as a slave ..	361 ..	287
Calf—		
receiving stolen	397 ..	300
theft of	368 ..	292
Calendar—		
month	48 ..	200
year	48 ..	200
Camel—		
killing, poisoning, maiming, or rendering useless ..	412 ..	304
Candidate—		
meaning of, at an election ..	169A ..	232
Capacity—		
being in possession of false measure of ..	259 ..	261
fraudulent use of false measure of ..	258 ..	261
making or selling false measure of ..	260 ..	261
Care and attention essential to "good faith" ..	51 ..	200
Carnal intercourse with young girls ..	364A ..	289
Carrier, criminal breach of trust by ..	390 ..	298
Carrying token used by public servant ..	169 ..	232
Cattle—		
injury to	412 ..	304
receiving stolen	397 ..	300
theft of	368 ..	292
Caution intended for good of person or public good, not defamation .. ..	..479 Excep. 10	323
Censure passed in good faith not defamation ..	..479 Excep. 7	322

INDEX.

PENAL CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Ceremonies—		
disturbance of funeral	292 ..	268
religious	291 ..	267
Certificate—		
issuing or signing false	194 ..	243
knowingly using a false	195 ..	244
Ceylon, meaning of word	15 ..	193
Charges—		
false, with intent to injure	208 ..	247
which require sanction of Attorney-General	127, 288 ..	223, 267
Cheating—		
by personation	399 ..	301
, punishment for	402 ..	302
definition	398 ..	300
dishonestly inducing delivery of property by	403 ..	302
forgery for purpose of	457 ..	315
punishment for	400 ..	302
with knowledge that loss may be caused to person whom offender is bound to protect	401 ..	302
<i>See</i> Forgery.		
Child—		
above seven and under twelve cannot commit offence if not of sufficiently mature understanding	76 ..	204
act done in good faith for benefit of	82 ..	206
to prevent, being born alive, &c.	306 ..	274
causing death of quick unborn	307 ..	274
concealment of birth of	309 ..	274
exposure and abandonment of, under twelve years	308 ..	274
kidnapping, in order to steal property	360 ..	286
right of private defence against act of	91 ..	209
under seven years cannot commit offence	75 ..	204
twelve cannot consent	83 ..	206
Circulating false report with intent to cause mutiny, &c.	485 ..	324
Claim—		
dishonestly making false, in Court of Justice	206 ..	246
fraudulent, admission of	205 ..	246
to property to prevent seizure	204 ..	246
Class—		
damaging or defiling place of worship with intent to insult religion of	290 ..	267
promoting ill-will and hostility between classes	210 ..	248
Clerk—		
criminal breach of trust by	391 ..	298
definition	25 Expl. ..	196
possession of, is possession of master	25 ..	196
theft by, of master's property	370 ..	292
Coercion—		
consent given under	83 ..	206
operation of, on crime	87 ..	208
Cohabitation—		
by deceitfully inducing belief of lawful marriage	362A ..	287

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—contd.

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Coin—		
abetting in Ceylon the counterfeiting of, out of Ceylon	231 ..	256
altering appearance of	241 ..	257
King's	242 ..	258
counterfeiting	226 ..	255
King's	227 ..	255
definition	225 ..	254
delivering to another of altered, which was not known to be altered when first possessed	247 ..	259
delivery as genuine of, which when first possessed was not known to be counterfeit	236 ..	257
of, knowing it to be altered	243 ..	258
King's, knowing it to be altered	244 ..	258
diminishing weight of	239 ..	257
King's	240 ..	257
import or export of counterfeit	232 ..	256
King's	233 ..	256
King's	225 ..	254
knowingly delivering to another of counterfeit	234 ..	256
King's	235 ..	256
making or selling instrument for counterfeiting	228 ..	255
King's	229 ..	255
possession of altered, by person who knew it was altered when he took it	245 ..	258
King's, by person who knew it was altered when he took it	246 ..	258
counterfeit, by person who knew it to be counterfeit when he became possessed thereof	237 ..	257
King's	238 ..	257
instrument for counterfeiting	230 ..	256
Collecting arms to wage war against King	116 ..	220
Commencement—		
of right of private defence of body	95 ..	211
property	98 ..	211
Communication made in good faith, no offence	86 ..	208
Company, definition	10 ..	192
Compounding—		
illegal of an offence	210 ..	248
in what cases legal	211 ..	248
making gift to induce	211 ..	248
taking gift for	210 ..	248
Compulsion—		
acts done under, no offence	87 ..	208
consent given under	83 ..	206
Concealing—		
birth of child by disposal of dead body	309 ..	274
design to commit offence punishable with death	111 ..	218
imprisonment	113 ..	219
wage war against the King	117 ..	220
kidnapped person, wrongfully	359 ..	286
material facts wilfully, when abetment	100 Expl. 1 ..	213
offence, offering gift for	211 ..	248
taking gift for	210 ..	248

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—contd.	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Concealing—contd.		
offender to screen him from punishment ..	209 ..	247
if husband or wife,		
no offence ..	209 Excep...	248
whose arrest has been ordered ..	213 ..	249
no offence if offend- der is husband or wife of con- cealer ..	213 Excep...	250
person abducted or kidnapped ..	359 ..	286
property to prevent distribution among creditors ..	404 ..	302
seizure ..	203 ..	245
prisoner of State or war ..	126 ..	222
public servant, design to commit offence ..	112 ..	218
Concealment—		
of birth ..	309 ..	274
property to prevent distribution among creditors ..	404 ..	302
stolen property, assisting in ..	396 ..	300
<i>See</i> Concealing.		
Condition of remission of punishment, violation of ..	222 ..	254
Conduct—		
negligent, with combustibles ..	278 ..	265
explosives ..	279 ..	265
fire ..	278 ..	265
machinery ..	280 ..	265
poisonous substance ..	277 ..	265
Confession—		
causing hurt to extort ..	321 ..	277
grievous hurt to extort ..	322 ..	277
wrongful confinement to extort ..	339 ..	281
Confinement—		
escape from, negligently suffered by public servant ..	218 ..	252
wrongful, for purpose of compelling restoration of property ..	339 ..	281
constraining to illegal act ..	338 ..	280
extorting confession ..	339 ..	281
property ..	338 ..	280
ten or more days ..	335 ..	280
three or more days ..	334 ..	280
in secret ..	337 ..	280
of kidnapped person ..	359 ..	286
person for whose liberation writ has been issued ..	336 ..	280
punishment for ..	333 ..	280
what is ..	331 ..	279
Conniving at hiring of persons for unlawful assembly ..	147 ..	226
Consent—		
act done for benefit of person without not intended to cause death, done by, for benefit of person ..	85 ..	207
likely to cause death done by ..	81 ..	205
cannot be given by child under twelve years ..	80 ..	205
person of unsound mind, &c. ..	83 ..	206
..	83 ..	206

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Consent—<i>contd.</i>		
causing miscarriage without woman's ..	304 ..	273
known to be given under compulsion ..	83 ..	206
of guardian to act done for benefit of child, or person of unsound mind	82 ..	206
to suffer harm	84 ..	207
sexual intercourse, without woman's ..	363 ..	288
Conspiracy—		
by doing one of several acts	35 ..	198
co-conspirators, liability of	32 ..	197
common elements of	33 ..	197
definition	100 Expl. 2, 113A	213, 219
for the doing of a thing when abetment ..	100, 101 ..	212, 213
punishment for	113B ..	220
severance of liability	36 ..	198
to wage war against the King	115 ..	220
Constraint, see Wrongful Confinement ..	331-339 ..	279-281
Contagion, see Infection	262-264 ..	262
Contempt—		
attempt to bring the King into	118 ..	221
of lawful authority in absconding to avoid service of summons by public servant	170 ..	235
disobedience to any order promul- gated by public servant	185 ..	240
furnishing false information to public servant	175 ..	237
giving false information to public servant to the injury of another ..	180 ..	238
making false statement on oath to public servant	179 ..	238
non-attendance in obedience to order of public servant	172 ..	236
obstructing public servant in dis- charge of his duty	183 ..	239
obstructing sale of property by lawful authority	182 ..	239
omitting to assist public servant when bound by law	184 ..	239
give notice or inform- ation to public servant	174 ..	237
produce document to public servant	173 ..	236
preventing service of summons by public servant	171 ..	235
refusing to answer on oath when required by public servant	177 ..	238
sign statement re- quired by public servant	178 ..	238
take oath required by public servant	176 ..	237
resisting the taking of property by lawful authority	181 ..	239

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Contempt—<i>contd.</i>		
of lawful authority in threatening any person to induce him to refrain from applying for protection to public ser- vant ..	187 ..	240
injury to public servant ..	186 ..	240
Contempt of Court	223 ..	254
Continuance—		
of nuisance after injunction	284 ..	266
right of private defence of body	95 ..	211
property	98 ..	211
Continuing—		
in unlawful assembly after command to disperse	142 ..	226
if of five or more persons	148 ..	227
Co-operation by doing one of several acts constituting offence	35 ..	198
Corpse , offering indignity to human	292 ..	268
Council—		
member of State, assaulting	119 ..	221
attempting to restrain	119 ..	221
overawing	119 ..	221
restraining	119 ..	221
Counterfeit—		
coin, export of	332 ..	256
knowingly delivering	234 ..	256
import of	232 ..	256
possession by a person knowingly of	237 ..	257
definition	26 ..	196
delivering coin as genuine, which when first possessed was not known to be	236 ..	257
King's coin, export of	233 ..	256
knowingly delivering	235 ..	256
import of	233 ..	256
possession by person knowingly of	238 ..	257
Government stamp, possession of	252 ..	260
sale of	251 ..	259
using as genuine	253 ..	260
mark, knowingly selling goods with	475 ..	319
Counterfeiting—		
coin	226 ..	255
possession of instrument for	230 ..	256
device used for authenticating document	463, 464 ..	316
fraudulent possession of instrument for, any public or private property	474 ..	319
Government stamp	248 ..	259
possession of instrument for	249 ..	259
making instrument for	250 ..	259
King's coin	227 ..	255
making instrument for, coin	228 ..	255
King's coin	229 ..	255
mark used by public servant	473 ..	318
for authenticating documents	463, 464 ..	316

INDEX.

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
PENAL CODE—contd.		
Counterfeiting—contd.		
of coin, out of Ceylon, abetting in Ceylon ..	231 ..	256
property mark, with intent to cause injury ..	472, 473 ..	318
selling instrument for, coin ..	228 ..	255
King's coin ..	229 ..	255
Court of Justice—		
absconding to avoid service of summons of ..	170 ..	235
act done under order of, no offence ..	71 ..	203
definition ..	18 ..	193
dishonestly making false claim in ..	206 ..	246
false evidence in ..	188-190 ..	241, 242
forgery of record of ..	455 ..	315
interrupting proceedings in ..	223 ..	254
non-attendance on an order of summons from ..	172 ..	236
omission to assist public servant executing process issued by ..	184 ..	239
publication of proceedings in, not defamation ..	479 Excep. 4 ..	321
what officers of, are public servants ..	19 Expl. 5 ..	194
Cow—		
killing, poisoning, maiming, or rendering useless, &c. ..	412 ..	304
receiving stolen ..	397 ..	300
theft of ..	368 ..	292
Criminal Breach of Trust—		
by agent ..	392 ..	299
agent in respect of postal articles ..	392B ..	299
attorney ..	392 ..	299
banker ..	392 ..	299
broker ..	392 ..	299
carrier ..	390 ..	298
clerk ..	391 ..	298
factor ..	392 ..	299
merchant ..	392 ..	299
public servant ..	392, 392A ..	299
servant ..	391 ..	298
warehouse-keeper ..	390 ..	299
wharfinger ..	390 ..	299
definition ..	388 ..	297
punishment for ..	389 ..	298
Criminal Force—		
definition ..	341 ..	281
punishment for using, except on grave provocation ..	343 ..	283
using, in attempt to commit robbery from the person ..	347 ..	284
wrongful by confine ..	348 ..	284
on grave provocation ..	349 ..	284
to a woman to outrage her modesty, &c. ..	345 ..	284
deter public servant from discharge of his duty ..	344 ..	283
with intent to dishonour a person except on grave provocation ..	346 ..	284
Criminal Intimidation—		
at elections ..	169C ..	233
by anonymous communication ..	487 ..	325
definition ..	483 ..	323
punishment for ..	486 ..	324

INDEX.

PENAL CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Criminal Misappropriation—		
of property	386 ..	296
in possession of deceased at time of death	387 ..	297
deceased's clerk or servant	387 ..	297
Criminal Trespass—		
definition	427 ..	307
punishment for	433 ..	309
right of private defence in	98 ..	211
<i>See House-breaking, House-trespass.</i>		
Culpable Homicide—		
attempt to commit	301 ..	272
by causing death of person other than person intended	295 ..	271
causing death of unborn child, when	307 ..	274
punishment for	297 ..	271
what is	293 ..	268
when, is not murder	294 Excep. 1	270
Cumulative Punishment—		
abettor liable to, for act abetted and act done	105 ..	216
Currency Note—		
possession of Indian	468 ..	317
Custody—		
escape from	221 ..	254
negligently suffered by public servant	218 ..	252
harbouring offender escaped from	213 ..	249
public servant suffering prisoner of State or war to escape from	125 ..	222
Cutting—		
voluntarily causing grievous hurt by	317 ..	276
hurt by	315 ..	275
Danger in public way or navigation, causing	276 ..	264
Dealing in slaves, habitual	362 ..	287
Deadly weapon, attempt to commit robbery armed with	384 ..	295
Death—		
act not intended to cause, done by consent	80 ..	205
for benefit	81 ..	205
caused by act of miscarriage	305 ..	273
causing, by negligence	298 ..	272
of person not intended	295 ..	271
quick unborn child	307 ..	274
definition	45 ..	199
punishment in lieu of, for persons under 16 years of age	53 ..	201
pregnant woman	54 ..	201
putting person in fear of	376 ..	293
when causing, is culpable homicide	293 ..	268
is murder	294 ..	269
right of private defence of body extends to cause	96 ..	211
property extends to	93 ..	210
cause	96 ..	211
whipping cannot be inflicted on person sentenced to	57 ..	201
Debt, fraudulently preventing, being made available for	405 ..	302
creditors	405 ..	302
Deceased, misappropriating property in possession of	387 ..	297

INDEX.

PENAL CODE— <i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Declaration—		
knowingly using a false ..	197 ..	244
making a false, receivable in evidence ..	189, 196 ..	242, 244
when included oath ..	50 ..	200
Decree—		
fraudulently obtaining, for sum not due ..	207 ..	247
suffering, for sum not due ..	205 ..	246
Deed, fraudulent execution of ..	406 ..	303
Defamation—		
accusation preferred bona fide ..	479 Excep. 8	322
caution intended for good of person to whom it is conveyed ..	" " 10	323
censure passed bona fide by person having authority ..	" " 7	322
conduct of any person touching public question ..	" " 3	321
imputation made bona fide for protection of person's own interests ..	" " 9	322
of any truth which public good requires to be published ..	" " 1	321
in what it consists ..	479 ..	320
merits of a public performance ..	479 Excep. 6	321
case decided in court ..	" " 5	321
publication of reports of proceedings in Court of Justice ..	" " 4	321
public conduct of public servants ..	" " 2	321
punishment for ..	480 ..	323
on subsequent convictions ..	482A ..	323
what bona fide acts are not ..	479 ..	320
Defamatory—		
matter, engraving ..	481 ..	323
printing ..	481 ..	323
sale of ..	482 ..	323
Defence, right of private—		
acts against which there is no ..	92 ..	209
against deadly assault when there is risk of harm to an innocent person ..	99 ..	212
person of unsound mind ..	91 ..	209
commencement of, of body ..	95 ..	211
property ..	98 ..	211
extent to which may be exercised ..	92 Expl. 4	210
in what it consists ..	89 ..	209
of body ..	90 ..	209
property ..	90 ..	209
when it extends to causing death ..	96 ..	211
harm ..	97 ..	211
when of body, extends to causing death ..	93 ..	210
harm ..	94 ..	211
Defilement of girls between 12 and 14 years ..	364A ..	289
Defiling a place of worship ..	290 ..	267
Definition—		
in Code subject to exceptions ..	5 ..	192
Depredation—		
committing on territory of ally of King ..	122 ..	222
receiving property taken by ..	123 ..	222

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I- Page.
Desertion—		
abetting sailor, soldier or airman	132 ..	224
deserter concealed on merchant vessel	134 ..	224
harbouring deserter	133 ..	224
Destruction of document to prevent production	201 ..	245
Disaffection attempt to excite	120 ..	221
Disappearance of evidence, causing	198 ..	244
Disfiguration permanent, of head or face is grievous hurt .. 311 Expl. 6 ..		275
Dishonestly—		
definition	22 ..	196
making false claim in Court of Justice	206 ..	246
misappropriating property	386 ..	296
of deceased person	387 ..	297
Dislocation of bone or tooth is grievous hurt	311 ..	275
Disobedience—		
to direction of law by public servant, to cause injury	162 ..	231
by public servant, to screen offender		
to save property from forfeiture	214 ..	250
order promulgated by public servant	185 ..	240
quarantine rule	264 ..	262
Disturbing religious assembly	291 ..	267
Document—		
altering	453 Expl. 2 ..	312
destruction of, to prevent production	201 ..	245
forged, meaning of	458 ..	315
making false	453 ..	312
meaning of	27 ..	196
omission to produce	173 ..	236
possession of forged, with intent to use it	462 ..	316
public servant framing incorrect	163 ..	231
removing stamp from	254 ..	260
using as genuine a forged	459 ..	315
Drainage, obstructing, by mischief	415 ..	305
Drink—		
adulteration of, intended for sale	265 ..	263
sale of noxious	266 ..	263
Driving, rash, in public way	272 ..	264
Drug—		
administering unwholesome	319 ..	276
adulterated, sale of	268 ..	263
adulteration of	267 ..	263
selling one, for another knowingly	269 ..	263
Drunk—		
act by person, when no offence	78 ..	205
cases in which knowledge or intent presumed against		
person	79 ..	205
causing person, to execute document is forgery	453 ..	312
misconduct in public by person	488 ..	325
person, cannot consent	83 ..	206
right of private defence against person	91 ..	209

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Duress—		
<i>See</i> Wrongful Confinement ..	.. 331-339	.. 279-281
<i>See</i> Criminal Force ..	.. 341-349	.. 281-284
Dwelling house—		
mischief by fire or explosive substance to ..	419	305
theft in ..	369	292
Ear, privation of, is grievous hurt ..	311	275
Effacing any writing from substance bearing Government stamp ..	254	260
Effect caused partly by act and partly by omission ..	34	197
Elections—		
bribery at ..	169B	233
punishment for ..	169E	234
candidate at ..	169A	232
definition ..	18A	194
electoral right ..	169A	232
false statement in connection with ..	169G	235
failure to keep accounts ..	169H	235
personation at ..	169D	234
undue influence ..	169C	233
punishment for ..	169F	234
what is not ..	169C	234
Elephant, killing, poisoning, maiming, or rendering useless, &c. ..	412	304
Emasculation is grievous hurt ..	311	275
Embezzlement, <i>see</i> Criminal Breach of Trust ..	388-392B	297-299
Enticing minors, or person of unsound mind in order to kidnap ..	352	285
Erasure of mark from a used stamp ..	256	260
Escape—		
aiding, of prisoner of war or State to ..	126	222
from custody ..	220A, 221	253, 254
negligently suffered by public servant ..	218	252
harbouring offender escaped from custody ..	213	249
public servant intentionally suffering prisoner to ..	216, 217	251
voluntarily allowing prisoner of war or State to ..	125	222
Evidence—		
causing disappearance of ..	198	244
refusal to give ..	176	237
<i>See</i> False Evidence.		
Exciting disaffection ..	120	221
Executive Government included in Government ..	14	193
Explosive substance—		
causing grievous hurt by ..	317	276
hurt by ..	315	275
mischief by fire or ..	419-422	305, 306
punishment for ..	421	306
negligence with respect to ..	279	265

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Export of counterfeit coin, <i>see</i> Coin	232-233 ..	256
Exposing and abandoning child	308 ..	274
Expression once explained is always used in same sense	6 ..	192
Extortion—		
by threat of accusation of offence	377 ..	294
definition	372 ..	293
punishment for	373 ..	293
putting person in fear of accusation of offence in order		
to commit	378 ..	294
death in order to commit	375 ..	293
or grievous hurt in order		
to commit	376 ..	293
injury in order to commit	374 ..	293
when, is robbery	379 ..	294
wrongful confinement to extort property	338 ..	280
to extort confession	339 ..	281
Eye, permanent privation of the sight of an, is grievous hurt	311 ..	275
Fabricating—		
false evidence	189 ..	242
with intent to procure conviction of capital offence	191 ..	243
conviction of offence punishable		
with seven years' imprisonment	192 ..	243
Face—		
permanent disfiguration of, is grievous hurt	311 ..	275
Factor, criminal breach of trust by	392 ..	299
False—		
balance, making of	260 ..	261
possession of	259 ..	261
selling of	260 ..	261
certificate, issuing or signing	194 ..	243
knowingly using as true a	195 ..	244
charge of an offence	208 ..	247
claim in Court of Justice, making a	206 ..	246
document, making a	453 ..	312
information, giving, respecting an offence committed	200 ..	245
to a public servant	175 ..	237
servant intending to		
cause him to use his		
power to injury of		
another	180 ..	238
instrument for weighing, fraudulent use of	257 ..	261
mark or buoy, exhibiting	274 ..	264
report, circulating	485 ..	324
statement in any declaration receivable as evidence	196 ..	244
on oath to public servant	179 ..	238
using as true, any declaration known to be	197 ..	244
weight or measure, fraudulently using	258 ..	261
making or selling	260 ..	261
possessing	259 ..	261
False Evidence—		
fabricating	189 ..	242
giving or fabricating, with intent to procure conviction		
of capital offence, if innocent party be thereby		
executed	191 ..	243

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume I.
Page.

False Evidence—*contd.*

giving or fabricating, with intent to procure conviction of offence punishable with imprisonment	192 ..	243
knowingly using	193 ..	243
punishment for	190 ..	242
who is said to give	188 ..	241

False Imprisonment, <i>see</i> Wrongful Confinement	331 ..	279
---	--------	-----

False Personation—

See Personating.

Falsification of accounts	467 ..	317
-----------------------------------	--------	-----

Feelings—

religious, making gestures to wound	291A ..	268
sounds to wound	291A ..	268
placing object to wound	291A ..	268
trespassing with intent to wound	292 ..	268
uttering words to wound	291A ..	268

Fighting—

when it constitutes an affray	156 ..	229
punishment for	157 ..	229

Finder of lost property, when punishable for misappropriation	386 ..	296
---	--------	-----

Fire—

causing grievous hurt by	317 ..	276
hurt by	315 ..	275
mischief by, with intent to destroy house	419 ..	305
negligent conduct with respect to	278 ..	265
<i>See</i> Explosive substance, Mischief.		

Foeticide—

culpable homicide	307 ..	274
definition	303 ..	273
while in womb	306 ..	274

Food—

adulteration of, intended for sale	265 ..	263
sale of noxious	266 ..	263

Force—

what is	340 ..	281
used by one member of unlawful assembly in prosecution of common object	143 ..	226
<i>See</i> Criminal force.		

Forfeiture—

fraudulent claim to property to prevent seizure as	204 ..	246
fraudulent removal or concealment of property to prevent seizure as	203 ..	245
of property for collecting arms, &c., with intention of waging war against the King	116 ..	220
for waging war against the King	114 ..	220
taken by war or depredation	123 ..	222
public servant disobeying law to save property from	214 ..	250
framing incorrect record to save property from	215 ..	250
punishment of, of property	52 ..	200
sentence of, renders person incapable of acquiring prop- erty	56 ..	201

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Forged—		
certificate, document or record possessing with intent to use it as true	462 ..	316
document, what is a	458 ..	315
using as genuine a	459 ..	315
Forgery—		
for purpose of cheating	457 ..	315
making or possessing counterfeit plate for purpose of ..	460, 461 ..	315, 316
of record of Court of Justice, register, or certificate ..	455 ..	315
valuable security or will	456 ..	315
punishment for	454 ..	314
what is	453 ..	312
Fouling—		
atmosphere	271 ..	264
water	270 ..	264
Fracture of bone or tooth is grievous hurt	311 ..	275
Fraudulent—		
claim in Court of Justice	206 ..	246
to property to prevent seizure as a forfeiture	204 ..	246
concealment of property to defraud creditors	404, 405 ..	302
prevent seizure as a forfeiture	203 ..	245
destruction of will	466 ..	317
execution of deed with false consideration	406 ..	303
false weights or measures, making or selling	260 ..	261
possessing	259 ..	261
infraction of duty by public servant in Telegraph Department	164 ..	231
meaning of	23 ..	196
obtaining decree for sum not due	207 ..	247
removal or concealment of property	407 ..	303
suffering decree for a sum not due	205 ..	246
use of false instrument for weighing	257 ..	261
weight or measure	258 ..	261
Fraudulently—		
definition	23 ..	196
Funeral ceremonies, disturbance of	292 ..	268
Furious driving	272 ..	264
Gang—		
belonging to, of thieves	385 ..	296
Garb—		
wearing, of public servant	169 ..	232
of soldier, sailor or airman	137 ..	224
Gender, definition	7 ..	192
General Exceptions	69-99 ..	203-212
General Explanations	5-51 ..	192-200
Gesture, amounting to assault	342 ..	283

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Gift—		
<i>See</i> Gratification.		
Good Faith , meaning of	51 ..	200
Government—		
definition	14 ..	193
in relation to stamp	256A ..	261
Government Stamp—		
counterfeit, possession of	252 ..	260
sale of	251 ..	259
counterfeiting	248 ..	259
possession of instrument for	249 ..	259
effacing writing from substance bearing	254 ..	260
erasure of mark from	256 ..	260
making instrument for counterfeiting	250 ..	259
removing from document a	254 ..	260
using as genuine a counterfeit	253 ..	260
known to have been used before	255 ..	260
selling instrument for counterfeiting	250 ..	259
Governor—		
assaulting, with intent to restrain	119 ..	221
definition	16 ..	193
Gratification—		
meaning of	158 Expl. ..	229
offering, to screen offender from punishment	211 ..	248
public servant improperly taking	158 ..	229
relating to elections	169B ..	233
accepting	169B ..	233
offering	169B ..	233
who accepts	169B ..	233
gives	169B ..	233
taking, for exercise of personal influence with public		
servant	160 ..	230
to influence public servant	159 ..	230
help to recover stolen property	212 ..	249
screen offender from punishment	210 ..	248
Grievous hurt—		
caused whilst committing housebreaking	445 ..	311
causing, by act which endangers life or personal safety	329 ..	279
on provocation	226 ..	255
voluntarily causing	313 ..	275
by dangerous means	317 ..	276
punishment for	316 ..	276
to compel confession or restoration of		
property	322 ..	277
deter public servant from duty	324 ..	278
extort property, or constrain to an		
illegal act	320 ..	277
what constitutes	311 ..	275
<i>See</i> Hurt.		
Gross Indecency—		
act of	365A ..	290

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—contd.

	Section.	Volume I Page.
Guardian—		
no offence committed by, in causing surgical operation on child or person of unsound mind	82 ..	206
sexual intercourse with consent of	364A ..	289
<i>See</i> Lawful Guardian.		
Habitually—		
belonging to gang, committing theft or robbery	385 ..	296
dealing in slaves	362 ..	287
stolen property	395 ..	300
Harbouring—		
deserter	133 ..	224
escaped offender	213 ..	249
prisoner of State or war	126 ..	222
offender to screen him from punishment	209 ..	247
no offence if offender is husband or wife .. 209 Excep. ..	154 ..	248
persons hired for unlawful assembly	154 ..	228
Harm—		
act causing slight	88 ..	209
Health, public, offences affecting	261-271 ..	262-264
Heifer—		
receiving stolen	397 ..	300
theft of	368 ..	292
Hiring persons for unlawful assembly	147 ..	226
Hired—		
being, to take part in unlawful assembly, &c.	155 ..	228
for unlawful assembly, harbouring persons	154 ..	228
Homicide—		
<i>See</i> Culpable Homicide, Murder.		
Horse, killing, poisoning, maiming, or rendering useless	412 ..	304
<i>See</i> Mischief.		
Housebreaking—		
after preparation made for causing hurt	444 ..	311
all persons jointly concerned in, liable for death, &c., caused by one of their number	446 ..	311
by night	432 ..	309
punishment for	442 ..	310
to commit offence punishable with imprison- ment	443 ..	310
definition	431 ..	308
grievous hurt caused whilst committing	445 ..	311
punishment for	439 ..	310
unlawful possession of implement for	449 ..	311
<i>See</i> Criminal Trespass, House Trespass.		
House Trespass—		
after preparation made for causing hurt	438 ..	310
definition	428 ..	307
in order to commit offence punishable with death	435 ..	309
imprisonment	436 ..	309

INDEX.

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
PENAL CODE—contd.		
House Trespass—contd.		
lurking	429 ..	307
after preparation made for causing hurt ..	441 ..	310
all persons jointly concerned in, liable for death caused by one of their number	446 ..	311
by night	430 ..	307
after preparation made for causing hurt to any person	444 ..	311
to commit offence punishable with imprisonment	443 ..	310
in order to commit offence punishable with im- prisonment	440 ..	310
punishment for	439, 442 ..	310
punishment for	434 ..	309
Hurt—		
causing, by act which endangers life, &c., of others ..	328 ..	279
poison, &c., to commit offence	319 ..	276
to deter public servant from duty	323 ..	278
extort confession	321 ..	277
on provocation	325 ..	278
definition	310 ..	274
punishment for	314 ..	275
voluntarily causing	312 ..	275
by dangerous weapons	315 ..	275
to extort property	318 ..	276
<i>See Grievous Hurt.</i>		
Husband—		
may conceal or harbour offending wife	209, 213 ..	247, 249
does not commit rape on wife unless when she is below 12 years old	363 ..	288
Illegal, definition	41 ..	199
Illegal Gift—		
<i>See Gratification.</i>		
Illegal Omission—		
by public servant to apprehend	216, 217 ..	251
reference to act extends to	30 ..	197
to assist public servant	184 ..	239
give notice or information to public servant	174 ..	237
produce document to public servant	173 ..	236
Illicit Intercourse—		
abducting woman for	357 ..	286
procurement of girl or woman under 21 for	360A ..	286
Illustration—		
to be understood subject to general exceptions	5 ..	192
Import of counterfeit coin	232-233 ..	256
<i>See Coin.</i>		
Imprisonment—		
in lieu of death for pregnant woman	54 ..	201
may be rigorous or simple	52 ..	200

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Indecency—		
act of gross	365A ..	290
Indian Currency Note, penalty for possession of an imitation of	468 ..	317
Indorsement of bill of exchange is valuable security ..	28 ..	197
Infant—		
cannot give consent	83 ..	206
under seven years cannot commit offence ..	75 ..	204
<i>See Child.</i>		
Infection—		
disobeying quarantine rules	264 ..	262
malignant act likely to spread	263 ..	262
negligent act likely to spread	262 ..	262
Influence, taking gratification to use personal ..	160 ..	230
Information—		
furnishing false	175 ..	237
with intent to cause injury to another	180 ..	238
giving false, respecting offence committed ..	200 ..	245
, to screen offender	198 ..	244
intentional omission to give, of offence by a person bound to inform	199 ..	245
omission to give, by a person legally bound so to do ..	174 ..	237
<i>See Agent, Contempt, Public Servant, Unlawful Assembly.</i>		
Injury, definition	43 ..	199
Insane—		
act done for benefit of, person	82 ..	206
of person, no offence	77 ..	205
causing, person to execute document is forgery ..	453 ..	312
person cannot consent	83 ..	206
right of private defence against act of ..	91 ..	209
Instigate, who is said to	100 ..	212
Insubordination, abetting act of, by sailor, soldier or airmen	135 ..	224
Insult—		
as a necessary element for criminal trespass ..	427 ..	307
intentional, to provoke breach of peace ..	484 ..	324
to public servant, whilst holding judicial proceedings..	223 ..	254
Instrument—		
for weighing, making	260 ..	261
possessing	259 ..	261
selling	260 ..	261
using	257 ..	261
Intention—		
abetted person doing act with different ..	103 ..	215
act done by accident without criminal ..	73 ..	204
knowledge of causing harm, but without criminal ..	74 ..	204
Interruption to public servant holding judicial proceedings	223 ..	254
Intimidation, act done under, when no offence ..	87 ..	208
<i>See Criminal Intimidation, Insult.</i>		

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

	Section.		Volume I. Page.
Intoxicated—			
act of person, no offence	78	..	205
causing, person to execute document is forgery	453	..	312
person cannot consent	83	..	206
causing annoyance	488	..	325
right of private defence against act of	91	..	209
presumption of knowledge against, person	79	..	205
Inundation, causing by mischief or obstruction to drainage	415	..	305
Irrigation, mischief by injury to works of	413	..	304
Joining—			
an unlawful assembly after commanded to disperse	142	..	226
armed with deadly weapon	141	..	226
Judge—			
act of, acting judicially, no offence	70	..	203
definition	17	..	193
every, is a public servant	19	..	194
Judgment—			
act done in pursuance of	71	..	203
in alternative, punishment for	67A	..	202
Judicial Proceedings—			
giving false evidence in	188	..	241
intentional interruption in	223	..	254
Juryman—			
is a public servant	19	..	194
personation of	224	..	254
Kidnapping—			
child in order to steal property from it	360	..	286
from Ceylon	351	..	285
lawful guardianship	352	..	285
in order to murder	355	..	285
subject person to grievous hurt, slavery or	358	..	286
unnatural lust	356	..	285
wrongfully to confine	359	..	286
kidnapped person, wrongfully concealing	350	..	284
kinds of	354	..	285
punishment for	357	..	286
woman to compel marriage, or to force or seduce her to	357	..	286
illicit intercourse	357	..	286
King—			
attempting to bring, into contempt	118	..	221
collecting arms to wage war against	116	..	220
committing depredation in territory of ally of	122	..	222
concealing existence of design to wage war against	117	..	220
conspiracy to wage war against	115	..	220
definition	12	..	193
depredation in territory of ally of, receiving property	123	..	222
taken in	114	..	220
waging war against	121	..	222
ally of	225	..	254
King's Coin, definition	225	..	254
<i>See Coin.</i>			

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Knowledge—		
act done without	73 ..	204
with knowledge of harm, but without criminal intention	74 ..	204
Landmark, destroying or removing, fixed by public servant	417 ..	305
Lawful Authority—		
contempts of .. .. .	.. 170-187 ..	235-240
Lawful Guardian—		
kidnapping from .. .. .	.. 350, 352 ..	284, 285
who is a .. .. .	.. 352 ..	285
Laws, certain, not to be affected	.. 4 ..	191
Legally Bound to do, meaning of	.. 42 ..	199
Length, see Measure.		
Liability of one for acts done in furtherance of common design		
of all	32, 143, 146 ..	197, 226
Libel, see Defamation	.. 479 ..	320
Life—		
causing grievous hurt by act endangering hurt by act endangering .. .. .	.. 329 328 ..	279 279
definition .. .. .	.. 44 ..	199
offence affecting .. .. .	.. 293-365A ..	268-290
punishment for act which endangers .. .. .	.. 327 ..	279
Light—		
exhibiting false .. .. .	.. 274 ..	264
house, destroying or removing .. .. .	.. 416 ..	305
<i>See Mischief.</i>		
Local Law—		
definition .. .. .	.. 40 ..	199
not affected by Code .. .. .	.. 4 ..	191
Loitering about by reputed thief	.. 451 ..	312
Lost Property, finder of, dishonestly misappropriating	.. 386 Expl. 2 ..	296
<i>See Misappropriation.</i>		
Lottery Office, keeping	.. 288 ..	267
Lunacy, see Insane.		
Lurking House Trespass—		
all persons jointly committing, liable for offence com- mitted by one of them .. .. .	.. 446 ..	311
by night .. .. .	.. 430 ..	307
after preparation made for causing hurt .. .. .	.. 444 ..	311
in order to commit offence punishable with imprisonment .. .. .	.. 443 ..	310
punishment for .. .. .	.. 442 ..	310
if accompanied by grievous hurt .. .. .	.. 445 ..	311
after preparation made to cause hurt, &c. .. .. .	.. 441 ..	310
in order to commit offence punishable with imprisonment	.. 440 ..	310
punishment for .. .. .	.. 439 ..	310
what constitutes .. .. .	.. 429 ..	307

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Machinery—		
negligence with respect to <i>See</i> Instrument.	280	265
Magistrate , when a Judge	17 Illust.	193
Man , definition	9	192
Manslaughter , <i>see</i> Culpable Homicide.	293	268
Mark , <i>see</i> Forgery, Trade Mark, Property Mark, Authentication.		
Marriage—		
again during lifetime of husband or wife	362B, C	288
ceremony with fraudulent intent	362D	288
forgery of register of ..	455	315
kidnapping woman in order to compel	357	286
Measure—		
being in possession of false	259	261
fraudulently using false	258	261
making or selling false	260	261
Member—		
force used by, of unlawful assembly is rioting	143	226
of State Council, assaulting with intent to restrain	119	221
unlawful assembly, being a	139	225
punishment for	140	225
every, guilty of any offence committed	146	226
Merchant , criminal breach of trust by	392	299
Message , sending false, by telegraph	465	317
Misappropriation—		
of property	386	296
of deceased	387	297
Miscarriage—		
causing	303	273
without woman's consent	304	273
death caused by act intended to cause <i>See</i> Birth.	305	273
Mischief—		
by causing inundation	415	305
destroying lighthouse, seamark, or buoy	416	305
fire or explosive substance	418	305
to destroy house	419	305
injury to irrigation	413	304
killing animal of value of 10 rupees	411	304
cattle, &c., and animals of value 50 rupees or upwards	412	304
moving landmark fixed by public authority	417	305
committed after preparation for causing hurt or death	426	307
committing, and causing damage to amount of 50 rupees	410	304
intending to destroy vessel of 10 tons	420	306
punishment for	421	306
punishment for	409	304
to road, bridge or river	414	305
what constitutes	408	303

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Mistake—		
of fact	72 ..	203
law	72 ..	203
Modesty, assault with intent to outrage	345 ..	284
Month, how calculated	48 ..	200
Movable Property, definition	20 ..	195
Mule, killing, poisoning, maiming, or rendering useless	412 ..	304
Murder—		
attempt to commit	300 ..	272
by homicide of person whose death was not intended	295 ..	271
punishment for	296 ..	271
culpable homicide not amounting to	297 ..	271
what amounts to	294 ..	269
when culpable homicide is not	294 ..	269
Mutiny—		
abetting act of insubordination	135 ..	224
assault on superior officer	130 ..	223
if such assault is committed in consequence	131 ..	223
desertion	132 ..	224
the commission of	128 ..	223
if mutiny is committed in consequence	129 ..	223
circulating false report with intent to cause	485 ..	324
deserter concealed on board merchant vessel	134 ..	224
harbouring deserter	133 ..	224
persons subject to Naval Discipline Act, Army Act or Air Force Act not punishable under this Code for offences under Chapter VII.	136 ..	224
Navigation—		
carrying persons for hire in vessel unfit for danger or obstruction to	275 ..	264
endangering, by removing lights or buoys	416 ..	305
exhibiting false lights or buoys	274 ..	264
mischief by impeding or injury to	414 ..	305
rash, of vessel	273 ..	264
Navy—		
offences relating to .. .. .	.. 128-137 ..	223-224
<i>See Army, Navy, and Air Force.</i>		
Negligence—		
causing death by	298 ..	272
in pulling down buildings, &c.	281 ..	266
with respect to any animal	282 ..	266
<i>See Hurt, Nuisance.</i>		
Negligent—		
act likely to spread disease	262 ..	262
conduct with explosives	279 ..	265
fire or combustibles	278 ..	265
machinery	280 ..	265
poisonous substance	277 ..	265

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

Negligent—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
conveying for hire in unsafe vessel	275	264
driving or riding in public way	272	264
navigation of vessel	273	264

Nuisance—

adulteration of drugs	267	263
food or drink for sale	265	263
continuance of, after injunction	284	266
conveying persons for hire in unsafe vessel	275	264
disobedience to a quarantine rule	264	262
exhibiting false light	274	264
fouling public spring or reservoir	270	264
having possession of obscene books for sale	286	266
keeping lottery office	288	267
making atmosphere noxious to health	271	264
malicious act likely to spread infection	263	262
negligence with respect to animals	282	266
negligent act likely to spread infection	262	262
conduct in pulling down buildings	281	266
with explosives	279	265
fire, or combustible matter	278	265
machinery	280	265
poisonous substance	277	265
obscene songs	287	266
obstructing public way or navigation	276	264
public, what amounts to a	261	262
punishment for	283	266
rash driving or riding in public way	272	264
navigation of vessel	273	264
sale of adulterated drugs	268	263
drug as different drug	269	263
noxious food or drink	266	263
obscene books, &c.	285	266
wilful omission of statutory duty	289	267

Number, singular, to include plural, or <i>vice versa</i>	8	192
---	---	-----

Oath—

administering unlawful	489	325
definition	50	200
making false statements, on, to public servant	179	238
refusing to take, when duly required	176	237
<i>See False Evidence.</i>		

Obscene—

books, sale, &c., of	285	266
possession of, books for sale	286	266
songs	287	266

Obstructing—

his lawful apprehension	219	252
lawful apprehension of another	220	253
himself or another under civil process	219 ^A	252
mischief to drain by	415	305
public servant in discharge of duty	183	239
suppressing riot or affray	149	227
way or navigation	276	264
sale of property by public servant	182	239

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Occupier—		
liability of his agents in such cases	153 ..	228
of land for whose benefit riot is committed, liability of	152 ..	228
of land not giving police notice of riot unlawful assembly	151 ..	227
Offence—		
acts or omissions which do not constitute an—		
accident in doing lawful act	73 ..	204
act causing slight harm	88 ..	209
done by consent for benefit of person	81 ..	205
in good faith for benefit of child or insane		
person	82 ..	206
good faith for benefit of a person without		
consent	85 ..	207
in private defence	89 ..	209
pursuant to order of Court of Justice	71 ..	203
under compulsion	87 ..	209
likely to cause harm done without criminal intent	74 ..	204
not intended to cause hurt and not known to be		
likely to cause		
death	80 ..	205
of child under seven years	75 ..	204
under twelve years	76 ..	204
insane person	77 ..	205
intoxicated person	78-79 ..	205
Judge acting judicially	70 ..	203
person bound by law	69 ..	203
justified by law	72 ..	203
communication made <i>bona fide</i>	86 ..	208
affecting the human body	293-365A ..	268-290
against property	366-478 ..	290-320
the State and public	114-202 ..	220-268
causing disappearance of evidence of	198 ..	244
definition	38 ..	199
giving false information respecting, committed	200 ..	245
to screen		
offender	198 ..	244
intentional omission to give information of	199 ..	245
liability for, committed in the Island	2 ..	191
Officer—		
every commissioned officer of naval, military or air forces		
of the King, deemed a public servant	19 ..	194
every civil officer deemed a public servant	19 ..	194
Omission—		
abetment of illegal	100 ..	212
definition	31 ..	197
effect caused partly by act and partly by	34 ..	197
intentional by public servant to apprehend	216 ..	251
person lawfully		
sentenced	217 ..	251
to give information of offence	199 ..	245
of statutory duty, wilful	289 ..	267
to assist public servant when bound by law	184 ..	230
give information to public servant	174 ..	237
produce document to public servant	173 ..	236
when word act includes	30 ..	197

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Owner—		
liability of agent of, of land for whose benefit riot is committed	153 ..	228
for nuisances on his land	276 ..	264
of land for whose benefit riot is committed	152 ..	228
of land not giving notice of riot or unlawful assembly to police	151 ..	227
Ox, killing, poisoning, maiming, or rendering useless	412 ..	304
Passenger, conveying in vessel overloaded or unsafe	275 ..	264
Peace—		
breach of the, provoking by insult	484 ..	324
disturbing the public peace by fighting	156 ..	229
Penal Code—		
as to what persons are liable under the	2 ..	191
what laws abolished by	3 ..	191
what laws not affected by	4 ..	191
Perjury, see False Evidence.		
Person—		
definition	10 ..	192
every, liable for all offences committed in Ceylon	2 ..	191
offences against the	293-365A ..	268-290
Personal influence, punishment for taking bribe for exercise of, with public servant		
	160 ..	230
Personating—		
a juror or assessor	224 ..	254
another, for the purposes of a suit	202 ..	245
a public servant	168 ..	232
a soldier, sailor, or airman by wearing dress, &c.	137 ..	224
at elections	169D ..	234
husband	362A ..	287
<i>See Cheating.</i>		
Plate—		
making counterfeit, for purposes of forgery of will	460 ..	315
for other purposes	461 ..	316
possessing of, for counterfeiting public or private property, mark, &c.	461 ..	316
Poison—		
administering, with intent to cause hurt	319 ..	276
negligence with respect to	277 ..	265
Possession, definition	25 ..	196
Postal Articles, criminal breach of trust by agent in respect of		
	392B ..	299
Postal Department—		
injury to messages by public servant in	167 ..	232
misconduct by public servant in	165 ..	231
Praedial Products—		
receiving stolen	397 ..	300
theft of	368 ..	292

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Previous Conviction, effect of, in increasing punishment ..	68 ..	202
Printing—		
obscene books	285 ..	266
or engraving defamatory matter	481 ..	323
Prisoner of State or War—		
public servant negligently suffering, to escape ..	125 ..	222
voluntarily suffering, to escape ..	124 ..	222
rescuing or aiding escape of, or harbouring ..	126 ..	222
Private Defence—		
nothing done in, is an offence	89 ..	209
right of	90 ..	209
acts against which there is no	92 ..	209
against deadly assault	99 ..	212
insane person	91 ..	209
extent to which it may be exercised	92 ..	209
of body or property	90 ..	209
commencement and continuance of ..	95 ..	211
when it extends to causing death ..	93 ..	210
harm	94 ..	211
property, commencement and continuance of ..	98 ..	211
when it extends to causing death ..	96 ..	211
harm	97 ..	211
<i>See Culpable Homicide, Murder.</i>		
Procuration, punishment for	360A ..	286
Property—		
fraudulent claim to, to prevent seizure	204 ..	246
removal or concealment of	407 ..	303
to prevent distri- bution among creditors	404 ..	302
concealment to prevent seizure	203 ..	245
inducing delivery of, by cheating	403 ..	302
in possession of wife, clerk, or servant	25 ..	196
obstructing sale of, by public servant	182 ..	239
offering restoration of, to screen offender	211 ..	248
public servant disobeying law to save, from forfeiture ..	214 ..	250
framing incorrect record to save, from forfeiture	215 ..	250
resisting the lawful taking of, by public servant	181 ..	239
right of private defence of	90 ..	209
commencement and continu- ance	98 ..	211
extends to causing harm	97 ..	211
extends to causing death	96 ..	211
stolen, assisting in concealment of	396 ..	300
dishonestly receiving	394 ..	300
habitually dealing in	395 ..	300
what is	393 ..	299
sentence of forfeiture of	56 ..	201
taken on territory of King's ally, receiving	123 ..	222
taking gift to help to recover stolen	212 ..	249
theft of certain kinds of, punishment for	397 ..	300

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Property Mark—		
counterfeiting, to cause injury	472 ..	318
used by public servant	473 ..	318
defacing, with intent to cause injury ..	478 ..	320
fraudulently making false, on any package, &c. ..	476 ..	319
knowingly selling goods with false	475 ..	319
possession of any imitation of Indian currency notes ..	467 ..	317
instrument for counterfeiting	474 ..	319
punishment for making false	477 ..	319
using a false	470 ..	318
punishment for	471 ..	318
what is a	469 ..	318
Prostitution—		
procuring female for	360A ..	286
to become inmate of brothel for	360A ..	286
Provocation—		
causing grievous hurt on	326 ..	278
hurt on	325 ..	278
punishment for using criminal force, otherwise than on grave	343 ..	283
using criminal force on grave	349 ..	284
with intent to dishonour person otherwise than on grave	346 ..	284
wantonly giving, to cause riot	150 ..	227
when culpable homicide committed under, is not murder	294 Excep. 1	270
Public, definition	11 ..	192
Public Nuisance, see Nuisance.		
Public Servant—		
abetting offence	109 ..	217
absconding to avoid service of summons by	170 ..	235
assaulting, whilst suppressing riot, or affray	149 ..	227
committing homicide in lawful exercise of his powers not guilty of murder	294 ..	269
concealing design to commit an offence	112 ..	218
counterfeiting any mark used by a	473 ..	318
disobedience to order promulgated by	185 ..	240
disobeying law to screen offender or to save property from forfeiture	214 ..	250
laws with intent to cause injury	162 ..	231
escape from custody, negligently suffered by	218 ..	252
framing incorrect document with intent to cause injury record or writing to screen offender	163 ..	231
or to save property from forfeiture	215 ..	250
fraud by, in Telegraph Department	166 ..	232
fraudulent infraction of duty by, in Telegraph Department	164 ..	231
furnishing false information to	175 ..	237
statement on oath to	179 ..	238
with intent to cause, to use his power to injury of another	180 ..	238
injury to messages by, in Telegraph or Postal Department	167 ..	232
insulting or interrupting, holding judicial proceeding	223 ..	254
intentional omission of, to apprehend person	216 ..	251
under sentence	217 ..	251

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Public Servant—<i>contd.</i>		
mischief by destroying mark, &c., fixed by ..	417 ..	305
misconduct by, in Telegraph or Postal Department ..	165 ..	231
negligently suffering prisoner of State or war to escape ..	125 ..	222
to escape ..	218 ..	252
non-attendance in obedience to order of ..	172 ..	236
obstructing, in discharge of his duty ..	183 ..	239
sale of property by ..	182 ..	239
omission to assist, when lawfully required ..	184 ..	239
give information to ..	174 ..	237
produce document to ..	173 ..	236
personating ..	168 ..	232
preventing service of summons by ..	171 ..	235
public conduct of ..	479 ..	320
refusing to answer, authorised to question ..	177 ..	238
sign statement when duly required by ..	178 ..	238
take oath when duly required by ..	176 ..	237
resisting the taking of property by lawful authority of ..	181 ..	239
taking a gratification improperly ..	158 ..	229
for exercise of personal influence with ..	160 ..	230
in order illegally to influence a ..	159 ..	230
punishment for abetment by ..	161 ..	230
threat of injury in order to prevent person from applying for protection to ..	187 ..	240
injury to ..	186 ..	240
using criminal force to deter, from his duty ..	344 ..	283
voluntarily allowing prisoner of state or war to escape ..	124 ..	222
causing hurt or grievous hurt to deter, from his duty ..	323 ..	278
wearing or carrying garb of ..	169 ..	232
who is a ..	19 ..	194
Public Spring—		
fouling water in ..	270 ..	264
Public Tranquility, offences against ..		
..	138-157 ..	225-229
Public Way—		
causing danger in ..	276 ..	264
rash riding or driving in ..	272 ..	264
Punishment—		
every person liable to, under this Code ..	2 ..	191
for attempts to commit offences not otherwise punishable ..	490 ..	325
limit of, when several offences proved ..	67, 67A ..	202
male under sixteen may be whipped in addition to other ..	58 ..	201
may be partly rigorous and partly simple ..	55 ..	201
no female or person sentenced to death, &c., to be whipped ..	57 ..	201
of detention in lieu of death for persons under 16 years ..	53 ..	201
forfeiture of property ..	56 ..	201
imprisonment in lieu of death for pregnant women ..	54 ..	201
offences under Chapter XIX. ..	482A ..	323
persons after previous conviction, &c. ..	68 ..	202
remission of, violating condition of ..	222 ..	254
to what kinds of, offenders are liable ..	52 ..	200

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Quarantine, disobeying rule of	264 ..	262
Question, refusing to answer, put by public servant when an offence	177 ..	238
Rape—		
cannot be committed by husband on wife unless under 12 years of age .. .. .	.. 363 Excep. ..	289
penetration necessary to commit .. .. .	.. 363 Expl. ..	289
punishment for .. .. .	.. 364 ..	288
what amounts to .. .. .	.. 363 ..	288
<i>See Illicit Intercourse.</i>		
Rash—		
driving or riding in public way .. .. .	.. 272 ..	264
navigation of vessel .. .. .	.. 273 ..	264
Reason to Believe, who is said to have .. .. .	.. 24 ..	196
Receiving property taken in waging war against or making depredation on ally of King .. .. .	.. 123 ..	222
Receiving Stolen Property—		
dishonestly .. .. .	.. 394 ..	300
habitually .. .. .	.. 395 ..	300
punishment for receiving stolen cattle or praedial products .. .. .	.. 397 ..	300
Receptacle—		
breaking open a closed, containing property .. .. .	.. 447 ..	311
offence committed by person entrusted with custody .. .. .	.. 448 ..	311
Record—		
forging, of Court of Justice .. .. .	.. 455 ..	315
public servant framing incorrect, to cause injury .. .. .	.. 163 ..	231
save property from forfeiture .. .. .	.. 215 ..	250
<i>See Forgery.</i>		
Refusal—		
to answer public servant .. .. .	.. 177 ..	238
to sign statement when lawfully required .. .. .	.. 178 ..	238
to take oath when duly required by public servant .. .. .	.. 176 ..	237
Register, forging public, of births, baptism, marriage, or burial .. .. .	.. 455 ..	315
Religion—		
injuring or defiling place with intent to insult .. .. .	.. 290 ..	267
trespassing with intent to insult .. .. .	.. 292 ..	268
Religious Assembly, disturbing .. .. .	.. 291 ..	267
Religious Feelings, wounding .. .. .	.. 291A, 292 ..	268
Remission of Punishment—		
violation of condition of .. .. .	.. 222 ..	254
Repealed—		
certain laws not to be .. .. .	.. 4 ..	191
Roman-Dutch criminal law .. .. .	.. 3 ..	191

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—contd.	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Rescue—		
of any person from lawful custody	220 ..	253
cases not provided		
for in section 220	220A ..	253
prisoner of State or war	126 ..	222
Reservoir—		
fouling or defiling water of	270 ..	264
mischief by destroying an agricultural	413 ..	304
Resistance—		
or obstruction by a person to his lawful apprehension .	219 ..	252
cases not provided for in sections 219,		
219A, 220	220A ..	253
to the lawful apprehension of another		
person	220 ..	253
under a civil process	219A ..	252
to taking property by lawful authority	181 ..	239
Restraint, see Wrongful Restraint.		
Reward—		
illegal, public servant taking	158 ..	229
taking for exercise of personal influence with public		
servant	160 ..	230
punishment for abetment of	161 ..	230
for recovery of stolen property	212 ..	249
to influence public servant	159 ..	230
screen offender from punishment	210 ..	248
Riding, rash or negligent, in public way	272 ..	274
Riot—		
armed with deadly weapon	145 ..	226
assaulting or obstructing public servant suppressing	149 ..	227
being hired to take part in	155 ..	228
liability of agent of person for whose benefit, is held	153 ..	228
person for whose benefit, is held	152 ..	228
owner or occupier of land in which, is held	151 ..	227
punishment for	144 ..	226
wantonly provoking to	150 ..	227
what constitutes offence of	143 ..	226
River, mischief by injuring navigable	414 ..	305
Road, mischief by injuring public	414 ..	305
Robbery—		
attempt to commit	381 ..	295
armed with deadly weapon	384 ..	295
belonging to wandering gang associated for purpose		
of	385 ..	296
punishment for	380 ..	295
voluntarily causing hurt in committing	382 ..	295
what constitutes offence of	379 ..	294
when extortion is	379 ..	294
theft is	379 ..	294
with attempt to cause death or grievous hurt	383 ..	295
Rumour, circulating false, with intent to cause mutiny	485 ..	324

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

Section. Volume I.
Page.

Safety—			
causing grievous hurt by act affecting personal, of others	329	..	279
hurt by act affecting personal, of others	328	..	279
punishment for act affecting personal, of others	327	..	279
Sailor—			
abatement of act of insubordination by	135	..	224
assault by, on superior officer	130	..	223
desertion of	132	..	224
attempting to seduce, from duty	128	..	223
harbouring deserted	133	..	224
<i>See Army, Navy, and Air Force.</i>			
Sale—			
habitual, of slaves	362	..	287
of adulterated drugs	268	..	263
counterfeit Government stamp	251	..	259
drug as different drug	269	..	263
false weights and measures	260	..	261
instrument for counterfeiting coin	228	..	255
King's coin	229	..	255
instrument for weighing which is known to be false	260	..	261
noxious food or drink	266	..	263
obscene book	285	..	266
person as slave	361	..	287
Screening—			
an offender	198	..	244
by intentional omission to give information	199	..	245
offering gratification for, an offender	211	..	248
taking gratification for, an offender	210	..	248
Seamark—			
destroying or removing	416	..	305
exhibiting false	274	..	264
Seal—			
making or possessing counterfeit, with intent to forge will or other valuable security to commit forgery punishable otherwise	460	..	315
otherwise	461	..	316
Section, definition	49	..	200
Seduction—			
abducting or kidnapping woman with view to	357	..	286
attempting to seduce sailor, soldier or airman from duty	128	..	223
Seizure, Fraudulent	203, 204	..	245, 246
Self Defence—			
<i>See Private Defence.</i>			
Sentence—			
may in certain cases be partly or wholly rigorous or simple	55	..	201
of death, no person under, to be whipped	57	..	201
not to be pronounced on person under 16 years	53	..	201
forfeiture of property	56	..	201
whipping in lieu of or in addition in case of male under 16 years	58	..	201

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Servant—		
of the King, definition	13	193
possession of, is possession of master, when	25	196
theft by, of master's property	370	292
criminal breach of trust by	391	298
<i>See Clerk.</i>		
Service of Process—		
absconding to avoid	170	235
preventing	171	235
Shooting—		
causing grievous hurt by	317	276
hurt by	315	275
with intent to kill	300	272
Signing—		
false certificate	194	243
refusing to sign statement	178	238
Slander, <i>see</i> Defamation		
Slave—		
habitual dealing in	362	287
importing, buying, or selling, &c.	361	287
kidnapping person in order to make him a	358	286
Slight harm no offence, act causing		
Soldier—		
abetment of act of insubordination by	130	223
assault by, on superior officer	135	224
desertion of	132	224
attempting to seduce, from duty	128	223
harbouring deserted	133	224
wearing dress of	137	224
<i>See Army, Navy and Air Force.</i>		
Special Law—		
definition	39	199
saving of	4	191
Stabbing—		
causing grievous hurt by	317	276
hurt by	315	275
Stamp—		
counterfeiting Government	248	259
effacing writing from any substance bearing Government	254	260
erasure of mark denoting that, has been used	256	260
having possession of counterfeit Government	252	260
instrument for counterfeiting	249	259
Government	249	259
making or selling instrument for counterfeiting Govern-	250	259
ment	250	259
removing, from document	254	260
sale of counterfeit Government	251	259
using as genuine counterfeit Government	253	260
Government, known to have been used before	255	260

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—<i>contd.</i>	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Token—		
carrying, used by public servant	169 ..	232
sailor, soldier or airman	137 ..	224
Trade Mark—		
counterfeiting	472 ..	318
fraudulent making, or possession of instrument for counterfeiting	474 ..	319
knowingly selling goods with false	475 ..	319
punishment for using a false, with intent to injure	471 ..	318
what constitutes using a false	470 ..	318
what is a	469 ..	318
Translator, framing incorrect document with intent to injure	163 ..	231
Trespassing on burial place, &c.		
<i>See</i> Criminal Trespass	427-451 ..	307-312
Undue Influence—		
at election	169c ..	233
<i>See</i> Gratification.		
Unlawful Assembly—		
assaulting public servant suppressing	149 ..	227
being member of	139 ..	225
being hired to take part in	155 ..	228
each member of, guilty of any offence committed	146 ..	226
force used by one member of, in furtherance of common object	143 ..	226
harbouring persons hired for	154 ..	228
hiring or conniving at hiring persons for	147 ..	226
joining an, armed with deadly weapon	141 ..	226
or continuing in an after commanded to disperse	142 ..	226
if of more than five persons	148 ..	227
liability of owner or occupier of land on which an, is held	151 ..	227
punishment for	140 ..	225
what constitutes an	138 ..	225
<i>See</i> Affray, Riot.		
Unlawful Possession—		
of house-breaking implement or offensive weapon	449 ..	311
Unlawful Purpose—		
being found in a building, &c., for	450 ..	312
Unnatural offences		
	365, 365A ..	289, 290
Unsoundness of Mind—		
<i>See</i> Insane.		
Uttering, <i>See</i> Coin		
	225-247 ..	254-259
Uttering—		
words to wound religious feelings	291A ..	268

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—contd.

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Valuable Security—		
cheating by altering or destroying	403 ..	302
counterfeiting design or mark used for authenticating .	463 ..	316
forgery of	456 ..	315
fraudulent cancellation, &c., of	466 ..	317
knowingly having possession of forged, intending to use it as genuine	462 ..	316
making or possessing counterfeit seal, &c., for forging	460 ..	315
what is	28 ..	197
Vessel—		
definition	47 ..	200
deserter concealed on	134 ..	224
impeding the saving of, punishment for	423 ..	306
intentionally running ashore to commit theft, punish- ment for	422 ..	306
mischief to decked, if by fire or explosives	421 ..	306
of 10 tons or over	420 ..	306
overloading, carrying passengers for hire	275 ..	264
rash or negligent navigation of	273 ..	264
theft in	369 ..	292
Violation of condition of remission of punishment	222 ..	254
Voluntarily, definition	37 ..	198
War—		
against King, collecting arms to wage	116 ..	220
conspiracy to wage	115 ..	220
committing depredation on territory of ally of King	122 ..	222
prisoner of, aiding to escape	126 ..	222
public servant voluntarily allowing to escape	124 ..	222
negligently suffering to escape	125 ..	222
receiving property taken by, or depredation	123 ..	222
waging, against ally of King	121 ..	222
King	114 ..	220
concealing to facilitate	117 ..	220
Warehouse-Keeper, see Carrier	390 ..	298
Water—		
corrupting or defiling public	270 ..	264
diminution of the supply of	413 ..	304
Wearing—		
garb of public servant	169 ..	232
sailor, soldier or airman	137 ..	224
Weight—		
being in possession of false	259 ..	261
making or selling false	260 ..	261
using false	258 ..	261
instrument for weighing	257 ..	261
Wharfinger, see Carrier	390 ..	298

INDEX.

PENAL CODE—*contd.*

	Section.	Volume I. Page.
Whipping—		
female not to be punished with, nor any person sentenced to death or five years' imprisonment ..	57 ..	201
male under 16 subject to, in addition to other punishment	58 ..	201
Wife—		
harbouring of husband by, no offence ..	133, 209, 213	224, 247, 249
possession of, is possession of husband ..	25 ..	196
rape may be committed on, under twelve years of age by husband	363 ..	288
Will—		
counterfeiting device, &c., for authenticating ..	463 ..	316
definition	29 ..	197
forged, knowingly having possession of ..	462 ..	316
forging	456 ..	315
fraudulent, cancellation or destruction of ..	466 ..	317
making or possessing instrument for ..	460 ..	315
Woman—		
abducting, to compel to marry	357 ..	286
assaulting, to outrage modesty	345 ..	284
causing miscarriage	303 ..	273
without consent of	304 ..	273
definition	9 ..	192
pregnant, not to be sentenced to death ..	53 ..	201
procuring	360A ..	286
Worship—		
injuring or defiling place of public	290 ..	267
religious, disturbing assembly performing ..	291 ..	267
Wreck—		
removing or secreting, punishment for ..	424 ..	306
taking into foreign port	425 ..	306
Wrongful Confinement—		
assault in attempting	348 ..	284
for more than ten days	335 ..	280
three days	334 ..	280
extorting confession	339 ..	281
property, &c.	338 ..	280
in secret	337 ..	280
of persons for whose liberation writ has been issued ..	336 ..	280
punishment for	333 ..	280
what is	331 ..	279
Wrongful Gain, definition	21 ..	195
Wrongful Loss, definition	21 ..	195
Wrongful Restraint—		
as an element of robbery	379 ..	294
definition	330 ..	279
punishment for	332 ..	280
when it amounts to wrongful confinement ..	331 ..	279
Year, definition	48 ..	200

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PENSION FUND, WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS'	VI. ..	343
<i>See WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' PENSION FUND.</i>		
PENSION FUND, WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' (MUSLIM PUBLIC OFFICERS)	VI. ..	380
<i>See WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' PENSION FUND (MUSLIM PUBLIC OFFICERS.)</i>		
PENSION, SCHOOL TEACHERS	VI. ..	383
<i>See SCHOOL TEACHERS PENSION.</i>		
PENSIONS—		
not liable to attachment	VI. ..	354
to officers and soldiers disabled on service and to their widows and families .. .. .	.. ..	71
PERFORMANCE—		
specific, decree for, in sale of goods	II. ..	208
PERFORMANCES, PUBLIC	III. ..	605
<i>See PUBLIC PERFORMANCES.</i>		
PERJURY—		
giving false evidence on oath before arbitrators deemed to be	II. ..	413
<i>See PENAL CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
PERPETUITIES—		
rule against	II. ..	243
"PERSON", meaning of	I. ..	12
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND	IV. ..	417
<i>See LUNATICS AND PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND.</i>		
PERSONATING—		
another for purposes of suit	I. ..	245
cheating by .. .. .	.. ..	301
juror or assessor .. .. .	.. ..	254
police officer .. .. .	.. ..	735
public servant .. .. .	.. ..	232
soldier wearing uniform .. .. .	.. ..	224
PETITION—		
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		

INDEX.

PETROLEUM	Volume.	Page.
THE PETROLEUM ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 141) ..	III. ..	667
“ Carriage ”, meaning of	676
“ Dangerous petroleum ”, meaning of	667
Dangerous petroleum—		
licence—		
<i>application for</i>	667
for importation, transport or possession of	667
grant of	667
transport of	668
vessels containing, to be labelled	668
Exemption from Ordinance	675
burden of proof as to	676
“ Flashing point ”, meaning of	677
“ Hawk ”, meaning of	677
Inspection of premises of dealers in petroleum	671
Jurisdiction of Magistrate’s Court	674
Motor cars, special regulations for keeping, transport or use		
of petroleum or dangerous petroleum for	676
Offences and penalties	673
Ordinance,		
application of, to substances other than petroleum	675
exemption from	675
limitation of application of	675
“ Petroleum ”, meaning of	677
Petroleum—		
apparatus for testing	672
carts for conveyance of, rules relating to	672
confiscation of, in conviction under sections 17, 20 or 21	674
consignee of, may apply for new licence under “ dangerous		
petroleum ”, or rectify licence or re-export	669
disposal of, when consignee does not avail himself of		
section 10	670
hawking, regulations relating to	671
importation of, rules relating to	673
owner of ship carrying, to give notice on entering port	668
possession and transport of	670
rules as to	670
procedure after discharge of	669
seizure and detention of, by police officer	676
testing of samples of	669
certificate of result of	671
notice to be given before	671
Regulations, power to make	676
Rules, power to make	668, 669, 670, 672
Sale of confiscations as directed by Magistrate	674
Search warrants, when may be granted	675
“ Ship ”, meaning of	677
“ Transport ”, meaning of	677

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PETTY OFFENCES—		
police officer not to receive complaints of	I.	732
PHARMACISTS		
<i>See</i> MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS, PHARMACISTS, AND MID- WIVES.	III.	6
PHARMACISTS—		
may dispense and sell poisons	IV.	329
qualifications for registration as	III.	22
PHOTOGRAPHS—		
in evidence	I.	143
PIGS—		
stray	IV.	29
trespassing	VI.	748
PILGRIMAGES		
THE PILGRIMAGES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 133)		
Regulations—		
disobeying or obstructing officers enforcing .. ..	..	603
officers to assist in enforcing .. ..	..	604
power to make .. ..	..	603
PILOTS		
THE PILOTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 264)		
Debts due under Ordinance, how recovered	VI.	146
Government, when not liable for loss or damage .. ..	..	149
His Majesty's vessels, Ordinance not to apply to .. ..	..	148
"Master", meaning of .. ..	..	149
"Master", meaning of .. ..	..	146
Master of ship, when not liable for loss or damage .. ..	..	148
Misconduct, penalty on pilot for .. ..	..	147
Owner, when not liable for loss or damage .. ..	..	148
Penalty—		
on person acting as pilot without authority .. ..	..	148
pilot offending against Ordinance or port rule .. ..	..	148
"Pilot", meaning of .. ..	..	146
Pilot—		
appointment and removal of .. ..	..	147
liability of, limited .. ..	..	148
to be under control of Master Attendant .. ..	..	147
vessel not to move into, out of or within port, without .. ..	..	146
when may, demand payment above amount of pilotage .. ..	..	147
vessel move without .. ..	..	146
"Port", meaning of .. ..	..	146
Ports brought within operation of Ordinance by Procla- mation		
"Vessel", meaning of .. ..	..	146
Vessel—		
of war belonging to foreign State, Ordinance not to affect .. ..	..	149
when entitled to be conducted to sea by pilot .. ..	..	147

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PITS, WELLS AND	IV.	463
<i>See</i> WELLS AND PITS.		
PLACAAT OF CHARLES V.	II.	20
PLACE—		
of trial	V.	369
<i>See</i> CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
PLAINT	II.	441
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
PLAINTIFF—		
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
PLANTERS' ASSOCIATION	V.	604
THE PLANTERS' ASSOCIATION OF CEYLON ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 212)	V.	604
PLANTERS' BENEVOLENT FUND		
THE PLANTERS' BENEVOLENT FUND ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 211)	V.	598
PLANTER'S SHARE	II.	96
PLANT PROTECTION		
THE PLANT PROTECTION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 307)	VI.	469
"Disease", meaning of	"	469
Entry on land, right of, of Director of Agriculture, Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors	"	469
Immunity of officers from liability for damage occasioned by carrying out Ordinance	"	470
Infested area—		
declaration of	"	475
plants not to be removed from	"	475
Inspection and fumigation or disinfection of certain imports	"	473
Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors, appointment of	"	469
Notices, service of	"	475
Notification of pests, diseases and weeds	"	474
"Occupier", meaning of	"	469
"Owner", meaning of	"	469
Penalty—		
for contravention of Ordinance or regulation	"	470
on person guilty of unnecessary annoyance in performing act under Ordinance	"	470
"Pest", meaning of	"	469
"Plant", meaning of	"	469
Ports of entry of plants, Colombo and Talaimannar	"	472
Regulations, power to make	"	470
Spraying or other treatment of pests to be prescribed by Director	"	475
"Weed", meaning of	"	469
PLEA— <i>See</i> CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
PLEADER— <i>See</i> ADVOCATES, PROCTORS, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
PLEADINGS— <i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
POISONS, OPIUM, AND DANGEROUS DRUGS		
THE POISONS, OPIUM, AND DANGEROUS DRUGS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 172)	IV.	328
Calculation of percentages for liquid and solid preparations	329
“Coca plant”, meaning of	337
Customs Ordinance, application of, in matters relating to prohibited or restricted articles	352
Dangerous drugs—	..	342-351
application of Chapter V. to specified	342
books, prescriptions, records, &c., relating to, to be kept for two years	349
consumption of, restrictions on	343
containers to be marked with amount or percentage of	347
delivery of, to messengers only on production of written authority	349
disposal of, on death of person possessing	350
export of, restrictions on	343
import of, restrictions on	342
manufacture of, prohibition of	344
medical practitioners, dentists and veterinary surgeons may prescribe and supply	345
possession of, restrictions on	343
prescriptions including, to conform to conditions	346, 347
sale to medical practitioners of	344
substances deemed to be	342
supply by pharmacists of	345
supply of, restrictions on	344
supplying, duties of persons	348
to hospitals, laboratories, &c., of	350
wholesale trade in, restrictions on	343
withdrawal of authorisation to administer, supply, prescribe or be in possession of	345
“Dentist”, meaning of	328
“Dispense”, meaning of	328
Evidence, entries in registers to be <i>prima facie</i>	341
False declarations, penalty for	352
Forfeiture of articles and vehicles	357
Galenic preparations and cordage, exemption of	337
“Hemp plant”, meaning of	337
Hypodermic syringes, who may buy, sell or possess	350
Inspection of premises of medical practitioner	353
Licences—		
cancellation of	352
grant of—		
for dangerous drugs	343
opium	338
poisons	330
poppy plant	337
to pharmacists	345
refusal of	352
regulations relating to fees for	353
Limitation of prosecutions	358
“Medical practitioner”, meaning of	328
Medical practitioner may dispense and sell poisons	330

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
POISONS, OPIUM, AND DANGEROUS DRUGS — <i>contd.</i>		
THE POISONS, OPIUM, AND DANGEROUS DRUGS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 172) — <i>contd.</i>		
Opium—		
consumption of, restrictions on	IV.	339
divans, prohibition against	" "	339
for scientific purposes	" "	338
import of, restrictions on	" "	338
possession of, restrictions on	" "	338
registered consumer of—		
cancellation of registration of	" "	340
certificate of registration of	" "	339
how opium distributed to	" "	339
quantity allowed to	" "	339
permitted to be possessed by	" "	339
surrender of certificate by	" "	340
supply to vederala of	" "	341
"Registered consumer", meaning of	" "	338
Penalties	" "	355, 356
"Pharmacist", meaning of	" "	328
Pharmacists may dispense and sell poisons	" "	329
"Poison", meaning of	" "	328
Poisons	" "	329-336
analysis of samples of, who may purchase	" "	335
arsenic, special provisions relating to	" "	335
container of, to be labelled in English, Sinhalese, and Tamil	" "	333, 334
dosage, excessive doses not to be dispensed, unless specially initialled by prescriber	" "	331
estate hospitals, dispensers of, may dispense	" "	330
for use in agriculture, taxidermy, or veterinary treatment, licence holder may sell	" "	330
prescriptions, duties of persons dispensing	" "	331
regulations as to wholesale druggists and persons licensed to sell, power to make	" "	335
sale of, to persons under twelve years	" "	331
vendor to enter particulars in sale of poisons book	" "	332
sale to unknown persons of, set out in First Schedule	" "	332
standard strength and quality of, to be according to British Pharmacopoeia	" "	331
storage of, conditions for	" "	334
who may sell or dispense	" "	329
"Poppy", meaning of	" "	336
Poppy, coca and Indian hemp, prohibition against—		
cultivation of	" "	337
import and export of	" "	337
"Prepared opium", meaning of	" "	337
Prohibited articles deemed to be included in Table of Prohibitions and Restrictions Inwards of Customs Ordinance	" "	352
Public officers, protection of for <i>bona fide</i> acts	" "	358
"Raw opium", meaning of	" "	337
"Registered vederala", meaning of	" "	340

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
POISONS, OPIUM, AND DANGEROUS DRUGS—<i>contd.</i>		
THE POISONS, OPIUM, AND DANGEROUS DRUGS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 172)—<i>contd.</i>		
Registers, proof of	IV.	341
Regulations, matters for which, may be made .. .. .	..	357
Resin from hemp plant, prohibition against import or possession of .. .. .	..	337
“Restricted articles”, meaning of .. .. .	..	351
Restricted articles—		
deemed to be included in Table of Prohibitions and Restrictions Outwards of Customs Ordinance .. .. .	..	352
restriction on transit and transhipment of .. .. .	..	351
seizure and forfeiture in case of contravention of Ordinance or regulation .. .. .	..	352
Search warrants, power to issue .. .. .	..	353
<i>Vederala</i> —		
dispensing of poisons by .. .. .	..	331
opium may be used by, for patients .. .. .	..	339
purchase of poisons by .. .. .	..	330
supply of opium to .. .. .	..	341
“Veterinary surgeon”, meaning of .. .. .	..	328
Veterinary surgeon, who is deemed to be .. .. .	..	342
Wholesale druggists, persons to whom poisons may be sold by .. .. .	..	330
POISONS—		
causing hurt by administering	I.	276
negligence as to .. .. .	..	265
POLICE		
THE POLICE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 43)	I.	709
Additional police force, employment of .. .. .	..	710
Alarming public by false reports, penalty for .. .. .	..	741
Arrested without warrant, persons, to be taken to police station until brought before Magistrate .. .. .	..	730
Assemblies and processions—		
carrying swords or other weapons .. .. .	..	739
regulation by the police of .. .. .	..	733
Assessors—		
appointment of .. .. .	..	719
power of, to call for returns .. .. .	..	719
Assessment of town for maintenance of police—		
mode of .. .. .	..	719
person dissatisfied with, may file action .. .. .	..	721
Attorney-General may certify that offence under Ordinance may be tried by Magistrate .. .. .	..	742
“ <i>Bona fide</i> annual value”, meaning of .. .. .	..	718
Carriages not to obstruct streets .. .. .	..	738
Carts not to be halted on streets, except for loading and unloading .. .. .	..	737

INDEX.

POLICE—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE POLICE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 43)—*contd.*

“ Cattle ”, meaning of	I. .. 743
Custody, who may be taken into .. .. .	.. 728, 729
Customs, principal officer of, police officers in ports to obey orders of .. .. .	.. 727
Damages, officers not liable in, for failure to observe order of seizure and sale .. .. .	.. 723
Disturbed areas, quartering of police in .. .. .	.. 710
Drunk and disorderly persons, arrest of .. .. .	.. 731
Elephants, when allowed to pass along thoroughfare .. .. .	.. 738
Fencing of gardens .. .. .	.. 742
Firearms and fireworks, discharge of .. .. .	.. 740
Government property, trafficking with police officers in Householders—	.. 735
to give lists of inmates when required .. .. .	.. 733
keep space opposite houses clean .. .. .	.. 741
Information to Magistrate, police officers may lay .. .. .	.. 732
Jurisdiction of Magistrate's Court .. .. .	.. 742
“ Large work ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. 711
Limitation of prosecutions .. .. .	.. 737
Liquor shops, power of police officer to enter .. .. .	.. 730
Maintenance of general police—	
police tax .. .. .	.. 717
salaries .. .. .	.. 717
Master Attendant, police officers in ports to obey orders of: .. .. .	.. 727
Music in streets—	
appeal against refusal of licence for .. .. .	.. 740
licence for .. .. .	.. 740
regulation by police of .. .. .	.. 733
Offences for which persons may be taken into custody .. .. .	.. 728, 729
Ordinance, portions of, may be brought into operation in part or whole of Island .. .. .	.. 711
“ Person ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. 743
Personation of character of or acting part of police officer, penalty for .. .. .	.. 735
Petty offences, police officer not to receive complaints of .. .. .	.. 732
Police force—	
establishment of, for places other than large towns .. .. .	.. 710
rural districts .. .. .	.. 710
towns .. .. .	.. 709
“ Police officer ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. 743
Police Officers—	
acts done by, plea that, were done under warrants .. .. .	.. 737
additional .. .. .	.. 715
appointment of .. .. .	.. 714
cowardice of, penalty for .. .. .	.. 734
duties and liabilities of .. .. .	.. 726
neglect of duty by, penalty for .. .. .	.. 734
nuisances, removal by .. .. .	.. 736
ports, authority of, to act in .. .. .	.. 727

INDEX.

Volume. Page.

POLICE—*contd.*

THE POLICE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 43)—*contd.*

Police Officers—*contd.*

powers and duties of—			
in cases of fire	I.	..	732
to arrest drunken persons .. .. .	..	..	731
enter gaming houses .. .. .	..	..	730
liquor shops .. .. .	..	..	730
places where stolen property may be found .. .. .	..	..	731
resignation of .. .. .	..	..	716
special—			
powers of .. .. .	..	..	716
refusal to serve as, under control of public officer .. .. .	..	..	716
subordinate .. .. .	..	..	715
warrants, execution of, by, in all parts of Island .. .. .	..	..	726
“ Port ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	..	727
Process, execution of, beyond five miles, payment for .. .. .	..	..	732
Processions—			
appeal against refusal of licence for .. .. .	..	..	740
licence for .. .. .	..	..	733
regulation by the police of .. .. .	..	..	733
“ Proprietor ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	..	711
Public, duties of members of .. .. .	..	..	737-742
Quartering of police in disturbed areas .. .. .	..	..	710
Reckless riding and driving, penalty for .. .. .	..	..	738
Recognizance for appearance of prosecutor or witness, officer in charge of police station may take .. .. .	..	..	730
Repeal of laws inconsistent with Ordinance .. .. .	..	..	709
Rules—			
for police officers in ports, power to make .. .. .	..	..	727
Inspector-General may make, for police force .. .. .	..	..	725
Rural districts—			
application by proprietor of estate for establishment of police in .. .. .	..	..	711
contribution, for police in .. .. .	..	..	713
default of payment of .. .. .	..	..	713
discontinuance of police force in .. .. .	..	..	714
police in .. .. .	..	..	711
re-establishment of police in .. .. .	..	..	714
Sale of property seized .. .. .	..	..	725
Seizure of property for tax .. .. .	..	..	722, 723
costs of .. .. .	..	..	724
order to be observed in .. .. .	..	..	722
Stray cattle, power of police to seize .. .. .	..	..	729
“ Subordinate officer ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	..	715

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
POLICE—contd.		
THE POLICE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 43)—contd.		
Tax—		
arrears of, seizure of property for	I.	722
demand of payment of	"	720
not paid, proceedings thereon	"	721
notice of assessment of	"	720
payable quarterly	"	719
Tenant paying tax to avoid seizure of property may deduct it from rent		
Tom-tom beating, prohibition of	"	740
Town, definition of limits of	"	711
"Town", meaning of	"	743
Warrant, plea that act was done under	"	737
Wells, protection of	"	737
Witness, recognizance for appearance of	"	730
POLICE—		
may apply to District Court for inquiry regarding person of unsound mind	IV.	417
<i>See</i> CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
POLICE, CUSTOMS AND REVENUE DEPARTMENTS—		
officers of, bound to report offences	I.	702
POLICE INFORMATION BOOK	I.	363
"POLICE OFFICER", meaning of	I.	743
POLICE OFFICERS—		
in ports to obey orders of Master Attendant	I.	727
when bound to assist military authorities	VI.	127
POLICE OFFICERS AND HEADMEN—		
may enter and search pawnbroker's shop or residence	II.	307
duty of, to give information of births and deaths occurring within their jurisdiction	III.	106
to assist in carrying out Vaccination Ordinance	IV.	440
enforce provisions of Thoroughfares Ordinance	"	32
POLICE OFFICERS, HEADMEN AND PEACE OFFICERS—		
to assist in giving effect to Nuisances Ordinance	IV.	449
POLICE ORDINANCE—		
section 84 not to be affected by Wells and Pits Ordinance	IV.	466
POLICE SAVING ASSOCIATION		
THE CEYLON POLICE SAVING ASSOCIATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 209)		
	V.	570
POLYGAMY—		
declared illegal	III.	165,166
POPPY, COCA, AND INDIAN HEMP—		
cultivation of	IV.	337
import and export of	"	337

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
POSSESSION—		
adverse, of land	II.	86
meaning of, in Penal Code	I.	196
of beef and fresh hides	V.	499
house-breaking implement	I.	311
rubber supposed to be stolen .. .. .	..	642
salt	IV.	286
stolen goods, presumption from	I.	161
stolen property .. .. .	..	299
what amounts to .. .. .	..	196
 POST MORTEM EXAMINATIONS	 I.	 460
 POST OFFICE SECURITY FUND		
THE POST OFFICE SECURITY FUND ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 206)	V.	537
 POST OFFICE		
THE POST OFFICE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 146)	III.	717
Attorney-General may certify that trial of certain offences may be before Magistrate .. .. .	..	745
Contravention of Ordinance, power to detain or unfasten articles sent in .. .. .	..	725
Customs duty—		
examination of postal articles received from beyond seas for purpose of .. .. .	..	726
on postal articles to be recovered as if postage due .. .. .	..	722
Delegation of powers by Governor to Postmaster-General .. .. .	..	746
Delivery of postal articles—		
power to make rules relating to .. .. .	..	724
presumptions as to .. .. .	..	717
Emergency, Governor may in case of public, direct interception of postal articles .. .. .	..	727
Evidence, rules of, for recovery of postage due .. .. .	..	722
Fictitious and used stamps, prohibition of use of .. .. .	..	727
Franking of letters by public servants .. .. .	..	719
Indecent, offensive or seditious articles, prohibition from transmission by post of .. .. .	..	724
Informer's share .. .. .	..	744
Injurious, or noxious articles, prohibition from transmission by post of .. .. .	..	723
" Inland ", meaning of .. .. .	..	746
Inland post, rules relating to, power to make .. .. .	..	719
Insufficiently stamped articles, surcharged postage on .. .. .	..	721
Interception of postal articles in case of public emergency .. .. .	..	727
Jury service, officers of post office exempt from .. .. .	..	745
Letters—		
delivery of, to take precedence over other articles .. .. .	..	725
exclusive privilege of Government of conveying, by post monopoly of carriage of .. .. .	..	718
persons forbidden to carry or collect, although without hire or reward .. .. .	..	718
sent by persons without hire or reward to carriers .. .. .	..	718
" Mail bag ", meaning of .. .. .	..	746
" Mail ship ", meaning of .. .. .	..	747

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
POST OFFICE—contd.		
THE POST OFFICE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 146)—contd.		
“Master of vessel”, meaning of	III.	747
Money orders,		
deemed valuable security for purposes of Penal Code .. .. .	..	735
issue and payment of .. .. .	..	733
recovery of moneys paid in error .. .. .	..	734
remitter may—		
alter name of payee .. .. .	..	733
recall .. .. .	..	733
rules relating to, power to make .. .. .	..	733
Offences—		
by officers of post office—		
altering or destroying document .. .. .	..	739
defrauding Government of postage .. .. .	..	739
in respect of official marks .. .. .	..	738
opening and detention of articles .. .. .	..	738
persons delivering mail bag or postal articles .. .. .	..	737
re-issuing postal order previously paid .. .. .	..	739
theft .. .. .	..	738
general—		
abetment of .. .. .	..	745
by banks, licensees of excise premises, and persons in		
charge of lodging houses .. .. .	..	743
masters of ships .. .. .	..	742
stamp vendors .. .. .	..	740
carrying letters in contravention of section 4 .. .. .	..	740
compounding of .. .. .	..	744
conveying letters within exclusive privilege of Govern-		
ment .. .. .	..	739
manufacture and possession of fictitious stamps .. .. .	..	743
previous conviction, enhanced punishment on person		
having .. .. .	..	740
relating to letter boxes .. .. .	..	741
trial of .. .. .	..	745
“Officer of the post office”, meaning of .. .. .	..	746
Officers of the Post Office—		
exemption of, from jury service .. .. .	..	745
prohibited from—		
collecting postage stamps .. .. .	..	746
taking postal contracts .. .. .	..	746
Ordinance, extension of, to dependency of Ceylon .. .. .	..	717
Other countries, arrangements with, for transmission of		
postal articles .. .. .	..	720
Penalties—		
contravention of,		
section 4 .. .. .	..	740
sections 18 and 19 .. .. .	..	741
detaining mails .. .. .	..	742
disclosing contents of postal articles .. .. .	..	743
disfiguring letter-box .. .. .	..	741

INDEX.

POST OFFICE—*contd.*

THE POST OFFICE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 146)—*contd.*

Penalties—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
false declarations	III.	741
masters of ships retaining postal articles	742
opening letters	743
retention or refusal to deliver postal articles	743
“ Postage ”, meaning of	747
“ Postage stamp ”, meaning of	747
“ Post Office ”, meaning of	747
“ the post office ”, meaning of	747
Post Office Savings Bank—		
constitution of	735
exemption of, from stamp duty	736
investment of moneys deposited in	736
moneys of married women deposited in, deemed her separate property	736
offices of the, appointment or discontinuance of payment of money—	..	735
to credit of deceased depositors in	736
person entitled according to rules	736
rules—		
matters for which, may be made	735
relating to, power to make	735
Post Offices, establishment of	718
Postage—		
payment of, how enforced	721
rates to be fixed by Governor	719
Postage stamps—		
deemed to be stamps issued for purposes of revenue within meaning of Penal Code	723
denominations of	722
franking machines for impressing	722
rules relating to, power to make	722
“ Postal article ”, meaning of	747
Postal articles—		
addressed to person at bank, or premises licensed under Excise Ordinance, shipping office, or lodging house	731
if not delivered to addressee	731
insurance of—		
fixing of fees for	729
liability of Government for amount of	730
rules relating to, power to make	729
when compulsory	729
registration of—		
fixing of fees for	728
rules relating to, power to make	728
undelivered, rules relating to, power to make	731
uninsured but registered, payment of compensation for loss or damage to	730
value payable—		
fixing of fees for	730
rules relating to, power to make	730

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
POST OFFICE—contd.		
THE POST OFFICE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 146)—contd.		
Postal order—		
deemed valuable security for purposes of Penal Code ..	III.	735
issue of	733
recovery of moneys paid in error in respect of	734
Prosecutions—		
description of postal article in	745
under certain sections to be by order of Postmaster-General	745
Protection of Government—		
from legal proceedings in respect of certain matters	734
liability for losses not caused by wilful act or default	719
Rates of postage, combined, for postage, registration and insurance, power to fix	730
Re-delivery to sender of postal article in course of transmission	723
Registered newspapers, rules for transmission of	719
Rules—		
penalty for breach of	745
power to make	719, 722, 724, 728, 729, 733, 746
Ship letters—		
gratuities for conveyance of	732
master of ship—		
to convey mail bag entrusted to him	732
deliver mail bags to post office of port	732
give notice of departure	732
seizure of mail bags by Customs officer where law infringed	732
United Kingdom, arrangements with, for transmission of postal articles	720
POSTPONEMENT—See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
POWERS OF ATTORNEY		
THE POWERS OF ATTORNEY ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 104)		
.. .. .	III.	245
“Attorney”, meaning of	245
Evidence, copies issued by Registrar-General admissible in	247
Fees payable to Registrar-General	247
Inspection of documents	247
“Power of attorney”, meaning of	245
Power of attorney—		
cancellation or revocation of	246
notification of	246
registration of	246
copies of registered	247
registration of	245
Powers of attorney, lists and indexes to be kept by Registrar of	246

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
POWER OF ATTORNEY—		
to appoint proxy to vote at meeting	IV. ..	722
POWERS AND DUTIES—		
exercise of	I. ..	13
PRACTITIONERS, LEGAL	III. ..	3
<i>See</i> LEGAL PRACTITIONERS.		
PRACTITIONERS, MEDICAL	III. ..	3
<i>See</i> MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.		
PRAEDIAL PRODUCE—		
receiving stolen	I. ..	300
theft of	,,	292, 635
PRECIOUS STONES	IV. ..	275
<i>See</i> MINES OF GOLD, SILVER AND PRECIOUS STONES.		
PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH		
THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH (KANDY) ORDINANCE	V. ..	731
(CHAPTER 230)		
PRESCRIPTION		
THE PRESCRIPTION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 55)	II. ..	86
Absence beyond the seas	,,	86
Adverse and uninterrupted possession of land for 30 years ..	,,	89
Acknowledgment not to take case out of operation of		
Ordinance, unless in writing	,,	88
Book debts	,,	88
Cases not specially provided for	,,	88
Claims in reconvention, not allowed where action is barred ..	,,	88
Contracts	,,	87
Crown, Ordinance not to affect	,,	90
Damages	,,	88
Deed of partnership	,,	87
Divorce, Ordinance not to apply, in actions for	,,	90
Goods sold and delivered	,,	88
Idiocy	,,	89
“Immovable property”, meaning of	,,	86
Infancy	,,	89
Lunacy	,,	89
Mortgage bonds	,,	87
Persons under disabilities, prescription not to run against ..	,,	89
Possessory actions	,,	87
Promissory notes	,,	87
Recovery—		
of goods	,,	87
money lent	,,	87
Rent	,,	87
Shop bills	,,	88
Term of prescription for land	,,	86
Unsoundness of mind	,,	89

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PRESCRIPTION—		
in action for mahr	III.	194
moneylending transactions	II.	142
not to apply to roads	IV.	26
temple property	V.	671
of actions of personal service	VI.	665
crimes and offences	I.	487
encroachments on Crown lands	VI.	654
PRESS MESSAGES—		
by telegraph not to be published until forty-eight hours after receipt without consent of receiver	III.	532, 533
PRESUMPTIONS—		
under section 80 of the Evidence Ordinance available in proceedings before Commissioners	VI.	200
<i>See EVIDENCE.</i>		
PREVENTION OF CRIMES		
THE PREVENTION OF CRIMES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 18)		
.. .. .	I.	576
“Crime”, meaning of .. .. .	..	584
“Criminal”, meaning of .. .. .	..	584
Enhanced sentence on previously convicted criminals .. .. .	..	578
Finger prints, taking of .. .. .	..	576, 577
Grant of licence to convicts at large .. .. .	..	581
Habitually addicted to crime, persons who are .. .. .	..	579
Licence—		
breach of conditions of .. .. .	..	582
conviction of crime committed, while at large on .. .. .	..	582
conviction under section 13 to be reported to Governor .. .. .	..	583
non-production of .. .. .	..	582
order of Governor under section 15, consequences of .. .. .	..	583
release on .. .. .	..	581
Licence-holder, arrest of, on suspicion .. .. .	..	582
Non-summary crime, person accused of, if previously convicted, procedure .. .. .	..	576
“Peace officer”, meaning of .. .. .	..	584
Police supervision of previously convicted criminal .. .. .	..	578
Preventive detention, .. .. .	..	579
prison or part of prison set apart for to commence after imprisonment .. .. .	..	581
.. .. .	..	581
Previous conviction, how proved .. .. .	..	578
Previously convicted persons, identification of .. .. .	..	576
Prisons, for preventive detention .. .. .	..	581
“Registered criminal”, meaning of .. .. .	..	584
Registrar of Finger Prints .. .. .	..	584
Release on licence .. .. .	..	581
Rigorous imprisonment, may be commuted to preventive detention .. .. .	..	581
Rules, power to make .. .. .	..	583
Sentence on previously convicted criminals .. .. .	..	579
Summary crime, person convicted of, if previously convicted, procedure .. .. .	..	577
PREVENTION OF DISEASES, QUARANTINE AND		
IV. .. .	IV.	391
<i>See QUARANTINE AND PREVENTION OF DISEASES.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PREVENTION OF FRAUDS		
THE PREVENTION OF FRAUDS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 57)	II.	100
Alteration of wills	102
Attestation—		
notarial, when necessary	105
of wills	101
Attesting witness—		
creditor, to be admitted as	103
executor, to be admitted as	103
gifts to an, to be void	103
incompetency of, will not to be void, on account of	102
Chena lands, contracts for cultivation of, or paddy fields for period not exceeding twelve months, need not be notarially executed	100
Debt, default or miscarriage of another, charging any person with, to be in writing	104
Deeds—		
affecting immovable property, to be executed before notary and witnesses	100
except will, testaments or codicils, to be in duplicate	104
executed before other than proper notary prior to passing of Ordinance, not to be invalid	103
District Court, wills to be proved in, after death of testator	102
Executor or seaman being at sea, Ordinance not to affect	103
Gifts to husband or wife of an attesting witness, to be void	103
Government, Ordinance not to affect grants, sales or conveyances of land, by	104
Land or immovable property, deed affecting, to be notarially attested	105
Lease at will for period not exceeding one month, need not be notarially executed	100
Mariner or seaman being at sea, Ordinance not to affect	103
Notarial attestation, when necessary	105
Notarial execution, when not necessary	100
Paddy fields, contracts for cultivation of, for period not exceeding twelve months, need not be notarially executed	100
Partnership, where capital exceeds thousand rupees, to be in writing	104
Pledging movable property, to be in writing	104
Publication of wills duly executed, not necessary	102
Revocation of wills	101
Revoked wills, how revived	102
Soldier on actual military service, Ordinance not to affect	103
Wills—		
alteration of	102
appointments by, to be executed like other, and to be valid although other required solemnities not observed	101
how made	101
revoked	101
not to be void, on account of incompetency of attesting witness	102

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PREVENTION OF FRAUDS—<i>contd.</i>		
THE PREVENTION OF FRAUDS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 57)—<i>contd.</i>		
Wills— <i>contd.</i>		
revocation of	II.	101
to be proved in District Court, after death of testator .. .. .	..	102
when revoked, method of revival .. .. .	..	102
Writing, nature of promise, contract, bargain or agreement, required to be in .. .. .	..	104
PREVENTIVE—		
action of peace officers	I.	362
PREVIOUS—		
acquittal	I.	447
conviction .. .. .	..	447
procedure in case of .. .. .	..	408
trial of person with .. .. .	..	427
when evidence may be given of .. .. .	..	475
PRINCIPAL AND AGENT—		
Law of England to apply to	II.	138
PRINCIPAL COLLECTOR OF CUSTOMS—		
execution of Boats Ordinance may be delegated to	IV.	83
police officers in ports to obey orders of	I.	727
powers and duties of, in respect of "copyright"	III.	530
<i>See CUSTOMS.</i>		
PRINTERS AND PUBLISHERS		
THE PRINTERS AND PUBLISHERS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 137)		
"Book", meaning of	III.	615
Books printed and published, three copies to be delivered to Government .. .. .	..	617
"A Catalogue of Books printed in Ceylon"—		
registration of memoranda—		
to be included in .. .. .	..	616
published in <i>Gazette</i> .. .. .	..	617
Disposal of copies received by Government .. .. .	..	616
Exemption from Ordinance .. .. .	..	617
Penalties .. .. .	..	617
Rules, power to make .. .. .	..	617
PRINTING PRESSES		
THE PRINTING PRESSES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 136)		
"Book", meaning of	III.	613
Attorney-General, prosecutions to be with sanction of .. .. .	..	614
Ordinance, power of Governor to exclude any class of books or papers or printing presses from .. .. .	..	614
"Paper", meaning of .. .. .	..	614
Printer and publisher, name of, to be printed on every book or paper .. .. .	..	614
Printing press—		
declaration to be made by keeper of .. .. .	..	613
penalty for keeping, without making declaration .. .. .	..	613

INDEX.

PRISONS

	Volume.	Page.
THE PRISONS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 44)	I.	745
Appeals, no, from conviction under section 68 or 70	766
Assaulting prisoners, &c., additional punishment for	765
Assistant Jailer, duties of	751
Assistant Medical Officer, duties of	750
Books and accounts of prison, jailer responsible for custody of	750
"Civil prisoner", meaning of	771
Civil prisoners—		
food, clothing and bedding of	756
work and earnings of	756
Committal of prisoner, certified copy of, is sufficient evidence of lawful custody	769
Corporal punishment, to be inflicted in presence of Superintendent or Visitor and Medical Officer	766
"Criminal prisoner", meaning of	772
Death—		
of prisoner, jailer to give notice to Superintendent of	750
prisoners sentenced to	755
Discipline of prisoners—		
capital punishment, prisoners sentenced to	755
cells	755
female prisoners	755
gaming not allowed	756
hard labour	755
separation of prisoners	755
Escape of prisoners, additional punishment for	765
Female prisoners, to be attended by female officers	756
Fines on prison officers, recovery of	766
Fiscal, payment of maintenance of judgment debtors by	771
Gaming not allowed in prison	756
Gate-keeper, duties of	751
Health of prisoners—		
baths	758
infirmary provided for each prison	757
Medical Officer's recommendations to be entered in journal	757
removal to hospital of sick prisoners	757
sick prisoners to be reported to jailer	757
Ill treatment of prisoners, punishment of officers for	766
Jailer, duties of	750
may demand name and address of visitor to prisoner to enter punishments in separate book	763
Judge of Supreme Court may visit prison any time and hold inquiry	753
Jurisdiction of Court	766
Matron—		
duties of	751
residence of	751
Mechanical restraints—	767
not to be used as punishment	767
to be approved by Governor	767

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PRISONS—contd.		
THE PRISONS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 44)—contd.		
Medical examination of prisoners—		
before removal to any other prison	I.	755
doing hard labour	757
Medical officer, duties of	749
Offences—		
escape from prison, punishment for	759
letters to prisoners, carrying of;	759
liquor, tobacco or drugs, carrying into prison of	758
penalties, notice to be hung in place outside prison, of	759
prison, list of	760, 761
Offenders, Superintendent's power to punish	762
Officers—		
appointment of	747
deemed to be always on duty	748
duties of	748
“Prison”, meaning of	772
Prisons—		
epidemic in	745
establishment of	745
“Prison officer”, meaning of	772
Prisoners—		
admission of	754
death of, jailer to give notice to Superintendent	750
discharge of	754
discipline of	755
health of	757
medical examination of, before removal to any other	755
prison	769
production before Court, of	754
removal of,	746
from one prison to another	745
temporary shelter of	758
visits to	767
Prison officers—		
appeal from sentence of Superintendent on	766
recovery of fines on	766
Prisons of the Island	773
Punishment of prisoners, tribunal for	763-765
Refusal to work by prisoners, punishment for	765
Remission marks, forfeiture of	765
Rules, power to make	768
Special attention, cases requiring, medical officer to report	749
Subordinate officers, not to be absent without leave	751
Superintendent of Prisons, duties of	748
Tribunal for punishment of prisoners, constitution and	763-765
powers of	772
“Visitor”, meaning of	772

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PRISONS—contd.		
THE PRISONS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 44)—contd.		
Visitors—		
Board of Prison Visitors, appointment of	I.	752
complaints to .. .. .	..	754
penalty for obstructing .. .. .	..	753
reports of .. .. .	..	754
rights of .. .. .	..	753
term of office .. .. .	..	753
Visiting committee, appointment of .. .. .	..	752
Warrant of commitment .. .. .	..	746
to be addressed to Fiscal .. .. .	..	770
Youthful offenders, removal to reformatory or certified industrial school .. .. .	..	746
PRISONER—		
committed for trial before Supreme Court to be brought to trial at first session	I.	37
in jail becoming of unsound mind to be removed to asylum	IV.	420
of state or war, aiding escape of	I.	222
rights of, not tried at proper time .. .. .	..	37
 PRISONERS, REMOVAL OF		
<i>See</i> REMOVAL OF PRISONERS.		
PRIVATE DEFENCE	I.	209
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		
PRIVILEGE—		
from arrest	II.	466, 650
in matters of evidence	I.	164
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, EVIDENCE.		
PRIVY COUNCIL—		
execution of judgments of	I.	41
 PRIVY COUNCIL APPEALS		
THE APPEALS (PRIVY COUNCIL) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 85)		
.. .. .	II.	420
“Appeal” meaning of .. .. .	..	420
Appeals to Privy Council, how regulated .. .. .	..	420, 421
“Record”, meaning of .. .. .	..	420
“Registrar”, meaning of .. .. .	..	420
Rules—		
power to make .. .. .	..	421
regulating appeals to His Majesty in Council .. .. .	..	421, 422
PRIZE CAUSES—		
Supreme Court Judge may hold office of Commissioner for trial of	I.	30

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PROBATE—		
court may grant, to Public Trustee	II.	273
or Letters of Administration not to be issued until duty is paid or secured	IV.	594
power of District Court to grant	I.	52
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
 PROBATES, FOREIGN	II.	416
<i>See FOREIGN PROBATES.</i>		
PROBATION— <i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
PROCEDENDO—		
power of Supreme Court to grant	I.	41
 PROCEDURE, CIVIL— <i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE</i>	II.	428
 PROCEDURE, CRIMINAL— <i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE</i>	I.	327
PROCEEDINGS— <i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
PROCESS— Service of	II.	526-531
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
PROCESSES—		
stamp duties on	IV.	752-753
PROCESSIONS—		
licence for	I.	733
regulation of	,,	733
PROCLAMATION—		
expressions used in	I.	18
of absconder	,,	344
PROCTORS—		
admission of	I.	31
appointment of	II.	436, 437
misconduct of	I.	31
of—		
District Court	,,	49
Supreme Court	,,	49
qualified for admission as notary	III.	33
stamp duties for annual licence of	IV.	753
woman may become	II.	80
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, EVIDENCE.</i>		
 PRODUCTS, COCONUT	III.	567
<i>See COCONUT PRODUCTS.</i>		
 PRODUCE, PROTECTION OF	I.	635
<i>See PROTECTION OF PRODUCE.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PROFESSIONAL—		
communication	I.	165
<i>See EVIDENCE.</i>		
PROHIBITED—		
articles under Poisons, Opium and Dangerous Drugs Ordinance deemed to be included in Table of Prohibitions and Restrictions Inwards of Customs Ordinance	IV.	352
degrees of relationship {		
General	III.	126
Kandyan	,,	159-160
Muslim	VI.	193
PROHIBITION—		
power of Supreme Court to grant writ of	I.	41
PROMISE—		
to marry	III.	127
which should be in writing	II.	104
PROMISSORY OATHS		
THE PROMISSORY OATHS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 13)	I.	181
Affirmations, form of	,,	182
Oaths—		
form of	,,	181
penalty for not taking, when required by law to be taken by executive and judicial officers	,,	181
who may administer	,,	182
PROMISSORY NOTES—		
actions on	II.	613
period of prescription	,,	87
<i>See BILLS OF EXCHANGE, CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
PROOF OF PUBLIC DOCUMENTS		
THE PROOF OF PUBLIC DOCUMENTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 12)	I.	178
Copies—		
charges for, or extracts	,,	178
to be produced instead of originals in public office	,,	178
PROPAGANDA, TEA	III.	581
<i>See TEA PROPAGANDA.</i>		
PROPERTY—		
fraudulent concealment or removal of	I.	303
immovable, entail and settlement	II.	82
suits regarding	,,	439
misappropriation of	I.	296
movable, mortgage or pledge of	II.	104
of married woman	,,	3
stolen	I.	299
theft of	,,	300
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PROPERTY, MARRIED WOMEN'S	.. II. ..	3
<i>See MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY.</i>		
PROSECUTION—		
discontinuance of .. .. .	.. I. ..	396, 397, 400
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
PROSTITUTION—		
of girls .. .. .	.. I. ..	623
procuring female for .. .. .	.. ..	286
PROTECTION—		
of court, insolvent arrested to be discharged on producing ..	.. II. ..	356
PROTECTION, BUFFALOES .. .. .	.. VI. ..	732
<i>See BUFFALOES PROTECTION.</i>		
PROTECTION, FAUNA AND FLORA .. .. .	.. VI. ..	681
<i>See FAUNA AND FLORA PROTECTION.</i>		
PROTECTION, FLOODS .. .. .	.. VI. ..	479
<i>See FLOOD PROTECTION.</i>		
PROTECTION, GAME .. .. .	.. VI. ..	711
<i>See GAME PROTECTION.</i>		
PROTECTION, HOTEL KEEPERS .. .. .	.. I. ..	647
<i>See HOTEL KEEPERS.</i>		
PROTECTION OF COINAGE .. .. .	.. I. ..	683
<i>See COINAGE, PROTECTION OF.</i>		
PROTECTION OF PRODUCE		
THE PROTECTION OF PRODUCE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 28) .. .. .	.. I. ..	635
Jurisdiction of Magistrate's Court .. .. .	.. ..	636
"Labourer", meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	635
Loitering or lurking in plantation, an offence .. .. .	.. ..	635
"Plantation", meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	635
Praedial produce, theft of .. .. .	.. ..	636
Presumption of guilt, in cases of possession of certain produce .. .. .	.. ..	635
"Produce", meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	635
Purchase of produce from labourer, unlawful, except with authority of person in charge of plantation .. .. .	.. ..	636
PROTECTION, PLANT .. .. .	.. VI. ..	469
<i>See PLANT PROTECTION.</i>		
PROTECTION, REVENUE .. .. .	.. IV. ..	761
<i>See REVENUE PROTECTION.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PROTECTION, SEASHORE	VI. ..	488
<i>See SEASHORE PROTECTION.</i>		
" PROVED ", meaning of	I. ..	117
PROVED—		
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, EVIDENCE.</i>		
PROVINCIAL ROAD COMMITTEE—		
exemption from Boats Ordinance of boats belonging to	IV. ..	84
<i>See THOROUGHFARES.</i>		
PROVINCIAL OR DISTRICT ROAD COMMITTEE—		
tolls may be made over to	IV. ..	64
<i>See THOROUGHFARES.</i>		
PROVOCATION—		
causing hurt on	I. ..	278
insult causing	" ..	324
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.</i>		
PROXY	II. ..	436
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
PUBLIC—		
and Bank Holidays	III. 608, 609	
charity, trusts for, Attorney-General may bring action for		
carrying into effect	II. ..	254
documents <i>See EVIDENCE.</i>	I. ..	178
" PUBLIC OFFICER ", meaning of	VI. ..	343
PUBLIC OFFICERS—		
actions by or against	II. ..	551
Commissioners to be, within meaning of Civil Procedure Code	" ..	137
criminal breach of trust by	I. ..	299
notification of—		
birth of child by	VI. ..	350
death of child or wife by	" ..	350
retirement of	" ..	51
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, EVIDENCE.</i>		
PUBLIC OFFICERS (RETIREMENT)		
THE PUBLIC OFFICERS (RETIREMENT) ORDINANCE		
(CHAPTER 253)	VI. ..	51
Compulsory retirement of public officers, rules for	" ..	51
PUBLIC OFFICERS (SECURITY)		
THE PUBLIC OFFICERS (SECURITY) ORDINANCE		
(CHAPTER 251)	VI. ..	43
Bond—		
breach of, steps to be taken on	" ..	46
evidence of assignment of	" ..	46
guarantee and deposit may be returned on certificate of		
Deputy Financial Secretary	" ..	47
how assigned	" ..	46
proved in evidence	" ..	45
to be attested, approved and recorded	" ..	45

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PUBLIC OFFICERS (SECURITY)—<i>contd.</i>		
THE PUBLIC OFFICERS (SECURITY) ORDINANCE		
(CHAPTER 251)—<i>contd.</i>		
Deposit, when paid back	VI.	45
Form and amount of bond or other instrument	44
Interest on deposit	45
Judicial notice of signature of Deputy Financial Secretary to be taken	46
Limit of amount to be recovered	46
Office vacated, if security not given within three months	47
Promised guarantee not to entitle person to privileges of office	46
Receipt for deposit	45
Recovery of amount due on bond	46
Security—		
different ways of giving	43
under Ordinance, sufficient in all cases	47
when may Governor require fresh	47
Shroffs, different ways of giving security by	44
Stamp duty, exemption from	45
 PUBLIC PERFORMANCES		
THE PUBLIC PERFORMANCES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 134)		
Offences and penalties	III.	605
Ordinance not to apply to—		
municipal areas	606
private performances	606
“Public performance”, meaning of	605
Rules, power to make	605
PUBLIC PLACE, meaning of, in Criminal Procedure Code	I.	359
 PUBLIC REVENUE OF THE ISLAND—		
liability of, for acts of Public Trustee	II. 267
 PUBLIC SERVANT—		
abetting an offence	I. 217
assaulting, while suppressing riot 227
authority to impose temporary levy on salary of	VI. 49
committing homicide in lawful exercise of powers	I. 270
counterfeiting mark used by 318
disobedience to order of 240
false information to 237
franking of letters by	III. 719
if abettor or person abetted is	I. 217
insulting or interrupting 254
misconduct by, in Post or Telegraph Department 231
obstructing, in discharge of duty 239
omission to—		
assist 239
give information to 237
produce documents to 236

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PUBLIC SERVANT—contd.		
personating	I.	232
refusing to take oath when required by	237
taking bribes	229
threats to	240
using criminal force to deter, from discharge of duty	283
voluntarily causing hurt to	278
who is deemed to be	194
See PENAL CODE.		

“ PUBLIC SERVANT ”—

deemed to be, who is, within meaning of Penal Code—

examiner, officer and servant of Ceylon Medical College Council	III.	9
Kathi .. .. .	..	190
medical practitioner who is Registrar of Births and Deaths officers appointed under—	..	85
Forest Ordinance	VI.	508
Land Development Ordinance .. .. .	..	612
Land Settlement Ordinance .. .. .	..	603
Medical Ordinance— <i>section 20</i>	III.	9
Municipal Councils Ordinance	V.	29
Quarantine and Prevention of Diseases Ordinance	IV.	395
Riot Damages Ordinance	II.	137
State Mortgage Bank Ordinance	VI.	227
Statistics Ordinance	III.	435
Telegraph Ordinance .. .. .	..	761
Trade Unions Ordinance .. .. .	..	370
Workmen's Compensation Ordinance .. .. .	..	411

PUBLIC SERVANTS (LIABILITIES)

THE PUBLIC SERVANTS (LIABILITIES) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 88)			II.	767
“ Action ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	..	..	768
Actions not to lie against public servant in certain cases .. .. .	..	..	..	767
“ Public servant ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	..	..	768
Proceedings and documents in contravention of Ordinance to be void .. .. .	..	..	..	768

PUBLIC SERVICE MUTUAL PROVIDENT ASSOCIATION

THE PUBLIC SERVICE MUTUAL PROVIDENT ASSOCIATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 207)	V.	550
--	----	-----

PUBLIC TRUSTEE

THE PUBLIC TRUSTEE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 73)			II.	266
Accounts, right of interested person to inspect .. .. .	..	..	..	284
Act for Public Trust, prescribed person may .. .. .	..	..	..	271
Action against Public Trustee, notice of .. .. .	..	..	..	268
Administration—				
Court may grant letters of, to Public Trustee .. .. .	..	..	..	273
widower, widow or next of kin, to be preferred to Public Trustee in grant of letters of .. .. .	..	..	..	273

INDEX.

PUBLIC TRUSTEE—*contd.*

THE PUBLIC TRUSTEE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 73)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Administration of estate by Public Trustee—		
advertisement before grant of, optional ..	II.	277
costs of obtaining, to be paid to Public Trustee on revocation	276
on application to Court by beneficiaries or heirs	274
on orders of Court, where misappropriation, deterioration or waste is apprehended	274
power of Court to direct Public Trustee to collect assets until right of succession is determined	275
recall of, and grant of probate or letters of administration to executor or next of kin	276
revocation of letters granted to Public Trustee deemed, as regards trustee, to have been voidable only	276
revocation of, payments made by Public Trustee prior to revocation, deemed to be valid	277
where no one who is entitled applies within four months of death	274
grant of probate or letters of administration to person appearing in course of proceedings taken by Public Trustee under sections 28 and 29	275
Administrator may apply to Court for transfer of estate to Public Trustee	273
Advocate or proctor, acts which could be done only by, may not be done by any other person	271
Affidavits, Public Trustee exempted from formal	271
Application to Court—		
by person aggrieved	267
by Public Trustee for directions	267
“Assets”, meaning of	285
Assets of estates, distribution of	281
Audit of Public Trustee’s accounts—		
costs of, determined by rules	284
to be annual	283
Auditor—		
powers of, to summon witnesses and call for documents	283
Public Trustee to have powers of, in investigation of trusts report of, on Public Trustee’s accounts to be forwarded to Legal Secretary	278
..	..	283
Beneficiaries or heirs may apply to Court that Public Trustee be appointed to administer estate	274
Claimant of moneys paid to Treasury under section 42, mode of proceeding by	282
Collector of estates, Public Trustee may act as	266
Convict’s property may, on application of convict, be vested in Public Trustee	270
Corporation, Public Trustee to be	266
Curator of minor’s estate, Public Trustee may act as	267
Custodian trustees	279, 280
Custodian trustee—		
appointment of Public Trustee as	279
Public Trustee may act as	267
section 40 to apply to banking or insurance company entitled to act as	281

INDEX.

PUBLIC TRUSTEE—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE PUBLIC TRUSTEE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 73)—*contd.*

Deputy Public Trustee, Governor may appoint one or more persons to be	II ..	266
Deputy Financial Secretary, moneys payable to beneficiary in hands of Public Trustee for over twelve years to be paid to	" ..	282
Distribution of assets of estate	" ..	281
Entail and Settlement Ordinance, proceeds of sale under section 4 of, may be transferred to Public Trustee	" ..	269
Estate Duty Ordinance, section 52 of, not to apply to Public Trustee	" ..	271
Executor or Administrator may apply to Court to transfer estate to Public Trustee	" ..	273
"Expenses", meaning of	" ..	285
False evidence, penalty for	" ..	284
Grant of administration, Public Trustee need not give bond or security, or pay assessed duty in advance	" ..	271
Inspection of accounts	" ..	284
Interested person, right of, to inspection and copies of accounts	" ..	284
Investigation—		
by Public Trustee of condition and accounts of trusts	" ..	278
of condition of trusts, by Public Trustee	" ..	278
"Letters of administration", meaning of	" ..	285
Letters of administration, petition by Public Trustee for	" ..	270
Lunatic—		
estate of, Public Trustee deemed suitable person to be appointed manager	" ..	269
maintenance by Public Trustee, of	" ..	269
Public Trustee may act as manager of estate of	" ..	267
share of, of assets of deceased person, may be paid by executor to Public Trustee.. .. .	" ..	269
Public trustee to retain, pending order of Court	" ..	269
Managing trustees	" ..	279, 280
Minors—		
estate of, Public Trustee may act as curator of	" ..	267
maintenance by Public Trustee of	" ..	269
property of, Public Trustee deemed to be fit person to receive certificate of curatorship	" ..	269
share of, of assets of deceased person—		
may be paid by executor to Public Trustee	" ..	269
Public Trustee to retain, pending order of Court	" ..	269
Oath, Public Trustee need not take, as executor or administrator	" ..	270
Order to collect estate of person believed to be dead	" ..	278
Ordinary trustee, Public Trustee may act as	" ..	266
Person believed to be dead, Court may empower Public Trustee to collect estate of	" ..	278
Powers, duties, liabilities and immunities of Public Trustee	" ..	266
"Private trustee", meaning of	" ..	286

INDEX.

PUBLIC TRUSTEE—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE PUBLIC TRUSTEE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 73)—*contd.*

Probate—

Court may grant, to Public Trustee	II. .. 273
Widower, widow or next of kin, to be preferred to Public Trustee in grant of .. .. .	.. .. 273
Public revenue of Island, liability of, for acts of Public Trustee .. .. .	.. .. 267
Public Trustee—	
appointment of .. .. .	.. .. 266
as a new trustee .. .. .	.. .. 272
as collector under an order to collect .. .. .	.. .. 278, 279
ordinary trustee .. .. .	.. .. 272-278
Court may grant probate or letters of administration to .. .. .	.. .. 273
distribution of assets by .. .. .	.. .. 281
fees chargeable by .. .. .	.. .. 282
received by, to be paid to Deputy Financial Secretary .. .. .	.. .. 283
may accept custody of will of living person .. .. .	.. .. 277
be appointed to be trustee of any will, settlement or other instrument creating trust .. .. .	.. .. 272
be substituted for a trustee guilty of misconduct .. .. .	.. .. 277
decline any trust, but not on ground of small value .. .. .	.. .. 268
transfer trust to other trustees or persons .. .. .	.. .. 273
power of, to examine persons on oath .. .. .	.. .. 271
to be a corporation .. .. .	.. .. 266
sole trustee .. .. .	.. .. 268
Rules—	
power to make .. .. .	.. .. 285
relating to procedure in applications under section 6, power to make .. .. .	.. .. 267
Section 40 to apply to banking or insurance company entitled to act as Custodian Trustee .. .. .	.. .. 281
Small value of trust property, Public Trustee not to decline to accept trust on ground of .. .. .	.. .. 268
Stamp duty, calculation of .. .. .	.. .. 267
Transfer of trusts to other trustees by Public Trustee .. .. .	.. .. 273
Trustee guilty of misconduct, substitution by Court of Public Trustee, for .. .. .	.. .. 277
"Trust", meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 286
Trusts Ordinance, expressions in this Ordinance where not defined, to have same meaning as in .. .. .	.. .. 286
Trusts, investigation by Public Trustee of conditions and accounts of .. .. .	.. .. 278
Widower, widow or next of kin to be preferred to Public Trustee in grant of probate or administration .. .. .	.. .. 273
Will, Public Trustee may accept custody of .. .. .	.. .. 277

PUBLIC TRUSTEE—

Estate Duty Ordinance, section 52 of, not to apply to powers of, in management of temple property	II. .. 271
.. .. .	V. .. 656

PUBLICATIONS, OBSCENE

I. .. 613

See OBSCENE PUBLICATIONS.

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
PUBLISHERS, PRINTERS AND ..	III.	615

See PRINTERS AND PUBLISHERS.

PUBLIC WORKS LOAN

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOAN (1909) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 282)	VI.	262
Application of loan .. .. .	..	262
Authority to Governor to borrow by sale of debentures or inscribed stock .. .. .	..	262
Commencement of contribution to sinking fund .. .. .	..	262

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOAN (1921) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 283)	VI.	264
Authority to Governor to borrow by sale of debentures or inscribed stock .. .. .	..	264
Commencement of contribution to sinking fund .. .. .	..	264

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOAN (1929) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 284)	VI.	266
Authority to Governor to borrow for certain purposes .. .. .	..	266
Commencement of contributions to sinking fund .. .. .	..	267
Enlargement of limitation of interest imposed by section 3 of Ceylon Inscribed Rupee Stock Ordinance .. .. .	..	267
Loan to be a charge upon general revenue and assets .. .. .	..	266
Method of issuing loans .. .. .	..	266
Power to issue Treasury Bills, and to repay expenditure in respect thereof from money borrowed under Ordinance .. .. .	..	268
Rate of exchange in calculation of amount of sterling loan .. .. .	..	267
Refund from loan to general revenue .. .. .	..	267
Transfer of sums from item of Schedule to another purpose .. .. .	..	267

THE PUBLIC WORKS LOAN (1937) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 285)	VI.	270
Appropriation and expenditure .. .. .	..	271
Authority—		
to raise additional sums for incidental expenses .. .. .	..	270
to raise loan .. .. .	..	270
Date of first contribution to sinking fund of loan issued under Ordinance .. .. .	..	272
Determination of sterling equivalent of authorised loan .. .. .	..	270
Exemption from taxes and duties .. .. .	..	272
Method of raising loan .. .. .	..	270
Refund from loan to revenue .. .. .	..	271
Treasury Bills, power to issue and to repay expenditure in respect thereof from loan .. .. .	..	271
Variation of appropriation authorised in Schedule .. .. .	..	271

PUNISHMENT	I.	200
---------------------------	----	-----

See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE,
PENAL CODE.

PUNISHMENT, CORPORAL— <i>See</i> CORPORAL PUNISHMENT	I.	573
---	----	-----

PURCHASER—*See* CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
QUARANTINE AND PREVENTION OF DISEASES		
THE QUARANTINE AND PREVENTION OF DISEASES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 173)		
Delegation of execution of regulations to local authorities	IV.	391
“Disease”, meaning of .. ..	..	395
“Diseased”, meaning of .. ..	..	396
“Goods”, meaning of .. ..	..	396
Inspectors—		
duties of .. ..	..	394
obstruction to .. ..	..	394
Lunatic, master or agent of vessel landing, to give security for expenses incurred in treatment, &c., of .. ..	..	395
Master, agent or consignee of ship landing person in certain cases to give security for expenses .. ..	..	395
Offences, penalty for .. ..	..	394
Presumption against accused charged with harbouring diseased person .. ..	..	394
Public servants, inspectors and officers appointed under Ordinance to be, within meaning of Penal Code .. ..	..	395
Regulations—		
delegation to local authorities of execution of matters for which, may be made .. ..	..	395
penalty for breach of .. ..	..	391-393
power to make .. ..	..	394
power to make .. ..	..	391
QUARANTINE RULES—		
disobeying	I.	262
QUARRIES		
THE QUARRIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 165)		
Fines to be paid into fund of local authority	IV.	280
Jurisdiction of Magistrate .. ..	..	281
Licence—		
conditions attached to .. ..	..	281
essential for working quarry .. ..	..	280
form and duration of .. ..	..	281
grant of .. ..	..	281
revocation of .. ..	..	281
Limitation of prosecutions .. ..	..	281
Municipal Magistrate, jurisdiction of .. ..	..	281
Ordinance, application of, to proclaimed towns .. ..	..	280
Penalties .. ..	..	281
“Quarry”, meaning of .. ..	..	282
“To open, work or use a quarry”, meaning of .. ..	..	282
QUESTION—		
improper	I.	172
leading .. ..	..	169
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, EVIDENCE.</i>		
QUO WARRANTO—		
Supreme Court may grant writ of	I.	41

INDEX.

RABIES

	Volume.	Page.
THE RABIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 333)	VI.	753
Allowing diseased dog to go at large .. ..	..	758
Destruction—		
of diseased dogs .. ..	..	757
dogs, where danger from rabies exists .. ..	..	756
suspected dogs and diseased animals other than dogs .. ..	..	757
“Disease”, and “Diseased”, meaning of .. ..	..	753
Diseased dog, action to be taken by police officer on receiving notice from owner of .. ..	..	755
Failure of police officer to perform duty imposed under section 7 .. ..	..	758
Informer’s share .. ..	..	759
Jurisdiction of Magistrate’s Court .. ..	..	759
Notice—		
by owner of diseased dog or animal, to local authority .. ..	..	757
to police officer .. ..	..	755
Owner of dog—who is deemed to be .. ..	..	754
Penalties .. ..	..	757
Person—		
may kill dog believed to be diseased .. ..	..	755
on the spot dog which attacks him .. ..	..	754
Police officer to proceed to place where rabies exists .. ..	..	755
Regulation of importation of dogs .. ..	..	758
Regulations, power to make .. ..	..	755
“Stray dog”, meaning of .. ..	..	753
Stray dog—		
that is not diseased or suspected, how dealt with .. ..	..	754
to be seized .. ..	..	754
“Suspected”, meaning of .. ..	..	753
“Suspected animal”, meaning of .. ..	..	753
Unclaimed dogs, how disposed of .. ..	..	754
RACE—		
effect of marriage with person of different	II.	4, 15

RAILWAYS

THE RAILWAYS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 153)	IV.	90
Act of indecency, penalty for .. ..	..	93
Animal, driving, across railway .. ..	..	103
Arrest of offenders by railway officials .. ..	..	104
Children, punishment of, for offences .. ..	..	105
Contagious disease, person affected with, may not travel in railway .. ..	..	93
Crossing of roads, gates to be erected at .. ..	..	100
Customs duty, examination of goods for payment of, at Talaimannar .. ..	..	96-97
Damage or injury to property of railway .. ..	..	97
Documents, notices, &c., exhibited by railway, penalty for defacing .. ..	..	98

INDEX.

RAILWAYS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE RAILWAYS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 153)—*contd.*

Endangering passenger, penalty for wilful act or omission	IV. .. 99
Entering carriage in motion .. .. .	.. .. 92
Fares—	
accepted conditionally, and to be prepaid for goods and passengers .. .. .	.. .. 91
“Goods”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 106
Goods—	
acceptance of, to be conditional .. .. .	.. .. 94
lost, destroyed or injured, liability of Government for .. .. .	.. .. 94
non-payment of fare for carriage of .. .. .	.. .. 96
of dangerous nature, carriage of .. .. .	.. .. 95
penalty for giving no account or false account of .. .. .	.. .. 95
written account of, to be given by consignor .. .. .	.. .. 95
“H, C, and D traffic”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 106
Intoxication, person in train who is in state of .. .. .	.. .. 93
Jurisdiction of Magistrate’s Court .. .. .	.. .. 104
“Live stock”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 106
Magistrates’ Courts, cases may be tried before, though otherwise beyond their jurisdiction if certificate is presented by Attorney-General .. .. .	.. .. 105
Minor crossings, to be declared by Proclamation .. .. .	.. .. 101
Nuisances, penalty for committing .. .. .	.. .. 93
Obstructing railway train .. .. .	.. .. 98
“Occupation crossings”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 102
Offences .. .. .	.. .. 91-92
Offenders may be arrested by railway official .. .. .	.. .. 104
Ordinance, rules, time tables and tariffs, translation to be exhibited at stations .. .. .	.. .. 105
Overseas goods received at Talaimannar, examination of, for Customs duty .. .. .	.. .. 96-97
“Parcels”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 106
“Passenger”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 106
Passenger not producing ticket .. .. .	.. .. 92
Penalties .. .. .	.. .. 91
“Passengers’ luggage”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 106
Private room or carriage, penalty for entering .. .. .	.. .. 93
Railway line, removing stakes or pegs or defacing marks along, penalty for .. .. .	.. .. 97
“Railway official”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 106
Railway official—	
breach of duty by .. .. .	.. .. 99
drunkenness of, penalty for .. .. .	.. .. 99
Rash or negligent act endangering his own safety or that of passenger .. .. .	.. .. 99
Rebate or freight which exceeds fixed average amount .. .. .	.. .. 105
Riding—	
in luggage van .. .. .	.. .. 94
on engine tender .. .. .	.. .. 94
steps .. .. .	.. .. 92

INDEX.

RAILWAYS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE RAILWAYS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 153)—*contd.*

Rules—

power to make	IV.	90
punishment for breach of .. .. .	.. "	100
Safety of passengers, penalty for endangering .. .. .	.. "	98
Smoking and chewing of betel to annoyance of others .. .. .	.. "	93
Tickets to be given up on demand by officials .. .. .	.. "	91
Trespassing animals, liability of owner of .. .. .	.. "	103
Trespassing on railway or on land or property of railway .. .. .	.. "	100

RAILWAY BENEFIT ASSOCIATION

THE CEYLON RAILWAY BENEFIT ASSOCIATION (CHAPTER 208)

V. .. 560

RAMAKRISHNA MISSION

THE RAMAKRISHNA MISSION (CEYLON BRANCH) IN- CORPORATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 239)

V. .. 783

RAPE

.. .. .	I.	288
medical examination of parties .. .. .	.. "	374

See PENAL CODE.

RASH—

and negligent act, causing hurt by	I.	264
driving or riding .. .. .	.. "	264
navigation of vessel .. .. .	.. "	264
or negligent act, endangering safety by, in railways	IV.	99
driving of vehicles, penalty for .. .. .	.. "	133

RE-ARREST—

of escaped accused	I.	340
released judgment-debtor— <i>see CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE</i>	II.	511

REASONABLE—

grounds for asking questions	I.	172
suspicion, arrest on .. .. .	.. "	338

REBUTTAL—

witnesses in, in criminal cases	I.	398
---	----	-----

RECEIVER—

appointment of	II.	605, 606
of stolen property	I.	300
wrecks, appointment, powers and duties of	VI.	160

RECEIVING—

stolen property	I.	299
-------------------------	----	-----

See PENAL CODE.

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS		
THE RECIPROCAL ENFORCEMENT OF JUDGMENTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 79)		
Cases where no registration can be made under section 3	II.	334
Certificate of judgments obtained in Island, issue of	"	336
Extension of Ordinance, by Proclamation, to parts of His Majesty's dominions	"	337
" Judgment ", meaning of	"	334
" Judgment creditor ", meaning of	"	334
" Judgment debtor ", meaning of	"	334
Judgment obtained in superior courts in United Kingdom, enforcement in Island of	"	335
" Original court ", meaning of	"	334
" Registering court ", meaning of	"	334
Registration of judgment—		
costs of	"	336
effect of	"	336
obtained in superior court in United Kingdom	"	335
Rules of court—		
matters to be provided for by	"	336
power to make	"	337
Stamp duties	"	335
" Superior court in the United Kingdom ", meaning of	"	334
" United Kingdom ", meaning of	"	336
RECKLESS—		
riding and driving, penalty for	I.	738
RECOGNIZED AGENT—		
who is	II.	430
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
RECOGNIZANCE—		
for appearance of prosecutor or witness, officer in charge of police station may take	I.	730
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
RECONVENTION—claim in	II.	449
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
RECORD—		
forging, of court of justice	I.	315
of court—		
forgery of	"	315
may be examined by Judge of Supreme Court	"	41
supervision of Supreme Court over	"	41
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
RECRUITING, FOREIGN	VI.	31
<i>See FOREIGN RECRUITING.</i>		
REFORMATORY SCHOOLS, GOVERNMENT—		
power to establish	I.	589
REFRESHING MEMORY	I.	175
<i>See EVIDENCE.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
REGISTERED STOCK AND SECURITIES		
THE REGISTERED STOCK AND SECURITIES ORDINANCE		
(CHAPTER 289)	VI.	289
Alteration of register .. .. .	.. "	292
Appropriation of revenue—		
for payment of interest .. .. .	.. "	295
sinking fund .. .. .	.. "	296
Arrangements for conversion .. .. .	.. "	298
“ Bearer bond ”, meaning of .. .. .	.. "	306
Bearer bond— .. .. .	.. "	289
issue of .. .. .	.. "	289
renewal of defaced or damaged .. .. .	.. "	299
Cessation—		
of contribution to sinking fund .. .. .	.. "	296
liability to pay interest .. .. .	.. "	295
Closing of register .. .. .	.. "	292
Consolidation of stock and securities .. .. .	.. "	300
Conversion—		
arrangements for .. .. .	.. "	298
of loans generally, power of Governor to authorise .. .. .	.. "	297
Creation and issue of stock or securities—		
necessary for conversion, power of Governor to authorise .. .. .	.. "	297
to meet expenses of conversion, power of Governor to authorise .. .. .	.. "	297
Death of person entitled to registered stock, procedure on .. .. .	.. "	302
Deficiency in sinking fund, to be charge upon revenue .. .. .	.. "	297
Delegation—		
of powers of Governor .. .. .	.. "	306
and duties of Registrar .. .. .	.. "	303
Evidence, register to be conclusive of facts entered therein .. .. .	.. "	293
Exchange of registered stock and securities .. .. .	.. "	300
Expenses, to be paid out of sinking fund .. .. .	.. "	297
Government—		
liability of, how discharged .. .. .	.. "	301
in respect of issue of registered stock .. .. .	.. "	290
promissory notes .. .. .	.. "	293
Governor—		
delegation of powers of .. .. .	.. "	306
powers of .. .. .	.. "	297
to specify mode of raising loan and other particulars .. .. .	.. "	292
Holding of stock and securities by holders of public and other office .. .. .	.. "	303
Immediate discharge, in what cases .. .. .	.. "	301
Indemnity bonds by applicants for renewal, exchange, consolidation or subdivision of stock or securities .. .. .	.. "	301
Inspection of register and documents .. .. .	.. "	305

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
REGISTERED STOCK AND SECURITIES—contd.		
THE REGISTERED STOCK AND SECURITIES ORDINANCE		
(CHAPTER 289)—contd.		
Interest—		
appropriation of revenue, for payment of	VI.	295
cessation of liability to pay	295
coupons	294
payment of,	295
to joint stockholders	291
place of	295
Investment—		
of interest on sinking fund	296
sinking fund	296
Issue—		
of duplicate securities	298
stock certificates	298
registered stock, promissory notes and bearer bonds,	289
for purpose of raising authorised loans	289
Liability—		
in respect of promissory note renewed	301
of Government in respect of issue of registered stock	290
Loans, to be charge upon revenue	289
Lunatics, payment to, how made	295
Manner and effect of endorsement	293
Minors, payment to, how made	295
Money Lending Ordinance, section 10 not applicable to	293
promissory notes issued under this Ordinance	293
New stock or securities to have all privileges of original	298
stock or securities, power of Governor to authorise	298
Notice of trust, not recoverable save as provided	304
Payment of interest,	295
to joint stockholders..	291
place of, and principal	295
“Promissory note”, meaning of	306
Promissory note—		
issue of	289
liability in respect of renewed	301
renewal of defaced or damaged	299
“Register of stock”, meaning of	307
Register—		
inspection of	305
of stock,	290
alteration of	292
closing of	292
“Registered stock”, meaning of	307
Registered stock—		
issue of	289
liability of Government in respect of issue of	290
transfer of	291
Register, to be conclusive evidence of facts entered therein	293

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
REGISTERED STOCK AND SECURITIES—contd.		
THE REGISTERED STOCK AND SECURITIES ORDINANCE		
(CHAPTER 289)—contd.		
Registrar—		
delegation of powers and duties of	VI.	303
right of, to compel renewal of securities	299
signature of, may be printed on stock or securities	303
to make necessary arrangements	290
who shall be	303
Registration—		
of first stockholders	291
transfers of stock	291
Regulations, power to make	305
Renewal of stock certificates and securities	299
Right—		
of Registrar to compel renewal of securities	299
survivors of joint or several payees of promissory notes	294
Renewal of promissory note, in case of dispute as to title	299
“Security”, meaning of	307
Securities, issue of duplicate	298
Seizure of stock or securities by Fiscal	304
Separate sinking fund for each loan	296
Sinking fund—		
appropriation of revenue for	296
cessation of contribution to	296
deficiency in, to be charge upon revenue	297
expenses to be paid out of	297
investment of	296
interest on	296
separate, for each loan	296
Stamp duties, exemption from	304
“Stock”, meaning of	307
Stock—		
and securities, holding of, by holders of public and other	303
offices	291
certificates	299
renewal of	291
registration of transfers of	291
Stockholders	298
Stock certificates, issue of duplicate	307
“Stockholder”, meaning of	300
Subdivision of stock and securities	291
Transfer of registered stock	303
Trustees of sinking fund	303
REGISTRAR, SUPREME COURT—		
appointment of	I.	30
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
REGISTRARS PROCEEDINGS, VALIDATION OF		III. .. 243
<i>See VALIDATION OF REGISTRARS PROCEEDINGS.</i>		

INDEX.

REGISTRATION, ALIENS

Volume. Page.
VI. 3

See ALIENS REGISTRATION.

REGISTRATION OF DOCUMENTS

THE REGISTRATION OF DOCUMENTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 101)

	III.	Page.
Costs in suit against Registrar-General	211
Duplicates—	..	231
of deeds and other instruments to be sent to Registrar	213
sent to Registrar to be bound in volumes	213
volume of, when damaged, copy may be made	229
Evidence, certified copy or extract admissible in	230
Fees payable for registration of instruments	231-236
Forms	236-239
Indexes of instruments registered	230
“ Land ”, meaning of	212
Land Registries	211
Priority notice, seizure priority notice, <i>caveat</i> or <i>lis pendens</i> , when to be destroyed	230
Provisions applicable to instruments affecting land and bills of sale—	223-229
cancellation of priority notices, seizure notices, seizure priority notices, <i>caveats</i> and <i>lis pendens</i>	227
<i>caveats</i>	226
correction of errors in registration of instrument	228
damages for unreasonable priority notice, &c.	227
day book to be kept by Registrar for entering particulars of instruments presented for registration	223
District Court, power of, to order cancellation of instru- ment registered contrary to Ordinance or of forged instrument	229
instrument presented for registration, when not claimed by person who presented it	221
priority notices, effect of	224, 225
refusal to register an instrument—	..	229
appeal to District Court from decision of Registrar- General	229
Registrar-General against	229
grounds for	228
registration, who may present instrument for	223
return of instruments presented for registration after endorsement	223
several districts, when land is situated in	224
seizure priority notices	226
time—	..	224
of registration of an instrument, how determined	223
when instrument is presented for registration	223
Registrars, indemnity of	230
Registrar of Lands, appointment of	211

INDEX.

REGISTRATION OF DOCUMENTS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE REGISTRATION OF DOCUMENTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 101)—*contd.*

Registration of bills of sale	III.	220-222
bills of sale of after acquired movable property .. .. .	.. .. .	221
" bill of sale ", scope of the expression .. .. .	.. .. .	220
bill of sale of movable property—		
to be registered and accompanied by actual delivery .. .. .	.. .. .	220
transfer or assignment of, to be by deed and to be registered .. .. .	.. .. .	221
books for registration of bills of sale to be kept by Registrar in volumes .. .. .	.. .. .	222
Chapter IV. of Ordinance not to apply to certain documents .. .. .	.. .. .	222
method of registration of bills of sale .. .. .	.. .. .	222
Registration of instruments affecting land— .. .. .	.. .. .	213-220
description of lands in instruments, mode of .. .. .	.. .. .	218
folio, instruments to be registered in proper .. .. .	.. .. .	219
instruments affecting land—		
books to be kept by Registrar for registration of .. .. .	.. .. .	217
what are .. .. .	.. .. .	214, 215
<i>lis pendens</i> , registration of .. .. .	.. .. .	216, 217
notice of seizure of land may be registered .. .. .	.. .. .	215
partition actions .. .. .	.. .. .	217
registration, method of .. .. .	.. .. .	219
unregistered instruments void against subsequent registered instruments .. .. .	.. .. .	213
will when defeated by conveyance of heir .. .. .	.. .. .	216
Regulations, power to make .. .. .	.. .. .	231
Searches and copies of instruments .. .. .	.. .. .	230

REGISTRATION OF DOGS

THE DOG REGISTRATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 334)	VI.	760
By-laws, power to make .. .. .	.. .. .	761
Certificate to be obtained on transfer of dog .. .. .	.. .. .	762
Destruction or disposal of seized dog .. .. .	.. .. .	763
Extension of Ordinance to areas in the Island .. .. .	.. .. .	760
Jurisdiction of Municipal Magistrate .. .. .	.. .. .	765
Village Tribunal .. .. .	.. .. .	764
Occupier of house, liability of .. .. .	.. .. .	762
Penalties .. .. .	.. .. .	763
Possessor of dog, to produce certificate when required .. .. .	.. .. .	764
Register of dogs .. .. .	.. .. .	762
Registration of dogs .. .. .	.. .. .	760
Seizure of stray dogs .. .. .	.. .. .	762
Sums paid under Ordinance, by whom taken .. .. .	.. .. .	764

REGISTRATION OF DOMESTIC SERVANTS .. III. .. 359

See DOMESTIC SERVANTS.

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
REGISTRATION OF TEMPLE LANDS		
THE TEMPLE LANDS REGISTRATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 324)	VI. ..	667
Claim, parties may appear and state	670
Claims, on behalf of temples to be lodged with Commissioners to be open to inspection of persons interested	676
Commissioners—		
before setting out boundaries, to give three weeks' public notice of intention	669
may examine parties on oath	672
order person in charge of temple land to put up land marks	674
witnesses residing at distance to be examined by Justice of Peace	673
not to be purchasers of land	668
time and place of sitting of	668
to be guided by equity, and not by rules of law	672
cause survey and plan to be made	675
decide questions of exemption from taxation and boundaries of temple lands	671
draw up registry of lands	674
grant certificates of registration	675
have power to summon witnesses	672
inquire into, and set out boundaries of temple lands in Kandyan provinces	668
take oath of office	667
Disputes between temple and private persons, not to delay Commissioners	671
Evidence, to be reduced to writing and signed	673
Expenses of survey, how paid	676
False evidence, penalty for	673
Fine, how recovered	673
Instruments dated prior to February 1, 1840, produced to Commissioners, to be copied and filed in District Court	671
Justices of Peace, examination of witnesses before	673
Map of lands to be deposited with register in Kacheheri	675
No instrument dated prior to February 1, 1840, not produced, to be afterwards received in evidence	671
Oaths to be enrolled in Supreme Court	667
On failure or refusal, Commissioners may have land marks erected, and recover double cost of erection	674
Penalty—		
for obstructing Commissioners or surveyor	676
not obeying summons	672
removing or destroying land mark	674
Powers of Commissioners may be exercised by any one of them	676
Proceedings of Commissioners in investigation of claims, &c., to be with open doors	668
Proceedings, if claim objected to	670
Register, to be preserved in the Kacheheri	675
Rules, power to make	668

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
REGISTRATION OF TEMPLE LANDS—<i>contd.</i>		
THE TEMPLE LANDS REGISTRATION ORDINANCE		
(CHAPTER 324)—<i>contd.</i>		
Temple not liable for expenses of survey, if it possesses an authenticated plan and there is no dispute as to boundaries	VI. ..	676
Verbal statements to be recorded and signed .. ..	.. ..	670
Witness not bound to travel more than ten miles .. ..	.. ..	673
REGULAR PROCEDURE	II. ..	430
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
REGULATIONS—		
expressions used in	I. ..	17
REI VINDICATIO ACTION—		
may be maintained against Crown in respect of alienated land	VI. ..	646
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
REJECTION—		
of evidence	I. ..	128
plaint	II. ..	442
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
RELATIONSHIP—		
evidence as to	I. ..	138
prohibited degrees of	III. ..	126
RELEASE—		
of first offender	I. ..	442
judgment-debtor	II. ..	513, 514
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
RELEVANT FACTS—		
<i>See EVIDENCE.</i>		I. 117-139
RELIGION—		
insult to	I. ..	267
RELIGIOUS—		
assembly, disturbing	I. ..	267
feelings, wounding .. ..	.. ..	268
trusts, management of	II. ..	259
REMISSION—		
of sentence	I. ..	447
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
REMOVAL OF PRISONERS		
THE PRISONERS REMOVAL ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 45)	I. ..	774
Governor, power of, to make agreements with Government of British possession regarding removal of prisoners .. ..	.. ..	774
Prisoners sentenced to capital punishment whose sentences are commuted, to be subject to removal from Ceylon under Colonial Prisoners Removal Act, 1884 .. ..	.. ..	774

INDEX.

	Volume	Page.
RENT—		
claims for	II.	439
due, seizure of goods for, not to be available for more than one year's rent due .. .. .	..	361
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
REPATRIATION—		
of distressed seaman	VI.	180
labourer	III.	334
REPEALS—		
effect of	I.	13
REPLICATION, when allowed	II.	449
REPRINTS, STATUTORY	I.	20
<i>See STATUTORY REPRINTS.</i>		
RES JUDICATA	II.	481
RESCUE—		
from lawful custody	I.	253
of prisoner of state or war .. .. .	..	222
RESEARCH, COCONUT	VI.	450
<i>See COCONUT RESEARCH.</i>		
RESEARCH, RUBBER	VI.	444
<i>See RUBBER RESEARCH.</i>		
RESEARCH, TEA	VI.	441
<i>See TEA RESEARCH.</i>		
RESISTANCE—		
to lawful apprehension	I.	252
taking property by lawful authority .. .. .	..	239
RESPONDENTIA BONDS—		
claim and proof of, in insolvency proceedings	II.	378
RESTHOUSES	IV.	9
RESTRICTED ARTICLES—		
under Poisons, Opium and Dangerous Drugs Ordinance deemed to be included in Table of Prohibitions and Restrictions Outwards of Customs Ordinance	IV.	352
RESUMPTION, LANDS	VI.	558
<i>See LANDS RESUMPTION.</i>		
RETIREMENT ON PENSION—		
public officers not to be called upon to contribute to Widows' and Orphans' Pension Fund more than four per cent. of pension	VI.	348

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
RETIREMENT, (PUBLIC OFFICERS)	VI.	51
See PUBLIC OFFICERS (RETIREMENT).		
REVENUE—		
Bills of Exchange Ordinance not to affect law relating to ..	II.	187
jurisdiction of District Court ..	I.	51
power of District Court to entertain causes affecting, and to inquire of all offences against, laws ..	,,	51
 REVENUE COLLECTION		
THE REVENUE COLLECTION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 192)	IV.	763
Regulations relating to collection of revenue ..	,,	763
“Revenue”, meaning of ..	,,	763
 REVENUE PROTECTION		
THE REVENUE PROTECTION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 191)	IV.	761
Collection of excess in case of proposed reduction of duties ..	,,	762
Order imposing or altering import or export duties—		
coming into force and duration of ..	,,	761
power of Governor to make ..	,,	761
Refund of excess duties ..	,,	762
 REVISED EDITION		
THE REVISED EDITION OF THE LEGISLATIVE ENACTMENTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 1)	I.	3
Alteration or amendment of Ordinances ..	,,	7
Authenticated copy of Revised Edition ..	,,	7
Chronological table to Revised Edition ..	,,	7
Commissioner of Revised Edition of Legislative Enactments ..	,,	3
powers of ..	,,	3
Interpretation ..	,,	9
Ordinances—		
numbering of ..	,,	6
omission of certain, from Revised Edition ..	,,	6, 10
omitted, effect of ..	,,	8
operation of, in Revised Edition ..	,,	9
repealed, construction of reference to ..	,,	9
Printing of Revised Edition ..	,,	7
Repealed Ordinances, effect of ..	,,	8
Supplementary matter in Revised Edition ..	,,	8
Validity of Revised Edition ..	,,	7
 REWARDS—		
for destruction of elephants responsible for damage to property ..	VI.	700

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
REWARDS, INFORMERS	I.	606
<i>See</i> INFORMERS REWARDS.		
REWARD FUND—		
awards made under Informers Reward Ordinance to be paid into	I.	606
RIFLE AND ARTILLERY RANGES		
THE RIFLE AND ARTILLERY RANGES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 257)	VI.	64
By-laws for regulating use of military land	64
“Military land”, meaning of	64
“Military purposes”, meaning of	64
Penalty for breach of by-laws	65
“Seashore”, meaning of	64
Sea and seashore adjoining military land, application of by-laws to	65
RIGHTS, MATRIMONIAL		
<i>See</i> MATRIMONIAL RIGHTS AND INHERITANCE, and MATRIMONIAL RIGHTS INHERITANCE (JAFFNA).		
RIOT—		
assaulting public servant suppressing	I.	227
by persons armed with deadly weapons	226
liability of various persons for	227
wantonly provoking	227
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		
RIOT DAMAGES		
THE RIOT DAMAGES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 65)	II.	123
“Administrative division”, meaning of	123
Allotment of liability—		
exemptions and modifications	128
method of	128
Apportionment of compensation—		
among administrative divisions	127
amount of, to be charge on administrative division	127
Assessment—		
limit of time for claims for	125
adverse claims	125
of compensation	125
to be conclusive	126
Commissioners—		
appointment of	123
powers and duties of	124
to be public officers, within meaning of Civil Procedure Code	137
to be public servants, within meaning of Penal Code	137

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
RIOT DAMAGES—<i>contd.</i>		
THE RIOT DAMAGES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 65)—<i>contd.</i>		
Compensation—		
for damage by riots	II.	123
payment of .. .. .	..	132
Public officers, Commissioners deemed to be, within meaning of Civil Procedure Code .. .. .	..	137
Public servants, Commissioners deemed to be within meaning of Penal Code .. .. .	..	137
Governor, power of, by order to direct method of assessment, recovery, &c., of damages .. .. .	..	126
Inhabitants and owners of property in administrative division, may make payment in discharge of liability of division .. .. .	..	131
Liability, commutation of, by performance of labour .. .. .	..	129
Lists of amounts allotted by Commissioner .. .. .	..	129
Municipal areas—		
amount of assessment within, to be charge on Municipal revenue .. .. .	..	133
appointment of Commissioners .. .. .	..	133
claimants for compensation, action by .. .. .	..	135
Council may frame scheme for liquidation of charge imposed on revenue .. .. .	..	134
borrow money for liquidating its liability .. .. .	..	135
rates may be imposed for .. .. .	..	135
special provisions for .. .. .	..	133-136
Recovery of amounts allotted, to be in manner provided by section 42 and sections 50 to 55 of Police Ordinance .. .. .	..	130
Riot—		
areas, power of Governor to declare .. .. .	..	126
Damages Fund, establishment and control of .. .. .	..	132
Special Police Force, when Governor may quarter .. .. .	..	136
Substitution of allotment, in place of voluntary contribution by inhabitants .. .. .	..	131
Supplementary allotment, when Commissioner may make .. .. .	..	129
RIVER—		
injury to navigable	I.	305
ROADS	IV.	3
may be brought under provisions of Estate Roads Ordinance .. .. .	..	51
<i>See THOROUGHFARES.</i>		
ROADS, ESTATE	IV.	35
<i>See ESTATE ROADS.</i>		
ROBBERY— <i>See PENAL CODE.</i>	I.	294
ROGUES AND VAGABONDS—		
who are	I.	618
ROMAN CATHOLIC ARCHBISHOP		
THE ROMAN CATHOLIC ARCHBISHOP AND BISHOPS OF CEYLON INCORPORATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 236)		
	V.	771

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
ROMAN-DUTCH LAW, ADOPTION OF		
THE PROCLAMATION OF SEPTEMBER 23, 1799 (CHAPTER 9)	I.	108
Capital punishment, mode of .. .. .	..	109
Dutch institutions to continue, subject to alterations .. .. .	..	108
Freedom of worship .. .. .	..	110
Liberty of conscience .. .. .	..	110
Torture and barbarous modes of punishment abolished .. .. .	..	109
ROMAN-DUTCH LAW—		
adoption of	I.	108
application of, in determining capacity of parties in relation to bills of exchange	II.	157
as it prevailed in North Holland to be followed where Matrimonial Rights and Inheritance Ordinance is silent.. .. .	..	23
cases not provided for by Fiscal's Ordinance to be governed by	I.	106
ROMAN-DUTCH CRIMINAL LAW—		
abolished	I.	191
ROYAL WARRANT—		
penalty for false representation as to	III.	490
ROYALTIES—		
payable on export of tuskers and elephants	VI.	688
RUBBER RESEARCH		
THE RUBBER RESEARCH ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 302) VI. .. .		444
Balance sheet and annual report .. .. .	..	448
Board—		
constitution and proceedings of .. .. .	..	444
establishment of .. .. .	..	444
may establish experimental stations .. .. .	..	446
hold land and property and lease, mortgage or sell land and property .. .. .	..	446
provide facilities for education of students in rubber research .. .. .	..	446
incorporation, powers and duties of .. .. .	..	445
proceedings of, how conducted .. .. .	..	449
Crown rights saved .. .. .	..	448
Estimates and balance sheet .. .. .	..	448
Income of Board .. .. .	..	447
Income and other moneys, how applied .. .. .	..	448
Protection of members and officers of Board, for <i>bona fide</i> acts .. .. .	..	448
Regulations, power to make .. .. .	..	445
"Rubber", meaning of .. .. .	..	447
Rules, power to make .. .. .	..	446
Vacation of membership through absence .. .. .	..	449

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
RUBBER THEFTS		
THE RUBBER THEFTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 29) ..	I.	637
False information, penalty for ..	..	643
Inspecting officer, obstruction of ..	..	642
Jurisdiction of Magistrate's court ..	..	644
Licences—		
refusal of ..	..	638
to deal in rubber, grant of ..	..	637
“Licensed dealers”, meaning of ..	..	644
Licensed dealers—		
conviction of ..	..	641
to keep books ..	..	640
“Licensed premises”, meaning of ..	..	644
Licensed premises, inspection of ..	..	641
Offences ..	..	638
Partners in business, responsibilities of ..	..	638, 641
Penalty for offences ..	..	643
Presumption of guilt, against person in possession of rubber ..	..	642
“Purchase”, meaning of ..	..	644
Purchase of rubber by unlicensed person, unlawful ..	..	637
“Rubber”, meaning of ..	..	644
Rubber, seizure of stolen ..	..	642
Rules, power to make ..	..	644
“Wet rubber”, meaning of ..	..	645
RULES—		
making of, between passing and commencement of Ordinance ..	I.	14
power given to authority to make ..	..	17
RULES OF THE ROAD—		
to be followed by persons driving vehicles. . .	.. IV.	129-131
RUMOUR—		
circulating false, with intent to cause mutiny, &c. ..	.. I.	324
RUPEE STOCK, INSCRIBED ..		
<i>See</i> INSCRIBED RUPEE STOCK. ..	.. VI.	308
SAFETY—		
acts affecting personal ..	.. I.	279
SAILORS—		
actions by or against ..	.. II.	560-562
offences relating to ..	.. I.	233
wills of ..	.. II.	103
<i>See</i> SEAMEN.		
SAIVA PARIPALANA SABHAI		
THE SAIVA PARIPALANA SABHAI ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 240) ..	.. V.	790
SALARIES—		
of public servants not executable ..	.. II.	484

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
SALARIES, TEMPORARY LEVY ON, OF PUBLIC SERVANTS	VI.	49

See TEMPORARY LEVY ON SALARIES OF PUBLIC SERVANTS.

SALE—

in admiralty causes	I.	101
of property seized—		
in execution	II.	495-507
under Land Development Ordinance	VI.	640
vessel under Coastwise Passenger Traffic Ordinance	"	174

See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.

SALE OF GOODS

THE SALE OF GOODS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 70)	II.	191
--	-----	-----

Acceptance—

duty of buyer to make	"	200
what is	"	203

“ Action ”, meaning of	"	211
------------------------	---	-----

Action—

contract of sale, when enforceable by	"	192
for breach of contract of sale	"	207-209
damages, for non-acceptance	"	208
non-delivery	"	208
price by seller	"	207, 208

Agent, mercantile, who is	"	200
---------------------------	---	-----

Agreement to sell—

implied condition as to title of person who makes	"	194
position in regard to price	"	193
what is	"	191

Ascertained goods, contract for sale of, when property passes	"	196
---	---	-----

Auction sales	"	210
---------------	---	-----

Breach—

of contract, actions for	"	207-209
of warranty, by seller	"	209

Buy, capacity to, how regulated	"	191
---------------------------------	---	-----

“ Buyer ”, meaning of	"	211
-----------------------	---	-----

Buyer—

duty of, to pay and accept	"	200
effect of transfer or delivery by, when in possession of	"	"
goods or documents of title	"	199, 200
not bound to return rejected goods	"	203
remedies of,	"	208, 209
seller against	"	207, 208
right of, to examine goods	"	202
when may, treat condition as warranty	"	194
when risk passes to	"	198

Capacity to buy and sell, how regulated	"	191
---	---	-----

Carrier, delivery to	"	202
----------------------	---	-----

INDEX.

SALE OF GOODS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE SALE OF GOODS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 70)—*contd.*

Condition—

implied, as to quality or fitness	II.	..	195
sale by sample			196
title			194
in sale by description			195
when buyer may waive			194
stipulation is			194
to be treated as warranty			194

Conduct of parties, regard to be had to, in determining intention

“Contract of sale”, meaning of	211
--------------------------------------	----	----	-----

Contract of sale—

actions for breach of .. ..	..	..	207-209
ascertainment of price			193
by sample			195, 196
conditions and warranties			193-195
conduct of parties implied from			192
effect of			196-200
goods which have perished, position in regard to			193
how made			192
may be absolute or conditional			191
performance of			200-203
regard to be had to terms of, in determining intention of parties			196
specific performance of			208, 209
transfer of title			198-200
what is			191
what goods may form subject-matter of			192, 193
when enforceable by action			192

Corporations, law relating to, not to be affected by section 4

Course of transit, when goods are deemed to be in	205
---	----	----	-----

Damages—

for non-acceptance .. ..	..	..	208
non-delivery			208
special			209

“Delivery”, meaning of	211
------------------------------	----	----	-----

Delivery—

a concurrent condition with payment .. ..	..	..	200
by instalment, buyer not bound to accept			202
effect of, by seller in possession of goods or documents of title after sale			199
by buyer in possession of goods or documents of title			199, 200
of goods, duty of seller as to			200
wrong quantity of goods			201
rules as to			200-203
to carrier			202

“Deliverable state”, goods in, meaning of	212
---	----	----	-----

Description, sale by, implied condition as to	195
---	----	----	-----

Disposal of goods, reservation of right of	198
--	----	----	-----

“Document of title to goods”, meaning of	211
--	----	----	-----

INDEX.

SALE OF GOODS—*contd.*

THE SALE OF GOODS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 70)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Documents of title—		
effect of transfer or delivery, by buyer, who has	.. II.	199, 200
seller in possession of, after sale, effect of	199
Duties—		
of buyer, to accept and pay	200
seller, to deliver goods	200
Encumbrance, implied warranty as to freedom from	194
Examination of goods, buyer's right of	202
Execution, writs of, effect of	200
Existing goods may form subject-matter of contract of sale	192, 193
Factors Act, provisions of Ordinance not to affect	199
“Fault”, meaning of	211
Fiscal, duty of, when receiving writ of execution against goods	200
Fitness, implied conditions as to	195
Fraud, property obtained by, provisions as to	211
Future goods, may form subject-matter of contract of sale	192, 193
“Goods”, meaning of	211
Goods—		
buyer's right of examination of	202
contract for the sale of, right of reservation of disposal..	198
ascertained, when property passes	196
specific, when property passes	196
unascertained, when property passes	196
effect of transfer or delivery of, by buyer, in possession of documents of title to	199, 200
implied conditions as to quality or fitness of title to	194
in a “deliverable state”, meaning of	212
perished, position in regard to	193
rights of unpaid seller against	203-206
risk of, provisions as to	198
sale of, by person having a voidable title not the owner, effect of	198, 199
seller in possession of documents of title to, after sale, effect of	199
seller in possession of, after sale, effect of	199
shipped, reservation of right of disposal of	198
stolen, provisions as to	199
unpaid, seller's lien on	204, 205
what, may form subject-matter of contract of sale	192, 193
when deemed to be in course of transit	205
writ of execution against, effect of	200
“Good faith”, meaning of	212
Imperial Act, provisions of Ordinance not to affect, in force in the Island	199
Implied condition—		
as to title	194
quality or fitness	195
sale by sample	196
in case of sale by description	195
Implied terms and conditions, how negatived	209

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
SALE OF GOODS — <i>contd.</i>		
THE SALE OF GOODS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 70) — <i>contd.</i>		
Implied warranty—		
as to freedom from charge or encumbrance ..	II.	194
possession	194
“Insolvent”, meaning of	212
Insolvency, rules in, relating to contracts of sale, to continue to apply thereto	210
Intention of parties as to when property in goods shall pass, how determined	196, 197
Interest, buyer or seller’s right to recover	209
Landlord’s hypothec or lien for rent, not to be affected by Ordinance	211
Law of England, to apply to sale of goods, so far as not inconsistent with Ordinance	210
“Lien”, meaning of	211
Lien—		
of unpaid seller, when may be exercised	204, 205
termination of	205
Mentally incapable person, necessities sold to	191, 192
“Mercantile agent”, meaning of	200
Minor, necessities sold to	191, 192
“Month”, meaning of	194
Necessaries, what are	192
Necessaries sold—		
to mentally incapable persons	191, 192
minors	191, 192
Non-acceptance, damages for	208
Non-delivery, damages for	208
Owner, sale of goods by person who is not	198, 199
Parties, intention of, how determined	196, 197
Payment—		
and delivery, are concurrent conditions	200
duty of buyer to make	200
stipulations as to time of, not essence of contract of sale	193
Perished goods, position in regard to	193
Possession—		
effect of transfer or delivery by buyer who is in	199, 200
implied warranty as to	194
of goods by seller after sale, effect of	199
Price—		
action for, by seller	207, 208
ascertainment of	193
position in regard to, in case of agreement to sell at valuation	193
what is	191
“Property”, meaning of	211
Property, re-vesting of, in goods obtained by fraud	199
Quality, implied condition as to	195
“Quality of goods”, meaning of	211
Rejected goods, buyer not bound to return	203

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
SALE OF GOODS—contd.		
THE SALE OF GOODS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 70)—contd.		
Remedies—		
for breach of warranty	II.	209
of buyer	208, 209
seller for breach of contract	207, 208
Reservation of right of disposal of goods	198
Risk, <i>prima facie</i> , passes with property	198
Right, of stoppage <i>in transitu</i>	205, 206
unpaid seller against the goods	203-206
Risk, when goods delivered at distant places	202
Rules for ascertaining intention of parties	196, 197
“Sale”, meaning of	212
Sale—		
by auction	210
description, implied condition as to	195
sample, what is	195
implied conditions as to	196
contract of, what is	191
effect of, by person having voidable title	191
goods, by person not owner	198, 199
specific goods, reservation of right of disposal	198
seller in possession of goods or documents of title after,	199
effect of	191
when agreement to sell becomes	191
Sample—		
sale by, implied conditions as to	196
what is	195
Sell, capacity to, how regulated	191
“Seller”, meaning of	212
Seller—		
breach of warranty by	209
damages for non-acceptance	208
duty of, to deliver goods	200
implied condition as to title of	194
warranty as to possession	194
in possession of goods or documents of title, after sale,	199
effect of	207, 208
remedies of	208, 209
buyer against	203-206
rights of unpaid, against the goods	205, 206
unpaid, right of stoppage <i>in transitu</i>	198
when goods remain at risk of	198
Shipped goods, reservation of right of disposal	198
Special damages	209
“Specific goods”, meaning of	212
Specific goods, when property passes in contract for sale of	196
Specific performance, when enforced	208, 209
Stipulation—		
as to time	193
whether warranty or condition depends upon construction	194
of contract	194

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
SALE OF GOODS—<i>contd.</i>		
THE SALE OF GOODS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 70)—<i>contd.</i>		
Stolen goods, provisions as to	II.	199
Stoppage <i>in transitu</i> , how effected	206
right of	205, 206
Time—		
of payment, stipulations as to, not essence of contract		
of sale	193
stipulation as to	193
what is reasonable	210
Title—		
effect of sale by person having voidable	199
implied condition as to	194
Transfer, effect of, by seller in possession of goods or documents of title after sale	199
Transit of goods, duration of	205
Unascertained goods, when property passes in	196
Unauthorised signature, effect of	158
“Unpaid seller”, meaning of	203, 204
Unpaid seller—		
right of lien, when it may be exercised, by		
stoppage <i>in transitu</i>	204, 205
rights of, against the goods	205, 206
rights of, against the goods	203-206
Voidable title—		
effect of sale by person having		
sale under	199
sale under	199
“Warranty”, meaning of	212
Warranty—		
implied, as to freedom from charge or encumbrance		
possession	194
possession	194
when stipulation is	194
when condition may be treated as	194
Wrongful means, property obtained by	199
Writs of execution, effect of	200
 SALT		
THE SALT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 167)		
“Adulterated”, meaning of	IV.	286
Adulterated salt, sale of	291
Arrest of offenders	288
Collection of salt prohibited, except under licence	290
Concealment of salt which cannot be accounted for	286
Confiscation of salt in respect of which offence is committed and other property used in course of sale or transport of salt	287
Exemption from operation of Ordinance of parts of the Island by Proclamation	289
Imported salt, Ordinance not to apply to	290
Informers’ share	290
Jurisdiction of Magistrate’s court	289

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
SALT—contd.		
THE SALT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 167)—contd.		
Licence—		
by retailers in their respective districts ..	IV.	287
essential for collection or manufacture of salt	286
for possession or sale by retail of salt	286
Penalties	289
Possession—		
of salt in excess of three quarts in specified districts un- lawful, unless authorised by licence	286
removal or sale of salt, other than salt collected or manu- factured by Government, illegal	287
Removal of salt	287
Retail dealer to affix notice to place of business	288
Sale of salt—		
in specified districts to be by licence	288
to be by weight and not by measure	288
Salt pan, person found in vicinity of, under suspicious cir- cumstances to give satisfactory account of himself before Magistrate	287
Search or seizure without warrant, in what cases permissible	290
Seizure of property liable to be confiscated	290
“Vessel”, meaning of	291
SALVAGE—		
claim for, may be tried in District Court	I. .. 97
in Ceylon	VI. .. 165
SALVAGE, WRECKS AND	VI. .. 160
<i>See WRECKS AND SALVAGE.</i>		
SALVATION ARMY		
THE SALVATION ARMY INCORPORATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 237)	V. .. 773
SANCTION—		
of Attorney-General when required for initiation of pro- ceedings
<i>See ATTORNEY-GENERAL.</i>		
SAND, HEAVY MINERAL	IV. .. 283
<i>See HEAVY MINERAL SAND.</i>		
SAND—		
removal of, from seashore to be regulated	VI. .. 488

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
SANNASES AND OLD DEEDS		
THE SANNASES AND OLD DEEDS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 102)	III.	240
Copies of deeds, sannases, &c., power of Governor to dispense with taking of, in any district .. .. .	..	242
Copy of deed registered to be made by Registrar and preserved .. .. .	..	241
Deeds, sannases, olas and instruments bearing date on or before 1st February, 1840--		
not to be received in evidence unless registered .. .. .	..	241
to be registered within certain time .. .. .	..	240
Extension of time for registration of deeds, &c. .. .. .	..	240
List of deeds, &c., registered to be preserved by Registrar-General. . . . .	..	241
Monthly lists of deeds produced to be made by Registrar .. .. .	..	241
Process where persons claiming interest under deeds, &c., are unable to produce them .. .. .	..	241
SATISFACTION OF DECREE	II.	524
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE</i>		
SAVINGS BANK, CEYLON	VI.	236
<i>See CEYLON SAVINGS BANK.</i>		
SAVINGS BANK, POST OFFICE	III.	735
<i>See POST OFFICE.</i>		
SAVINGS CERTIFICATES		
THE SAVINGS CERTIFICATES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 292)	VI.	323
Annual statement of accounts .. .. .	..	331
Application of Savings Certificates Fund .. .. .	..	330
Assignment of savings certificate prohibited Authority—	..	326
to borrow money by the issue of savings certificates .. .. .	..	323
issue savings certificates .. .. .	..	323
Cancellation of savings certificate—		
issued in error .. .. .	..	328
on issue of new .. .. .	..	328
“Certificate”, meaning of .. .. .	..	333
Damaged savings certificate, issue of new, in exchange for .. .. .	..	326
Death of holder of savings certificate intestate, what may be done on .. .. .	..	327
Deceased purchaser of savings certificate, when may heir-at-law of, obtain new savings certificate or surrender value .. .. .	..	327
Defaced savings certificate, issue of new in exchange for .. .. .	..	326
Destroyed savings certificate, substitute in lieu of .. .. .	..	325
Donation of savings certificate prohibited .. .. .	..	326
Error, savings certificate issued in, cancellation of .. .. .	..	328
Estate Duty Commissioner, when entitled to receive surrender value of savings certificate held by deceased purchaser .. .. .	..	327
General revenue, surrender value of savings certificate to be charge on .. .. .	..	330

INDEX.

SAVINGS CERTIFICATES—*contd.*

THE SAVINGS CERTIFICATES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 292)—*contd.*

	Volume.		Page.
Gift—			
of right under savings certificate, how made	VI.	..	326
savings certificate prohibited	326
Heir of deceased holder of savings certificate, when entitled to new	327
Hypothecation of savings certificate prohibited	326
Issue of savings certificate—			
authority for	323
restricted to individual resident in Ceylon	324
Issuing officers	324
Legatees of deceased holder of savings certificate, when entitled to new	327
Limits of holdings	325
Lost savings certificate, substitute in lieu of	325
Minor—			
issue of savings certificate to	325
when may savings certificate be issued to, resident outside Ceylon	325
who may make declaration on behalf of	325
New savings certificate—			
cancellation of old, on issue of	328
computation of surrender value of	328
person named in, deemed purchaser thereof	328
Notice of trust, Government not affected by	330
Notification of purchase price, surrender value, &c.	323
Payment on surrender of savings certificate	330
“Purchaser”, meaning of	334
Purchaser, name of, to be entered on certificate	325
“Purchase Price”, meaning of	333
“Recognised association”, meaning of	334
Regulations, power to make	332
Sale of savings certificate, prohibited	326
“Savings certificate”, meaning of	333
Savings certificate—			
authority to borrow money by issue of	323
Fund, how applied	330
issued in error, cancellation of	328
payment on surrender of	330
procedure on seizure or sequestration of	329
to whom to be issued	324
Seizure of saving certificate, procedure on	329
Sequestration of savings certificate, procedure on	329
Stolen savings certificate, substitute in lieu of	325
Substitute savings certificate—			
may be issued, where savings certificate is lost, stolen or destroyed	325
rights of holder of	326
“Surrender value”, meaning of	334

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
SAVINGS CERTIFICATES—<i>contd.</i>		
THE SAVINGS CERTIFICATES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 292)—<i>contd.</i>		
Surrender—		
of savings certificate, payment on	VI.	330
value of savings certificate, to be charge on general revenue	,,	330
Transfer, sale, hypothecation, &c., of savings certificate, prohibited	,,	326
Trust, Government not affected by notice of	,,	330
 SCHOOL TEACHERS PENSION		
THE SCHOOL TEACHERS PENSION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 298)		
	VI.	383
Assignee, pension not to vest in	,,	384
Pension—		
no person entitled to receive more than one, out of public funds	,,	384
not assignable	,,	384
liable to seizure or sequestration	,,	384
payable as matter of absolute right	,,	383
to vest in receiver, assignee or trustee in insolvency	,,	384
payable out of moneys provided by the State Council	,,	383
Receiver, pension not to vest in	,,	384
Rules, power to make	,,	383
"Teacher", meaning of	,,	383
Trustee in insolvency, pension not to vest in	,,	384
 SEA, CARRIAGE OF GOODS BY	II.	213
<i>See CARRIAGE OF GOODS BY SEA.</i>		
SEAMARK—		
destroying or removing	I.	305
exhibiting false	,,	264
SEAL—		
offences relating to	I.	315
of the Supreme Court and its custody	,,	29
SEAMEN—		
discharge of	VI.	101
distressed, repatriation of	,,	180
engagement of	,,	95
protection of	,,	111
wages of	,,	104
wills of	II.	103
 SEAMEN, SHIPWRECKED COLONIAL	VI.	180
<i>See SHIPWRECKED COLONIAL SEAMEN.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
SEARCH—		
for cases of infectious diseases	V. ..	101
of boat or vessel	VI. ..	62
place where lottery is held	I. ..	669
premises of barber, power of	IV. ..	326
warrant—		
against premises used as common gaming place	I. ..	672
in what cases in insolvency proceedings	II. ..	354
may be issued by Government Agent or Magistrate after inquiry on information relating to excise offence	I. ..	701
under Betting on Horse-Racing Ordinance	" ..	667
without warrant, power to, for excise offences in what cases	" ..	701
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
 SEASHORE PROTECTION		
THE SEASHORE PROTECTION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 310)		
.. ..	VI. ..	488
Appeal to Governor from refusal of licence	" ..	489
Licence for removal of sand	" ..	488
Penalty for contravention of Ordinance	" ..	489
Refusal of licence	" ..	489
"Removal of sand", meaning of	" ..	489
Sand, removal of, from seashore to be regulated	" ..	488
 SECONDARY—		
evidence	I. ..	142
<i>See EVIDENCE.</i>		
 SECRECY—		
declaration of, under State Mortgage Bank Ordinance	VI. ..	209
in regard to information supplied under Statistics Ordinance	III. ..	437
Income Tax Ordinance	IV. ..	613
 SECURITY—		
for keeping the peace on good behaviour	I. ..	352
guardians and curators of—		
idiots and lunatics to give	" ..	53
minors to give	" ..	54
of public officers	VI. ..	43
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
 SEDITION—		
exciting	I. ..	221
 SEDUCING—		
soldier or sailor from duty	I. ..	223
woman to illicit intercourse	" ..	286
 SEDUCTION—		
abducting woman with view to	I. ..	286
action for	III. ..	127
cannot be tried by Court of Requests	I. ..	56

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
SEIZURE—		
and sale of property, costs of, under Irrigation Ordinance ..	VI.	546
of adulterated flour, grain or meal, power of ..	IV.	326
property for arrears of tax under Police Ordinance ..	I.	722
property in civil cases	II.	483-492
savings certificates	VI.	329
stray cattle	I.	729
pigs .. ..	..	729
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
SEIZED—		
property, custody of, under Irrigation Ordinance ..	VI.	546
SELF DEFENCE	I.	209
SENTENCE—		
execution of	I.	434-442
suspension, remission and commutation of ..	..	446
which court may pass .. ..	..	332, 333
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.</i>		
SEPARATION—		
<i>a mensa et thoro</i> , action for, cannot be tried by Court of Requests	I.	56
action for	II.	586-589
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
SEQUESTRATION—		
of—		
property	II.	601-603
savings certificate, procedure on	VI.	329
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
SERVANT—		
contract of, or journeyman artificer	II.	111
criminal breach of trust by domestic	I.	298
possession by .. ..	..	196
theft by .. ..	..	292
SERVANTS, DOMESTIC	III.	359
<i>See DOMESTIC SERVANTS.</i>		
SERVANTS, PUBLIC, (LIABILITIES)	II.	767
<i>See PUBLIC SERVANTS (LIABILITIES).</i>		
SERVANTS, PUBLIC, TEMPORARY LEVY ON SALARIES OF	VI.	49
<i>See TEMPORARY LEVY ON SALARIES OF PUBLIC SERVANTS.</i>		
SERVICE—		
of summons, &c.	{ II. .. 446 I. 340, 341	
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
SERVICE PRAVENI LANDS		
THE SERVICE PRAVENI LANDS SUCCESSION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 322)	VI. ..	656
Former sale and possession under writ of execution not invalid	656
Rate of tax to which service praveni lands may be liable, not affected by Ordinance	656
Succession to service praveni lands, females entitled to	656
 SERVICE TENURES		
THE SERVICE TENURES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 323)	VI. ..	657
Adjournment of sittings of Commissioners	665
Aggrieved persons, may apply to Governor for relief	665
Clerks and officers, appointment of	658
Commissioners—		
and Government Agent, to be guided by equity	663
appointment of	658
determination of, to be final	660
how they may act	658
may limit time and area within which service is to be rendered	661
not to be purchasers of land	658
notice by, of intention to inquire and calling upon parties interested to appear	659
or Government Agent, to ascertain summarily whether all nilakarayas have joined, and value of services	662
proceedings of, to be with open doors	658
to call upon headmen and temple and nindagama proprietors for lists of panguwas held by them	659
have powers to summon witnesses	663
inquire into claims	660
take oath of allegiance and official oath	658
Commutation, application for, to be made to Commissioners pending Commission, or to Government Agent at close of Commission	661
Commutation, entry of, in registers	662
Commutated dues, deemed head rent	662
“Dewalagama proprietor”, meaning of	658
Evidence, to be reduced to writing and signed	664
certified copies to be received in	660
Extinction of right to claim services or dues	665
False evidence, penalty for	664
Inspection, entries, and certified copies of registries	662
Joinder of all proprietors and holders not necessary	661
“Maruwena nilakaraya”, meaning of	657
“Maruwena pangu”, meaning of	657
“Nindagama proprietor”, meaning of	657
Notices, publication of	664
Order to commute and for sum named to be final	662
Penalty, for not obeying the summons	664
“Praveni nilakaraya”, meaning of	657
“Praveni pangu”, meaning of	658

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
SERVICE TENURES—contd.		
THE SERVICE TENURES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 323)—contd.		
Prescription of arrears—		
of commercial dues	VI.	665
of personal services	"	665
Payment of tithe to Government, where due for pangu commuted	"	663
Registries of claims, details to be entered in	"	660
Remedy of proprietor against tenant neglecting to render services or to pay commutation	"	665
Right to claim services or dues, when extinguished	"	665
Saving in case of absence or disability of proprietor	"	665
"Temple", meaning of	"	658
"Wiharagama proprietor", meaning of	"	658
SERVITUDE—		
prescription of	II.	86
SET-OFF	II.	478
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
SETTLEMENT—		
judicial, of estate	II.	619-627
marriage	III.	142
	II.	35
of immovable property	II.	82
issues	"	467, 468
property in matrimonial cases	"	592
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
SETTLEMENT, LAND	VI.	585
<i>See LAND SETTLEMENT.</i>		
SEX DISQUALIFICATION REMOVAL		
THE SEX DISQUALIFICATION REMOVAL (LEGAL PROFESSION) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 52)		
Women entitled to become Advocates, Notaries, or Commissioners of Oaths	II.	80
	"	80
SHIP—		
wrecked, goods saved from, how disposed of	VI.	168
SHIPS OF WAR—		
Merchant Shipping Ordinance not to extend to	VI.	124
SHIPPING, MERCHANT	VI.	91
<i>See MERCHANT SHIPPING.</i>		
SHIPPING—		
war service	VI.	127
<i>See MERCHANT SHIPPING.</i>		

INDEX.

SHIPPING INQUIRIES

	Volume.	Page.
THE SHIPPING INQUIRIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 266)	VI.	153
Appeals to the High Court of England, in what cases Certificate—	.. ..	158
of master, mate or engineer, when suspended or cancelled by court holding investigation .. .. .	.. ..	156
when suspended or cancelled, to be delivered to court .. .. .	.. ..	157
District Court, vested with jurisdiction to make inquiries as to shipwrecks .. .. .	.. ..	153
Engineers of ships, misconduct of, inquired into by District Court .. .. .	.. ..	153
Life, loss of, from boat belonging to fishing vessel .. .. .	.. ..	156
Masters, misconduct of, inquired into by District Court .. .. .	.. ..	153
Mates, misconduct of, inquired into by District Court .. .. .	.. ..	153
Previous inquiry, no inquiry into any matter which has been subject of .. .. .	.. ..	158
Rehearing of formal investigations and inquiries, when ordered by Board of Trade .. .. .	.. ..	157
Rules as to investigations and inquiries .. .. .	.. ..	158
Shipping casualty—		
formal investigation of .. .. .	.. ..	155
preliminary inquiry into .. .. .	.. ..	154
when deemed to occur .. .. .	.. ..	154
Shipwrecks, jurisdiction to inquire into, vested in District Court .. .. .	.. ..	153
SHIPS ENGINEERS—		
inquiries into misconduct of	VI.	153

SHIPWRECKED COLONIAL SEAMEN

THE COLONIAL SEAMEN REPATRIATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 270)	VI.	180
“Colonial seaman”, meaning of .. .. .	.. ..	180
Repayment of advance made for repatriation of distressed seaman .. .. .	.. ..	180

SHIPWRECKS—

jurisdiction of District Court to inquire into	VI.	153
--	-----	-----

SHOOTING—

causing hurt by	I.	275
grievous hurt by .. .. .	.. ..	276
with intent to kill .. .. .	.. ..	272

SHORT TITLES (NUMERATION)

THE SHORT TITLES (NUMERATION) ORDINANCE	I.	19
Short title—		
insertion of serial number in .. .. .	.. ..	19
modification of, in regard to date of reserved Bill .. .. .	.. ..	19
Secretary to Governor to insert serial number in .. .. .	.. ..	19

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
SHROFFS—		
employed by Government, security to be given by ..	VI.	44
 SILVER, MINES OF	 IV.	 275
<i>See MINES OF GOLD, SILVER AND PRECIOUS STONES.</i>		
SIGNATURES .. .. .	(	I. 145, 330 II. .. 470
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, EVIDENCE.</i>		
 SLANDER—		
pauper cannot sue for	II.	548
 SLAVERY—		
abolition of	II.	119
 SMALLPOX—		
householder to report case of, to police	IV.	397
patients not allowed on railway	"	93
person having marks of, exempted from vaccination	"	439
moving about with, to be removed by police	"	399
 SMALL TENEMENTS		
 THE SMALL TENEMENTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 87)	 II.	 760
Appeals	"	763
Court of Requests, writ of possession to landlord from, where tenant refuses to give up possession	"	761
Extension of Ordinance by Proclamation to places other than towns	"	763
Fiscal to serve rule <i>nisi</i>	"	762
Postponement, no further, for hearing	"	762
Rule <i>nisi</i> —		
mode of service of	"	762
non-appearance of tenant on	"	761
return to	"	762
Tenancy, determination of, landlord entitled to writ of possession where tenant refuses to give up possession	"	761
"Tenement", meaning of	"	760
"Town", meaning of	"	760
Valid defence of tenant, procedure on	"	762
Writ of possession—		
how execution of, may be stayed	"	762
landlord may apply for, when tenant or occupier refuses to give up possession	"	761
to landlord where tenant does not appear on rule <i>nisi</i> served on him	"	761

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
SMOKING, JUVENILE	I.	648
<i>See</i> JUVENILE SMOKING.		
SOCIETIES, BUILDING	III.	273
<i>See</i> BUILDING SOCIETIES.		
SOCIETIES, CO-OPERATIVE	III.	288
<i>See</i> CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES.		
SOCIETIES, MUTUAL	III.	251
<i>See</i> MUTUAL SOCIETIES.		
"SOLDIER OF THE DEFENCE FORCE", meaning of ..	VI.	67
SOLDIER—		
actions by or against	II.	560-562
arrest of deserting	I.	327
delivery to military authorities for trial	"	483
offences by	"	223, 224
seducing, from duty	"	223
wearing uniform of	"	244
will of	II.	103
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.		
SOLE TESTAMENTARY JURISDICTION, Supreme Court		
may confer	I.	53
SOVEREIGNTY, DECLARATION OF BRITISH	IV.	194
<i>See</i> DECLARATION OF BRITISH SOVEREIGNTY.		
SPECIAL—		
holiday, power to appoint	III.	608
licence, solemnization of marriage under	"	137
police force, when Governor may quarter	II.	136
procedure for Court of Requests	"	641-650
stamps, power to direct use of	IV.	685
tribunal, jurisdiction of, not affected by Courts Ordinance ..	I.	26
SPECIFIC—		
performance in action for breach of contract to deliver specific goods	II.	208
ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH		
THE NEW ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 231)	V.	739
ST. THOMAS' COLLEGE		
THE ST. THOMAS' COLLEGE BOARD OF GOVERNORS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 216)	V.	619

INDEX.

STAMPS	Volume.	Page.
THE STAMP ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 189)	IV.	684
Adjudication as to stamps	695-697
evidence in connection with	696
fee to Commissioner for opinion on duty	696
Admission of instruments in evidence, where not to be questioned	699*
Admissibility in evidence—		
instruments bearing Commissioner's certificate executed by or on behalf of Government	699
produced in criminal court..	699
Allowance—		
application for, when to be made	710
for spoiled or misused stamps	711
stamps, certificate of Commissioner that full duty has been paid is a stamp, within meaning of section 55	710
misused, application when to be made	711
not required for use, under what conditions..	711
in case of printed forms not required by corporations	710
on renewal of certain debentures	712
Appeals to Supreme Court against Commissioner's adjudication	697
Application to District Court against Commissioner's order to pay duty or penalty	702
"Bank", meaning of	723
"Banker", meaning of	723
Bankers, Governor may authorise, to compound for stamps on cheques	685
"Bill of exchange", meaning of	723
Bills of exchange—		
drawn in a set, one bill only need be stamped	714
drawn out of Ceylon to be stamped by first holder in Ceylon	690
presented or payable outside Ceylon	699
promissory notes and cheques presented unstamped, payer may stamp and cancel	705
"Bill of exchange payable on demand", meaning of	724
"Bin of lading", meaning of	724
"Broker's note", meaning of	724
Cancellation of stamps—		
duty of Government and Bank officials	689
duty of notaries	689
how made	688
Certificate of Commissioner—		
on adjudication	696
impounded instruments	701
recovery of duty to be conclusive evidence	707

INDEX.

STAMPS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE STAMP ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 189)—*contd.*

“Chargeable”, meaning of	IV.	724
“Cheque”, meaning of .. .. .	..	724
Cheques, compounding for stamp duty on.. .. .	..	685
“Commissioner of Stamps”, meaning of .. .. .	..	724
Companies, power of Governor to authorise to compound for duty on share certificates .. .. .	..	685
Compounding offences, Commissioner’s power of .. .. .	..	715
Composition for stamp duty on accident insurance policies .. .. .	..	721
Consideration where conveyance is in separate parts .. .. .	..	693
Contract or agreement consisting of two or more letters how stamped .. .. .	..	699
“Conveyance”, meaning of .. .. .	..	725
Conveyance—		
by separate instruments where two or more persons purchase jointly .. .. .	..	693
in parts by person who has contracted to purchase .. .. .	..	694
separate parts, consideration how apportioned .. .. .	..	693
of property by person contracting to purchase .. .. .	..	693
sub-purchaser taking, consideration how determined .. .. .	..	694
“Die”, meaning of .. .. .	..	725
“Duly stamped”, meaning of .. .. .	..	725
Duty or penalty recovered from party liable .. .. .	..	704
Duplicate of instruments how stamped .. .. .	..	723
Endorsement—		
by Commissioner when duty payable is affixed to different instrument .. .. .	..	689
of documents by Commissioner on payment of duty and penalty .. .. .	..	703
instrument by Commissioner on adjudication .. .. .	..	697
Executant of instrument liable for stamp duty .. .. .	..	706
“Executed”, and “Execution”, meaning of .. .. .	..	725
Exemption of instruments by or on behalf of Government .. .. .	..	685
Exhibits of documents when deemed to be stamped .. .. .	..	723
Fiscal’s sale, calculation of duty in case of .. .. .	..	692
Foreign documents, stamping of, in Ceylon .. .. .	..	703
Impounded instruments—		
Commissioner’s power to stamp .. .. .	..	701
how dealt with .. .. .	..	701
Impounding of instruments—		
by Court, procedure regarding .. .. .	..	700
not duly stamped .. .. .	..	697
“Impressed stamp”, meaning of .. .. .	..	725
Impressed stamps—		
instruments bearing, how to be written.. .. .	..	689
time of stamping .. .. .	..	690
use of .. .. .	..	688
“Instrument”, meaning of .. .. .	..	725

INDEX.

STAMPS—*contd.*

THE STAMP ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 189)—*contd.*

Instruments—

	Volume.	Page.
admitted in evidence may be impounded by Court if duty and penalty not paid.	IV.	700
all facts affecting duty to be set forth in	"	693
bearing stamps of sufficient amount but improper description	"	700
chargeable with stamp duty	"	684
compounding several distinct matters chargeable with aggregate of duties	"	687
executed in Ceylon, when to be stamped	"	690
out of Ceylon, stamping of, in Ceylon	"	703
impounded by Court, when Commissioner may prosecute insufficiently stamped by accident, how cured	"	703
liable to stamp duty	"	694
not duly stamped, inadmissible in evidence	"	698
impounding of	"	697
other than bills, cheques and notes executed out of Ceylon to be stamped within three months of receipt in Ceylon	"	690
requiring stamps not to be issued by public officer unless duty first paid	"	689
stamped with impressed stamps, how to be written	"	689
Lease of mine, how stamped	"	693
Letters or power of attorney to appoint proxy to vote, requisites of	"	722
Liability for stamp duty	"	706
instrument executed out of Ceylon	"	706
parties liable	"	694
Liability of instruments to stamp duty	"	684-687
Licence to deal in stamps—		
bond to be entered into by licensee	"	715
dealing in stamps without	"	716
grant of	"	715
particulars to be specified in	"	716
revocation of	"	716
Licence to sell stamps, Governor may discontinue issue of	"	720
Licences, stamp duty on, stamp to be affixed to counterfoil	"	687
Licensed dealers in stamps	"	715-720
Licensed dealers—		
dying or becoming insolvent, allowance for stamps in their possession	"	718
to print their names in front of their shops	"	718
warrant to search stocks may be issued by Commissioner or Magistrate	"	719
Loss of instruments during transmission to Commissioner, person sending not liable	"	705
"Marketable security", meaning of	"	725
Mine, lease of, how stamped	"	693
Misapplication of money paid for stamp duty, Commissioner may file action in District Court	"	706

INDEX.

STAMPS—*contd.*

THE STAMP ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 189)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
“ Money ”, meaning of	IV.	725
Opinion on stamp duty, application for, to be made to Commissioner	”	695
Pauper actions, duty of Court officers to prepare statement as to stamp duty	”	722
Paupers who succeed in suits, execution to issue to recover stamps due from	”	722
Payment of stamp duty, how made	”	687
Penal provisions	”	712-716
Penalty—		
for dealing in stamps without licence	”	716
executing instruments not duly stamped	”	712
failure to cancel adhesive stamp	”	713
mark stamped paper by vendors	”	715-717
not making out insurance policy or making one not duly stamped	”	714
omission to set forth facts affecting chargeability of instrument with duty	”	713
post-dating bills and for other devices to defraud revenue	”	714
refusal to give receipt or evading duty on receipts	”	713
on notaries for failure to cancel stamps	”	688
set forth true consideration or facts affecting duty	”	715
persons hawking stamps	”	720
unlicensed persons holding themselves out as dealers in stamps	”	718
unstamped instruments, scale of	”	698
refund of, when and how made	”	701
“ Person ”, meaning of	”	726
“ Policy of insurance ”, meaning of	”	726
“ Policy of sea insurance ”, meaning of	”	726
“ Power of attorney ”, meaning of	”	727
Power of attorney to appoint proxy to vote, requisites of	”	722
“ Promissory note ”, meaning of	”	727
“ Property ”, meaning of	”	727
Prosecution—		
after payment of penalty, intention to evade payment necessary for	”	704
Commissioner may stay, or compound any offence	”	715
not instituted without sanction of Commissioner	”	715
of offences against stamp laws	”	704
Public officers, duty of, to examine instruments	”	697
“ Receipt ”, meaning of	”	727
Receipts, stamp duty on, party liable	”	695
Refund of penalty—		
Commissioner’s power regarding	”	701
over hundred rupees, when made	”	704
Recovery of duty or penalty in Magistrate’s Court	”	705

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
STAMPS—contd.		
THE STAMP ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 189)—contd.		
Rules, power to make, relating to—		
admission of improperly stamped instrument ..	IV.	700
allowances for unspoiled stamps	708
description of stamps to be used for certain instruments	688
issue of stamps to stamp vendors	717
sale of stamps by public officers	720
Same stamp, only one instrument to be on	690
Schedule of duties for—		
advocates and proctors (Part V.)	753
insolvent estates (Part V.)	753
instruments of conveyance, contract, obligation and security for money, deeds in general and other instruments (Part I.)	728-742
law proceedings (Part II.)	743-750
licence to shoot cattle (Part V.)	753
service of processes (Part IV.)	752-753
testamentary proceedings (Part III.)	751-752
“ Share certificate ”, meaning of	727
Share certificates, Governor may authorise companies to compound for duty on	686
Share transfers to be impressed with stamps within one month of execution	690
Special stamps, power of Governor to direct use of	685
Stamp duty—		
by whom payable	694
every person executing an instrument liable for exemptions under other Ordinances not affected	706
how to be paid	687
instruments chargeable with	687
on licences, stamp to be affixed to counterfoil	684
payment of, under other Ordinances not affected	687
Stamp vendors—		
discount allowed on purchase of stamps by	717
to mark stamped paper sold by them	717
Stamps—		
cancellation of	688
duty of Government and bank officials as to cancellation of	689
notaries to cancel, on instruments attested by them	688
not genuine or previously used, liability of person using	707
persons responsible for cancellation of	688
Testamentary proceedings, duty of Court officers to prepare		
statement of deficiency of stamps	723
Time of stamping instruments	690
Transfer, where consideration is an annuity or sum payable periodically	692

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
STAMPS— contd.		
THE STAMP ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 189)—contd.		
Unstamped—		
instruments admissible in evidence on payment of duty and penalty	IV.	698
when deemed to be	"	690
receipt produced in course of audit, substitution of duly stamped receipt for	"	698
receipt tendered in evidence, penalty on	"	699
Valuation of instruments for duty	"	691-694
Valuation for duty—		
annuity or sum payable periodically	"	692
conversion to Ceylon currency for valuation purposes	"	692
exchange rate or average price, statement of, in instrument to be accepted	"	691
facts affecting duty to be set forth in instrument	"	693
instruments reserving interest, how charged	"	691
stock and marketable securities, how valued	"	691
transfer of property in consideration of debt or subject to future payments, how stamped	"	692
where value of subject matter is indeterminate	"	692
"Write", "Written", and "Writing", meaning of	"	727
STAMP—		
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.</i>		
STAMP DUTIES—		
on proceedings in Municipal Court	V.	26
STAMP ORDINANCE—		
construction of certain references in, relating to probate and letters of administration	II.	417
to extend to stamps under Insolvency Ordinance	"	364
STAMPS—		
Bills of Exchange Ordinance not to affect law relating to	II.	187
STAMPING—		
of weights and measures	III.	536, 537
STATE—		
foreign—		
actions by or against	II.	553
communicating secrets to	I.	658
recruiting for	VI.	31
waging war against	I.	222
offences against	"	220, 223
STATE COUNCIL—		
Telegram Copyright Ordinance not to extend to reports of proceedings of	III.	533

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
STATE MORTGAGE BANK		
THE CEYLON STATE MORTGAGE BANK ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 277)	VI.	203
Accounts—		
audit of	222
Board to keep two, Capital Account and Revenue Account	219
Address of debenture holders and debtors of bank, to be registered	230
Agents of Board, appointment of	207
Assistant Manager—		
appointment, powers and salary of	207
Audit of accounts	222
Auditor—		
power of, to summon witnesses and call for documents	223
rights and duties of	222
statement of, report, and certificate	222
Board of Directors, powers of	204
Books of bank, how kept	222
“Branch Board”, meaning of	203
Branch Board—		
constitution, establishment, membership, &c. of	208
Business of bank	204
Cancellation of sale	218
Capital account,		
action to be taken by Governor upon report of shortage in	221
limit to which, may be overdrawn	219
payments into and out of	219
Certificate of sale	217
Chairman of the Board	206
Co-operative societies, loans to	230
Date of establishment of bank	231
Debenture—		
all interest on, to cease after day appointed for repayment	212
amount of each, rate of interest and period of issue of	210
form of	209
how registered	222
mode of drawing for redemption	211
payment of, drawn for redemption	212
interest due on	210
power to raise money on	209
publication of result of drawing for redemption of	212
redemption and purchase of	211
register of	212
source for redemption of	210
transfer of	212
transmission of	212
validity of transfer of	212
Default in payment, procedure on	216

INDEX.

STATE MORTGAGE BANK—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE CEYLON STATE MORTGAGE BANK ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 277)—*contd.*

Director—

ceasing to hold office, new appointment for remainder of period	VI. .. 205
disqualification and removal of	205
filling of vacancy caused by retirement of	231
granted leave of absence, new appointment for period of leave	205
remuneration of	204
retirement of	231
term of office of	204
Disabilities of Directors, officers, and servants	209
Disqualification and removal of Directors	205
Evidence of title, register of debentures to be	212
Establishment of bank, date of	203
Excess of sale proceeds, how disposed of	217
False evidence, penalty for	228
Forgery of debentures and interest coupons	227
Head office of bank	204

Interest—

consequence of failure to pay, in time	230
due on debenture, payment of	210
Investigation into affairs of bank—	
cost of, to be borne by bank	229
once in every five years.	228

Legal—

adviser to bank	207
status of bank	204
Liability of Directors, members of Branch Boards and valuers	228
Limit of retention of property by bank	218

Loan—

Board's power to investigate application of conditions on which, may be granted	215
not to be granted except by resolution of Board	214
priority of charge created by	214
purposes for which, may be granted	213
recalling of	215
requisites to be satisfied before grant of	214
to Co-operative Societies	230
be repaid by half-yearly instalments	215
when payment of, may be accepted before it falls due	216
withdrawal of grant of	214

Local authority, bound to permit Board to inspect valuation rolls	230
"Manager", meaning of	203

Manager—

and Assistant, appointment, powers and salary of	206, 207
"Member of Branch Board", meaning of	203
Meetings of Board	206
Minutes of proceedings of meetings	206
Mismanagement of bank, Governor's powers to check	229

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
STATE MORTGAGE BANK—contd.		
THE CEYLON STATE MORTGAGE BANK ORDINANCE		
(CHAPTER 277)—contd.		
Mortgages—		
and other securities, how kept	VI.	222
how registered	222
Notice—		
of any trust, not to be entered in register	213
drawing for redemption	211
trust not recoverable by bank	213
service of	230
Payment—		
of debentures drawn	212
excess	217
Protection of officers for <i>bona fide</i> acts	209
Public servants, Directors, members of Branch Boards, officers and servants of bank, deemed to be, within meaning of Penal Code	227
Publication of result of drawing of debentures for redemption	212
Quorum at meetings of Board	206
Recovery of payment by sale of land	216
Redemption of debentures, notice of drawing for	211
Register—		
evidence of title	212
of debentures	212
Remuneration of Directors	204
Resale by bank	218
Reserve fund—		
how dealt with	221
restriction on investment of, in mortgage loans	221
transfers to	220
when used for acquiring land and buildings for bank	221
Retention of property by bank	218
Revenue Account	219
limit to which, may be overdrawn	220
payments into and out of	220
transfers from capital to	220
Rules, power to make	224, 226
Sale—		
cancellation of	218
costs of	217
Seal of bank, custody and affixing of	229
Secrecy, declaration of fidelity and, of Director, Board and employees	209
Security—		
change of	216
from officers	208
Shortage—		
report of, to Governor	220
what action may Governor take on report of	221
Stamp duty, Board may compound for payment of	210
Statement of accounts of bank, published half-yearly	222
Subordinate officers	207

INDEX.

STATE MORTGAGE BANK—*contd.*

THE STATE MORTGAGE BANK ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 227)—*contd.*

Transfer—

	Volume.	Page.
from capital to revenue account	VI.	220
of debentures	"	212
to reserve fund	"	220

Transmission of debentures	"	212
----------------------------------	---	-----

Trusts, not to be entered in register	"	213
---	---	-----

Vacancies on Board	"	205
--------------------------	---	-----

Valuators, appointment of	"	207
---------------------------------	---	-----

STATEMENT—

dying	I.	130
-------------	----	-----

false	"	238
-------------	---	-----

of accused	"	378
------------------	---	-----

person who cannot be called as witness	"	130
--	---	-----

refusing to sign	"	238
------------------------	---	-----

to Magistrate before trial or inquiry	"	368
---	---	-----

*See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE,
EVIDENCE.*

STATISTICS

THE STATISTICS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 119) ..	III.	435
---	------	-----

Bureau of Statistics, establishment of	"	435
--	---	-----

Company, liability of manager, secretary or principal officer for offences committed by	"	439
---	---	-----

Director and officers, appointment of	"	435
---	---	-----

Disclosure of information, penalty for	"	437
--	---	-----

Duty of supplying information	"	437
-------------------------------------	---	-----

Notices, service of	"	437
---------------------------	---	-----

Offences—

continuing	"	439
------------------	---	-----

penalty for	"	438
-------------------	---	-----

Officers deemed public servants within meaning of Penal Code	"	435
--	---	-----

Ordinance, application by Proclamation of, to certain matters	"	435
---	---	-----

Public servants, officers deemed to be, within meaning of Penal Code	"	435
--	---	-----

Regulations—

duty in making	"	441
----------------------	---	-----

power to make	"	440
---------------------	---	-----

Reports not to facilitate identification of source of information	"	441
---	---	-----

Stamp duty, exemption from	"	441
----------------------------------	---	-----

Secrecy in regard to information supplied	"	437
---	---	-----

Supply of information, power of Director to call for	"	436
--	---	-----

STATUTORY REPRINTS

THE STATUTORY REPRINTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 4) ..	I.	20
---	----	----

Revised reprints—

authentication of	"	20
-------------------------	---	----

to be authorised by Governor	"	20
------------------------------------	---	----

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
STILL-BIRTH—		
duty of father or person in attendance on mother to give information of	III.	106
STOCK, REGISTERED, AND SECURITIES ..	VI.	289
<i>See REGISTERED STOCK AND SECURITIES.</i>		
STOLEN GOODS—		
revesting of property in, on conviction of offender ..	II.	199
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
“STOLEN PROPERTY”, meaning of	I.	299
STOLEN PROPERTY—		
assisting in concealing	I.	300
dishonestly receiving	”	300
disposal of, by order of court	”	478
payment to innocent purchaser of money found on accused	”	478
habitually dealing in	”	300
power of police officer to enter where, is suspected to be found	”	731
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
STOPPAGE <i>in transitu</i>—		
governed by law of England	II.	138
STOWAWAYS—		
penalty for	VI.	121
STRAY—		
cattle, power of police officer to seize	I.	729
when and by whom, may be seized	IV.	29
pigs, when and by whom, may be seized	”	29
STREET COLLECTIONS		
THE STREET COLLECTIONS REGULATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 335)	VI.	769
Penalty for breach of regulations	”	770
Regulations—		
not to affect ordinary trade	”	769
to control street collections, power to make	”	769
“Street”, meaning of	”	770
STREETS—		
vesting of, in Municipal Councils	IV.	3
in Provincial or District Road Committee	”	3
SUBSIDIARY LEGISLATION—		
expressions used in, to have same meaning as in enabling section of Ordinance under which it is made	I.	18
SUBSTITUTED—		
parties	II.	433
service	”	446

INDEX.

Volume. Page.

SUBURBAN DAIRIES AND LAUNDRIES

THE SUBURBAN DAIRIES AND LAUNDRIES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 183)

	IV.	469
Appeals .. .. .	..	474
Application of Ordinance .. .. .	..	469
Municipal Dairies and Laundries Ordinance	..	469
Appointment of officers .. .. .	..	470
Dairies— .. .. .	..	470-473
infected with disease, discontinuance of supply of milk from	..	471
infectious diseases breaking out in, to be reported to	..	471
Health Officer .. .. .	..	471
inspection of, by Health Officer or Inspector .. .. .	..	471
keeping of, in sanitary condition .. .. .	..	471
liability of dairyman for acts of employee .. .. .	..	472
licence—		
fee for .. .. .	..	470
form of .. .. .	..	470
penalty for selling milk without .. .. .	..	470
offences and penalties .. .. .	..	472
persons infected with disease prohibited from operations	..	472
presumption as to dairymen being employer of person	..	473
possessing badge .. .. .	..	473
unwholesome milk .. .. .	..	472
“ Dairy premises ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	469
“ Dairyman ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	469
“ Infectious disease ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	470
jurisdiction of Magistrate’s Court .. .. .	..	474
“ Milk stores ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	469
“ Milk vendor ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	469
Laundries—		
application of parts of Municipal Dairies and Laundries Ordinance with modifications .. .. .	..	473
jurisdiction of Magistrate’s Court .. .. .	..	474
licence to carry on—		
fee for .. .. .	..	473
form of .. .. .	..	473
penalty for keeping, without .. .. .	..	473
“ Laundry premises ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	469
“ Laundryman ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	469
licence—		
cancellation of .. .. .	..	475
refusal of .. .. .	..	475
Medical Officer of Health, appointment of .. .. .	..	470
Ordinance, extension of, to places other than Colombo, by Proclamation .. .. .	..	476
Regulations—		
matters for which, may be made .. .. .	..	475
power to make .. .. .	..	474

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
SUCCESSION, KANDYAN	III.	173
<i>See</i> KANDYAN SUCCESSION.		
SUDDEN—		
death, inquiry into	I.	458-461
provocation	,,	270, 278, 283
SUICIDE—		
abetment of	I.	272
attempt to commit	,,	273
 SUITORS, INTERMEDDLERS WITH	 I.	 608
<i>See</i> INTERMEDDLERS WITH SUITORS.		
SUMMARY—		
offence	I.	329
procedure in civil cases	II.	531
to be followed in deciding questions between husband and wife	,,	13
punishment for false evidence	I.	185, 484
trial <i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.	,,	393
SUMMONS—		
in civil cases	II.	445-447
criminal cases	I.	340
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
SUNDAY—		
civil processes not to be executed or served on criminal proceedings may be taken on	II.	529
holiday and <i>dies non</i>	I.	428
falling on	II.	186
falling on	III.	608
SUPERINTENDENT OF ESTATE—		
duties in reporting births and deaths on estates	III.	88, 95
SUPREME COURT—		
appeal to, from order of Kathis	III.	182
constitution of	I.	28
criminal trials before	,,	399-409
declared a Colonial Court of Admiralty	,,	96
Judge of, may accept office of Judge of Court of Vice- Admiralty or of Commissioner for trial of prize cases	,,	30
may direct petition in insolvency to be prosecuted in any District Court	II.	347
to enjoy powers, privileges and jurisdictions conferred by Royal Charter of 1833	I.	41
vacations of	,,	111
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, COURTS		

INDEX.

SUPREME COURT VACATIONS

Volume. Page.

THE SUPREME COURT VACATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 10)

"Public Holidays", meaning of	..	..	I.	111
Vacation—				
criminal appeals, during	..	..	..	112
duration of	..	..	..	111
Judge ..	..	..	..	112
not included in computation of time	..	..	..	112
of Supreme Court	..	..	..	111
Supreme Court open during, for criminal sessions	..	..	..	111
validity of acts during	..	..	..	112

SURETY—

bond of, in criminal cases	..	..	I.	342, 351, 442, 470
of notary may apply to District Judge for discharge	..	..	III.	36
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>				

SURRENDER—

of fugitive offenders	I.	481, 679
-----------------------	----	----	----	----------

SURVEYOR-GENERAL—

may, on behalf of Government, enter into contracts for hire and service	II.	112
---	----	----	-----	-----

SURVEYORS

THE SURVEYORS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 92)

Annual licence—				
forms and particulars of	..	..	..	67
to practise as—				
leveller	..	..	..	68
surveyor	..	..	..	67
"Authorised draughtsman", meaning of	..	..	..	74
"Authorised surveyor", meaning of	..	..	..	74
Authorised surveyor—				
or draughtsman only may work for an authorised surveyor	..	..	..	72
what acts constitute gross misconduct in discharge of duty	..	..	..	73
Cancellation of licence—				
District Court may order	..	..	..	69, 70
grounds for	..	..	..	68, 69
"Certified surveyor", meaning of	..	..	..	74
Draughtsman—				
certificate authorising practice as	..	..	..	72
examination for certificate	..	..	..	72
may draw plans after plotting and computation of area	..	..	..	73
Surveyor-General may authorise person to practise as	..	..	..	72

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
SURVEYORS—contd.		
THE SURVEYORS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 92)—contd.		
Evidence, admissibility of plans made by surveyors ..	III.	66
Government surveyors and Surveyor-General ..	..	74
“ Permanently licensed leveller ”, meaning of ..	..	74
“ Permanently licensed surveyor ”, meaning of ..	..	74
Practising as surveyor or leveller, what constitutes ..	..	72
Plan not deemed incorrect merely for failure to observe regulations .. ..	..	73
Qualifications—		
entitling person to exemption from examination ..	..	67, 74-76
necessary for surveyors, Governor may by Proclamation add to .. ..	..	67
Regulations, power to make .. ..	..	67
Rules, power to make .. ..	..	72
Surveyor-General, inquiry into irregularities and omissions of surveyors by .. ..	..	70
Surveyors—		
persons entitled to practise as .. ..	..	66
qualifications necessary for .. ..	..	67
Surveyor or leveller, penalty for practising without registration or licence as .. ..	..	71
SURVEYS—		
when may Government Agent order	VI.	568
SURVIVORSHIP—		
none, as to property undivided held in shares unless expressly stipulated	II.	35, 98
TALAIMANNAR—		
overseas goods to be examined at	IV.	96, 97
TAMILS SUBJECT TO TESAWALAMAI—		
Married Women's Property Ordinance not to apply to ..	II.	15
Matrimonial Rights and Inheritance Ordinance not to apply to .. ..	..	4
TAX—		
exemption from horse, for soldiers of defence force ..	VI.	75
TAXATION—		
exemption of temple lands from	VI.	197
TAXES—		
of insolvent up to end of current quarter, payment of, by order of court	II.	375
TAX, INCOME	IV.	609
<i>See INCOME TAX.</i>		

INDEX.

TEA CONTROL

	Volume.	Page.
THE TEA CONTROL ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 299) ..	VI.	387
Assessment, notification of	395
Board of Appeal, establishment, constitution, duties, powers and functions of	389
“Ceylon quota of export”, meaning of	412
Controller and officers, appointment of	387
Death of registered proprietor, procedure on	390
Delegation of Controller’s powers	388
Duration of Ordinance	414
Errors in assessment of standard crop, adjustment of	395
“Estate”, meaning of	412
Estates or small holdings in one ownership	411
Estimates of income and expenditure	409
Executive Committee, power to give directions to mitigate hardship in certain cases	412
Expenditure from Tea Control Fund	408
Export—		
licences	399
of made tea, prohibited, except under licence	402
tea seed, prohibition of	402
“Export licence”, meaning of	412
“Exportable maximum”, meaning of	412
Exportable maximum,	396
determination and notification of	398
“Immature area”, meaning of	412
Information, power of Controller to call for	405
Inspection, right to enter estates for	405
“Made tea”, meaning of	413
New areas, permission for planting of	403
Notices, service of	409
Nurseries, planting or maintenance of	404
Offences	406
“Percentage of appreciation”, meaning of	413
“Percentage of reduction”, meaning of	413
Percentage of reduction and percentage of appreciation	398
“Period of assessment”, meaning of	413
Planting new or unregistered areas, prohibition against, subject to certain exceptions	402
“Planting district”, meaning of	413
“Proprietor”, meaning of	413
Proprietors’ addresses, registration of	391
Protection of officers for <i>bona fide</i> acts	409
Quota of export for Ceylon	396
Register—		
decision of questions relating to	391
of estates and small holdings	390
Regulations, power to make	390, 410
Replanting	403
Returns—		
for registration	389
to be verified by statutory declaration	409

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
TEA CONTROL—<i>contd.</i>		
THE TEA CONTROL ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 299)—<i>contd.</i>		
Saving of rules made under Ordinance No. 11 of 1933 ..	VI.	411
“Small holding”, meaning of ..	..	413
“Special export licence”, meaning of ..	..	413
Special export licence—		
in period of assessment 1938–39 ..	..	400
subsequent periods of assessment ..	..	400
“Standard crop”, meaning of ..	..	413
Standard crop—		
of estates, how assessed ..	..	391
small holdings, how assessed ..	..	394
“Tea”, meaning of ..	..	413
Tea Advisory Board—		
establishment, constitution, duties, powers and functions of .. .. .	..	388
“Tea Control Fund”, meaning of ..	..	414
“Tea coupon”, meaning of ..	..	414
Tea—		
Control Fund ..	..	407
control of production of ..	..	405
coupons, ..	..	398
may be issued in advance ..	..	399
planting, prohibited on new land, except in certain cases ..	..	402
seed, export of, prohibited ..	..	402
Transfer or sale of special export licences ..	..	401
Vacancies, filling or supplying of ..	..	405

TEA PROPAGANDA

THE TEA PROPAGANDA ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 130).	III.	581
Ceylon Tea Propaganda Board—		
application of income of ..	..	585
constitution of ..	..	581
establishment of ..	..	581
estimate and accounts of ..	..	585
<i>ex officio</i> members of ..	..	581
incorporation of ..	..	583
nominated members of ..	..	582
powers of ..	..	583
procedure of ..	..	584
seal of ..	..	583
Crown, saving of rights of ..	..	586
Rules of procedure for Board ..	..	586
Tea cess—		
alteration of export duty on tea by resolution of State Council ..	..	584
imposition of additional export duty on tea to provide income for Board ..	..	584

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
TEA RESEARCH		
THE TEA RESEARCH ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 301) ..	VI. ..	441
Accounts, audit and publication of .. ..	.. ..	443
Acting appointments .. ..	.. ..	442
Board of the Tea Research Institute—		
Chairman of .. ..	.. ..	442
constitution of .. ..	.. ..	442
headquarters of .. ..	.. ..	441
incorporation of .. ..	.. ..	441
powers of .. ..	.. ..	443
Income, provision for annual .. ..	.. ..	443
Member—		
death of .. ..	.. ..	442
resignation of .. ..	.. ..	442
Membership, vacation of, through absence .. ..	.. ..	442
Tea Research Institute, establishment of .. ..	.. ..	441
 TEACHERS, PENSION.		
<i>See</i> SCHOOL TEACHERS PENSION.	VI. ..	383
“ <i>TEDIATĒTAM</i> ”, meaning of	II. ..	50
 TELEGRAM COPYRIGHT		
THE TELEGRAM COPYRIGHT ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 126)	III. ..	532
Government Printer, Ordinance not to extend to documents published by .. ..	.. ..	533
Penalty for offences .. ..	.. ..	532
Press messages by telegraph not to be published until forty-eight hours after receipt without consent of receiver .. ..	.. ..	532, 533
Protected messages, how to be published .. ..	.. ..	533
Publication of message, what deemed to be <i>prima facie</i> evidence of .. ..	.. ..	533
State Council, Ordinance not to extend to reports of proceedings of .. ..	.. ..	533
 TELEGRAMS—		
production of, in criminal cases	I. ..	348
 TELEGRAPHS		
THE TELEGRAPHS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 147)	III. ..	748
Addressee, liability of, to pay charges .. ..	.. ..	762
Attorney-General may direct trial by Magistrate's Court .. ..	.. ..	763
Attempting to commit an offence, punishment for .. ..	.. ..	761
Breach of rules, penalty for .. ..	.. ..	761
Charges—		
liability of addressee .. ..	.. ..	762
sender .. ..	.. ..	762
recovery of .. ..	.. ..	762

INDEX.

TELEGRAPHS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE TELEGRAPHS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 147)—*contd.*

Compensation payable under section 10, procedure to determine sufficiency and distribution of	III. .. 756
Emergency, power of Government to take possession of telegraph and intercept message	" .. 748
Evidence, rules of, in proceedings for recovery of sums due	" .. 762
Extension of Ordinance to dependency of Ceylon	" .. 748
Lines and posts, power for telegraph authority to maintain	" .. 753
Loss or damage, Government not responsible for, in consequence of officer failing in duty	" .. 753
"Message", meaning of	" .. 763
Municipal Council—	
disputes between, and telegraph authority to be settled by Governor	" .. 754
power of telegraph authority to alter position of gas, water pipes or drains	" .. 754
to give permission to telegraph authority to maintain lines and posts	" .. 754
require removal or alteration of line or post	" .. 754
Offences, trial of	" .. 763
Penalties for—	
entering into telegraph office or fenced enclosure	" .. 759
with intent to learn contents of message	" .. 759
establishing station or apparatus without licence	" .. 758
injuring telegraph line negligently	" .. 761
railway company for refusing to permit establishment of telegraph on its land	" .. 758
retaining message delivered by mistake	" .. 761
sending false or fabricated message	" .. 760
indecent, obscene or seditious message	" .. 761
using telegraph line in contravention of Ordinance	" .. 758
wilfully damaging or tampering with telegraphs	" .. 759
Penalties for officers—	
altering, detaining or divulging contents of message	" .. 759
being drunk, careless, or misconducting themselves	" .. 760
transmitting unpaid messages	" .. 760
"Post", meaning of	" .. 763
Prosecutions to be with sanction of Postmaster-General	" .. 758
Public servants, telegraph officers deemed to be, within meaning of certain sections of Penal Code	" .. 761
Rates, conditions and restrictions applicable to foreign messages	" .. 752
Regulations, power to make	" .. 752
Rules—	
matters for which may be made	" 749-751, 758
penalty for breach of	" .. 761
power to make	" 749, 752, 758
Search warrants, in what cases	" .. 763
Sender, liability of, to pay charges	" .. 762

INDEX.

TELEGRAPHS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE TELEGRAPH ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 147)—*contd.*

Stamps—

for purpose of Ordinance	III ..	758
sale and supply of, power to make rules relating to	,, ..	759
Sum due, signed statement of, by telegraph officer regarding message		
"Telegraph", meaning of	,, ..	762
"Telegraph authority", meaning of	,, ..	763
Telegraph authority, resistance to exercise of lawful powers of		
"Telegraph line", meaning of	,, ..	755
Telegraph line, prohibition against planting of trees likely to injure		
or post placed on private property, procedure for alteration or removal of	,, ..	757
"Telegraph officer", meaning of	,, ..	756
Telegraph, licence required for establishment of		
revocation of	,, ..	748
power to establish, on land of railway company	,, ..	752
Telephones in property of same owner, or between portions of ship or aircraft		
"Wireless telegraphy", meaning of	,, ..	749
Wireless telegraphy, licence for importation of		
	,, ..	748

TEMPLE LANDS—

exemption of, from taxation	VI. ..	197
-----------------------------------	--------	-----

TEMPLE LANDS, REGISTRATION OF

IV. .. 667

See REGISTRATION OF TEMPLE LANDS.

TEMPORARY LEVY ON SALARIES OF PUBLIC SERVANTS

THE TEMPORARY LEVY ON SALARIES OF PUBLIC SERVANTS (ENABLING) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 252).

VI. .. 49

Authority to impose temporary levy on salaries and wages of public servants		
Deductions—		
not to affect pensions, gratuities or contributions required by Widows' and Orphans' Pension Fund Ordinance	,, ..	49
to be credited to revenue	,, ..	50
to be credited to revenue	,, ..	49
Period of operation, to be stated in Order		
	,, ..	49

TENANCY—

determination of, landlord entitled to writ of possession where tenant refuses to give up possession on	II. ..	761
---	--------	-----

TENANT—

joint, action by	II. ..	432
------------------------	--------	-----

See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
TENEMENTS, SMALL	II.	760
<i>See</i> SMALL TENEMENTS.		
TENURES, SERVICE	IV.	657
<i>See</i> SERVICE TENURES.		
TERRITORIAL WATERS—		
jurisdiction over	I.	26
jurisdiction over offences committed on	,,	389
TÉSAWALAMAI		
THE TÉSAWALAMAI REGULATION (CHAPTER 51)	II.	49
Adoption—		
ceremonies of	,,	62
division of property among adopted children	,,	64
of person of higher or lower caste	,,	65
two children, not related	,,	63
succession to and division of property in case of	,,	63
where adopted person dies without issue	,,	63
one of three brothers adopts a child	,,	64
Application of Regulation	,,	49
Bachelors, property acquired by	,,	70
Beasts, hire of	,,	73
Daughters, marriage of	,,	51
Donations to nephews and nieces	,,	68
“ <i>Doty</i> ”, meaning of	,,	51
“ <i>Doty ola</i> ”, meaning of	,,	52, 53
Dowry	,,	51
Gifts or donations	,,	68-70
Husband's debt, wife or children, how far liable	,,	77
Husband and wife living separately, in what cases gift may be made	,,	68
Husband and wife, gift to, by another person	,,	69
Joint possession of land	,,	65
Marriage—		
between Pagan and Christian woman	,,	61
two Pagans	,,	61
“ <i>Modesium</i> ”, meaning of	,,	54
Money—		
interest not to exceed principal	,,	78
loans of	,,	73
for fixed terms	,,	76
securities, how far liable	,,	77
Mortgage—		
for certain term of years	,,	72
of fruit trees	,,	72
lands	,,	70
redemption of	,,	72
Mortgagee in possession, liable to land taxes and duties	,,	71
Mortgages and pawns	,,	70-73
Nephews and nieces, donations to	,,	68
“ <i>Ola</i> ”, meaning of	,,	51
“ <i>Ottayum chitanamum pattiyal</i> ”, meaning of	,,	52
Overhanging trees, fruit of, division of produce of	,,	66

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
TÉSAWALAMAI—contd.		
THE TÉSAWALAMAI REGULATION (CHAPTER 51)—contd.		
Paddy—		
exchange of	II.	78
loans of	" "	78
Palmyrah trees, possession of	" "	67
Pawning of jewels	" "	73
Possession of grounds and gardens	" "	65
Profits, what proportion of, to be paid by person sowing land of another	" "	79
Property—		
division of, where mother marries again	" "	55
where it has been improved	" "	60
orphan children are left	" "	57
there are half brothers and sisters	" "	58
is issue of both marriages	" "	59
two persons, each being sole child die without issue	" "	59
kinds of—	" "	59
" <i>chidenam</i> "	" "	50
" <i>modesium</i> "	" "	50
" <i>tédiateam</i> "	" "	54
resignation of, by aged parents	" "	50
succession to—		
where children and father are left	" "	56
mother are left	" "	55
Purchase and sales	" "	74-76
Renting of ground	" "	66
Sale—		
of cattle	" "	75
land	" "	74
Sons—		
gift to one of two	" "	69
marriage of	" "	54
Tenancy in common	" "	65
<i>See</i> MATRIMONIAL RIGHTS AND INHERITANCE (JAFFNA).		
TESTAMENTARY ACTIONS	II.	564-577
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
TESTAMENTARY JURISDICTION—		
of District Court	I.	51
Sole, of Supreme Court	" "	53
TESTAMENTARY PROCEEDINGS—		
duty of court officers to prepare statement of deficiency of stamps	IV.	723
stamp duties on	" "	751-752
Supreme Court may—		
confer sole testamentary jurisdiction over estate of mortgagor dying outside Ceylon	I.	53
direct transfer of, from one court to another	" "	53

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
THEFT—		
by clerk or servant	I.	292
of cattle	"	292
praedial products	"	292
rubber	"	637
place of trial for	"	370
when robbery	"	294
whipping for	"	292
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
 THOMBO	 II.	 67
 THOROUGHFARES		
THE THOROUGHFARES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 148) ..	IV.	3
" Canal ", meaning of	"	32
Carts on roads—		
leaving of, an offence	"	30
section 71 (6) to apply to proclaimed roads	"	30
Cattle seizers, interference with, an offence	"	30
" Centre of the road ", meaning of	"	32
Compensation for compulsory acquisition of land	"	4
Contracts, Provincial or District Committees may enter into	"	5
Director of Public Works—		
management of works on principal thoroughfares to be vested in	"	17
powers and duties of, may be exercised by assistant	"	4
Districts and divisions—		
existing, to continue until altered	"	5
Governor may alter	"	5
District Committees	"	10-14
District Committee—		
candidates for election as member of	"	11
casting vote of Chairman of	"	11
Chairman and Secretary of	"	10
constitution of	"	10
decision of, to be by majority	"	11
elections—		
by whom to be held	"	12
electors, classification of	"	12
nomination for	"	12
non-appearance of candidates for provision in case of	"	13
objections to voters how disposed of	"	13
order of holding	"	12
recording of votes and declaration of result of	"	13
voters, objections to, how disposed of	"	13
when to be held	"	11
member, additional, appointment of by Governor	"	10
member elected to, bound to serve	"	14
notice of intention of candidature for election as member of, to be given	"	11
qualification of member of	"	11

INDEX.

THOROUGHFARES—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE THOROUGHFARES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 148)—*contd.*

District Committee—*contd.*

quorum at meeting of	IV.	11
refusal to act as member of, penalty for	"	14
vacancy how supplied	"	14

Division officers	"	14-17
Division officer—		

absent person, information about, to be given by	"	16
appointment and removal of	"	14
assistance to be given by Headmen and others to	"	17
fraudulent act by	"	17
inmates resident in house to fill up list on requisition by	"	15
lists to be preserved by, and to be delivered to District Committee if required	"	16
money due from, liability for default of payment of	"	16
penalty for neglect of duty, misconduct, &c., by	"	16
qualification of	"	15
removal or resignation of	"	17
security to be given by	"	15
successor to	"	14

Encroachments	"	21-26
Encroachment—		

building along thoroughfare, notice required prior to commencement of	"	22
costs incurred in removal of obstruction and, recoverable as fine	"	25
evidence, survey by proper officer to be conclusive	"	24
examination of deeds, power of	"	22
obstruction or removal of	"	24
prescription, law of, not to apply to roads	"	26
onus of proof to be on owner of land where there is an apparent	"	24
survey of premises may be made by Committee	"	22
temporary fences and inclosures, erection of, where allowed	"	23
title deeds, production of, may be demanded by Committee in certain cases of	"	21

Execution of works	"	17-21
Execution of work—		

arbitration, reference to, in ascertaining compensation for injury to property by officers	"	21
building, temporary, may be erected by officer on any land	"	19
cattle may be kept by officer on any land	"	19
compensation for injury to property by officers	"	20
conduct, vexatious, of officer	"	21
ditches may be opened and bridges made by officer	"	20
entry upon lands for repair, &c., of thoroughfares	"	17
fences may be put up by officer	"	20
injury to property, compensation for	"	20
materials may be taken by officer with workman by entering any land	"	18

INDEX.

THOROUGHFARES—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE THOROUGHFARES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 148)—*contd.*

Execution of work—*contd.*

public works, powers conferred on officers in charge of, by whom to be exercised	IV ..	21
repairs, &c., of thoroughfares, proper officer empowered to enter upon lands for	" ..	17
road, temporary, may be made by officer in repairing thoroughfares	" ..	19
rubbish may be thrown by officer on any land	" ..	19
stones, &c., may be laid by officer on road	" ..	20
trees may be cut by officer	" ..	19
works on principal thoroughfares, management of, to be vested in Director of Public Works	" ..	17
"Horse", meaning of	" ..	33
"Householder", meaning of	" ..	33
Householder—		
to give list of inmates to division officer	" ..	15
name of absent person who usually resides in his house	" ..	16
supply statement of vehicles owned	" ..	15
"Inhabitant", meaning of	" ..	33
Injuries to thoroughfares	" ..	26-28
List of householders and returns	" ..	16
New road, using of, may be prohibited for certain time	" ..	27
Notices, service of	" ..	4
Nuisances on thoroughfares	" ..	28-32
"Ox", meaning of	" ..	33
Pension Rules, power to make	" ..	9
Prescription, law of, not to apply to roads	" ..	26
Principal thoroughfares, management of, to be vested in Director of Public Works	" ..	17
Principal thoroughfares, Governor to declare	" ..	4
Police officers and headmen to enforce provisions of Ordinance	" ..	32
Provincial Committee—		
appointment of	" ..	6
members of	" ..	8
casting vote of Chairman	" ..	7
Chairman of	" ..	6
decision to be by majority	" ..	6
meetings of	" ..	7
officers and servants to be appointed and removed by	" ..	9
quorum of	" ..	6
resthouses to be in charge of	" ..	8
rule, power to make	" ..	7
Secretary of	" ..	6
supplying of vacancy in	" ..	8
Provincial engineers to exercise certain powers vested in road committees	" ..	26
"Resthouse", meaning of	" ..	33
Resthouses—		
rules for, power to make	" ..	8
to be in charge of provincial committees	" ..	9

INDEX.

THOROUGHFARES—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE THOROUGHFARES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 148)—*contd.*

“ River ”, meaning of	IV.	33
“ Road ”, meaning of	”	33
Road—		
diverting of	”	5
stopping up of	”	4
vesting of, in Municipal Councils and Local Boards	”	3
widening of	”	4
Road Committees, certain powers vested in, to be exercised by Provincial Engineers	”	26
Road officers and contractors not liable for acts done in discharge of duties	”	32
Stray cattle, seizure of	”	29
Stray pigs, seizure of	”	29
“ Thoroughfare ”, meaning of	”	33
“ Town ”, meaning of	”	33
Vehicles—		
owned, statements of, to be filled up by householders which are property of Governor or Government	”	15
	”	16

THREATS—

act to which person is compelled by	I.	208
of injury	”	240

TIMBER—*see* Forests.

TIME—

commencement of	I.	15
computation of	”	14
termination of	”	16
within which prisoners committed to trial should be tried	”	37

TITLE—

burden of proof as to	I.	160
to land, questions of, how settled in proceedings under Forest Ordinance	VI.	490
property sold in insolvency	II.	362

TITLE DEEDS—

Government Agent may demand production of, under Definition of Boundaries Ordinance	VI.	567
---	-----	-----

TOLLS

THE TOLLS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 150)

.. .. .	IV.	55
Abolition of existing tolls	”	58
“ Boat ”, meaning of	”	67
Canals in the Island	”	68
Canals, maximum rate of tolls on	”	55
Coconut husks, vehicles and boats loaded with, tolls paid only once for the day	”	57
Collection of tolls—		
places for	”	68-70

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
TOLLS—contd.		
THE TOLLS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 150)—contd.		
Collection of tolls— <i>contd.</i>		
toll-keepers—		
contravention of Ordinance by	IV.	62
to give tickets	61
wear badges	61
“Estate”, meaning of	67
Establishment of tolls in addition to tolls set out in Schedule to Ordinance, by resolution of State Council	58
Exemption from tolls—		
Governor and his suite	59
in what cases	57
other persons who are entitled to	59
substances declared entitled to	58
Ferries in the Island	67
Ferries—		
maximum rate of tolls on	55
transfer to Village Committees of control of	65
Future tolls, Ordinance to apply to	59
“Horse”, meaning of	67
Informer's share	65
Limitation of Prosecutions	65
“Load”, meaning of	67
Making over tolls to Provincial Road Committee	64
Municipal tolls, not affected by Ordinance	64
Notices, service of	66
“Ox”, meaning of	67
Payment of toll, to be made on transfer of goods at toll station	63
Penalties—		
for employing private boat within one mile of place where tolls are levied	63
infringement of Ordinance by passenger	63
levying tolls without authority	62
Provincial or District Road Committee, tolls may be made over to	64
“River”, meaning of	67
Renter—		
default of, procedure in case of	65
sale of right to collect tolls to	65
Return tolls	60
Sale of exclusive right to collect tolls to renter	65
Tolls—		
collection of	61
establishment of, in addition to tolls in Schedule to Ordinance	58
higher, where ferry is more than half mile	57
rates of, to be proclaimed	55
to be levied at ferries and canals	55
Toll-keepers, appointment of	61
“Vehicle for goods”, meaning of	67
“Vehicle for passengers”, meaning of	67
Village Committee, ferries may be transferred to control of	65

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
TOM-TOM—		
beating of, forbidden	I.	740
TORTURE—		
and barbarous modes of punishment abolished	I.	109
confession by		
TOUTS	I.	608
TOWN GUARD	VI.	79
TRADE MARKS		
THE TRADE MARKS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 121) ..	III.	456
Actions relating to trade marks—		
infringement of trade mark .. .. .	..	470
“ Passing-off ” action .. .. .	..	470
Appeals .. .. .	..	471
Apportionment of trade marks on dissolution of partnership .. .. .	..	463
Assignment and transmission of trade marks .. .. .	..	463
Associated trade marks—		
assignment and user of .. .. .	..	464
calculated to deceive not to be registered .. .. .	..	463
Attorney-General or Solicitor-General, Registrar may apply to, when in doubt in administering Ordinance .. .. .	..	473
Coloured trade marks .. .. .	..	458
Cotton piece goods, trade mark in respect of .. .. .	..	458
Combined trade marks .. .. .	..	464
Effect of registration—		
exclusive right of proprietor .. .. .	..	469
power of registered proprietor .. .. .	..	469
registration to be conclusive after seven years .. .. .	..	469
<i>prima facie</i> evidence of validity .. .. .	..	469
Evidence—		
certified copies to be .. .. .	..	472
certificate of Registrar to be .. .. .	..	472
mode of giving .. .. .	..	472
Identical trade marks—		
concurrent user of, in what cases .. .. .	..	462
rival claims to .. .. .	..	462
when may be registered .. .. .	..	462
International and Colonial arrangements for protection of trade marks .. .. .	..	474, 475
Legal proceedings—		
certificate of validity of trade mark .. .. .	..	470-471
costs .. .. .	..	470
Registrar to have notice of proceedings for rectification .. .. .	..	471
stamp duty in .. .. .	..	470
“ Mark ”, meaning of .. .. .	..	478
Non-user of trade mark .. .. .	..	468
Offences and penalties .. .. .	..	475-476

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
TRADE MARKS—contd.		
THE TRADE MARKS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 121)—contd.		
Patented articles, removal from register of "word" trade mark used as names of, on expiration of patent ..	III.	468
Period of registration, procedure on expiry of ..	"	465
Previous Ordinances, trade marks registered under ..	"	467
"Register", meaning of ..	"	478
Register of trade marks—		
correction of errors in ..	"	465
existing, to be incorporated with Part A of Register under Ordinance ..	"	456
rectification of ..	"	466
to be kept by Registrar ..	"	456
open to inspection of public ..	"	457
"Registrable trade mark", meaning of ..	"	479
Registrable trade mark—		
essential particulars requisite for ..	"	457
must be for particular goods or classes of goods ..	"	457
Registrar of Trade Marks, powers and duties of ..	"	472, 473
Renewal of registration for further fourteen years ..	"	465
Registration—		
of assignments or transmissions ..	"	465
period of duration of, to be fourteen years ..	"	465
Registration of trade marks—		
application for ..	"	459
advertisement of ..	"	459
opposition to, procedure as to ..	"	460
certificate of ..	"	462
date of ..	"	461
disclaimer of right of any part of trade mark ..	"	461
non-completion within one year of receipt of application for ..	"	462
Registration of trade marks in Part B of Register ..	"	477
effect of ..	"	478
power to treat applications for registration in Part A as application for registration in Part B ..	"	478
"Registered trade mark", meaning of ..	"	479
Registered trade mark, alteration of ..	"	466
Restriction on registration, in what cases ..	"	458
Rules, power to make ..	"	473
Series of trade marks ..	"	464
Special trade marks ..	"	473
"Trade mark", meaning of ..	"	479
Trade mark in use before March 25, 1889 ..	"	457
Trade mark, notice of, not receivable by Registrar and not to be entered on register ..	"	456
Unregistered trade mark ..	"	470
no action on, unless mark was in use before March 25, 1889 ..	"	470
Unrenewed trade mark, status of ..	"	465
"Word" trade marks used as names of patented articles ..	"	468
TRADE MARK—		
counterfeiting of ..	I.	318
<i>See</i> PENAL CODE.		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
TRADE UNIONS		
THE TRADE UNIONS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 116) ..	III.	368
Amalgamation of two or more trade unions	378
effect of	380
notice of	378
Appeal—		
to District Court against refusal, cancellation or withdrawal of registration	374
Supreme Court against order under section 16	375
Constitution of trade unions—	377-381
change of name—		
effect of	380
how effected	378
notice of	378
change of officers	381
dissolution	381
minors over sixteen years of age may be members but not of the executive or a trustee	377
officers, who may be	378
registered office	380
rules, to provide for matters in First Schedule	381
trustees	381
Failure to register, consequences of	375
Funds and accounts—	382-386
accounts—		
annual returns	385
inspection of	386
Treasurer to render	386
funds—		
application of	382
not to be applied for payment of fine or penalty	382
“ political fund ”	382
unauthorised expenditure of, injunction to restrain	384
“ Lock-out ”, meaning of	368
Notices, service of	390
Offences and penalties—	388-390
offences—		
failure to send returns, &c.	389
misuse of money or property of trade union	388
supplying false information	388
“ Officer ”, meaning of	368
Ordinance not to affect certain agreements	390
Ordinances which do not apply to trade unions :—Companies, Societies, Business Names, Co-operative Societies	390
Political fund	382
objects, what are	383, 384
Property of registered trade unions—		
devolution of	382
purchase of or lease of land or buildings	382
to be vested in trustees	382

INDEX.

TRADE UNIONS—*contd.*

THE TRADE UNIONS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 116)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Prosecutions at instance of, or with sanction of Attorney General.	III. . .	389
Public servants—		
officers appointed under sections 3 and 4 to be, within meaning of Penal Code . . . . .	. . . . .	370
protection of . . . . .	. . . . .	370
Refusal, withdrawal or cancellation of registration, consequences of . . . . .	. . . . .	375
“Register”, meaning of . . . . .	. . . . .	368
Register of trade unions, Registrar to maintain . . . . .	. . . . .	370
“Registered office”, meaning of . . . . .	. . . . .	368
“Registered trade union”, meaning of . . . . .	. . . . .	369
Registrar, appointment of . . . . .	. . . . .	370
Registration—		
alteration of name before . . . . .	. . . . .	373
application for . . . . .	. . . . .	372
certificate of . . . . .	. . . . .	372
further information to be called before . . . . .	. . . . .	372
necessity for . . . . .	. . . . .	371
refusal of . . . . .	. . . . .	373
withdrawal or cancellation of . . . . .	. . . . .	373
Regulations, power to make . . . . .	. . . . .	387
Rights and liabilities of trade unions—	. . . . .	376-377
immunity from civil action in certain cases . . . . .	. . . . .	376
liability in contract . . . . .	. . . . .	376
objects in restraint of trade not unlawful in case of registered trade union . . . . .	. . . . .	377
proceedings by and against trade unions, how conducted . . . . .	. . . . .	377
registration necessary before enjoyment of rights of registered trade union . . . . .	. . . . .	376
trade union not liable for tortious act done in furtherance of trade dispute . . . . .	. . . . .	376
Rules, matters for which provision must be made in, of every registered trade union . . . . .	. . . . .	390
“Strike”, meaning of . . . . .	. . . . .	369
“Trade dispute”, meaning of . . . . .	. . . . .	369
“Trade union”, meaning of . . . . .	. . . . .	369
“Workman”, meaning of . . . . .	. . . . .	369
“TRAFFIC”, meaning of	IV. . .	129
TRAFFIC—		
along roads where tramways are laid, police to regulate	IV. . .	112
in dried meat	VI. . .	776
obstructing	I. . .	728
regulating, rules for	IV. . .	120
regulation of, by police	{ I. . . IV. . .	733 112
TRAFFIC, PASSENGER, TO INDIA	VI. . .	175
<i>See PASSENGER TRAFFIC TO INDIA.</i>		
TRAMCARS—		
Vehicles Ordinance to apply to	IV. . .	116

INDEX.

TRAMWAYS

Volume. Page

THE TRAMWAYS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 154) ..	IV.	108
Accidents, liability of promoters for ..	..	112
Breaking up streets—		
obligations of promoters of tramway after ..	..	109
power of promoters of tramway of ..	..	108
Dangerous goods not to be carried on tramway ..	..	111
Discontinuance of tramways by promoters—		
what may be done in case of ..	..	113
when Government or Municipal Council undertakes to ..	..	114
continue tramway ..	..	113
Fares to be posted up ..	..	113
Insolvency of promoters ..	..	113
Obstruction of promoters in laying out tramway ..	..	110
Offences and penalties ..	..	113
Passengers travelling without paying fare ..	..	111
Penalty on promoters for non-compliance with section 3 ..	..	109
“Promoters”, meaning of ..	..	115
Regulations, power to make ..	..	115
Repair and upkeep of road where tramway is laid—		
failure of promoters to ..	..	110
liability of promoters to ..	..	109
Right of user only, promoters to have, of road ..	..	112
Road authority—		
power of, to maintain and recover expenses from promoters ..	..	110
widen road ..	..	112
Road of tramways, promoters responsible for upkeep of ..	..	109
Traffic, power of police to regulate ..	..	112
Use of road, right of public to ..	..	112
Using tramways with carriages with flange wheels, penalty ..	..	112
for ..	..	112
Vehicles Ordinance to apply to tramcars ..	..	116
Wilful injury or obstruction to tramways, penalty for ..	..	110

TRAMWAYS—

contracts for construction of ..	V.	70
rates and fares of ..	IV.	122

TRANSFER OF CATTLE

VI. .. 733

See BRANDING, SALE AND TRANSFER OF CATTLE.

TRANSFER—

of—

case by Attorney-General ..	I.	42
remedy of party aggrieved by ..	..	43
where claim in reconvention beyond jurisdiction of ..	..	56
Court of Requests ..	..	56
cattle ..	VI.	733
criminal cases ..	I.	479
immovable property ..	II.	100
testamentary case ..	I.	53

See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
TRANSPORT, MILITARY	VI. ..	84
<i>See MILITARY TRANSPORT.</i>		
TRANSPORTATION—		
as punishment	II. ..	352
TREASON	I. ..	220, 487
TREASURE TROVE		
THE TREASURE TROVE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 145) III. ..		711
“Chief headman”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	713
Concealment of discovery of treasure trove, penalty for .. ..	.. ..	713
Crown, treasure trove to be absolute property of .. ..	.. ..	711
Informer's share .. ..	.. ..	712
Inquiry—		
by Magistrate into finding of treasure trove .. ..	.. ..	712
record of, to be sent to Attorney-General .. ..	.. ..	712
Lost Property Regulation not to apply to treasure trove .. ..	.. ..	713
Magistrate—		
if report discloses information about offence outside jurisdiction .. ..	.. ..	712
powers of, under Ordinance .. ..	.. ..	712
“Treasure trove”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	713
Treasure trove, duty of finder and person who acquires possession of, to report to nearest Magistrate .. ..	.. ..	711
TREASURY BILLS, LOCAL	VI. ..	277
<i>See LOCAL TREASURY BILLS.</i>		
TREES—		
dangerous, removal of	IV. ..	19
TRESPASS, CATTLE	VI. ..	739
<i>See CATTLE TRESPASS.</i>		
TRESPASS—		
action for, does not lie unless entry wilful under Definition of Boundaries Ordinance	VI. ..	568
by drunken person	I. ..	325
criminal .. ..	.. ..	307
house .. ..	.. ..	307
of cattle	VI. ..	739
on railway .. ..	.. ..	740
on railway	IV. ..	100
TRIAL—		
at bar	I. ..	485
before—		
District Court .. ..	.. ..	397
Magistrate's Court .. ..	.. ..	393
Supreme Court .. ..	.. ..	399
in civil cases	II. ..	467
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
TRIBUNAL—		
constituted for special purpose, jurisdiction of, not affected by Courts Ordinance	I. ..	26
TRUST—		
<i>cestui que</i> , jurisdiction of District Court over	I. ..	50
criminal breach of	" ..	297
in respect of design not receivable and not to be entered in register of designs	III. ..	523
property	II. ..	221
 TRUSTEE INVESTMENTS		
THE TRUSTEE INVESTMENT (IN CEYLON GOVERNMENT SECURITIES) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 293)		
Application of Ordinance	VI. ..	335
Certificate by Crown Agents	" ..	336
"Ceylon Government Securities", meaning of	" ..	336
"Colonial Stock Acts", meaning of	" ..	336
Crown Agents, certificate by	" ..	336
Government securities, holders of, protected against legislation affecting their interests	" ..	336
Ordinance affecting injuriously holders of Government securities, to be disallowed	" ..	336
Provisions for payment of money due to stockholders	" ..	336
 TRUSTEE, PUBLIC		
<i>See</i> PUBLIC TRUSTEE.	II. ..	266
 TRUSTEE—		
action for appointment or removal of	II. ..	586
where insolvent is, court may order conveyance to another	" ..	361
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		
 TRUSTS		
THE TRUSTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 72)		
"Adaptation", meaning of	" ..	253
Application by trustee for directions	" ..	234
Attorney-General—		
may bring action for carrying into effect trusts for public charity	" ..	254
written consent of, required for actions by persons interested in carrying into effect trusts for public charity	" ..	254
"Author of the trust", meaning of	" ..	220
"Beneficiary", meaning of	" ..	221
Beneficiaries—		
all persons capable of holding property may be concurring with trustees in breach of trusts	" ..	224
disclaimers by	" ..	224
liabilities of, where one of several, joins in breach of trust	" ..	244
rights and liabilities of	" ..	239-244
transferees of	" ..	244
rights of, to compel performance of duty by trustee	" ..	241

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
TRUSTS—contd.		
THE TRUSTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 72)—contd.		
<i>Beneficiaries—contd.</i>		
rights of, to inspect and take copies of instrument of trust	II.	240
rents and profits	239
require trust property to be administered by proper persons	240
specific execution of author's intention	240
sue for execution of trust	240
transfer beneficial interest	240
of possession	240
trustees not to set up title adverse to	226
"Beneficial interest", meaning of	221
Beneficial interest, right to transfer	240
<i>Bona fide</i> purchasers of property, saving of rights of	253
"Breach of trust", meaning of	221
Breach of trust—	229
liability of trustee for	229
relief of trustee from consequences of	232
where one of several beneficiaries joins in	244
Buddhist Temporalities Ordinance, trusts regulated by, Ordinance not to apply to	260
"Charitable trust", meaning of	253
Charitable trusts—	253-260
actions for carrying into effect, for public charity by Attorney-General or two or more persons having interest in trust with consent of Attorney-General	254
author or trustee of, may apply to Court for direction or relief	254
powers of Court to be same as exercised by High Court of Justice in England	254
scheme for management of, powers of Court in settling	260
"Chattrams", meaning of	253
Civil procedure, enactments relating to, apply to procedure under Ordinance	265
"Competent to contract" meaning of	221
Compounding creditors, constructive trusts created by advantage secretly gained by	252
Constructive trusts—	248-253
created, by acquiring property with notice of existing contract in relation to that property	252
advantage gained by co-owner, mortgagee or person with qualified interest in property	251
advantage gained by exercise of undue influence secretly gained by one of several	251
compounding creditors	252
bequest for illegal purpose	250
of which revocation is prevented by duress	250
debtor becoming executor of his creditor	250
person in fiduciary position	250
purchase of property to be held in trust for certain beneficiaries	252

INDEX.

TRUSTS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE TRUSTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 72)—*contd.*

Constructive trusts—*contd.*

created, by transfer of property for illegal purpose ..	II. .. 250
in pursuance of contract	
which is rescindable ..	.. .. 250
how created .. .. .	.. .. 248
in cases not expressly provided for .. .. .	.. .. 252
transfer of property to one for consideration paid by another	
where transferor does not intend to dispose of beneficial interest .. .. .	.. .. 248
trust is incapable of execution or executed without exhausting property .. .. .	.. .. 249
Constructive trustees, to be subject to same liabilities and disabilities as trustees .. .. .	.. .. 252
Continuing trustees, powers of .. .. .	.. .. 237
Costs in suits relating to trusts, Court may make order as to ..	.. .. 265
Co-trustees, cannot act singly .. .. .	.. .. 238
contribution as between .. .. .	.. .. 232
death or discharge of one of several .. .. .	.. .. 247
defaults of, trustees not liable for .. .. .	.. .. 231
may not lend to one of themselves .. .. .	.. .. 239
Creation of trusts	222-224
<i>Cyprés</i> , doctrine of .. .. .	.. .. 253
Death of trustee, appointment of new, on .. .. .	.. .. 245
Discharge from office of trustee, petition to Court for .. .. .	.. .. 245
Discretionary powers of trustees controlled by Court .. .. .	.. .. 238
Equity, principles of English, to apply <i>in casus omissus</i> .. .. .	.. .. 220
<i>Fideicommissum</i> , not included in trust .. .. .	.. .. 220
Government Savings Bank, trust money may be deposited in ..	.. .. 229
Immovable trust property, power of Court to authorise sale, exchange, mortgage or other disposition of .. .. .	.. .. 226
Incorporation of trustees by Order of Governor .. .. .	.. .. 264
“Instrument of trust”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 221
Instrument of trust, right to take copies of .. .. .	.. .. 240
“Interest”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 221
Investments of trust money made before Ordinance .. .. .	.. .. 229
Law of England, to apply where there is no specific provision in Ordinance .. .. .	.. .. 220
Lawful purpose, what is .. .. .	.. .. 222
Lease of trust property to be for not more than ten years ..	.. .. 234
“Madams” meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 253
Married women, competency of, to contract .. .. .	.. .. 221
Minor—	
may create trust with permission of Court .. .. .	.. .. 224
power of trustee to apply trust property for maintenance of ..	.. .. 236
Muslim Intestate Succession and Wakfs Ordinance, trusts regulated by, Ordinance not to apply to .. .. .	.. .. 260
New trustee—	
appointment of, on death or disclaimer of trustee .. .. .	.. .. 245
how appointed .. .. .	.. .. 246
powers of .. .. .	.. .. 247
rules for selecting .. .. .	.. .. 246
vesting of property in .. .. .	.. .. 247

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
TRUSTS—contd.		
THE TRUSTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 72)—contd.		
“ Notarially executed ”, meaning of	II.	222
“ Notice ”, meaning of	”	221
Office of trustee, how vacated	”	244
Partner trustee, wrongful employment of trust property for partnership purposes by	”	243
Perpetuities, rule against	”	260, 261
“ Place of religious resort ”, meaning of	”	253
Prescription—		
in what cases, applicable	”	261
inapplicable	”	261, 262
Procedure under Ordinance to be governed by law relating to civil procedure	”	265
Property may be assigned by person to himself and another	”	265
Reasonable certainty necessary for creation of trust	”	223
Registration of Documents Ordinance, section 14 of, to apply to vesting orders under Ordinance	”	262
Religious trusts—		
action under section 102, power of Court as to accounts in appointment of Commissioner by Government Agent for inquiry into	”	258
arbitration or inquiry, power of Court to refer matter in action under section 102 to	”	256
Christian, section 102 not to apply to	”	257
Commissioners, powers of	”	257
“ person interested in ”, meaning of	”	258
scheme for management of, under section 102, application of religious law to	”	259
suits by persons interested in	”	255
Resident trustee actually managing religious foundation may receive remuneration	”	239
Revocation—		
not to defeat what trustees have already done	”	248
of trusts	”	248
Rule against perpetuities	”	261
Rules, power to make	”	265
Sale of trust property—		
power of Court to authorise	”	236
powers of trustee in regard to	”	235
to convey property sold	”	235
when, may be postponed	”	229
“ Settlement of a scheme ”, meaning of	”	253
Scheme under Chapter X., included in instrument of trust	”	221
“ Trust ”, meaning of	”	220
Transferee—		
for consideration, who is	”	243
in good faith, of trust property, section 65 not to apply to	”	243
of beneficiary, rights and liabilities of	”	244

INDEX.

TRUSTS—*contd.*

THE TRUSTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 72)—*contd.*

Trusts—

	Volume.	Page.
creation of	II.	223
<i>de facto</i>	260
disclaimer of	224
extinction of	247
for benefit of several persons in succession	227
how accepted	224
no one bound to accept	224
of immovable property	222
movable property	223
revocation of	248
subject-matter of, must be property transferable to beneficiary	224
survival of	247
who may create	223
“ Trust money ”, meaning of	221
Trust money, may be invested in securities specified in section 20	228
“ Trust property ”, meaning of	221
Trust property—		
accounts of, to be kept by trustee	227
devolution of	263, 264
if perishable, to be converted into property of permanent character	227
loss, destruction or deterioration of, liability of trustee for mingled with property of trustee	243
right of trustee to apply to Court for direction in management of	234
sale of	235
where, goes into hands of third person inconsistently with trust	242
wrongful employment of, by trustee who is partner	243
purchase of, by trustee	241
wrongfully converted, acquisition by trustee of	243
“ Trustee ”, meaning of	220
Trustees, duties and liabilities of	225-233
Trustees, rights and powers of	233-237
Trustees—		
disabilities of, cannot delegate offices or duties	238
renounce after acceptance	238
co-trustees cannot act singly	238
may not lend to one of themselves	239
may not buy beneficiaries' interest without permission of Court	239
charge for services, unless specially provided in instrument of trust	238
use trust property for their own benefit	239
trustee for sale or his agent may not buy trust property	239

INDEX.

Volume. Page.

TRUSTS—*contd.*

THE TRUSTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 72)—*contd.*

Trustees—*contd.*

discretionary powers of, may be controlled by Court ..	II	238
duties of, cannot be delegated ..	..	238
right of beneficiary to compel performance of ..	..	241
to acquaint himself with nature and circumstances of trust property ..	..	225
be impartial ..	..	227
convert perishable trust property to property of permanent character ..	..	227
deal with trust property as if his own ..	..	226
execute trust ..	..	225
furnish beneficiary with information ..	..	227
keep accounts ..	..	227
maintain and defend suits requisite for preservation of trust property ..	..	226
obtain transfer of trust property where necessary ..	..	225
prevent waste ..	..	227
how discharged ..	..	244
incorporation by Order of Governor, of ..	..	264
indemnity of ..	..	232
liabilities of, co-trustees, contribution as between several ..	..	232
for breach of trust ..	..	229
no set-off allowed to trustee ..	..	231
not liable for breach of trust where beneficiary has concurred in breach ..	..	229
co-trustee's default ..	..	231
paying without notice of transfer by beneficiary ..	..	232
predecessor's default ..	..	231
responsibility for loss, or deterioration of trust property ..	..	226
to make good loss which trust property or beneficiary has sustained by his breach of trust ..	..	229
pay interest when they commit breach of trust ..	..	229
where beneficiary's interest is forfeited to Government ..	..	232
must act in conformity with decree of Court ..	..	237
not to set up title adverse to beneficiary ..	..	226
petition to be discharged from trust by ..	..	245
powers of, general authority for acts necessary for proper administration ..	..	234
suspension of, by decree of Court ..	..	237
to apply trust property to maintenance of minor ..	..	236
buy in and re-sell ..	..	235
compound or settle debts, accounts or claims ..	..	237
give receipts for money, securities or other movable property ..	..	236

INDEX.

TRUSTS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE TRUSTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 72)—*contd.*

Trustees—*contd.*

powers of, to lease trust property for period of not more than ten years	II. 234
sell trust property, if authorised to do so	. . . . . 235
under special conditions	. . . . . 235
use discretion as to time at which they may sell property or invest in purchase of property	. . . . . 235
vary investments	. . . . . 235
where one of several, disclaims or dies	. . . . . 237
relief from consequences of breach of trust by	. . . . . 232
remuneration of	. . . . . 238, 239
rights of, to apply to Court for directions	. . . . . 234
indemnity from gainer by breach of trust	. . . . . 233
recoupment for erroneous overpayment to beneficiary	. . . . . 233
re-imbusement of expenses	. . . . . 233
settlement of accounts of administration	. . . . . 234
title deed of trust property	. . . . . 233
who may be	. . . . . 224
Vacating office of trustee	. . . . . 244-247
Vesting orders—	
in what cases Court may make	. . . . . 262
to contain particulars required by section 14 of Registration of Documents Ordinance	. . . . . 262

TUNDUS

THE TUNDU PROHIBITION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 113)

III. 351

Penalties for issuing, accepting, &c., of <i>tundus</i> in respect of any "labourers" as defined in section 3 of Estate Labour (Indian) Ordinance	. . . . . 351
"Tundu", meaning of	. . . . . 351

TUSKER—

licence to shoot or capture VI. 685
-----------------------------	---------------------------

UMPIRE—

appointment of	. . . . . II. 607
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.	

UNIFORMS

THE UNIFORM ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 33)

. I. 655

"Air Forces, His Majesty's", meaning of	. . . . . 655
"Military Forces, His Majesty's", meaning of	. . . . . 655
"Naval Forces, His Majesty's", meaning of	. . . . . 655
Penalty for wearing uniforms	. . . . . 655

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
UNIONS, TRADE	III.	368
<i>See TRADE UNIONS.</i>		
UNLAWFUL—		
gaming	I.	671
oaths .. .. .	..	325
UNLAWFUL ASSEMBLY	I.	225
assaulting public officer suppressing	I.	227
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.</i>		
UNOFFICIAL MAGISTRATE	I.	58
UNNATURAL OFFENCE—		
medical examination of persons in cases of	I.	374
UNSOUND MIND—		
action concerning person of	II.	577
care and custody of person of	IV.	417
meaning of .. .. .	..	423
offence by person of	I.	205
procedure when accused is of .. .. .	..	461-463
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, LUNATICS.</i>		
UNSOUND MIND, LUNATICS AND PERSONS OF	IV.	417
<i>See LUNATICS AND PERSONS OF UNSOUND MIND.</i>		
UNWRITTEN PROMISE—		
term of prescription	II.	87
URUMAI	II.	28
UTTERING—		
counterfeit coin	I.	255
currency notes	VI.	321
fictitious postage stamp	III.	743
forged document	I.	316
obscene words or song .. .. .	..	266
words to wound religious feelings .. .. .	..	268
USAGE—		
<i>See EVIDENCE.</i>	I.	155
VACATIONS, SUPREME COURT	I.	119
<i>See SUPREME COURT VACATIONS.</i>		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
VACCINATION		
THE VACCINATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 179) ..	IV. ..	436
“ Adult ”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	441
Adult to present himself for vaccination ..	.. ..	436
Certificate—		
of unfitness for vaccination .. ..	.. ..	438
“ Child ”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	441
Division of districts for affording increased facilities for vaccination .. ..	.. ..	436
Estate—		
obligation of parent or guardian to cause child to be vaccinated .. ..	.. ..	437
vaccination on, after notice to Superintendent .. ..	.. ..	437
Exemption from vaccination—		
to persons having smallpox marks .. ..	.. ..	439
insusceptible of successful vaccination .. ..	.. ..	439
“ Guardian ”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	441
Headmen to give list of persons to be vaccinated .. ..	.. ..	440
Inspection to ascertain result of vaccination .. ..	.. ..	437
Parent or guardian to present every child for vaccination ..	.. ..	437
Penalty—		
for breach of Ordinance or regulations .. ..	.. ..	439
washing out lymph or interfering with vaccine vesicles ..	.. ..	438
Police officers and headmen to assist in carrying out Ordinance .. ..	.. ..	440
Prosecutions, evidence in .. ..	.. ..	440
Register of persons vaccinated .. ..	.. ..	439
Regulations—		
breach of .. ..	.. ..	439
power to make .. ..	.. ..	440
Re-vaccination where person has no marks .. ..	.. ..	436
Successful vaccination, certificate to be issued on .. ..	.. ..	438
Smallpox, person having marks of, exempted .. ..	.. ..	439
Vaccination, when person not fit for .. ..	.. ..	438

VAGRANTS

THE VAGRANTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 26) ..	I. ..	617
Accounting any person against his will .. ..	.. ..	618
Application of section 10 to areas in the Island .. ..	.. ..	623
Attorney-General, sanction of, for prosecution under section 11 or complaint under section 12 .. ..	.. ..	628
Certified industrial school, detention in .. ..	.. ..	621
Evidence, person leaving Island, sworn statement of, may be given in .. ..	.. ..	629
“ Girl ”, meaning of .. ..	.. ..	630

INDEX.

VAGRANTS—*contd.*

THE VAGRANTS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 26)—*contd.*

	Volume.	Page.
Girl—		
causing seduction or prostitution of	I.	623
control and maintenance of, delivered in custody	626
detention of, in place of safety	624
disposal of, by Court	625
security by parent or guardian of	623
search warrant	627
“Guardian”, meaning of	630
Houses of detention, female offender may be committed to	620
“Idle and disorderly persons”, meaning of	617
Incorrigible rogues, who are	619
punishment of	620
Indecency, acts of	618, 619
Informer's share	629
“Legal guardian”, meaning of	630
Limitation of prosecutions	629
Obstructing officers, penalty for	628
Offences under sections 11 and 15 to be cognizable and bailable	627
Officers neglecting duty, punishment of	628
Officers, protection of	628
“Place of safety”, meaning of	630
Probation officers, protection of	628
Prostitute deemed to be idle and disorderly person	617
Riotous or disorderly behaviour in street or highway	617
“Rogue and vagabond”, meaning of	618
Security for good behaviour by incorrigible rogue	619
Youthful bad characters—		
detention of	621
security for good behaviour of	621

“VAITHIAN”

included in the term “ <i>vederala</i> ”	III.	25
--	------	----

VALIDATION OF REGISTRARS PROCEEDINGS

THE REGISTRARS PROCEEDINGS VALIDATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 103)

.. ..	III.	243
Effect of validation .. ..	..	244
Invalid registrations and proceedings, power to validate .. ..	..	243
“Registrar”, meaning of .. ..	..	243
Savings—		
as to marriages .. ..	..	244
registration of documents .. ..	..	244

VALUABLE SECURITY—

cheating with respect to	I.	302
meaning of .. ..	..	197
See PENAL CODE.		

VALUE PAYABLE POST	III.	730
--------------------------	------	-----

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
VALUELESS DOCUMENTS, DESTRUCTION OF	VI.	771

See DESTRUCTION OF VALUELESS DOCUMENTS.

VEDERALA—

dispensing of poisons by	IV.	331
opium may be used by	"	339
may practice medicine or surgery according to indigenous system	III.	17
purchase of poisons by	IV.	330

VEHICLES

THE VEHICLES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 155)	IV.	116
---	-----	-----

Age limit for persons driving vehicles	"	129
Burden of proof of licence to be on accused	"	134
"Carriage", meaning of	"	135
Carriers of goods to give receipts	"	125
"Cart", meaning of	"	135
"Coach", meaning of	"	135
Crown, vehicles which are property of, section 3 not to apply to	"	116
Delivery of goods—		

by carts to be within twenty-four hours of reaching destination	"	128
directed not to be left till called for	"	127
to be left till called for	"	126
penalty for taking more than specified rate	"	128
rate of cooly hire for parcels not exceeding 50 lb.	"	127
time within which, should be made	"	126

Destroyed vehicle or vehicle unfit for use, notice to be given to proper authority of	"	119
Evidence, extract from register of licences to be	"	118
Informers share	"	134
Injuring vehicle, penalty for	"	133, 134
Intoxication, penalty for driving in state of	"	133
Liabilities of owners of vehicles—		

any one or more owner may be sued for loss or injury to goods	"	125
for loss or injury to goods delivered to be carried for hire	"	123
theft or fraudulent conduct of employee	"	125
none, for specified goods of over fifty rupees	"	124
only for such damages as are proved	"	126
publication of notice not to limit	"	125

Licence—

application for	"	116
cancellation, withdrawal or suspension of	"	120
custody of	"	119
register to be kept by proper authority	"	117
stamp duty on	"	117
transfer of, notice to be given of	"	119
when lost may be replaced	"	119

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
VEHICLES—contd.		
THE VEHICLES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 155)—contd.		
Lighting of vehicles	IV.	128
Limitation of prosecutions	"	134
Local authorities, vehicles which are property of, section 3 not to apply to	"	116
Motor cars excluded from provisions of Chapter VI. of Ordinance	"	131
New licence—		
for succeeding year, application for	"	119
not to issue till return of previous	"	131
Number plates, fixing, form and size of	"	118
Offences and penalties	"	131-134
Ordinance not to apply to mechanically propelled vehicles other than tram cars	"	116
Penalties—		
for offences under sections 37, 38 or 39	"	131
in case of licensed vehicles	"	132
respect of licensed carts or coaches	"	133
Rash or negligent driving, penalty for	VI.	133
Regulations, power to make	"	120
Refusing to pay hire, penalty for	"	133
Rules of the road	"	129-131
Specified goods of value of over fifty rupees, carriage of	"	124
Stamp duty—		
application under section 3 to be exempt from appropriation of	"	116
.. .. .	"	134, 135
Stamp duty or tax, which authority is entitled to	"	135
Tax, appropriation of	"	134, 135
"Traffic", meaning of	"	129
Tramcars, Ordinance to apply to	"	116
Tramways, rates and fares of	"	122
"Vehicle", meaning of	"	136
Warning instrument to be used on vehicles	"	129
VENIA AETATIS—		
letters of	II.	604
power of Governor to grant	"	34
stamp duty on letters of	IV.	739
VERDICT—		
in—		
District Court trials	I.	399
Magistrate's Court trials	"	395
Supreme Court trials	"	407
See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.		
VESSEL—		
meaning of, in Penal Code	I.	200
mischief to	"	306
of war, belonging to Foreign State, not affected by Pilots Ordinance	VI.	149
risk navigation of	I.	264
theft in	"	292

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
VESTING—		
of—		
Admiralty lands	VI. ..	59
property in Municipal Councils	V. ..	30
stolen goods	II. ..	199
VESTING ORDERS—		
under Trusts Ordinance to contain particulars required by section 14 of Registration of Documents Ordinance	II. ..	262
VEXATIOUS ACTIONS		
THE VEXATIOUS ACTIONS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 80)..	II. ..	338
Prohibition from institution of actions, without leave of Supreme Court	,, ..	338
VEXATIOUS—		
complaint	I. ..	410
conduct of police officer	,, ..	734
VICE-ADMIRALTY COURT—		
Supreme Court Judge may hold office of Judge of	I. ..	30
VILLAGE COMMITTEE—		
exemption from Beats Ordinance of boats belonging to	IV. ..	84
ferries may be transferred to control of	,, ..	65
VILLAGE TRIBUNAL—		
Committee or Council, jurisdiction of, not affected by Courts Ordinance, except where expressly provided	I. ..	726
jurisdiction of, under Game Protection Ordinance	VI. ..	715
may try cases of first offences under Contagious Diseases (Animals) Ordinance	,, ..	726
trial of offences under Irrigation Ordinance by	,, ..	530
when may, try offences under Dog Registration Ordinance.. .. .	,, ..	764
VISITORS—		
of—		
lunatic asylum	IV. ..	421
prisons	I. ..	752
" VOLUNTARILY ", meaning of, in Penal Code	,, ..	198
WAGES, MINIMUM		
<i>See</i> MINIMUM WAGES.	III. ..	352
WAGES—		
of seamen, not liable to attachment	VI. ..	111
or salary to clerks, superintendents, labourers or workmen of insolvent, court may order three months'	II. ..	376
minor may sue for	,, ..	558
recoverable in Court of Requests without limit	I. ..	56
suit for, of labourers	III. ..	340
when payable	II. ..	109
<i>See</i> CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.		

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
WAKFS, MUSLIM INTESTATE SUCCESSION AND	II.	37
<i>See MUSLIM INTESTATE SUCCESSION AND WAKFS.</i>		
WAR—		
against the King, collecting arms to wage	I.	220
questions relating to effect of, to be determined according to		
Law of England	II.	139
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
WARD—		
jurisdiction of District Court over	I.	50
<i>See MINOR.</i>		
WAREHOUSE—		
bonded	IV.	518
keeper	"	518
WARRANT—		
expressions used in	I.	18
false representation as to Royal	III.	490
in civil cases	II.	599-601
of—		
arrest	I.	341
commitment of prisoner	"	746
plea that act was done under	"	737
search	"	348
to—		
act as notary public	II.	33
confess judgment	"	438
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
" WARRANTY ", meaning of.	II.	212
WARRANTY—		
implied, on sale of marked goods	III.	489
WARSHIPS, not affected by		
Masters Attendant Ordinance	VI.	139
Merchant Shipping Ordinance	"	124
WARNING INSTRUMENT—		
to be used on vehicles	IV.	129
WASTE LANDS, &c.—		
presumed to be property of Crown	VI.	653
WATCHES—		
application of Merchandise Marks Ordinance to	III.	485
WATER—		
course, meaning of	VI.	556
in reserved forest, power of forest officer to stop	"	491
of public spring or reservoir, fouling	I.	264

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
WATER HYACINTH		
THE WATER HYACINTH ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 308)	VI. ..	477
Ordinance, extension of application of, to other plants	478
Penalties	477
"Water hyacinth", meaning of	477
Water hyacinth—		
importation of, prohibited	477
possession of, prohibited	477
power to destroy plants imported	478
 WATERWORKS, BATTICALOA IV. .. 264		
<i>See BATTICALOA WATERWORKS.</i>		
 WATERWORKS, COLOMBO IV. .. 238		
<i>See COLOMBO WATERWORKS.</i>		
 WEAPONS—		
carrying ..	I. ..	739
causing hurt with dangerous	275
rioting armed with deadly	226
unlawful possession of offensive	311
 WEIGHTS AND MEASURES		
THE WEIGHTS AND MEASURES ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 127)	III. ..	534
Contracts to be construed with reference to standard weights and measures	536
Copies of standard weights and measures to be preserved	534
Counterfeiting stamps, weights or measures, penalty for	540
Examiners—		
appointment of	537
penalty for neglect of duty by	539
removal of	537
False measures, seizure of	538
False weights and measures to be forfeited	539
Fees for testing weights and measures	536
Heaped measure prohibited	538
Imperial standard weights and measures declared to be the standards in the Island	534
Parchment coffee to be measured by one-bushel measures	536
Regulations, power to make	541
Right of public to have weights and measures tested	535
Stamping of weights and measures	536, 537
Testing and verification of copies of standard weights and measures	535
Unstamped weights and measures, penalty for possession of	539

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
WEIGHT—		
false	I.	261
to be stamped on bread	IV.	325
WEIGHTS AND MEASURES—		
master of vessel to keep on board ship	VI.	109
WELLS AND PITS		
THE WELLS AND PITS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 182)..	IV.	463
Appeal to Governor by occupier aggrieved with requisition made on him	"	466
Chairmen of local authorities to exercise powers of Government Agents	"	466
Crown entitled to purchase land sold under Ordinance	"	465
Fencing of wells and pits	"	463
Inspector of wells and pits—		
appointment of	"	464
notice by, requiring fencing of wells	"	464
"Occupier", meaning of	"	463
Occupiers—		
appeals by, to Governor	"	466
failing to fence wells, liable for costs of fencing	"	464
may deduct costs of fencing from rent due to proprietor.. .. .	"	466
to maintain fences of wells and pits	"	463
Ordinance not to affect section 84 of Police Ordinance	"	466
Penalties	"	466
Proprietor not found, Inspector to cause well to be fenced and land seized and sold for costs	"	465
Rules—		
matters for which, may be made	"	464
power to make	"	463
WELLS—		
protection of	I.	737
WEESKAMER—		
funds administered in time of Dutch Government by	VI.	247
WHALING		
THE WHALING ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 170)	IV.	313
Application of Ordinance—		
to certain species of whales only	"	313
other species by order of Governor	"	313
"Blue whale", meaning of	"	320
"Calf", meaning of	"	320
"Coastal waters", meaning of	"	320
Derelict whale, who may take	"	319
"Factory", meaning of	"	320
Factories for treating whales to be licensed	"	314
"Fin whale", meaning of	"	320

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
WHALING—contd.		
THE WHALING ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 170)—contd.		
Immature whale—		
protection of	IV.	313
what is .. .. .	..	314
Licence for whaling—		
application for .. .. .	..	314
conditions to be attached to .. .. .	..	316-318
duration of .. .. .	..	315
grounds for refusal of .. .. .	..	315
Protection of certain species of whales .. .. .	..	313
Regulations, power to make .. .. .	..	319
“Right whale”, meaning of .. .. .	..	320
Right whale protected .. .. .	..	313
Scientific purposes, permit to take and treat whales for .. .. .	..	318
Vessels for whaling to be licensed .. .. .	..	314
Whale fishery inspector, appointment and powers of .. .. .	..	318
 WHIPPING—		
as punishment in Penal Code	I.	201
females not to be punished with .. .. .	..	201
for theft of praedial produce .. .. .	..	292
of juveniles .. .. .	..	590
offences punishable with .. .. .	..	574
<i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
 WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' PENSION FUND		
THE WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' PENSION FUND ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 296)		
	VI.	343
Abatement—		
from salaries and pensions .. .. .	..	346
period for which made .. .. .	..	347
Administration of Fund .. .. .	..	345
Agents, appointment of .. .. .	..	345
Annual statement and account .. .. .	..	345
Application—		
of Ordinance to officers appointed after March 14, 1906.. .. .	..	356
surplus at periodical actuarial valuations .. .. .	..	352
Appointment of agents and Directors .. .. .	..	345
Assignment or transfer of pension prohibited .. .. .	..	354
Attachment, pension not liable to .. .. .	..	354
Bachelor—		
dying in service, moiety of contributions paid to legal representative .. .. .	..	355
refund of contributions to .. .. .	..	354

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' PENSION FUND—contd.		
THE WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' PENSION FUND ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 296)—contd.		
Birth of child, officer to notify	VI.	350
Calculation of pensions of widows and orphans .. ..	..	356
Concessions to widowers without pensionable children .. ..	..	355
Contributions may continue to be made on full salary, even after reduction of salary or retirement on pension .. ..	..	348
Cost of management of Fund .. ..	..	346
Crown Agents—		
officers required to pay abatement to .. ..	..	347
to make abatement, in case of payments made by them .. ..	..	346
Death—		
of child or wife, officer to notify .. ..	..	350
Defaulting contributors, resumption of payment by Deputy Financial Secretary—	..	349
officers required to pay abatement to .. ..	..	347
to make abatement .. ..	..	346
Directors—		
appointment of .. ..	..	345
may make rules and regulations .. ..	..	346
meetings of .. ..	..	346
to appoint persons to receive payment on behalf of minors .. ..	..	353
Disputes affecting any right under Ordinance, decided by Governor .. ..	..	354
Divorce, officer to notify .. ..	..	350
Election to contribute on higher salary .. ..	..	348
Estate duty, exemption of pensions from .. ..	..	354
Execution, pension not liable to .. ..	..	354
Exemption—		
from benefits of Fund .. ..	..	351
of pensions from estate duty .. ..	..	354
Fund—		
cost of management of .. ..	..	346
how constituted .. ..	..	344
management and administration of .. ..	..	345
triennial valuation of .. ..	..	352
Guardian—		
of child, to notify death .. ..	..	350
female child, to notify marriage .. ..	..	350
Legal—		
personal representative of widower who dies while in service without pensionable children, entitled to refund of fifty per cent. of contributions .. ..	..	355
representative of bachelor entitled to moiety of contributions of bachelor dying in service .. ..	..	355
Management of Fund .. ..	..	345

INDEX.

WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' PENSION FUND— *contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' PENSION FUND ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 296)—*contd.*

Marriage—			
of female child, officer to notify	..	VI.	350
officer to notify	..	..	350
Meetings of Directors	..	..	346
Minors, payment of pensions to	..	..	353
Money belonging to Fund, to be invested with Government Officer—		..	344
appointed after March 14, 1906	..	..	355, 356
deprived of office, may continue to contribute	..	..	348
employed under Directors, pension to	..	..	345
required to pay abatement to Deputy Financial Secretary or Crown Agents	..	..	347
retiring on pension, not to be called upon to contribute more than four per cent.	..	..	348
to furnish particulars within three months of his appointment	..	..	350
give security	..	..	346
notify birth of child	..	..	350
death of wife	..	..	350
marriage	..	..	350
Orphans—			
pensions to	..	..	352
when pensions to, shall cease	..	..	351
Penalty, for non-compliance with Ordinance Pension—		..	350
how computed	..	..	351
not affected by place of residence of person entitled to be assigned or levied upon	..	..	354
increased or decreased, if person entitled is residing in country less or more healthy than Ceylon	..	..	354
to be paid monthly	..	..	353
children of widower	..	..	353
orphans	..	..	352
who is entitled to	..	..	351
Period for which abatement shall be made	..	..	347
Place of residence of pensioner not to affect pension right Provision—		..	354
for officers transferred to other employment under Crown	..	..	349
in case of widow marrying	..	..	352
and children of previous marriage	..	..	353
“Public officer”, meaning of	..	..	343
Questions and disputes decided by Governor	..	..	354
Reduction of salary, contributions may be made on full salary	..	..	348
Retirement on pension, contributions may be made on full salary	..	..	348

INDEX.

WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' PENSION FUND— *contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' PENSION FUND ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 296)—*contd.*

Refund of contributions to bachelors	VI. ..	354
Resumption of payment by defaulting contributors	" ..	349
Rules, power to make	" ..	346
for calculating pensions	" ..	357
Security, officers to give	" ..	346
Surplus, application of, at periodical actuarial valuations	" ..	352
Tables for calculation of pensions	" ..	367
Triennial valuation of Fund	" ..	352
Widow—		
and children of previous marriage	" ..	353
not entitled to pension, if marriage contracted after officer ceased to contribute	" ..	354
provision in case of marriage of	" ..	352
Widower—		
pension to children of	" ..	353
without pensionable children, concession to	" ..	355
Wife, officer to notify death of	" ..	350

WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' PENSION FUND (MUSLIM PUBLIC OFFICERS)

THE WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' PENSION FUND (MUSLIM PUBLIC OFFICERS) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 297) ..

Abatement from salaries of Muslim Public Officers	VI. ..	380
Conditions governing application of Widows' and Orphans' Pension Fund Ordinance to Muslim Public Officers	" ..	382
Muslim Public Officers, Widows' and Orphans' Pension Fund Ordinance applied to	" ..	381
Sections 16 to 19 of the Widows' and Orphans' Pension Fund Ordinance, application of	" ..	380
Widows' and Orphans' Pension Fund Ordinance, applied to Muslim Public Officers	" ..	382
Muslim Public Officers	" ..	380

WIFE—

evidence of	I. ..	163
harbouring by, of husband, no offence	" 224,	247, 249
maintenance of	II. ..	313
possession by	I. ..	196
property of	II. ..	3
with separate property liable to maintain children	" ..	14

See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, MAINTENANCE, MARRIED WOMENS PROPERTY, MATRIMONIAL RIGHTS and INHERITANCE

WIHARAGAMA PROPRIETOR	VI. ..	658
WIHARE	V. ..	655

INDEX.

WILLS	Volume.	Page.
THE WILLS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 49) ..	II. ..	33
Foreign wills, validity of ..	.. ..	34
"Landed property", meaning of ..	.. ..	36
"Representation", meaning of ..	.. ..	36
Settlement or nuptial contract, effect of ..	.. ..	35
Survivorship as to undivided property, no, unless expressly stipulated for ..	.. ..	35
Undivided property, no survivorship unless expressly stipulated for ..	.. ..	35
<i>Venia aetatis</i> , power of Governor to grant letters of ..	.. ..	34
"Will", meaning of ..	.. ..	36
Will—		
power to disinherit by ..	.. ..	33
make and to dispose of property by ..	.. ..	33
re-execution of ..	.. ..	34
requisite age for making of ..	.. ..	34
WILL—		
attestation of ..	.. ..
defined in Penal Code ..	I. ..	197
destruction of ..	.. ..	317
disposal of property by ..	II. ..	33
forgery of ..	I. ..	315
mode of execution of ..	II. ..	101
of married woman ..	.. ..	5
probate of ..	.. ..	565
Public Trustee may accept custody of ..	.. ..	277
validity of, inquiry into ..	I. ..	52
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, PENAL CODE.</i>		
WIRELESS TELEGRAPH ..	III. ..	748
WITNESS—		
child as ..	I. ..	163
commission may compel attendance of ..	VI. ..	199
in—		
civil cases, <i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE</i> ..	II. ..	461-466
criminal cases, <i>See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
statements of persons who cannot be called as ..	I. ..	130
summary punishment of, for false evidence ..	.. ..	185
to be sworn ..	.. ..	183
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE, EVIDENCE.</i>		
WOMAN—		
abduction of ..	I. ..	286
age of marriage of ..	III. ..	126
assaulting, to outrage modesty ..	I. ..	284
corporal punishment of, forbidden ..	.. ..	201
causing miscarriage with consent of ..	.. ..	273
inducing cohabitation with, by deceit ..	.. ..	287
may become advocate, proctor, notary or commissioner of oaths ..	II. ..	80

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
WOMAN—contd.		
medical missionary may, with permission, practise as medical practitioner in regard to women and children ..	III. ..	18
pregnant, not to be sentenced to death ..	I. ..	201
procuring ..	" ..	286
search of ..	" ..	336
<i>See PENAL CODE, CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
WOMEN AND CHILDREN—		
money lenders granting unauthorised loans to, prohibition of ..	II. ..	148
WOMEN, EMPLOYMENT OF		
	III. ..	311
<i>See EMPLOYMENT OF WOMEN, YOUNG PERSONS AND CHILDREN.</i>		
WOMEN, PROPERTY OF MARRIED		
	II. ..	3
<i>See MARRIED WOMEN'S PROPERTY.</i>		
WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION		
THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 117)	III. ..	392
Accident to workman, employer to report to Commissioner ..	" ..	420
"Adult", meaning of ..	" ..	392
Amount of compensation in case of—		
death ..	" ..	396
permanent partial disablement ..	" ..	396
total disablement ..	" ..	396
temporary disablement ..	" ..	397
Appeals—		
costs of ..	" ..	417
procedure in ..	" ..	417
question of law, Commissioner or party concerned may be heard ..	" ..	417
to Supreme Court on point of law ..	" ..	416
time limit for ..	" ..	417
withholding of payments pending decision of ..	" ..	417
Assistant Commissioners, appointment of ..	" ..	410
Commissioner, appointment of ..	" ..	410
powers of, to require statements from employees regarding fatal accidents ..	" ..	404
"Compensation", meaning of ..	" ..	392
Compensation—		
not to be assigned, attached or charged ..	" ..	421
scale of, payable in certain cases ..	" ..	426
Compensation deposited with Commissioner—		
distribution of ..	" ..	400
payment of ..	" ..	401
variation of Commissioner's order of distribution ..	" ..	401

INDEX.

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 117)—*contd.*

Contract by workman relinquishing right of compensation			
null and void	..	III.	421
"Dependant", meaning of	..	"	392
Deposit of compensation with Commissioner	..	"	400
"Employer", meaning of	..	"	393
Employer—			
annual returns by, regarding compensations paid	..	"	420
remedies of, against third parties	..	"	407
to report to Commissioner accidents to workmen	..	"	420
Half-monthly payments—			
when commuted	..	"	399
reviewed	..	"	399
Injured workman to elect between common law and statutory remedy	..	"	421
Insolvency of employer	..	"	407-409
Insurance—			
Commissioner empowered to inspect accounts of licensee	..	"	416
grant of licence to undertake, for purposes of Ordinance	..	"	415
suspension or cancellation of licence for	..	"	416
Liability to pay compensation—			
circumstances necessary to create	..	"	396
for injury suffered by workman	..	"	395
occupational diseases contracted by workman	..	"	395
"Managing agent", meaning of	..	"	393
Masters and seamen, application of Ordinance to, subject to modifications	..	"	409
Medical examination of workman who has given notice of accident	..	"	405
Occupational diseases, list of	..	"	425
Officers deemed to be public servants within meaning of Penal Code	..	"	411
"Partial disablement", meaning of	..	"	393
Permanent partial disablement, list of injuries deemed to result in	..	"	423
Person entitled to compensation	..	"	399
Proceedings before Commissioners—			
appearance of parties	..	"	413
application for settlement of question in dispute	..	"	412
assistance by experts where necessary	..	"	411
civil courts, no jurisdiction to settle matters required to be settled before Commissioner	..	"	414
costs to be in discretion of Commissioner	..	"	413
disputes to be settled by Commissioner	..	"	411
each Commissioner to deal with matters relating to accidents in his area	..	"	411
payments and moneys due, how made and recovered	..	"	414
powers of Commissioner	..	"	413
recording evidence, method of	..	"	412
Supreme Court, submission of question of law to	..	"	413
transfer of case from one Commissioner to another	..	"	411

INDEX.

Volume. Page.

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION—*contd.*

THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 117)—*contd.*

Public servants—

officers appointed under sections 26 and 27 deemed to be, within meaning of Penal Code	III. .. 411
protection of .. .. .	.. .. 411

Reciprocal arrangements with other parts of His Majesty's dominions 421
--	-----------

Recovery of compensation—

notice to Commissioner for, .. .. .	.. .. 403
form of .. .. .	.. .. 404
service of .. .. .	.. .. 404
“Registered medical practitioner”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 393
“Registered ship” meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 394
Registration of agreements— .. .. .	.. .. 414-415
memorandum of agreement—	
cancellation of registration of, in what cases .. .. .	.. .. 415
failure to send, effect of .. .. .	.. .. 415
to be sent to Commissioner .. .. .	.. .. 414

Regulations—

matters for which, may be made .. .. .	.. .. 418, 419
power to make .. .. .	.. .. 418
“Seaman”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 394
Third parties, remedies of employer against .. .. .	.. .. 407
“Total disablement”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 394
“Wages”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 394
Wages, how to be calculated for purposes of Ordinance .. .. .	.. .. 398
“Workman”, meaning of .. .. .	.. .. 394

Workman—

leaving Island to reside elsewhere, payment of compen- sation to .. .. .	.. .. 402
list of persons included in definition of .. .. .	.. .. 423
right of, to recover compensation from principal or con- tractor under whom he is employed .. .. .	.. .. 406

WRECKS AND SALVAGE

THE WRECKS AND SALVAGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 267)

.. .. .	VI. .. 160
Absence of receiver of wrecks, who may exercise his powers in .. .. .	.. .. 162
Articles washed on shore, lost or taken from ship or boat, to be delivered to receiver .. .. .	.. .. 161
Concealed wreck may be seized by receiver .. .. .	.. .. 164
Consul-General or consular officer, when deemed agent of owner of wrecked foreign ship .. .. .	.. .. 163
Damage caused to owner of land used for rendering assistance to ship in distress, how recovered .. .. .	.. .. 162
Evidence, original or certified copy of examination by receiver to be .. .. .	.. .. 164
Indemnity of receiver or person assisting him .. .. .	.. .. 161

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
WRECKS AND SALVAGE—contd.		
THE WRECKS AND SALVAGE ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 267)—contd.		
Justice of the Peace—		
may act for receiver of wrecks	VI.	162
examine person belonging to ship in distress	" "	163
“Master”, meaning of	" "	169
Notice of wreck, to be given by receiver	" "	165
Penalty—		
for not delivering article washed ashore, &c., to receiver of wrecks	" "	161
on owners and occupiers of land refusing to allow carriages, &c., to pass over their land	" "	163
Power to pass over adjoining lands with carriages, in case of ship being in distress. . . .	" "	162
Receiver—		
power of, to institute examination with respect to ships in distress	" "	163
seize concealed wreck	" "	164
sell property salvaged in cases of non-payment	" "	167
suppress plunder and disorder by force	" "	165
remuneration to	" "	165
to give notice of wreck	" "	165
Receiver of wrecks—		
by whom appointed	" "	160
duties of	" "	160
powers of	" "	161
Remuneration to receivers	" "	165
Salvage—		
apportionment of, by receiver and payment	" "	166
disputes as to, how settled	" "	166
how to be paid, in case of dispute as to apportionment. . . .	" "	166
in respect of services rendered in Ceylon	" "	165
preservation of life of any person	" "	166
manner of enforcing payment	" "	166
“Ship”, meaning of	" "	169
Stranded ship, goods saved from, how disposed of	" "	168
Superintendence of all matters relating to wrecks, vested in Principal Collector of Customs	" "	160
Unclaimed wreck in Ceylon	" "	168
“Wreck”, meaning of	" "	169
Wreck—		
owner entitled to, subject to payment of expenses, fees and salvage	" "	168
rules to be observed by persons finding	" "	164
subject to same duties as if it were imported into Ceylon. . . .	" "	168
when may receiver sell	" "	165
Wrecked ship, goods saved from, how disposed of	" "	168
WRECK—		
impeding navigation, master attendant may cause, to be raised	VI.	134

INDEX.

	Volume.	Page.
WRIT—		
of—		
Assistance	IV.	536
<i>Certiorari</i>	I.	41
Execution	II.	487
<i>Habeas corpus</i>	I.	43
<i>Mandamus</i>	"	41
<i>Procedendo</i>	"	41
Prohibition	"	41
<i>Quo warranto</i>	"	41
<i>See CIVIL PROCEDURE CODE.</i>		
WRITING—		
comparison of	I.	145
contracts which should be in	II.	100, 192
"WRITTEN LAW", meaning of	I.	13
WRITTEN PROMISE—		
prescription of	II.	87
WRONGFUL—		
confinement	I.	279
restraint	"	279
<i>See PENAL CODE.</i>		
YOUNG MEN'S BUDDHIST ASSOCIATION		
THE YOUNG MEN'S BUDDHIST ASSOCIATION (COLOMBO) ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 223)	V.	687
YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION		
THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF COLOMBO ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 224)	V.	687
YOUNG PERSONS, EMPLOYMENT OF	III.	311
<i>See EMPLOYMENT OF WOMEN, YOUNG PERSONS AND CHILDREN.</i>		
YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION		
THE YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION OF COLOMBO ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 225)	V.	696
YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS		
THE YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 19)	I.	587
Apprentices—		
Escape of	"	594
illtreatment of	"	593
"Certified industrial school", meaning of	"	598
Certified industrial schools, contributions from Treasury for	"	594
Certified schools—		
liability of managers of	"	588
managers of	"	588

INDEX.

YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS—*contd.*

Volume. Page.

THE YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS ORDINANCE (CHAPTER 19)—*contd.*

Certified schools—*contd.*

resignation or withdrawal of certificate ..	..	I.	..	588
rules for ..	..	"	..	587
withdrawal of certificate of ..	..	"	..	587

Government Reformatory Schools—

establishment of ..	..	"	..	589
regulations for ..	..	"	..	589

Imprisonment of youthful offender to be in separate ward ..

Industrial schools, certification by Governor of ..	..	"	..	587
"Industrial training", meaning of ..	..	"	..	578

Licence—

escaping while under ..	..	"	..	593
period of ..	..	"	..	592
placing offenders out on ..	..	"	..	592
revocation of ..	..	"	..	592

Maintenance of offenders—

enforcement of ..	..	"	..	595
parent or guardian liable for ..	..	"	..	594
recovery of ..	..	"	..	595
remission by Governor of ..	..	"	..	595

Offences—

assisting escape from school ..	..	"	..	596
breaches of rules ..	..	"	..	595
of school discipline ..	..	"	..	595
commission of crimes ..	..	"	..	596
escaping from school ..	..	"	..	596

Places of detention ..

"Reformatory school", meaning of	"	..	599
-------------------------------------	----	---	----	-----

Reformatory Schools—

manager of ..	..	"	..	589
prison or part of prison may be declared ..	..	"	..	589

Rules, power to make ..

Visitors—	..	"	..	598
-----------	----	---	----	-----

appointment of ..	..	"	..	589
obstruction of, penalty for ..	..	"	..	590
powers and duties of ..	..	"	..	589

Whipping, when ordered ..

"Youthful offender", meaning of	"	..	599
------------------------------------	----	---	----	-----

Youthful offenders—

bond for good behaviour of ..	..	"	..	591
punishment of ..	..	"	..	590
sick, removal to hospital of ..	..	"	..	591

YOUTHFUL OFFENDERS—

in prison, transfer of, to reformatory or industrial school	I.	..	746
--	----	----	----	-----

PRINTED BY THE GOVERNMENT PRINTER AT THE CEYLON GOVERNMENT PRESS, COLOMBO.



